

# 1998 Statistical Yearbook of the Immigration and Naturalization Service



*1998  
Statistical Yearbook  
of the  
Immigration and  
Naturalization  
Service*





## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

November 2000

Copies of each *Statistical Yearbook* from 1965 to 1998 (entitled *Annual Report* prior to 1978) can be purchased from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Phone: 1-800-553-6847. The NTIS order number for this report is PB 2000-107710.

The 1997 and 1998 editions of the *Statistical Yearbook*, offered for sale by the Superintendent of Documents (GPO S/N 027-002-0046-3-9), may be ordered online by phone or fax, or through the mail. Orders may be placed via the encryption-protected U.S. Government Online Bookstore (<http://bookstore.gpo.gov>), by phone (202-512-1800 from 7:30 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. Eastern standard time, Monday through Friday), fax (202-512-2250, 24 hours a day), or mail. Send mail orders and payment to:

Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-1954

All orders may be paid for with MasterCard, VISA, or Discover/NOVUS, or a GPO Deposit Account. Mail orders must include either credit card or deposit account information, or a check payable to Superintendent of Documents.

The *Statistical Yearbook* is available on the Statistics Page of the Immigration and Naturalization Service Internet Website: <http://www.ins.usdoj.gov/graphics/aboutins/statistics/index.html>

Library of Congress  
National Serials Program  
International Standard Serial number:  
(ISSN) 0743-538X

---

### Suggested Citation

U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Statistical Yearbook of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1998*, U.S. Government Printing Office: Washington, D.C., 2000

# 1998 Statistical Yearbook of the Immigration and Naturalization Service

## CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	Page
Notice of Special Geographic Definitions .....	10
Introduction .....	12
<b>I. Immigrants .....</b>	<b>13</b>
U.S. Immigration Program .....	13
Worldwide immigration subject to numerical limits .....	13
Preference immigrants .....	13
Diversity Program .....	14
Immigration exempt from worldwide numerical limits .....	14
Data Overview .....	14
Highlights .....	14
Pending adjustment of status applications .....	14
Understanding the Data .....	17
Data Collection .....	17
Limitations of Data .....	18
<b>II. Refugees .....</b>	<b>83</b>
U.S. Refugee Program .....	83
Admission ceilings .....	83
Criteria for refugee status .....	84
Special program for applicants from the former Soviet Union .....	84
Data Overview .....	85
Applications .....	85
Approvals .....	86
Dependents .....	86
Arrivals .....	86
Understanding the Data .....	86
Data Collection .....	86
Limitations of Data .....	87
<b>III. Asylees .....</b>	<b>88</b>
U.S. Asylum Program .....	88
Filing of claims .....	88
Adjudication of claims .....	88
Data Overview .....	89
Applications filed .....	89
Trends in asylum applications filed by nationals from Central America .....	89
Cases completed .....	90
Coercive population-control procedures .....	90
Cases pending .....	91
Credible fear interviews .....	91
Understanding the Data .....	91
Data Collection .....	91
Limitations of Data .....	91

<b>IV. Temporary Admissions .....</b>	<b>119</b>
Nonimmigrants .....	119
U.S. Nonimmigrant Program .....	119
Nonimmigrant categories .....	120
Admission policy .....	121
Employment, family members .....	121
Visa Waiver Pilot Program .....	121
Guam Visa Waiver Pilot Program .....	122
North American Free-Trade Agreement .....	122
Data Overview .....	122
Recent trends in admission .....	122
Class of admission .....	122
Country of citizenship .....	122
Port of entry .....	124
State of intended residence .....	124
Parolees .....	124
Authority to grant parole .....	124
U.S. Parole Program .....	125
Categories of parole .....	125
Country of citizenship .....	125
Country of citizenship for humanitarian parole .....	126
Understanding the Data .....	126
Data Collection .....	126
Other temporary visitors .....	127
Temporary visitor information not collected .....	128
Limitations of Data .....	128
Missing information .....	128
<b>V. Naturalizations .....</b>	<b>168</b>
U.S. Naturalization Program .....	168
Data Overview .....	168
Region and country of birth .....	169
Immigration Reform and Control Act .....	170
Years in immigrant status .....	170
Understanding the Data .....	171
Data Collection .....	171
Limitations of Data .....	171
<b>VI. Enforcement .....</b>	<b>199</b>
Enforcement of Immigration Laws .....	199
Border Patrol .....	199
Investigations Program .....	199
Inspections Program .....	199
Detention and Removal Program .....	200
Voluntary departure .....	200
Data Overview: Apprehensions .....	201
Southwest border apprehensions .....	201
Border Operations .....	201
Nationality .....	201
Data Overview: Investigations .....	201
Criminal .....	201
Worksite enforcement .....	202
Fraud investigations .....	202
Anti-smuggling activities .....	202

Data Overview: Removals .....	202
Withdrawal of application for admission .....	202
Voluntary departure .....	202
Formal removal .....	202
Expedited removal .....	203
Country of citizenship .....	203
Criminal activity .....	203
Administrative reason for removal .....	204
Immigration status at entry to the United States .....	204
Aliens removed from the interior .....	204
Gender and age .....	204
Understanding the Data .....	204
Data Collection .....	204
Apprehension and voluntary departure .....	204
Voluntary departure (interior) .....	204
Individuals removed .....	205
Other data .....	205
Limitations of Data .....	205
Case tracking .....	205
Time lags in data entry .....	205
Changes in definitions .....	205
Tracking system for worksite enforcement .....	205
<b>VII. Estimates .....</b>	<b>238</b>
Emigration .....	238
Illegal Immigrants .....	239
Data Overview .....	239
National estimates .....	240
State of residence .....	240
Country of origin .....	241
Estimation Procedure .....	241
Methodology .....	241
Primary sets of data .....	241
Construction of the estimates .....	242
Estimates by state of residence .....	242
Limitations of Data .....	242
Inspections .....	243

## CHARTS, TEXT TABLES

### CHARTS

A. Immigrants admitted: fiscal years 1900-98 .....	15
B. Region of last residence of legal immigrants, percent distribution by decade .....	16
C. Refugee and asylee initial admissions and adjustments to lawful permanent resident status: fiscal years 1946-98	84
D. Asylum applications filed with the INS: fiscal years 1973-98 .....	89
E. Nonimmigrants admitted by region of last residence: selected fiscal years 1955-98 .....	119
F. Nonimmigrants admitted: fiscal years 1975-98 .....	122

---

---

CHARTS — *Continued*

	Page
G. Nonimmigrants admitted as temporary workers, intracompany transferees, and exchange visitors from top twenty countries of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	123
H. Nonimmigrants admitted as students and their families for top ten countries of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	124
I. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected class of admission from top ten countries of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 ..	125
J. Persons naturalized: fiscal years 1908-98 .....	169
K. Persons naturalized by decade and selected region of birth: fiscal years 1961-98 .....	170
L. Aliens apprehended: fiscal years 1951-98 .....	198

**TEXT TABLES**

A. Class of admission of legal immigrants: fiscal years 1988-98 .....	17
B. Refugee status applications filed and approved, and refugees admitted, by selected nationality: fiscal year 1998 ..	85
C. Asylum applications filed with the INS by Central Americans: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	90
D. Nonimmigrants admitted under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program by country of citizenship: fiscal years 1996-98 .....	120
E. Parolees admitted by selected class of admission from top five countries of citizenship: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	126
F. Parolees admitted by selected category of humanitarian parole from selected countries of citizenship: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	127
G. Median years of residence by year of naturalization and region of birth: selected fiscal years 1965-98 .....	171
H. Immigration and emigration by decade: 1901-90 .....	236
I. Estimated illegal immigrant population for top twenty countries of origin and top twenty states of residence: October 1996 .....	238

**DETAILED TABLES**

**IMMIGRANTS**

1. Immigration to the United States: fiscal years 1820-1998 .....	19
2. Immigration by region and selected country of last residence: fiscal years 1820-1998 .....	20
3. Immigrants admitted by region and country of birth: fiscal years 1988-98 .....	24
4. Immigrants admitted by type and selected class of admission: fiscal years 1991-98 .....	28
5. Immigrants admitted by region of birth and type and class of admission: fiscal year 1998 .....	29
6. Immigrants admitted by class of admission and region and selected foreign state of chargeability under the preference categories: fiscal year 1998 .....	36
7. Immigrants admitted by type of admission and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	40
8. Immigrants admitted by selected class of admission and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 ...	44

**TABLES — Continued**

	<b>Page</b>
9. Immigrants admitted by selected class of admission and region and selected country of last permanent residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	48
10. Immigrants admitted who were adjusted to permanent resident status by selected status at entry and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	52
11. Immigrants admitted in fiscal year 1998, by calendar year of entry, type of admission, and region and selected country of birth .....	56
12. Immigrants admitted by age and sex: fiscal years 1988-98 .....	60
13. Immigrants admitted by selected country of birth, age, and sex: fiscal year 1998 .....	61
14. Immigrants admitted by marital status, age, and sex: fiscal year 1998 .....	64
15. Immigrant-orphans adopted by U.S. citizens by sex, age, and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	65
16. Immigrant new arrivals admitted by selected port of entry and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	67
17. Immigrants admitted by selected country of birth and state of intended residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	71
18. Immigrants admitted by state of intended residence: fiscal years 1990-98 .....	74
19. Immigrants admitted by selected country of birth and selected metropolitan statistical area of intended residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	75
20. Immigrants and immigrant beneficiaries of occupational preferences admitted by type of admission and occupation: fiscal year 1998 .....	78
21. Immigrants admitted by major occupation group and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	79

**REFUGEES, ASYLEES**

22. Refugee-status applications: fiscal years 1980-98 .....	93
23. Refugee-status applications by geographic area and selected country of chargeability: fiscal year 1998 .....	94
24. Refugee approvals and arrivals by geographic area of chargeability: fiscal years 1991-98 .....	96
25. Refugee arrivals into the United States by selected country of chargeability: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	97
26. Refugees granted lawful permanent resident status in fiscal year 1998 by calendar year of entry and region and selected country of birth .....	98
27. Asylum cases filed with INS District Directors and Asylum Officers: fiscal years 1973-98 .....	99
28. Number of individuals granted asylum by INS District Directors and Asylum Officers by selected nationality: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	100
29. Asylum cases filed with INS Asylum Officers by selected nationality: fiscal year 1998 .....	102
30. Asylum cases filed with INS Asylum Officers by asylum office and state of residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	108



---

---

TABLES — *Continued*

	<b>Page</b>
31. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by enactment: fiscal years 1946-98 .....	110
32. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by region and selected country of birth: fiscal years 1946-98 .....	111
33. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by age and sex: fiscal years 1991-98 .....	112
34. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by region and selected country of birth: fiscal years 1989-98 .....	113
35. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by selected country of birth and selected metropolitan statistical area of residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	116
36. Refugees and asylees granted lawful permanent resident status by state of residence: fiscal years 1989-98 .....	118

**TEMPORARY ADMISSIONS**

37. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected class of admission and region and selected country of last residence: selected fiscal years 1981-98 .....	130
38. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected class of admission and region and country of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	132
39. Nonimmigrants admitted by class of admission: selected fiscal years 1981-98 .....	140
40. Nonimmigrants admitted as temporary workers, exchange visitors, and intracompany transferees by region and country of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	142
41. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected port of entry and region and country of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	150
42. Nonimmigrants admitted by age and region and country of citizenship: fiscal year 1998 .....	158
43. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected class of admission and state of intended residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	162
44. Nonimmigrants admitted by selected country of citizenship and state of intended residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	164

**NATURALIZATIONS**

45. Petitions for naturalizations filed, persons naturalized, and petitions for naturalizations denied: fiscal years 1907-98 .....	172
46. Persons naturalized by general and special naturalization provisions: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	173
47. Persons naturalized by selected naturalization provisions and region and selected country of former allegiance: fiscal year 1998 .....	174
48. Persons naturalized by region and country of former allegiance: fiscal years 1989-98 .....	178
49. Persons naturalized by sex, marital status, and major occupation group: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	182
50. Persons naturalized by state of residence: fiscal years 1989-98 .....	183
51. Persons naturalized by selected country of birth and state of residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	184

52. Persons naturalized by selected country of birth and selected metropolitan statistical area of residence: fiscal year 1998 .....	186
53. Persons naturalized by major occupation group and region and selected country of birth: fiscal year 1998 .....	188
54. Persons naturalized in fiscal year 1998 by calendar year of entry and region and selected country of birth .....	192
55. Persons naturalized by selected country of birth, age, and sex: fiscal year 1998 .....	196
56. Persons naturalized by age and sex: fiscal years 1989-98 .....	198

**ENFORCEMENT**

57. Deportable aliens located: fiscal years 1892-1998 .....	207
58. Deportable aliens located by status at entry and region and selected country of nationality: fiscal year 1998 .....	208
59. Deportable aliens located by Program, Border Patrol Sector, and Investigations District: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	209
60. Principal activities and accomplishments of the Border Patrol: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	210
61. Principal activities and accomplishments of the INS investigations program: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	211
62. Aliens expelled: fiscal years 1892-1998 .....	212
63. Aliens expelled by Region and District Office: fiscal year 1998 .....	213
64. Aliens removed by administrative reason for removal: fiscal years 1991-98 .....	214
65. Aliens removed by type of removal and region and selected country of nationality: fiscal year 1998 .....	215
66. Aliens removed by criminal status and region and selected country of nationality: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	218
67. Aliens excluded by administrative reason for exclusion: fiscal years 1892-1990 .....	226
68. Aliens deported by administrative reason for removal: fiscal years 1908-80 .....	227
69. Aliens deported by administrative reason for removal: fiscal years 1981-90 .....	227
70. Aliens under docket control required to depart by criminal status and region and selected country of nationality: fiscal years 1993-98 .....	228
71. Service participation in the control of marijuana, narcotics, and dangerous drug traffic: fiscal years 1987-98 .....	234

**LITIGATION, LEGAL ACTIVITY, LEGISLATION**

72. Prosecutions, fines, and imprisonment for immigration and nationality violations: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	235
73. Convictions for immigration and nationality violations: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	235
74. Writs of habeas corpus, judicial review of orders of deportation, and declaratory judgements in exclusion and deportation cases: fiscal years 1992-98 .....	236
75. Private immigration and nationality bills introduced and laws enacted: 77th through 105th Congress .....	237

**APPENDIXES**

1. Immigration and Naturalization Legislation .....	A.1-1
2. Immigration Limits: Fiscal Year 1998 .....	A.2-2
3. Glossary .....	A.3-2
4. Data Sources .....	A.4-1
5. Table Genealogy .....	A.5-2

---

---

# NOTICE OF SPECIAL GEOGRAPHIC DEFINITIONS

Changes in the political and geographical definitions of the Soviet Union, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, and Ethiopia have led to inconsistencies in the reporting of data. Information for these republics and the independent states emerging from them are presented in this edition of the *INS Statistical Yearbook* as follows:

**Soviet Union** — On January 1, 1992, the United States formally recognized 12 independent republics within the former Soviet Union: Armenia; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Georgia; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Moldova; Russia; Tajikistan; Turkmenistan; Ukraine; and Uzbekistan. The Soviet Union has officially dissolved as an independent state. Nationality codes have been established for the independent republics in the various INS data bases. However, a code has been retained for the Soviet Union because, while data for fiscal years 1992-97 are generally available for the separate republics, they are not available for all data series. In these cases, data are aggregated and presented for the former Soviet Union and for available republics.

**Yugoslavia** — On April 7, 1992, the United States formally recognized three independent states within the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia: Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, and Slovenia. On February 9, 1994, Macedonia was recognized as an independent state. Montenegro and Serbia have asserted the formation of a joint independent state, but this entity has not been formally recognized as a state by the United States. In the view of the United States, the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia has officially dissolved and no successor state represents its continuation. However, for purposes of statistical reporting, Yugoslavia will be shown to include the four independent states, as well as Montenegro and Serbia, unless otherwise indicated. Nationality codes have been established for the four independent states in the various INS data bases. However, a code has been retained for Yugoslavia because, while data for fiscal years 1993-97 are generally available for the separate states, they are not available for all data series. In these cases, data are aggregated and presented for the former Yugoslavia and for available independent states.

**Czechoslovakia** — On January 1, 1993, the United States formally recognized two independent republics within the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic (CSFR, or Czechoslovakia): the Czech Republic and Slovak Republic (Slovakia). Czechoslovakia has officially dissolved as an independent republic; however, for purposes of statistical reporting, it will be shown to include the two independent republics unless otherwise indicated. Nationality codes have been established for the two independent republics in the various INS data bases. However, a code has been retained for Czechoslovakia because, while data for fiscal years 1994-97 are generally available for the separate republics, they are not available for all data series. In these cases, data are aggregated and presented for the former Czechoslovakia and for available independent republics.

**Ethiopia / Eritrea** — On April 27, 1993, the United States formally recognized Eritrea as a sovereign country, independent of Ethiopia. Data for Ethiopia exclude Eritrea unless otherwise indicated.

---

---

Name changes for the following countries are reflected in this edition of the *INS Statistical Yearbook*:

**Zaire** — On May 30, 1997, Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo. This country is shown as Congo, Democratic Republic.

**Congo** — The conventional long form name for the Congo is the Republic of the Congo. With the change of Zaire to the Democratic Republic of the Congo, the long form names are used for both countries. Congo is shown as Congo, Republic.

**Hong Kong** — On December 19, 1984, the United Kingdom and China signed a joint declaration on the question of sovereignty over Hong Kong. Under that declaration, China resumed the exercise of sovereignty over Hong Kong on July 1, 1997. Since the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region government enjoys a high degree of political and economic autonomy, Hong Kong continues to be shown separately.

**Western Samoa** — On August 4, 1997, Western Samoa was formally recognized as Samoa. This country is shown as Samoa.

In addition, there are known cross-reporting problems for certain pairs of countries with similar names or historical associations. These pairs of countries are: the People's Republic of China and Taiwan; the Dominican Republic and Dominica; Nigeria and Niger; Australia and Austria; Netherlands and Netherlands Antilles; and Mauritania and Mauritius. For each pair, persons from one country may be reported as being from the other country.

---

---

# INTRODUCTION



This edition of the *Yearbook* provides immigration data for 1998 along with related historical information. The major areas covered include: immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence; refugees approved and admitted; asylee cases filed and approved; nonimmigrant admissions (*e.g.*, tourists, students, *etc.*); aliens naturalized; and deportable aliens located and removed.

The statistics for 1998 reflect decreases in immigration, asylum cases received, and persons naturalized. Nonimmigrant admissions, refugee arrivals, and deportable aliens located increased.

Highlights for 1998 include:

- \* Legal immigration in 1998 (660,477) was lower than in 1997 (798,378) due primarily to an increase in pending adjustment of status applications.
  - \* Thirty-eight percent of all immigrants were born in North America (20 percent in Mexico) and 33 percent were born in Asia.
  - \* Two-thirds of all immigrants intended to reside in six states: California, New York, Florida, Texas, New Jersey, and Illinois.
  - \* More than one of five immigrants intended to reside in New York City or Los Angeles.
  - \* Bosnia-Herzegovina surpassed all other countries for refugee arrivals with 30,906 (40.6 percent); the republics of the former Soviet Union accounted for 23,349 (30.6 percent).
- 
- \* Naturalizations decreased to less than 500,000 in 1998 due to an increase in applications pending a decision.
  - \* Thirty-eight percent of persons naturalizing during the 1991-98 period were born in Asia and 37 percent were born in North America.
  - \* California showed the highest number of naturalizations in 1998, with 154,793 (33.4 percent); New York was second with 47,456 (10.3 percent). The New York City and Los Angeles-Long Beach metropolitan areas accounted for 23 percent of the total.
  - \* The number of deportable aliens located increased to 1.7 million—nearly 1 percent more than for 1997.
  - \* More than 55,000 criminal aliens were removed during 1998; Mexico lead all countries of nationality, with nearly 43,000 (77.1 percent).

---

---

# I. IMMIGRANTS

*This section presents information on the number and characteristics of persons who come to the United States for permanent residence, including persons arriving with that status and those adjusting to permanent resident status after entry.*

***I***mmigrants, as defined by U.S. immigration law, are persons lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the United States. Other terms used in INS reports to refer to immigrants include: aliens who are granted legal permanent residence; aliens admitted for legal permanent residence; immigrants admitted; and admissions. (See Appendix 3.)

Aliens wishing to become legal immigrants follow one of two paths depending on their residence at the time of application. Aliens living abroad apply for an immigrant visa at a consular office of the Department of State. Once issued a visa, they may enter the United States and become legal immigrants when they pass through the port of entry. Aliens already living in the United States, including certain undocumented immigrants, temporary workers, foreign students, and refugees, file an application for adjustment of status (to legal permanent residence) with INS. At the time they apply for adjustment of status, they may also apply for work permits. Adjustment of status applicants are granted legal permanent residence at the time their applications are approved. New legal immigrants are automatically authorized to work and should receive alien registration cards (“green cards”) soon after becoming legal permanent residents.

## **U.S. Immigration Program**

U.S. law gives preferential immigration status to persons with a close family relationship with a U.S. citizen or legal permanent resident, persons with needed job skills, or persons who qualify as refugees. Immigrants in other categories usually account for relatively few admissions. An exception occurred during 1989-92 when over 2.6 million former illegal aliens gained permanent resident status through the legalization provisions of the Immigration and Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-19).

### **Worldwide immigration subject to numerical limits**

The Immigration Act of 1990 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-20) specified a worldwide level of immigration for certain categories of immigrants with an annual limit that could range between 421,000 and 675,000 depending on admissions in the previous year. These categories and their limits (in parentheses) include family-sponsored preferences (226,000

to 480,000), employment-based preferences (140,000) and diversity immigrants (55,000). The family preference limit is equal to the larger of either 226,000 or a calculation consisting of 480,000 minus the previous year’s total of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and two numerically small categories of children plus any unused employment preferences from the previous year (see Appendix 2). The employment preference limit can be higher than 140,000 if family preferences go unused in the previous year.

Other categories of immigrants, for example, asylees, are also subject to some form of numerical or time bound limitation. However, these categories typically involve small numbers of aliens and are covered under other sections of immigration law.

### **Preference immigrants**

Family sponsored preferences consist of four categories: unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens and their children; spouses, children, and unmarried sons and daughters of legal permanent residents; married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens and their spouses and children; and brothers and sisters, including spouses and children, of U.S. citizens ages 21 and over. The employment-based preferences consist of five categories: priority workers; professionals with advanced degrees or aliens of exceptional ability; skilled workers, professionals (without advanced degrees), and needed unskilled workers; special immigrants (e.g., ministers, religious workers, and employees of the U.S. government abroad); and employment creation immigrants or “investors.” Spouses and children are also included in the employment preference limit. The 1998 limits are shown in Appendix 2.

The Department of State is responsible for determining the annual limits and visa allocation for preference immigration. A per-country limit is also calculated annually and is limited to 7 percent of the annual total; the limit for dependent areas is 2 percent of the annual total. The maximum number of visas allowed under the preference system in 1998 was 366,000–226,000 for family-sponsored immigrants and 140,000 for employment-based immigrants. Within these overall limits, no more than 25,620 preference

---

---

visas could be issued to persons born in any independent country and no more than 7,320 to natives of a dependent area.

### **Diversity Program**

A total of 55,000 visas are available annually to nationals of certain countries under the Diversity Program. Nationals of countries with more than 50,000 numerically limited admissions during the preceding 5 years are excluded from participating in the Diversity Program. Each of the eligible countries is assigned to one of 6 regions and limits are determined by the INS for each region. The limits are calculated annually using a formula based on immigrant admissions during the preceding 5 years and the population total of the region. The maximum visa limit per country is 3,850.

### **Immigration exempt from worldwide numerical limits**

Immigration usually totals much more than the annual worldwide limit for preference and diversity immigrants because some major categories are exempt from the limits. These categories include:

- ◆ Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens;
- ◆ Refugee and asylee adjustments;
- ◆ Certain parolees from the Soviet Union and Indochina;
- ◆ Cancellation of removal; and
- ◆ Aliens who applied for adjustment of status after having unlawfully resided in the United States since January 1, 1982 and certain special agricultural workers. (The application period ended on November 30, 1988; most recipients of this status gained permanent resident status in fiscal years 1989-92.)

Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens are not subject to any numerical limitation. This has been the single largest category of immigrants since 1986 excluding aliens granted legal permanent residence under IRCA.

Refugees are eligible to adjust to legal permanent residence after 1 year of residence in the U.S. without regard to numerical limit. The number of aliens admitted as refugees to the U.S. each year, however, is established by the President in consultation with Congress (see Refugee section). Recent ceilings on refugee admissions were 112,000 in 1995, 90,000 in 1996, 78,000 in 1997, and 83,000 in 1998.

Asylees also must wait 1 year after they are granted asylum to apply for legal permanent residence. Until 1992, there was a limit of 5,000 adjustments per year. The Immigration Act of 1990 increased the limit to 10,000.

## **Data Overview**

The number of immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence in the United States in 1998 was 660,477 (see Chart A). Included in this total were 357,037 aliens previously living abroad who obtained immigrant visas through the U.S. Department of State and became legal permanent residents upon entry into the United States. The remaining 303,440 legal immigrants, including former undocumented immigrants, refugees and asylees, had been living in the United States an average of three years and adjusted status through the INS. Not included in 1998 legal immigration figures are aliens whose adjustment of status applications were pending a decision at INS at the end of the year (see Pending adjustment of status applications section).

---

***More than 660,000 immigrants  
were granted legal permanent  
resident status during 1998.***

---

## **Highlights**

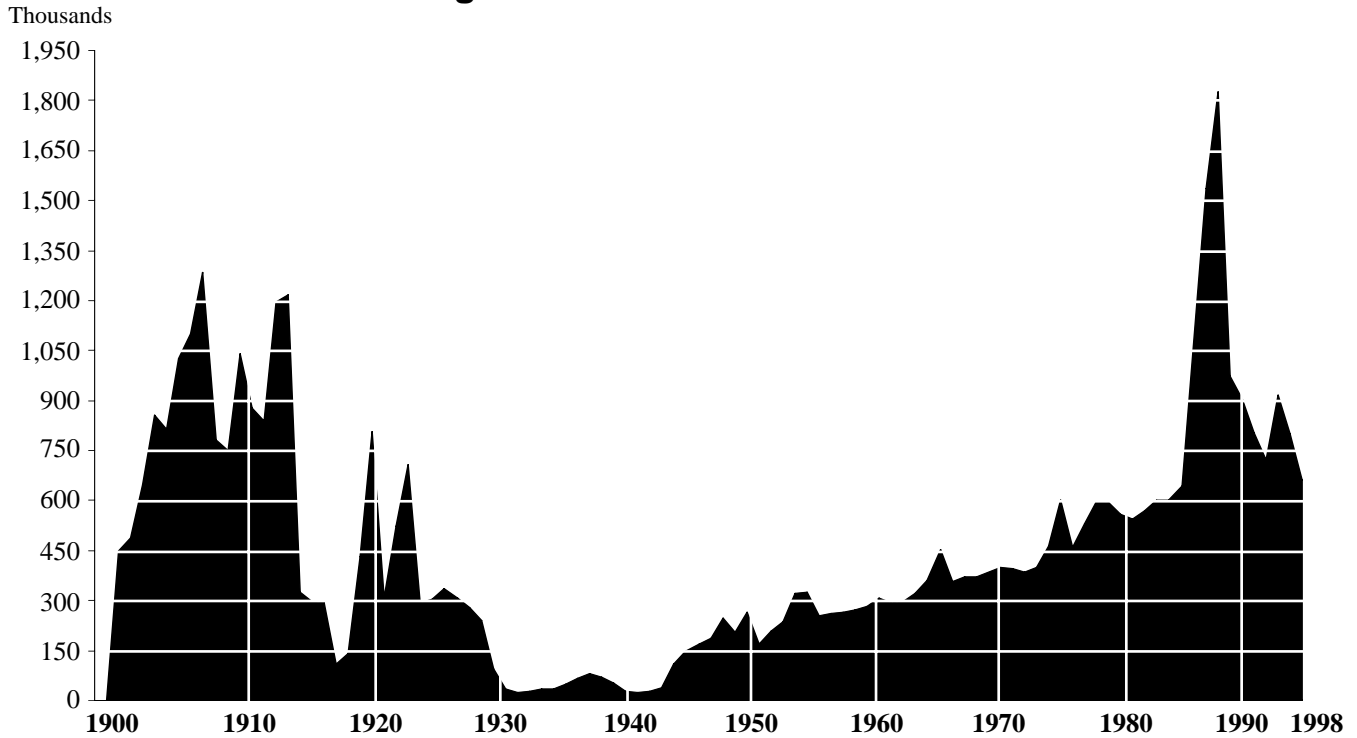
- ◆ Legal immigration in 1998 (660,477) was at its lowest level since 1988 (643,025). Fewer immigrants than expected have been admitted for legal permanent residence in recent years as the number of adjustment of status applications pending a decision has grown.
- ◆ During the 1995-98 period, legal immigration would have been an estimated 450,000-550,000 higher than reported if the pending caseload had not increased.
- ◆ The demographic composition of the legal immigrant population, including category of admission, changed very little between 1996-97 and 1997-98. However, the impact of pending adjustment of status applications is unknown.

## **Pending adjustment of status applications**

Between the end of fiscal years 1994 and 1998, the number of adjustment of status applications pending a decision increased 690,000 from 121,000 to 811,000. During this period the number of applications approved failed to keep pace with receipts. Part of the reason for the increase in pending caseload was the Section 245(i) provision of immigration law in effect from October, 1994-January, 1998. This provision shifted the immigrant application workload to INS because it allowed illegal aliens who were previously living in the United States but eligible for legal permanent residence to apply for adjustment of status at a local



**Chart A**  
**Immigrants Admitted: Fiscal Years 1900-98**



Source: Table 1. See Appendix 3 for fiscal year definitions.

INS office. Previously eligible aliens had to leave the country and apply for immigrant visas at Department of State consular offices.

The impact of pending adjustment of status applications on legal immigration during fiscal years 1995-98 was estimated using the same method applied to 1997 data presented in the 1997 *Statistical Yearbook*. For 1995-98, it is estimated that legal immigration would have been 450,000-550,000 higher had pending applications not increased 690,000. The upper bound estimate of 550,000 assumes that 7 percent of applications would have been denied (the historical denial rate) and that 14 percent were family preference applicants (the proportion of all adjustment of status legal immigrants during fiscal years 1995-98), none of whom contributed to the increase in pending caseload. The lower bound estimate of 450,000 takes into account the increase in the family preference limit in 1996 attributable to pending adjustment of status applications in fiscal year 1995.

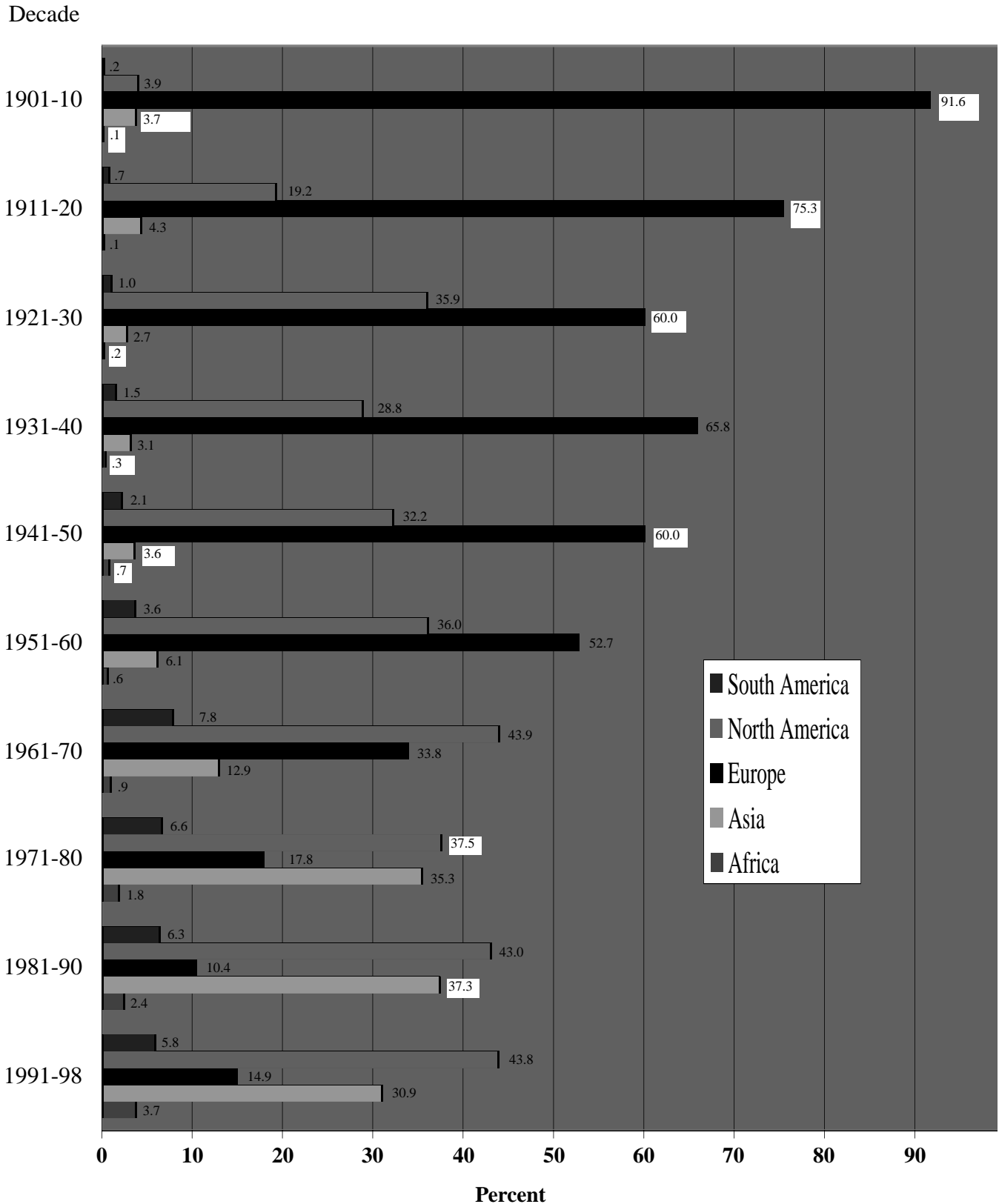
Ordinarily, family preference adjustment of status applications pending a decision do not decrease legal immigration because of a long waiting list of applicants living abroad. The Department of State regulates immigration under the preference system by issuing visas to aliens on the waiting

list whenever it appears that the annual limits may not be reached. Unlike family preferences, there is little waiting for most employment preferences, so an increase in pending caseload decreases legal immigration. In fiscal year 1998, however, the Department of State was unable to issue all the family preference visas allowable under the annual limits because of delays in the application process. The delays were caused partly by revisions in the affidavit of support.<sup>1</sup>

These calculations suggest that legal immigration might have been 110,000-140,000 higher on average each year during 1995-98 without any increase in pending caseload. It should be noted that this average conceals some known annual variation. Pending adjustment of status applications increased more during fiscal years 1995 and 1997 than during fiscal

<sup>1</sup> Effective December 1997, the affidavit of support, which must be filed primarily for immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and family preferences, became an enforceable contract with household income of sponsors required to be at least 125 percent of the federal poverty guidelines. The additional information required of applicants increased the amount of time it took to complete the application correctly and delayed the adjustment of status application process. However, because of the existing pending caseload, the new affidavit of support rules had minimal effect on adjustment of status approvals in 1998.

**Chart B. Region of Last Residence of Legal Immigrants, Percent Distribution by Decade**



Note: Oceania and unspecified region represent no more than 1 percent of legal immigration each decade.

**Table A**  
**Class of Admission of Legal Immigrants: Fiscal Years 1988-98**  
(Percent of total)

Year	Total	Immediate relative of U.S. citizen	Family preference	Employment preference	Refugee/Asylee	IRCA/ Legalization dependent	Diversity	Other
1988 .....	100	34	31	9	13	NA	NA	13
1989 .....	100	20	20	5	8	44	NA	3
1990 .....	100	15	14	4	6	57	NA	4
1991 .....	100	13	12	3	8	61	NA	3
1992 .....	100	24	22	12	12	22	3	4
1993 .....	100	28	25	16	14	9	4	4
1994 .....	100	31	26	15	15	5	5	2
1995 .....	100	31	33	12	16	1	7	1
1996 .....	100	33	32	13	14	1	6	1
1997 .....	100	40	27	11	14	Z	6	1
1998 .....	100	43	29	12	8	Z	7	1

NA Not available. Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.

year 1996 when the increase in the family preference limit offset much of the loss from pending applications. In 1998, the decline in the number of applications received may have prevented the pending caseload from growing more rapidly.

## Understanding the Data

### Data Collection

Aliens arriving from outside the United States (new arrivals) generally must have a valid immigrant visa issued by the U.S. Department of State to be admitted for legal permanent residence. Aliens already in the United States in a temporary status who are eligible to become legal permanent residents (adjustments) are granted immigrant status by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. The source of information on new arrivals is the immigrant visa (OF-155, Immigrant Visa and Alien Registration, U.S. Department of State), and the source of information on adjustments is the form granting legal permanent resident status (I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service).

During fiscal years 1997 and 1998, INS transitioned immigrant application processing from the Immigrant Card Facility (ICF) to the Computer Linked Applicant Information Management System. Most immigrant records for fiscal year 1998 were selected using the date of approval for legal permanent residence. Alternative methods were required for selecting records for certain categories of immigrants, including refugees, asylees, and cancellation of

removal. For these immigrant categories, an earlier or roll-back date, rather than the actual approval date, is stored in the admission/adjustment field for counting the time spent toward meeting the residency requirement for naturalization. Refugee and cancellation of removal cases were selected using the most recent date of data entry as a proxy for the approval date. Asylee cases were selected by adding one year to the date appearing in the admission/adjustment date field since asylees are eligible for naturalization four years after they become legal permanent residents.

The refugee count (44,645) was consistent with the number of approvals (44,829) reported through INS workload statistics, although less than expected based on recent trends in the refugee ceiling, the number of refugee arrivals, and the number of refugee adjustments of status.

Counts for cancellation of removal immigrants (428) and asylees (7,546) were considered too low. The annual limits, 4,000 and 10,000, respectively, were reached during fiscal year 1998 and substituted as estimates. Demographic characteristics for the additional cases (10,000 - 7,546 = 2,454 asylees and 4,000 - 428 = 3,572 cancellation of removal immigrants) were considered to be unknown.

In addition, some of the variables traditionally included in the data extract for legal immigration were not included initially in CLAIMS. This omission, corrected for 1999 data, resulted in missing information for about 100,000 1998 cases for country of chargeability and nationality, marital status, occupation, and nonimmigrant class and year of entry.

---

---

## Limitations of Data

The number of immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence in a year is not the same as the number of net migrants who entered the United States in that year. The reasons for the difference in counts are:

1) Immigrant adjustments are reported in the year the aliens adjust their status to lawful permanent residence and not in the year they migrate to the United States in a temporary or other (refugee or asylee) status.

2) Some migrants (such as parolees, refugees, and asylees) may never be counted as lawful permanent residents even though they reside permanently in the United States (they are not required to adjust to permanent resident status).

3) Information on emigration (aliens permanently departing the United States) and information on net illegal immigration is not available (see Data Gaps section).

**TABLE 1. IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES: FISCAL YEARS 1820 - 1998**

Year	Number	Year	Number	Year	Number	Year	Number
<b>1820 - 1998 .....</b>	<b>64,599,082</b>						
1820 .....	8,385						
<b>1821-30 .....</b>	<b>143,439</b>	<b>1871-80 .....</b>	<b>2,812,191</b>	<b>1921-30 .....</b>	<b>4,107,209</b>	<b>1971-80 .....</b>	<b>4,493,314</b>
1821 .....	9,127	1871 .....	321,350	1921 .....	805,228	1971 .....	370,478
1822 .....	6,911	1872 .....	404,806	1922 .....	309,556	1972 .....	384,685
1823 .....	6,354	1873 .....	459,803	1923 .....	522,919	1973 .....	400,063
1824 .....	7,912	1874 .....	313,339	1924 .....	706,896	1974 .....	394,861
1825 .....	10,199	1875 .....	227,498	1925 .....	294,314	1975 .....	386,194
1826 .....	10,837	1876 .....	169,986	1926 .....	304,488	1976 .....	398,613
1827 .....	18,875	1877 .....	141,857	1927 .....	335,175	1976, TQ <sup>1</sup> .....	103,676
1828 .....	27,382	1878 .....	138,469	1928 .....	307,255	1977 .....	462,315
1829 .....	22,520	1879 .....	177,826	1929 .....	279,678	1978 .....	601,442
1830 .....	23,322	1880 .....	457,257	1930 .....	241,700	1979 .....	460,348
						1980 .....	530,639
<b>1831-40 .....</b>	<b>599,125</b>	<b>1881-90 .....</b>	<b>5,246,613</b>	<b>1931-40 .....</b>	<b>528,431</b>	<b>1981-90 .....</b>	<b>7,338,062</b>
1831 .....	22,633	1881 .....	669,431	1931 .....	97,139	1981 .....	596,600
1832 .....	60,482	1882 .....	788,992	1932 .....	35,576	1982 .....	594,131
1833 .....	58,640	1883 .....	603,322	1933 .....	23,068	1983 .....	559,763
1834 .....	65,365	1884 .....	518,592	1934 .....	29,470	1984 .....	543,903
1835 .....	45,374	1885 .....	395,346	1935 .....	34,956	1985 .....	570,009
1836 .....	76,242	1886 .....	334,203	1936 .....	36,329	1986 .....	601,708
1837 .....	79,340	1887 .....	490,109	1937 .....	50,244	1987 .....	601,516
1838 .....	38,914	1888 .....	546,889	1938 .....	67,895	1988 .....	643,025
1839 .....	68,069	1889 .....	444,427	1939 .....	82,998	1989 .....	1,090,924
1840 .....	84,066	1890 .....	455,302	1940 .....	70,756	1990 .....	1,536,483
<b>1841-50 .....</b>	<b>1,713,251</b>	<b>1891-1900 .....</b>	<b>3,687,564</b>	<b>1941-50 .....</b>	<b>1,035,039</b>	<b>1991-98 .....</b>	<b>7,605,068</b>
1841 .....	80,289	1891 .....	560,319	1941 .....	51,776	1991 .....	1,827,167
1842 .....	104,565	1892 .....	579,663	1942 .....	28,781	1992 .....	973,977
1843 .....	52,496	1893 .....	439,730	1943 .....	23,725	1993 .....	904,292
1844 .....	78,615	1894 .....	285,631	1944 .....	28,551	1994 .....	804,416
1845 .....	114,371	1895 .....	258,536	1945 .....	38,119	1995 .....	720,461
1846 .....	154,416	1896 .....	343,267	1946 .....	108,721	1996 .....	915,900
1847 .....	234,968	1897 .....	230,832	1947 .....	147,292	1997 .....	798,378
1848 .....	226,527	1898 .....	229,299	1948 .....	170,570	1998 .....	660,477
1849 .....	297,024	1899 .....	311,715	1949 .....	188,317		
1850 .....	369,980	1900 .....	448,572	1950 .....	249,187		
<b>1851-60 .....</b>	<b>2,598,214</b>	<b>1901-10 .....</b>	<b>8,795,386</b>	<b>1951-60 .....</b>	<b>2,515,479</b>		
1851 .....	379,466	1901 .....	487,918	1951 .....	205,717		
1852 .....	371,603	1902 .....	648,743	1952 .....	265,520		
1853 .....	368,645	1903 .....	857,046	1953 .....	170,434		
1854 .....	427,833	1904 .....	812,870	1954 .....	208,177		
1855 .....	200,877	1905 .....	1,026,499	1955 .....	237,790		
1856 .....	200,436	1906 .....	1,100,735	1956 .....	321,625		
1857 .....	251,306	1907 .....	1,285,349	1957 .....	326,867		
1858 .....	123,126	1908 .....	782,870	1958 .....	253,265		
1859 .....	121,282	1909 .....	751,786	1959 .....	260,686		
1860 .....	153,640	1910 .....	1,041,570	1960 .....	265,398		
<b>1861-70 .....</b>	<b>2,314,824</b>	<b>1911-20 .....</b>	<b>5,735,811</b>	<b>1961-70 .....</b>	<b>3,321,677</b>		
1861 .....	91,918	1911 .....	878,587	1961 .....	271,344		
1862 .....	91,985	1912 .....	838,172	1962 .....	283,763		
1863 .....	176,282	1913 .....	1,197,892	1963 .....	306,260		
1864 .....	193,418	1914 .....	1,218,480	1964 .....	292,248		
1865 .....	248,120	1915 .....	326,700	1965 .....	296,697		
1866 .....	318,568	1916 .....	298,826	1966 .....	323,040		
1867 .....	315,722	1917 .....	295,403	1967 .....	361,972		
1868 .....	138,840	1918 .....	110,618	1968 .....	454,448		
1869 .....	352,768	1919 .....	141,132	1969 .....	358,579		
1870 .....	387,203	1920 .....	430,001	1970 .....	373,326		

<sup>1</sup> Transition quarter, July 1 through September 30, 1976.

NOTE: The numbers shown are as follows: from 1820-67, figures represent alien passengers arrived at seaports; from 1868-92 and 1895-97, immigrant aliens arrived; from 1892-94 and 1898-1998, immigrant aliens admitted for permanent residence. From 1892-1903, aliens entering by cabin class were not counted as immigrants. Land arrivals were not completely enumerated until 1908. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

**TABLE 2. IMMIGRATION BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1820 - 1998**

Region and country of last residence <sup>1</sup>	1820	1821 - 30	1831 - 40	1841 - 50	1851 - 60	1861 - 70	1871 - 80	1881 - 90
<b>All countries</b> .....	<b>8,385</b>	<b>143,439</b>	<b>599,125</b>	<b>1,713,251</b>	<b>2,598,214</b>	<b>2,314,824</b>	<b>2,812,191</b>	<b>5,246,613</b>
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>7,690</b>	<b>98,797</b>	<b>495,681</b>	<b>1,597,442</b>	<b>2,452,577</b>	<b>2,065,141</b>	<b>2,271,925</b>	<b>4,735,484</b>
Austria-Hungary .....	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	7,800	72,969	353,719
Austria .....	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	7,124 <sup>3</sup>	63,009	226,038
Hungary .....	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	484 <sup>3</sup>	9,960	127,681
Belgium .....	1	27	22	5,074	4,738	6,734	7,221	20,177
Czechoslovakia .....	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>	<sup>4</sup>
Denmark .....	20	169	1,063	539	3,749	17,094	31,771	88,132
France .....	371	8,497	45,575	77,262	76,358	35,986	72,206	50,464
Germany .....	968	6,761	152,454	434,626	951,667	787,468	718,182	1,452,970
Greece .....	-	20	49	16	31	72	210	2,308
Ireland <sup>5</sup> .....	3,614	50,724	207,381	780,719	914,119	435,778	436,871	655,482
Italy .....	30	409	2,253	1,870	9,231	11,725	55,759	307,309
Netherlands .....	49	1,078	1,412	8,251	10,789	9,102	16,541	53,701
Norway-Sweden .....	3	91	1,201	13,903	20,931	109,298	211,245	568,362
Norway .....	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>
Sweden .....	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>	<sup>6</sup>
Poland .....	5	16	369	105	1,164	2,027	12,970	51,806
Portugal .....	35	145	829	550	1,055	2,658	14,082	16,978
Romania .....	<sup>7</sup>	<sup>7</sup>	<sup>7</sup>	<sup>7</sup>	<sup>7</sup>	<sup>7</sup>	11 <sup>7</sup>	6,348
Soviet Union .....	14	75	277	551	457	2,512	39,284	213,282
Spain .....	139	2,477	2,125	2,209	9,298	6,697	5,266	4,419
Switzerland .....	31	3,226	4,821	4,644	25,011	23,286	28,293	81,988
United Kingdom <sup>5 8</sup> .....	2,410	25,079	75,810	267,044	423,974	606,896	548,043	807,357
Yugoslavia .....	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>	<sup>9</sup>
Other Europe .....	-	3	40	79	5	8	1,001	682
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>41,538</b>	<b>64,759</b>	<b>124,160</b>	<b>69,942</b>
China <sup>10</sup> .....	1	2	8	35	41,397	64,301	123,201	61,711
Hong Kong .....	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>
India .....	1	8	39	36	43	69	163	269
Iran .....	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>
Israel .....	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>	<sup>13</sup>
Japan .....	14	14	14	14	14	186	149	2,270
Korea .....	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>	<sup>15</sup>
Philippines .....	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>	<sup>16</sup>
Turkey .....	1	20	7	59	83	131	404	3,782
Vietnam .....	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>	<sup>11</sup>
Other Asia .....	3	-	1	11	15	72	243	1,910
<b>America</b> .....	<b>387</b>	<b>11,564</b>	<b>33,424</b>	<b>62,469</b>	<b>74,720</b>	<b>166,607</b>	<b>404,044</b>	<b>426,967</b>
Canada & Newfoundland <sup>17 18</sup> .....	209	2,277	13,624	41,723	59,309	153,878	383,640	393,304
Mexico <sup>18</sup> .....	1	4,817	6,599	3,271	3,078	2,191	5,162	1,913 <sup>19</sup>
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>164</b>	<b>3,834</b>	<b>12,301</b>	<b>13,528</b>	<b>10,660</b>	<b>9,046</b>	<b>13,957</b>	<b>29,042</b>
Cuba .....	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>	<sup>12</sup>
Dominican Republic .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Haiti .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Jamaica .....	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>	<sup>21</sup>
Other Caribbean .....	164	3,834	12,301	13,528	10,660	9,046	13,957	29,042
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>2</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>404</b>
El Salvador .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Other Central America .....	2	105	44	368	449	95	157	404
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>11</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>3,579</b>	<b>1,224</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>2,304</b>
Argentina .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Colombia .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Ecuador .....	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>	<sup>20</sup>
Other South America .....	11	531	856	3,579	1,224	1,397	1,128	2,304
Other America .....	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>	<sup>22</sup>
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>857</b>
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>10,914</b>	<b>12,574</b>
Not specified <sup>22</sup> .....	300	33,030	69,902	53,115	29,011	17,791	790	789

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 2. IMMIGRATION BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1820 - 1998—Continued**

Region and country of last residence <sup>1</sup>	1891 - 1900	1901 - 10	1911 - 20	1921 - 30	1931 - 40	1941 - 50	1951 - 60	1961 - 70
<b>All countries</b> .....	<b>3,687,564</b>	<b>8,795,386</b>	<b>5,735,811</b>	<b>4,107,209</b>	<b>528,431</b>	<b>1,035,039</b>	<b>2,515,479</b>	<b>3,321,677</b>
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>3,555,352</b>	<b>8,056,040</b>	<b>4,321,887</b>	<b>2,463,194</b>	<b>347,566</b>	<b>621,147</b>	<b>1,325,727</b>	<b>1,123,492</b>
Austria-Hungary .....	592,707 <sup>23</sup>	2,145,266 <sup>23</sup>	896,342 <sup>23</sup>	63,548	11,424	28,329	103,743	26,022
Austria .....	234,081 <sup>3</sup>	668,209 <sup>3</sup>	453,649	32,868	3,563 <sup>24</sup>	24,860 <sup>24</sup>	67,106	20,621
Hungary .....	181,288 <sup>3</sup>	808,511 <sup>3</sup>	442,693	30,680	7,861	3,469	36,637	5,401
Belgium .....	18,167	41,635	33,746	15,846	4,817	12,189	18,575	9,192
Czechoslovakia .....			3,426 <sup>4</sup>	102,194	14,393	8,347	918	3,273
Denmark .....	50,231	65,285	41,983	32,430	2,559	5,393	10,984	9,201
France .....	30,770	73,379	61,897	49,610	12,623	38,809	51,121	45,237
Germany .....	505,152 <sup>23</sup>	341,498 <sup>23</sup>	143,945 <sup>23</sup>	412,202	114,058 <sup>24</sup>	226,578 <sup>24</sup>	477,765	190,796
Greece .....	15,979	167,519	184,201	51,084	9,119	8,973	47,608	85,969
Ireland <sup>5</sup> .....	388,416	339,065	146,181	211,234	10,973	19,789	48,362	32,966
Italy .....	651,893	2,045,877	1,109,524	455,315	68,028	57,661	185,491	214,111
Netherlands .....	26,758	48,262	43,718	26,948	7,150	14,860	52,277	30,606
Norway-Sweden .....	321,281	440,039	161,469	165,780	8,700	20,765	44,632	32,600
Norway .....	95,015	190,505	66,395	68,531	4,740	10,100	22,935	15,484
Sweden .....	226,266	249,534	95,074	97,249	3,960	10,665	21,697	17,116
Poland .....	96,720 <sup>23</sup>		4,813 <sup>23</sup>	227,734	17,026	7,571	9,985	53,539
Portugal .....	27,508	69,149	89,732	29,994	3,329	7,423	19,588	76,065
Romania .....	12,750	53,008	13,311	67,646	3,871	1,076	1,039	2,531
Soviet Union .....	505,290 <sup>23</sup>	1,597,306 <sup>23</sup>	921,201 <sup>23</sup>	61,742	1,370	571	671	2,465
Spain .....	8,731	27,935	68,611	28,958	3,258	2,898	7,894	44,659
Switzerland .....	31,179	34,922	23,091	29,676	5,512	10,547	17,675	18,453
United Kingdom <sup>5 8</sup> .....	271,538	525,950	341,408	339,570	31,572	139,306	202,824	213,822
Yugoslavia .....			1,888 <sup>9</sup>	49,064	5,835	1,576	8,225	20,381
Other Europe .....	282	39,945	31,400	42,619	11,949	8,486	16,350	11,604
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>74,862</b>	<b>323,543</b>	<b>247,236</b>	<b>112,059</b>	<b>16,595</b>	<b>37,028</b>	<b>153,249</b>	<b>427,642</b>
China <sup>10</sup> .....	14,799	20,605	21,278	29,907	4,928	16,709	9,657	34,764
Hong Kong .....							15,541 <sup>11</sup>	75,007
India .....	68	4,713	2,082	1,886	496	1,761	1,973	27,189
Iran .....				241 <sup>12</sup>	195	1,380	3,388	10,339
Israel .....						476 <sup>13</sup>	25,476	29,602
Japan .....	25,942	129,797	83,837	33,462	1,948	1,555	46,250	39,988
Korea .....						107 <sup>15</sup>	6,231	34,526
Philippines .....					528 <sup>16</sup>	4,691	19,307	98,376
Turkey .....	30,425	157,369	134,066	33,824	1,065	798	3,519	10,142
Vietnam .....							335 <sup>11</sup>	4,340
Other Asia .....	3,628	11,059	5,973	12,739	7,435	9,551	21,572	63,369
<b>America</b> .....	<b>38,972</b>	<b>361,888</b>	<b>1,143,671</b>	<b>1,516,716</b>	<b>160,037</b>	<b>354,804</b>	<b>996,944</b>	<b>1,716,374</b>
Canada & Newfoundland <sup>17 18</sup> .....	3,311	179,226	742,185	924,515	108,527	171,718	377,952	413,310
Mexico <sup>18</sup> .....	971 <sup>19</sup>	49,642	219,004	459,287	22,319	60,589	299,811	453,937
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>33,066</b>	<b>107,548</b>	<b>123,424</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>15,502</b>	<b>49,725</b>	<b>123,091</b>	<b>470,213</b>
Cuba .....				15,901 <sup>12</sup>	9,571	26,313	78,948	208,536
Dominican Republic .....					1,150 <sup>20</sup>	5,627	9,897	93,292
Haiti .....					191 <sup>20</sup>	911	4,442	34,499
Jamaica .....							8,869 <sup>21</sup>	74,906
Other Caribbean .....	33,066	107,548	123,424	58,998	4,590	16,874	20,935 <sup>21</sup>	58,980
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>549</b>	<b>8,192</b>	<b>17,159</b>	<b>15,769</b>	<b>5,861</b>	<b>21,665</b>	<b>44,751</b>	<b>101,330</b>
El Salvador .....					673 <sup>20</sup>	5,132	5,895	14,992
Other Central America .....	549	8,192	17,159	15,769	5,188	16,533	38,856	86,338
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>1,075</b>	<b>17,280</b>	<b>41,899</b>	<b>42,215</b>	<b>7,803</b>	<b>21,831</b>	<b>91,628</b>	<b>257,940</b>
Argentina .....					1,349 <sup>20</sup>	3,338	19,486	49,721
Colombia .....					1,223 <sup>20</sup>	3,858	18,048	72,028
Ecuador .....					337 <sup>20</sup>	2,417	9,841	36,780
Other South America .....	1,075	17,280	41,899	42,215	4,894	12,218	44,253	99,411
Other America .....				31 <sup>22</sup>	25	29,276	59,711	19,644
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>350</b>	<b>7,368</b>	<b>8,443</b>	<b>6,286</b>	<b>1,750</b>	<b>7,367</b>	<b>14,092</b>	<b>28,954</b>
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>3,965</b>	<b>13,024</b>	<b>13,427</b>	<b>8,726</b>	<b>2,483</b>	<b>14,551</b>	<b>12,976</b>	<b>25,122</b>
Not specified <sup>22</sup> .....	14,063	33,523 <sup>25</sup>	1,147	228	-	142	12,491	93

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 2. IMMIGRATION BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1820 - 1998—Continued**

Region and country of last residence <sup>1</sup>	1971 - 80	1981 - 90	1991 - 94	1995	1996	1997	1998	Total 179 years, 1820-1998
<b>All countries</b> .....	<b>4,493,314</b>	<b>7,338,062</b>	<b>4,509,852</b>	<b>720,461</b>	<b>915,900</b>	<b>798,378</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>64,599,082</b>
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>800,368</b>	<b>761,550</b>	<b>631,921</b>	<b>132,914</b>	<b>151,898</b>	<b>122,358</b>	<b>92,911</b>	<b>38,233,062</b>
Austria-Hungary .....	16,028	24,885	13,426	2,190	2,325	1,964	1,435	4,364,122
Austria .....	9,478	18,340	9,600	1,340	1,182	1,044	610	1,842,722 <sup>3</sup>
Hungary .....	6,550	6,545	3,826	850	1,143	920	825	1,675,324 <sup>3</sup>
Belgium .....	5,329	7,066	3,055	694	802	633	557	216,297
Czechoslovakia .....	6,023	7,227	3,050	1,057	1,299	1,169	931	153,307
Denmark .....	4,439	5,370	2,799	588	795	507	447	375,548
France .....	25,069	32,353	16,021	3,178	3,896	3,007	2,961	816,650
Germany .....	74,414	91,961	42,667	7,896	8,365	6,941	6,923	7,156,257
Greece .....	92,369	38,377	10,096	2,404	2,394	1,483	1,183	721,464
Ireland <sup>5</sup> .....	11,490	31,969	46,564	4,851	1,611	932	907	4,779,998
Italy .....	129,368	67,254	48,841	2,594	2,755	2,190	1,966	5,431,454
Netherlands .....	10,492	12,238	5,891	1,284	1,553	1,197	1,036	385,193
Norway-Sweden .....	10,472	15,182	8,149	1,607	2,015	1,517	1,344	2,160,586
Norway .....	3,941	4,164	2,572	465	552	391	327	758,026 <sup>6</sup>
Sweden .....	6,531	11,018	5,577	1,142	1,463	1,126	1,017	1,257,133 <sup>6</sup>
Poland .....	37,234	83,252	96,482	13,570	15,504	11,729	8,202	751,823
Portugal .....	101,710	40,431	11,588	2,611	3,024	1,690	1,523	521,697
Romania .....	12,393	30,857	19,142	4,565	5,449	5,276	4,833	244,106
Soviet Union .....	38,961	57,677	193,077	54,133	61,895	48,238	28,984	3,830,033
Spain .....	39,141	20,433	8,251	1,664	1,970	1,607	1,185	299,825
Switzerland .....	8,235	8,849	4,752	1,119	1,344	1,302	1,090	369,046
United Kingdom <sup>5 8</sup> .....	137,374	159,173	76,780	14,207	15,564	11,950	10,170	5,247,821
Yugoslavia .....	30,540	18,762	11,507	7,828	10,755	9,913	7,264	183,538
Other Europe .....	9,287	8,234	9,783	4,874	8,583	9,113	9,970	224,297
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>1,588,178</b>	<b>2,738,157</b>	<b>1,314,833</b>	<b>259,984</b>	<b>300,574</b>	<b>258,561</b>	<b>212,799</b>	<b>8,365,931</b>
China <sup>10</sup> .....	124,326	346,747	170,191	41,112	50,981	44,356	41,034	1,262,050
Hong Kong .....	113,467	98,215	58,676	10,699	11,319	7,974	7,379	398,277 <sup>11</sup>
India .....	164,134	250,786	149,374	33,060	42,819	36,092	34,288	751,349
Iran .....	45,136	116,172	32,828	5,646	7,299	6,291	4,945	233,860 <sup>12</sup>
Israel .....	37,713	44,273	20,252	3,188	4,029	2,951	2,546	170,506 <sup>13</sup>
Japan .....	49,775	47,085	31,982	5,556	6,617	5,640	5,647	517,686 <sup>14</sup>
Korea .....	267,638	333,746	76,901	15,053	17,380	13,626	13,691	778,899 <sup>15</sup>
Philippines .....	354,987	548,764	248,466	49,696	54,588	47,842	33,176	1,460,421 <sup>16</sup>
Turkey .....	13,399	23,233	14,036	4,806	5,573	4,596	4,016	445,354
Vietnam .....	172,820	280,782	110,300	37,764	39,922	37,121	16,534	699,918 <sup>11</sup>
Other Asia .....	244,783	648,354	401,827	53,404	60,047	52,072	49,543	1,647,611
<b>America</b> .....	<b>1,982,735</b>	<b>3,615,225</b>	<b>2,429,423</b>	<b>282,270</b>	<b>407,813</b>	<b>359,619</b>	<b>298,156</b>	<b>16,844,829</b>
Canada & Newfoundland <sup>17 18</sup> .....	169,939	156,938	87,613	18,117	21,751	15,788	14,295	4,453,149
Mexico <sup>18</sup> .....	640,294	1,655,843	1,400,108	90,045	163,743	146,680	130,661	5,819,966
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>741,126</b>	<b>872,051</b>	<b>436,471</b>	<b>96,021</b>	<b>115,991</b>	<b>101,095</b>	<b>72,948</b>	<b>3,525,703</b>
Cuba .....	264,863	144,578	47,556	17,661	26,166	29,913	15,415	885,421 <sup>12</sup>
Dominican Republic .....	148,135	252,035	180,055	38,493	36,284	24,966	20,267	810,201 <sup>20</sup>
Haiti .....	56,335	138,379	80,867	13,872	18,185	14,941	13,316	375,938 <sup>20</sup>
Jamaica .....	137,577	208,148	71,927	16,061	18,732	17,585	14,819	568,624 <sup>21</sup>
Other Caribbean .....	134,216	128,911	56,066	9,934	16,624	13,690	9,131	885,519
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>134,640</b>	<b>468,088</b>	<b>267,591</b>	<b>32,020</b>	<b>44,336</b>	<b>43,451</b>	<b>35,368</b>	<b>1,242,394</b>
El Salvador .....	34,436	213,539	117,463	11,670	17,847	17,741	14,329	453,717 <sup>20</sup>
Other Central America .....	100,204	254,549	150,128	20,350	26,489	25,710	21,039	788,677
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>295,741</b>	<b>461,847</b>	<b>237,615</b>	<b>46,063</b>	<b>61,990</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>44,884</b>	<b>1,693,441</b>
Argentina .....	29,897	27,327	13,760	2,239	2,878	2,055	1,649	153,699 <sup>20</sup>
Colombia .....	77,347	122,849	55,407	10,641	14,078	12,795	11,618	399,892 <sup>20</sup>
Ecuador .....	50,077	56,315	30,627	6,453	8,348	7,763	6,840	215,798 <sup>20</sup>
Other South America .....	138,420	255,356	137,821	26,730	36,686	29,987	24,777	924,052
Other America .....	995	458	25	4	2	5	-	110,176
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>80,779</b>	<b>176,893</b>	<b>108,645</b>	<b>39,818</b>	<b>49,605</b>	<b>44,668</b>	<b>37,494</b>	<b>614,375</b>
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>41,242</b>	<b>45,205</b>	<b>24,846</b>	<b>5,472</b>	<b>6,008</b>	<b>4,855</b>	<b>4,403</b>	<b>250,206</b>
Not specified <sup>22</sup> .....	12	1,032	184	3	2	8,317	14,714	290,679

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 2. IMMIGRATION BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1820 - 1998—Continued**

- <sup>1</sup> Data for years prior to 1906 relate to country whence alien came; data from 1906-79 and 1984-98 are for country of last permanent residence; and data for 1980-83 refer to country of birth. Because of changes in boundaries, changes in lists of countries, and lack of data for specified countries for various periods, data for certain countries, especially for the total period 1820-1998, are not comparable throughout. Data for specified countries are included with countries to which they belonged prior to World War I.
- <sup>2</sup> Data for Austria and Hungary not reported until 1861.
- <sup>3</sup> Data for Austria and Hungary not reported separately for all years during the period.
- <sup>4</sup> No data available for Czechoslovakia until 1920.
- <sup>5</sup> Prior to 1926, data for Northern Ireland included in Ireland.
- <sup>6</sup> Data for Norway and Sweden not reported separately until 1871.
- <sup>7</sup> No data available for Romania until 1880.
- <sup>8</sup> Since 1925, data for United Kingdom refer to England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland.
- <sup>9</sup> In 1920, a separate enumeration was made for the Kingdom of Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes. Since 1922, the Serb, Croat, and Slovene Kingdom recorded as Yugoslavia.
- <sup>10</sup> Beginning in 1957, China includes Taiwan. As of January 1, 1979, the United States has recognized the People's Republic of China.
- <sup>11</sup> Data not reported separately until 1952.
- <sup>12</sup> Data not reported separately until 1925.
- <sup>13</sup> Data not reported separately until 1949.
- <sup>14</sup> No data available for Japan until 1861.
- <sup>15</sup> Data not reported separately until 1948.
- <sup>16</sup> Prior to 1934, Philippines recorded as insular travel.
- <sup>17</sup> Prior to 1920, Canada and Newfoundland recorded as British North America. From 1820-98, figures include all British North America possessions.
- <sup>18</sup> Land arrivals not completely enumerated until 1908.
- <sup>19</sup> No data available for Mexico from 1886-94.
- <sup>20</sup> Data not reported separately until 1932.
- <sup>21</sup> Data for Jamaica not collected until 1953. In prior years, consolidated under British West Indies, which is included in "Other Caribbean."
- <sup>22</sup> Included in countries "Not specified" until 1925.
- <sup>23</sup> From 1899-1919, data for Poland included in Austria-Hungary, Germany, and the Soviet Union.
- <sup>24</sup> From 1938-45, data for Austria included in Germany.
- <sup>25</sup> Includes 32,897 persons returning in 1906 to their homes in the United States.

NOTE: From 1820-67, figures represent alien passengers arrived at seaports; from 1868-91 and 1895-97, immigrant aliens arrived; from 1892-94 and 1898-1998, immigrant aliens admitted for permanent residence. From 1892-1903, aliens entering by cabin class were not counted as immigrants. Land arrivals were not completely enumerated until 1908. For recent changes in geographic definitions for Hong Kong, and the former Czechoslovakia, Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia, see Notice of Special Geographic Definitions.

See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. For this table, fiscal year 1843 covers 9 months ending September 1843; fiscal years 1832 and 1850 cover 15 months ending December 31 of the respective years; and fiscal year 1868 covers 6 months ending June 30, 1868.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 3. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-98**

Region and country of birth	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>643,025</b>	<b>1,090,924</b>	<b>1,536,483</b>	<b>1,827,167</b>	<b>973,977</b>	<b>904,292</b>	<b>804,416</b>	<b>720,461</b>	<b>915,900</b>	<b>798,378</b>	<b>660,477</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>64,797</b>	<b>82,891</b>	<b>112,401</b>	<b>135,234</b>	<b>145,392</b>	<b>158,254</b>	<b>160,916</b>	<b>128,185</b>	<b>147,581</b>	<b>119,871</b>	<b>90,793</b>
Albania .....	82	71	78	142	682	1,400	1,489	1,420	4,007	4,375	4,221
Andorra .....	-	4	5	1	2	2	2	-	5	3	-
Austria .....	514	501	675	589	701	549	499	518	554	487	291
Belgium .....	581	548	682	525	780	657	516	569	651	554	421
Bulgaria .....	217	265	428	623	1,049	1,029	981	1,797	2,066	2,774	3,735
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	1,482	992	1,412	1,156	1,181	1,000	874	1,174	1,389	1,210	977
Czech Republic ..	X	X	X	X	X	-	11	72	165	186	144
Slovak Republic ..	X	X	X	X	X	10	221	503	663	629	491
Unknown rep. ....	X	X	X	X	X	990	642	599	561	395	342
Denmark .....	558	593	666	601	764	735	606	551	608	429	457
Estonia .....	11	14	20	23	194	191	272	205	280	285	128
Finland .....	390	325	369	333	525	544	471	476	602	376	314
France .....	2,524	2,598	2,849	2,450	3,288	2,864	2,715	2,505	3,079	2,568	2,352
Germany .....	X	X	X	6,509	9,888	7,312	6,992	6,237	6,748	5,723	5,472
Germany, East .....	110	137	105	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Germany, West ....	6,645	6,708	7,388	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Gibraltar .....	1	2	1	1	4	5	6	7	6	3	1
Greece .....	2,458	2,491	2,742	2,079	1,858	1,884	1,440	1,309	1,452	1,049	863
Hungary .....	1,227	1,193	1,655	1,534	1,304	1,091	880	900	1,183	949	809
Iceland .....	92	124	107	117	156	164	140	125	182	119	111
Ireland .....	5,058	6,961	10,333	4,767	12,226	13,590	17,256	5,315	1,731	1,001	944
Italy .....	2,949	2,910	3,287	2,619	2,592	2,487	2,305	2,231	2,501	1,982	1,831
Latvia .....	31	57	45	86	419	668	762	651	736	615	370
Liechtenstein .....	1	4	3	3	1	3	-	2	1	1	1
Lithuania .....	47	63	67	157	353	529	663	767	1,080	812	1,191
Luxembourg .....	28	16	31	21	25	14	24	15	32	28	21
Malta .....	112	74	77	83	85	52	75	72	52	54	59
Monaco .....	4	3	2	5	4	-	3	5	4	4	6
Netherlands .....	1,187	1,193	1,424	1,283	1,586	1,430	1,239	1,196	1,423	1,059	917
Norway .....	397	482	524	486	665	608	459	420	478	372	298
Poland .....	9,507	15,101	20,537	19,199	25,504	27,846	28,048	13,824	15,772	12,038	8,469
Portugal .....	3,199	3,758	4,035	4,524	2,748	2,081	2,169	2,615	2,984	1,665	1,536
Romania .....	3,875	4,573	4,647	8,096	6,500	5,601	3,444	4,871	5,801	5,545	5,112
San Marino .....	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	2	3	-	-
Soviet Union, fmr.	2,949	11,128	25,524	56,980	43,614	58,571	63,420	54,494	62,777	49,071	30,163
Armenia .....	X	X	X	X	6,145	6,287	3,984	1,992	2,441	2,094	1,146
Azerbaijan .....	X	X	X	X	1,640	2,943	2,844	1,885	1,991	1,450	504
Belarus .....	X	X	X	X	3,233	4,702	5,420	3,791	4,268	3,062	981
Georgia .....	X	X	X	X	426	429	652	710	1,157	812	295
Kazakhstan .....	X	X	X	X	506	628	750	840	1,089	1,025	540
Kyrgyzstan .....	X	X	X	X	134	124	226	209	280	287	111
Moldova .....	X	X	X	X	1,705	2,646	2,260	1,856	1,849	1,347	562
Russia .....	X	X	X	X	8,857	12,079	15,249	14,560	19,668	16,632	11,529
Tajikistan .....	X	X	X	X	186	336	568	706	634	311	66
Turkmenistan .....	X	X	X	X	34	48	68	84	121	99	44
Ukraine .....	X	X	X	X	14,383	18,316	21,010	17,432	21,079	15,696	7,448
Uzbekistan .....	X	X	X	X	1,712	2,664	3,435	3,645	4,687	3,312	601
Unknown republic	X	X	X	X	4,653	7,369	6,954	6,784	3,513	2,944	6,336
Spain .....	1,483	1,550	1,886	1,849	1,631	1,388	1,418	1,321	1,659	1,241	1,043
Sweden .....	1,156	1,078	1,196	1,080	1,463	1,393	1,140	976	1,251	958	823
Switzerland .....	751	788	845	696	1,023	972	877	881	1,006	1,063	828
United Kingdom ..	13,228	14,090	15,928	13,903	19,973	18,783	16,326	12,427	13,624	10,708	9,018
Yugoslavia, former	1,941	2,496	2,828	2,713	2,604	2,809	3,405	8,307	11,854	10,750	8,011
Bosnia-											
Herzegovina .....	X	X	X	X	15	159	521	4,061	6,499	6,392	4,212
Croatia .....	X	X	X	X	77	370	412	608	810	720	549
Macedonia .....	X	X	X	X	-	-	367	666	863	783	785
Slovenia .....	X	X	X	X	8	50	67	65	77	62	57
Unknown .....	X	X	X	X	2,504	2,230	2,038	2,907	3,605	2,793	2,408
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>264,465</b>	<b>312,149</b>	<b>338,581</b>	<b>358,533</b>	<b>356,955</b>	<b>358,047</b>	<b>292,589</b>	<b>267,931</b>	<b>307,807</b>	<b>265,810</b>	<b>219,696</b>
Afghanistan .....	2,873	3,232	3,187	2,879	2,685	2,964	2,344	1,424	1,263	1,129	831
Bahrain .....	45	47	58	58	81	93	87	78	76	80	53

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 3. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-98—Continued**

Region and country of birth	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Bangladesh .....	1,325	2,180	4,252	10,676	3,740	3,291	3,434	6,072	8,221	8,681	8,621
Bhutan .....	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	8	6	6
Brunei .....	12	16	16	15	17	26	14	14	20	6	19
Burma .....	803	1,170	1,120	946	816	849	938	1,233	1,320	1,085	1,371
Cambodia .....	9,629	6,076	5,179	3,251	2,573	1,639	1,404	1,492	1,568	1,638	1,439
China, People's Rep.	28,717	32,272	31,815	33,025	38,907	65,578	53,985	35,463	41,728	41,147	36,884
Cyprus .....	286	284	316	243	262	229	204	188	187	148	119
Hong Kong .....	8,546	9,740	9,393	10,427	10,452	9,161	7,731	7,249	7,834	5,577	5,275
India .....	26,268	31,175	30,667	45,064	36,755	40,121	34,921	34,748	44,859	38,071	36,482
Indonesia .....	1,342	1,513	3,498	2,223	2,916	1,767	1,367	1,020	1,084	906	1,020
Iran .....	15,246	21,243	24,977	19,569	13,233	14,841	11,422	9,201	11,084	9,642	7,883
Iraq .....	1,022	1,516	1,756	1,494	4,111	4,072	6,025	5,596	5,481	3,244	2,220
Israel .....	3,640	4,244	4,664	4,181	5,104	4,494	3,425	2,523	3,126	2,448	1,991
Japan .....	4,512	4,849	5,734	5,049	11,028	6,908	6,093	4,837	6,011	5,097	5,138
Jordan .....	3,232	3,921	4,449	4,259	4,036	4,741	3,990	3,649	4,445	4,171	3,255
Korea .....	34,703	34,222	32,301	26,518	19,359	18,026	16,011	16,047	18,185	14,239	14,268
Kuwait .....	599	710	691	861	989	1,129	1,065	961	1,202	837	749
Laos .....	10,667	12,524	10,446	9,950	8,696	7,285	5,089	3,936	2,847	1,935	1,612
Lebanon .....	4,910	5,716	5,634	6,009	5,838	5,465	4,319	3,884	4,382	3,568	3,290
Macao .....	183	246	301	267	320	334	287	373	453	277	276
Malaysia .....	1,250	1,506	1,867	1,860	2,235	2,026	1,480	1,223	1,414	1,051	1,011
Maldives .....	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	1	1	1
Mongolia .....	-	-	-	2	6	8	21	17	17	22	26
Nepal .....	106	134	184	174	212	257	257	312	431	447	476
Oman .....	7	18	9	5	24	21	32	31	25	36	25
Pakistan .....	5,438	8,000	9,729	20,355	10,214	8,927	8,698	9,774	12,519	12,967	13,094
Philippines .....	50,697	57,034	63,756	63,596	61,022	63,457	53,535	50,984	55,876	49,117	34,466
Qatar .....	39	49	33	56	59	88	51	60	79	70	60
Saudi Arabia .....	338	381	518	552	584	616	668	788	1,164	815	703
Singapore .....	492	566	620	535	774	798	542	399	561	460	389
Sri Lanka .....	634	757	976	1,377	1,081	1,109	989	960	1,277	1,128	1,085
Syria .....	2,183	2,675	2,972	2,837	2,940	2,933	2,426	2,362	3,072	2,269	2,840
Taiwan .....	9,670	13,974	15,151	13,274	16,344	14,329	10,032	9,377	13,401	6,745	7,097
Thailand .....	6,888	9,332	8,914	7,397	7,090	6,654	5,489	5,136	4,310	3,094	3,102
Turkey .....	1,642	2,007	2,468	2,528	2,488	2,204	1,840	2,947	3,657	3,145	2,682
United Arab Emirates .....	111	114	192	164	172	196	286	317	343	329	329
Vietnam .....	25,789	37,739	48,792	55,307	77,735	59,614	41,345	41,752	42,067	38,519	17,649
Yemen .....	X	X	X	1,547	2,056	1,793	741	1,501	2,209	1,663	1,859
Yemen (Aden) .....	259	135	218	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Yemen (Sanaa) .....	360	831	1,727	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>18,882</b>	<b>25,166</b>	<b>35,893</b>	<b>36,179</b>	<b>27,086</b>	<b>27,783</b>	<b>26,712</b>	<b>42,456</b>	<b>52,889</b>	<b>47,791</b>	<b>40,660</b>
Algeria .....	199	230	302	269	407	360	364	650	1,059	717	804
Angola .....	110	143	141	132	107	92	75	81	125	75	66
Benin .....	15	16	27	24	10	21	18	23	38	48	47
Botswana .....	24	10	21	3	19	13	13	16	21	18	12
Burkina Faso .....	6	11	8	8	16	11	16	17	17	13	14
Burundi .....	9	9	5	16	11	13	14	26	36	59	51
Cameroon .....	157	187	380	452	236	262	305	506	803	898	691
Cape Verde .....	921	1,118	907	973	757	936	810	968	1,012	920	814
Cen. African Rep. ....	1	1	14	8	8	15	7	2	27	10	6
Chad .....	2	4	8	9	4	3	9	11	13	18	8
Comoros .....	1	-	-	-	2	3	1	2	3	3	-
Congo, Dem. Rep. <sup>1</sup> .....	4	10	9	22	9	10	11	11	23	31	155
Congo, Republic <sup>1</sup> .....	139	140	256	238	196	233	237	355	433	414	118
Cote d'Ivoire .....	78	98	184	347	259	250	268	289	432	430	364
Djibouti .....	8	8	22	21	14	14	10	25	19	18	15
Egypt .....	3,016	3,717	4,117	5,602	3,576	3,556	3,392	5,648	6,186	5,031	4,831
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	2	5	5	2	1	1	1	1	2	7
Eritrea .....	X	X	X	X	X	85	468	992	828	948	641
Ethiopia .....	2,571	3,389	4,336	5,127	4,602	5,191	3,887	5,960	6,086	5,904	4,205
French Southern & Antarctic Lands ...	4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gabon .....	3	7	11	11	9	5	11	13	29	24	21
Gambia, The .....	55	71	170	159	93	76	93	153	207	176	227

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 3. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-98—Continued**

Region and country of birth	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Ghana .....	1,239	2,045	4,466	3,330	1,867	1,604	1,458	3,152	6,606	5,105	4,458
Guinea .....	33	45	67	84	104	102	97	152	220	158	46
Guinea-Bissau .....	2	9	8	14	8	1	-	2	3	24	165
Kenya .....	773	910	1,297	1,185	953	1,065	1,017	1,419	1,666	1,387	1,696
Lesotho .....	7	8	16	4	15	5	8	10	11	6	4
Liberia .....	769	1,175	2,004	1,292	999	1,050	1,762	1,929	2,206	2,216	1,617
Libya .....	198	210	268	314	286	343	166	216	250	171	166
Madagascar .....	24	23	37	23	41	32	27	42	43	33	42
Malawi .....	53	84	48	68	72	53	55	56	58	72	39
Mali .....	20	18	34	63	55	51	55	94	124	97	83
Mauritania .....	2	9	3	9	2	9	10	22	26	51	78
Mauritius .....	47	56	67	64	61	83	65	67	84	44	37
Morocco .....	715	984	1,200	1,601	1,316	1,176	1,074	1,726	1,783	2,359	2,410
Mozambique .....	68	81	100	74	54	56	44	50	59	48	39
Namibia .....	25	26	23	14	29	37	24	35	30	22	24
Niger .....	3	7	3	1	2	4	8	10	102	837	283
Nigeria .....	3,343	5,213	8,843	7,912	4,551	4,448	3,950	6,818	10,221	7,038	7,746
Reunion .....	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	1	-
Rwanda .....	5	7	6	12	10	25	16	41	118	170	52
Sao Tome & Principe .....	2	7	1	4	7	-	1	6	4	2	3
Senegal .....	130	141	537	869	337	178	213	506	641	435	373
Seychelles .....	38	13	21	32	30	23	22	18	16	15	5
Sierra Leone .....	571	939	1,290	951	693	690	698	919	1,918	1,884	955
Somalia .....	183	228	277	458	500	1,088	1,737	3,487	2,170	4,005	2,629
South Africa .....	1,832	1,899	1,990	1,854	2,516	2,197	2,144	2,560	2,966	2,093	1,904
St. Helena .....	3	1	1	2	1	4	-	3	1	-	-
Sudan .....	217	272	306	679	675	714	651	1,645	2,172	2,030	1,161
Swaziland .....	6	7	11	5	8	10	7	20	16	11	8
Tanzania .....	388	507	635	500	352	426	357	524	553	399	339
Togo .....	22	29	30	33	45	41	52	83	157	222	246
Tunisia .....	98	125	226	275	216	167	149	189	228	163	200
Uganda .....	343	393	674	538	437	415	391	383	422	400	355
Western Sahara .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1
Zambia .....	182	259	209	228	210	225	198	222	226	262	213
Zimbabwe .....	216	230	272	261	296	308	246	299	385	274	186
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3,839</b>	<b>4,360</b>	<b>6,182</b>	<b>6,236</b>	<b>5,169</b>	<b>4,902</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>4,695</b>	<b>5,309</b>	<b>4,344</b>	<b>3,935</b>
American Samoa .....	-	1	2	2	-	1	-	1	2	-	4
Australia .....	1,356	1,546	1,754	1,678	2,238	2,320	2,049	1,751	1,950	1,630	1,147
Christmas Island .....	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-
Cocos Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Cook Islands .....	1	7	5	8	6	4	2	2	5	4	1
Fiji .....	1,028	968	1,353	1,349	807	854	1,007	1,491	1,847	1,549	1,717
French Polynesia .....	32	22	29	31	24	28	19	25	15	21	14
Kiribati .....	3	4	5	13	15	4	4	5	6	5	4
Marshall Islands .....	X	5	3	2	4	2	1	5	3	3	6
Micronesia, Federated States .....	X	8	7	6	11	11	7	7	5	2	4
Nauru .....	-	7	6	1	2	1	3	2	2	-	-
New Caledonia .....	4	7	8	3	8	2	7	3	11	-	4
New Zealand .....	668	789	829	793	967	1,052	918	727	800	655	628
Niue .....	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	1	-	3	1
Northern Mariana Islands .....	X	2	5	6	3	3	-	4	4	3	3
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories .....	66	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Palau .....	X	36	84	70	47	42	21	9	9	8	6
Papua New Guinea .....	18	9	14	20	17	15	22	13	17	15	10
Samoa <sup>2</sup> .....	221	295	690	561	314	200	227	237	215	138	147
Solomon Islands .....	3	4	7	2	1	3	5	2	2	1	5
Tonga .....	434	646	1,375	1,685	703	348	293	403	416	303	230
Tuvalu .....	2	2	4	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	1
Vanuatu .....	2	2	2	5	1	-	-	1	-	1	2
Wallis & Futuna Is. ....	-	-	-	-	1	6	5	4	-	1	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 3. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-98—Continued**

Region and country of birth	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>250,009</b>	<b>607,398</b>	<b>957,558</b>	<b>1,210,981</b>	<b>384,047</b>	<b>301,380</b>	<b>272,226</b>	<b>231,526</b>	<b>340,540</b>	<b>307,488</b>	<b>252,996</b>
Canada .....	11,783	12,151	16,812	13,504	15,205	17,156	16,068	12,932	15,825	11,609	10,190
Greenland .....	1	1	3	8	2	3	1	2	2	1	-
Mexico .....	95,039	405,172	679,068	946,167	213,802	126,561	111,398	89,932	163,572	146,865	131,575
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
United States .....	114	108	122	70	66	60	47	57	51	38	31
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>112,357</b>	<b>88,932</b>	<b>115,351</b>	<b>140,139</b>	<b>97,413</b>	<b>99,438</b>	<b>104,804</b>	<b>96,788</b>	<b>116,801</b>	<b>105,299</b>	<b>75,521</b>
Anguilla .....	36	43	41	56	46	23	31	26	36	19	26
Antigua-Barbuda .....	837	979	1,319	944	619	554	438	374	406	393	297
Aruba .....	47	73	83	56	62	36	24	27	28	26	23
Bahamas, The .....	1,283	861	1,378	1,062	641	686	589	585	768	641	602
Barbados .....	1,455	1,616	1,745	1,460	1,091	1,184	897	734	1,043	829	726
Bermuda .....	166	182	203	146	153	156	118	111	103	75	63
British Virgin Islands .....	395	258	105	137	174	166	137	98	87	93	55
Cayman Islands .....	26	48	53	23	40	16	30	26	24	35	28
Cuba .....	17,558	10,046	10,645	10,349	11,791	13,666	14,727	17,937	26,466	33,587	17,375
Dominica .....	611	748	963	982	809	683	507	591	797	746	283
Dominican Rep. ....	27,189	26,723	42,195	41,405	41,969	45,420	51,189	38,512	39,604	27,053	20,387
Grenada .....	842	1,046	1,294	979	848	827	595	583	787	755	655
Guadeloupe .....	54	38	54	34	50	49	41	48	52	52	30
Haiti .....	34,806	13,658	20,324	47,527	11,002	10,094	13,333	14,021	18,386	15,057	13,449
Jamaica .....	20,966	24,523	25,013	23,828	18,915	17,241	14,349	16,398	19,089	17,840	15,146
Martinique .....	25	30	32	25	25	17	20	11	23	20	20
Montserrat .....	104	124	172	143	104	102	69	83	99	99	65
Netherlands Antilles .....	62	65	80	40	37	65	48	58	76	43	61
Puerto Rico .....	-	2	2	5	1	1	-	1	2	1	2
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	660	795	896	830	626	544	370	360	357	377	405
St. Lucia .....	606	709	833	766	654	634	449	403	582	531	509
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	634	892	973	808	687	657	524	349	606	581	414
Trinidad & Tobago .....	3,947	5,394	6,740	8,407	7,008	6,577	6,292	5,424	7,344	6,409	4,852
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	47	78	206	121	59	39	26	27	35	37	46
U.S. Virgin Is. ....	1	1	2	6	2	1	1	1	1	-	2
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>30,715</b>	<b>101,034</b>	<b>146,202</b>	<b>111,093</b>	<b>57,558</b>	<b>58,162</b>	<b>39,908</b>	<b>31,814</b>	<b>44,289</b>	<b>43,676</b>	<b>35,679</b>
Belize .....	1,497	2,217	3,867	2,377	1,020	1,035	772	644	786	664	496
Costa Rica .....	1,351	1,985	2,840	2,341	1,480	1,368	1,205	1,062	1,504	1,330	1,204
El Salvador .....	12,045	57,878	80,173	47,351	26,191	26,818	17,644	11,744	17,903	17,969	14,590
Guatemala .....	5,723	19,049	32,303	25,527	10,521	11,870	7,389	6,213	8,763	7,785	7,759
Honduras .....	4,302	7,593	12,024	11,451	6,552	7,306	5,265	5,496	5,870	7,616	6,463
Nicaragua .....	3,311	8,830	11,562	17,842	8,949	7,086	5,255	4,408	6,903	6,331	3,521
Panama .....	2,486	3,482	3,433	4,204	2,845	2,679	2,378	2,247	2,560	1,981	1,646
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>41,007</b>	<b>58,926</b>	<b>85,819</b>	<b>79,934</b>	<b>55,308</b>	<b>53,921</b>	<b>47,377</b>	<b>45,666</b>	<b>61,769</b>	<b>52,877</b>	<b>45,394</b>
Argentina .....	2,371	3,301	5,437	3,889	3,877	2,824	2,318	1,762	2,456	1,964	1,511
Bolivia .....	1,038	1,805	2,843	3,006	1,510	1,545	1,404	1,332	1,913	1,734	1,513
Brazil .....	2,699	3,332	4,191	8,133	4,755	4,604	4,491	4,558	5,891	4,583	4,401
Chile .....	2,137	3,037	4,049	2,842	1,937	1,778	1,640	1,534	1,706	1,443	1,240
Colombia .....	10,322	15,214	24,189	19,702	13,201	12,819	10,847	10,838	14,283	13,004	11,836
Ecuador .....	4,716	7,532	12,476	9,958	7,286	7,324	5,906	6,397	8,321	7,780	6,852
Falkland Islands ..	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
French Guiana .....	3	2	2	2	2	6	10	4	5	6	1
Guyana .....	8,747	10,789	11,362	11,666	9,064	8,384	7,662	7,362	9,489	7,257	3,963
Paraguay .....	483	529	704	538	514	668	789	559	615	304	275
Peru .....	5,936	10,175	15,726	16,237	9,868	10,447	9,177	8,066	12,871	10,853	10,154
Suriname .....	151	163	240	178	238	211	190	213	211	191	143
Uruguay .....	612	948	1,457	1,161	716	568	516	414	540	429	368
Venezuela .....	1,791	2,099	3,142	2,622	2,340	2,743	2,427	2,627	3,468	3,328	3,136
Born on board ship	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown or not rep.	23	34	49	70	18	5	4	2	5	197	7,003

<sup>1</sup> In May 1997 Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo; the Congo is referred to by its conventional name, the Republic of the Congo. <sup>2</sup> In August 1997 Western Samoa was formally recognized as Samoa (Independent State).

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 4. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY TYPE AND SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEARS 1991-98**

Type and class of admission	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total, all immigrants .....</b>	<b>1,827,167</b>	<b>973,977</b>	<b>904,292</b>	<b>804,416</b>	<b>720,461</b>	<b>915,900</b>	<b>798,378</b>	<b>660,477</b>
New arrivals .....	443,107	511,769	536,294	490,429	380,291	421,405	380,719	357,037
Adjustments .....	1,384,060	462,208	367,998	313,987	340,170	494,495	417,659	303,440
<b>Total, IRCA legalization .....</b>	<b>1,123,162</b>	<b>163,342</b>	<b>24,278</b>	<b>6,022</b>	<b>4,267</b>	<b>4,635</b>	<b>2,548</b>	<b>955</b>
Residents since 1982 .....	214,003	46,962	18,717	4,436	3,124	3,286	1,439	954
Special Agricultural Workers .....	909,159	116,380	5,561	1,586	1,143	1,349	1,109	1
<b>Total, non-legalization .....</b>	<b>704,005</b>	<b>810,635</b>	<b>880,014</b>	<b>798,394</b>	<b>716,194</b>	<b>911,265</b>	<b>795,830</b>	<b>659,522</b>
<b>Preference immigrants .....</b>	<b>275,613</b>	<b>329,321</b>	<b>373,788</b>	<b>335,252</b>	<b>323,458</b>	<b>411,673</b>	<b>303,938</b>	<b>268,997</b>
<b>Family-sponsored immigrants .....</b>	<b>216,088</b>	<b>213,123</b>	<b>226,776</b>	<b>211,961</b>	<b>238,122</b>	<b>294,174</b>	<b>213,331</b>	<b>191,480</b>
Unmarried sons/daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>1</sup> .....	15,385	12,486	12,819	13,181	15,182	20,909	22,536	17,717
Spouses of alien residents <sup>1</sup> .....	110,126	118,247	128,308	115,000	144,535	182,834	113,681	88,488
Married sons/daughters of U.S. citizens <sup>2</sup> .....	27,115	22,195	23,385	22,191	20,876	25,452	21,943	22,257
Siblings of U.S. citizens <sup>2</sup> .....	63,462	60,195	62,264	61,589	57,529	64,979	55,171	63,018
<b>Employment-based immigrants <sup>2 3</sup> .....</b>	<b>59,525</b>	<b>116,198</b>	<b>147,012</b>	<b>123,291</b>	<b>85,336</b>	<b>117,499</b>	<b>90,607</b>	<b>77,517</b>
Priority workers .....	X	5,456	21,114	21,053	17,339	27,501	21,810	21,408
Professionals with advanced degrees or aliens of exceptional ability .....	X	58,401	29,468	14,432	10,475	18,462	17,059	14,384
Skilled workers, professionals, other workers .....	X	47,568	87,689	76,956	50,245	62,756	42,596	34,317
Special immigrants .....	4,576	4,063	8,158	10,406	6,737	7,844	7,781	6,584
Employment creation .....	X	59	583	444	540	936	1,361	824
Pre-1992 .....	54,949	651	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens <sup>4</sup> .....</b>	<b>237,103</b>	<b>235,484</b>	<b>255,059</b>	<b>249,764</b>	<b>220,360</b>	<b>300,430</b>	<b>321,008</b>	<b>283,368</b>
Spouses .....	125,397	128,396	145,843	145,247	123,238	169,760	170,263	151,172
Children <sup>5</sup> .....	48,130	42,324	46,788	48,147	48,740	63,971	76,631	70,472
Orphans .....	9,008	6,536	7,348	8,200	9,384	11,316	12,596	14,867
Parents .....	63,576	64,764	62,428	56,370	48,382	66,699	74,114	61,724
<b>Refugees and asylees .....</b>	<b>139,079</b>	<b>117,037</b>	<b>127,343</b>	<b>121,434</b>	<b>114,664</b>	<b>128,565</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>54,645</b>
Refugee adjustments .....	116,415	106,379	115,539	115,451	106,827	118,528	102,052	44,645
Asylee adjustments .....	22,664	10,658	11,804	5,983	7,837	10,037	10,106	10,000
<b>Other immigrants .....</b>	<b>52,210</b>	<b>128,793</b>	<b>123,824</b>	<b>91,944</b>	<b>57,712</b>	<b>70,597</b>	<b>58,726</b>	<b>52,512</b>
Amerasians (P.L. 100-202) .....	16,010	17,253	11,116	2,822	939	956	738	346
Cancellation of removal <sup>6</sup> .....	782	1,013	1,468	2,220	3,168	5,812	4,628	4,000
Children born abroad to alien residents .....	2,224	2,116	2,030	1,883	1,894	1,660	1,432	902
Cuban/Haitian entrants (P.L. 99-603) .....	213	99	62	47	42	29	10	2
Diversity .....	X	X	X	X	40,301	58,245	49,360	45,499
Diversity transition .....	X	33,911	33,468	41,056	6,944	545	14	-
Legalization dependents .....	X	52,272	55,344	34,074	277	184	64	21
Nationals of adversely affected countries (P.L. 99-603) .....	12,268	1,557	10	X	X	X	X	X
Natives of underrepresented countries (P.L. 100-658) ..	9,802	880	2	X	X	X	X	X
Parolees, Polish/Hungarian (P.L. 104-208) .....	X	X	X	X	X	X	20	64
Parolees, Soviet Union or Indochina (P.L. 101-267) .....	4,998	13,661	15,772	8,253	3,086	2,269	1,844	1,225
Registered nurses and their families (P.L. 101-238) .....	3,069	3,572	2,178	304	69	16	1	1
Registry, entry prior to 1/1/72 .....	2,282	1,293	938	671	469	368	195	176
Other .....	562	1,166	1,436	614	523	513	420	276

<sup>1</sup> Includes children.

<sup>2</sup> Includes spouses and children.

<sup>3</sup> Includes immigrants issued third preference, sixth preference, and special immigrant visas prior to fiscal year 1992.

<sup>4</sup> Effective in fiscal year 1992, under the Immigration Act of 1990, children born abroad to alien residents are included with immediate relatives of U.S. citizens for calculating the annual limit of family-sponsored preference immigrants.

<sup>5</sup> Includes orphans.

<sup>6</sup> Was suspension of deportation prior to April 1, 1997; changed by the implementation of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA) of 1996.

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
<b>Total, all immigrants .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>219,696</b>	<b>40,660</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>252,996</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>7,003</b>
<b>Total, subject to world-wide numerical limits <sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>314,517</b>	<b>41,042</b>	<b>124,257</b>	<b>21,952</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>106,771</b>	<b>17,787</b>	<b>444</b>
New arrivals .....	212,253	26,606	88,452	17,953	1,647	66,485	10,876	234
Adjustments .....	102,264	14,436	35,805	3,999	617	40,286	6,911	210
<b>Total, not subject to world-wide numerical limits <sup>2</sup> .....</b>	<b>345,960</b>	<b>49,751</b>	<b>95,439</b>	<b>18,708</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>146,225</b>	<b>27,607</b>	<b>6,559</b>
New arrivals .....	144,785	16,490	59,365	7,432	799	49,333	11,157	209
Adjustments .....	200,220	33,239	36,047	11,255	867	96,045	16,417	6,350
Adjustments, IRCA legalization .....	955	22	27	21	5	847	33	-
<b>Total, subject to world-wide numerical limits <sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>314,517</b>	<b>41,042</b>	<b>124,257</b>	<b>21,952</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>106,771</b>	<b>17,787</b>	<b>444</b>
Family-sponsored preferences .....	191,480	7,763	77,479	3,389	1,176	90,433	11,116	124
Legalization dependents .....	21	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Employment-based preferences .....	77,517	13,856	39,010	3,169	562	15,019	5,706	195
Diversity .....	45,499	19,423	7,768	15,394	526	1,298	965	125
<b>Total, family-sponsored preferences .....</b>	<b>191,480</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>77,479</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>90,433</b>	<b>11,116</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Total, family 1st preference .....</b>	<b>17,717</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>4,850</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>1,962</b>	<b>8</b>
1st preference, unmarried sons/daughters of U.S. citizens .....	13,905	623	3,875	572	34	7,365	1,430	6
New arrivals (A11) .....	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (F11) .....	9,433	409	3,174	461	16	4,391	978	4
Adjustments (F16) .....	4,470	214	700	110	18	2,974	452	2
1st preference, children of A11, F11, F16 .....	3,812	183	975	66	3	2,051	532	2
New arrivals (F12) .....	3,452	146	918	61	3	1,849	474	1
Adjustments (F17) .....	360	37	57	5	-	202	58	1
<b>Total, family 2nd preference .....</b>	<b>88,488</b>	<b>1,384</b>	<b>16,498</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>65,461</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Total, subject to country limitations .....</b>	<b>50,849</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>15,882</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>28,864</b>	<b>3,746</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Total, exempt from country limitations .....</b>	<b>37,639</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>36,597</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>3</b>
2nd preference, spouses of alien residents .....	25,211	554	4,156	226	31	19,213	972	59
Subject to country limitations .....	13,527	518	3,935	212	22	7,904	878	58
New arrivals (F21) .....	7,006	361	3,445	144	15	2,413	574	54
New arrivals, conditional (C21) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (F26) .....	6,498	156	486	65	7	5,476	304	4
Adjustments, conditional (C26) .....	5	1	2	-	-	2	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (B26) .....	17	-	1	3	-	13	-	-
Exempt from country limitations .....	11,684	36	221	14	9	11,309	94	1
New arrivals (BX1) .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (FX1) .....	7,933	19	157	8	1	7,695	52	1
Adjustments (FX6) .....	3,746	16	63	6	8	3,612	41	-
Adjustments, conditional (CX6) .....	3	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
Adjustments, self petition (BX6) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2nd preference, children of alien residents .....	38,422	522	2,911	279	29	33,905	769	7
Subject to country limitations .....	13,726	482	2,628	258	28	9,655	670	5
New arrivals (F22) .....	6,679	424	2,416	230	22	3,119	463	5
Adjustments (B27) .....	6	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
Adjustments (F27) .....	7,036	58	211	28	6	6,528	205	-
Adjustments, conditional (C27) .....	5	-	1	-	-	2	2	-
Exempt from country limitations .....	24,696	40	283	21	1	24,250	99	2
New arrivals (FX2) .....	19,425	22	247	17	1	19,079	59	-
Adjustments (FX7) .....	5,271	18	36	4	-	5,171	40	2

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
2nd preference, children of 2nd preference spouse, or child .....	5,573	38	2,071	55	6	2,917	482	4
Subject to country limitations .....	4,314	34	1,959	44	4	1,879	390	4
New arrivals (F23) .....	4,236	33	1,953	41	2	1,817	386	4
Adjustments (F28) .....	78	1	6	3	2	62	4	-
Exempt from country limitations .....	1,259	4	112	11	2	1,038	92	-
New arrivals (FX3) .....	1,008	4	109	11	2	791	91	-
Adjustments (FX8) .....	251	-	3	-	-	247	1	-
2nd preference, unmarried sons and daughters of alien residents <sup>3</sup>	14,740	231	6,198	259	24	6,822	1,202	4
New arrivals (F24) .....	11,811	179	5,741	221	22	4,604	1,040	4
Adjustments (F29) .....	2,929	52	457	38	2	2,218	162	-
2nd preference, children of B29, F24, F29 <sup>3</sup> .....	4,542	39	1,162	120	11	2,604	606	-
New arrivals (F25) .....	4,348	34	1,135	118	11	2,465	585	-
Adjustments (F20) .....	193	5	27	2	-	138	21	-
Adjustments (B20) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total, family 3rd preference .....</b>	<b>22,257</b>	<b>3,153</b>	<b>12,992</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>3,976</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>15</b>
3rd preference, married sons/daughters of U.S. citizens .....	6,243	825	3,647	79	22	1,159	508	3
New arrivals (F31) .....	5,776	776	3,515	72	14	951	446	2
New arrivals, conditional (C31) .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (F36) .....	465	48	132	6	8	208	62	1
Adjustments (B36) .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
3rd preference, spouses of F31, C31, F36, B36 .....	5,522	784	3,243	82	16	953	441	3
New arrivals (F32) .....	5,202	754	3,143	77	10	818	398	2
New arrivals, conditional (C32) .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (F37) .....	318	29	100	4	6	135	43	1
Adjustments, conditional (C37) .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
3rd preference, children of F31, C31, F36, B36 .....	10,492	1,544	6,102	94	56	1,864	823	9
New arrivals (F33) .....	10,093	1,512	6,005	94	41	1,668	766	7
Adjustments (F38) .....	399	32	97	-	15	196	57	2
<b>Total, family 4th preference .....</b>	<b>63,018</b>	<b>2,420</b>	<b>43,139</b>	<b>1,557</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>11,580</b>	<b>3,351</b>	<b>27</b>
4th preference, brothers or sisters of U.S. citizens .....	21,203	626	14,035	617	253	4,397	1,271	4
New arrivals (F41) .....	20,073	583	13,539	595	238	3,944	1,171	3
Adjustments (F46) .....	1,130	43	496	22	15	453	100	1
4th preference, spouses of F41 and F46 .....	15,146	483	11,031	389	222	2,272	746	3
New arrivals (F42) .....	14,663	458	10,850	374	214	2,070	694	3
Adjustments (F47) .....	483	25	181	15	8	202	52	-
4th preference, children of F41 and F46 .....	26,669	1,311	18,073	551	469	4,911	1,334	20
New arrivals (F43) .....	26,015	1,289	17,830	544	461	4,607	1,267	17
Adjustments (F48) .....	654	22	243	7	8	304	67	3
<b>Total, legalization dependents .....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Spouses of aliens granted legalization .....	11	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
New arrivals (LB1) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Adjustments (LB6) .....	10	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Children of aliens granted legalization .....	10	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Adjustments (LB7) .....	10	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
<b>Total, employment-based preferences .....</b>	<b>77,517</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>39,010</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>15,019</b>	<b>5,706</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>Total, employment 1st preference .....</b>	<b>21,408</b>	<b>6,528</b>	<b>9,056</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>3,586</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>85</b>
1st preference, aliens with extraordinary ability .....	1,691	655	663	78	29	161	93	12
New arrivals (E11) .....	382	162	132	20	4	47	16	1
Adjustments (E16) .....	1,309	493	531	58	25	114	77	11

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
1st preference, outstanding professors or researchers .....	1,835	498	1,100	74	12	98	43	10
New arrivals (E12) .....	38	15	10	3	2	6	2	-
Adjustments (E17) .....	1,797	483	1,090	71	10	92	41	10
1st preference, multinational executives or managers .....	5,183	1,690	1,965	151	84	995	282	16
New arrivals (E13) .....	692	271	208	13	7	174	18	1
Adjustments (E18) .....	4,491	1,419	1,757	138	77	821	264	15
1st preference, spouses of E11, E16, E12, E17, E13, E18 .....	6,048	1,742	2,827	206	69	877	307	20
New arrivals (E14) .....	875	265	385	32	3	156	30	4
Adjustments (E19) .....	5,173	1,477	2,442	174	66	721	277	16
1st preference, children of E11, E16, E12, E17, E13, E18 .....	6,651	1,943	2,501	193	90	1,455	442	27
New arrivals (E15) .....	1,187	342	479	39	3	275	47	2
Adjustments (E10) .....	5,464	1,601	2,022	154	87	1,180	395	25
<b>Total, employment 2nd preference .....</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>10,135</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>1,188</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>27</b>
2nd preference, professionals holding advanced degrees .....	6,933	882	5,138	304	25	402	169	13
New arrivals (E21) .....	271	59	92	27	-	83	9	1
New arrivals (ES1) .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (E26) .....	6,651	812	5,046	277	25	319	160	12
Adjustments (ES6) .....	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd preference, spouses of E21, E26 .....	4,930	527	3,813	169	10	295	109	7
New arrivals (E22) .....	277	44	123	24	-	79	7	-
Adjustments (E27) .....	4,653	483	3,690	145	10	216	102	7
2nd preference, children of E21, E26 .....	2,521	560	1,184	172	29	491	78	7
New arrivals (E23) .....	411	57	149	57	3	129	14	2
Adjustments (E28) .....	2,110	503	1,035	115	26	362	64	5
<b>Total, employment 3rd preference .....</b>	<b>34,317</b>	<b>4,582</b>	<b>16,286</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>8,367</b>	<b>3,633</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Total, skilled workers, professionals, and their families .....</b>	<b>28,062</b>	<b>4,362</b>	<b>14,438</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>2,740</b>	<b>61</b>
3rd preference, skilled workers .....	8,515	1,406	3,634	304	41	2,102	1,007	21
New arrivals (E31) .....	1,152	270	548	67	12	169	78	8
Adjustments (E36) .....	7,363	1,136	3,086	237	29	1,933	929	13
3rd preference, professionals with a baccalaureate degree .....	3,927	688	2,612	178	32	262	142	13
New arrivals (E32) .....	180	36	95	16	2	18	12	1
Adjustments (E37) .....	3,747	652	2,517	162	30	244	130	12
3rd preference, spouses of E31, E36, E32, E37 .....	7,661	1,130	4,168	280	16	1,311	741	15
New arrivals (E34) .....	1,617	259	1,038	89	3	135	93	-
Adjustments (E39) .....	6,044	871	3,130	191	13	1,176	648	15
3rd preference, children of E31, E36, E32, E37 .....	7,918	1,138	3,983	373	37	1,525	850	12
New arrivals (E35) .....	3,375	443	1,979	192	12	469	277	3
Adjustments (E30) .....	4,543	695	2,004	181	25	1,056	573	9
3rd preference, Chinese Student Protection Act .....	41	-	41	-	-	-	-	-
Principals, adjustments (EC6) .....	32	-	32	-	-	-	-	-
Spouses, adjustments (EC7) .....	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Children, adjustments (EC8) .....	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total, unskilled workers and their families .....</b>	<b>6,255</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3,167</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>5</b>
3rd preference, needed unskilled workers .....	2,701	114	721	67	2	1,400	397	-
New arrivals (EW3) .....	477	31	272	6	-	113	55	-
Adjustments (EW8) .....	2,224	83	449	61	2	1,287	342	-
3rd preference, spouses of EW3, EW8 .....	1,319	53	453	24	1	599	186	3
New arrivals (EW4) .....	433	20	248	1	-	110	53	1
Adjustments (EW9) .....	886	33	205	23	1	489	133	2
3rd preference, children of EW3, EW8 .....	2,235	53	674	26	2	1,168	310	2
New arrivals (EW5) .....	1,343	32	432	9	1	689	179	1
Adjustments (EW0) .....	892	21	242	17	1	479	131	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
<b>Total, employment 4th preference, special immigrants .....</b>	<b>6,584</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>2,853</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>1,837</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Total, ministers, spouses, and children .....</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>2</b>
Ministers .....	753	82	356	84	9	154	68	-
New arrivals (SD1) .....	154	25	71	11	2	37	8	-
Adjustments (SD6) .....	599	57	285	73	7	117	60	-
Spouses of ministers .....	416	31	192	42	5	110	35	1
New arrivals (SD2) .....	106	14	45	13	3	26	5	-
Adjustments (SD7) .....	310	17	147	29	2	84	30	1
Children of ministers .....	715	57	304	71	9	214	59	1
New arrivals (SD3) .....	246	28	92	26	4	86	10	-
Adjustments (SD8) .....	469	29	212	45	5	128	49	1
<b>Total, employees of U.S. gov. abroad, spouses, &amp; children .....</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>
Employees of U.S. government abroad .....	141	3	87	9	4	36	2	-
New arrivals (SE1) .....	141	3	87	9	4	36	2	-
Spouses of employees of U.S. government abroad .....	106	3	63	14	3	22	1	-
New arrivals (SE2) .....	106	3	63	14	3	22	1	-
Children of employees of U.S. government abroad .....	232	5	128	27	8	62	2	-
New arrivals (SE3) .....	231	5	128	26	8	62	2	-
Adjustments (SE8) .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>Total, Panama Canal Act (P.L. 96-70) .....</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Certain former employees of the PC Co. and CZ government ...	3	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
New arrivals (SF1) .....	3	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
Accompanying spouses or children of SF1 .....	6	-	3	-	-	3	-	-
New arrivals (SF2) .....	6	-	3	-	-	3	-	-
Certain former employees of U.S. government in Panama CZ ...	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
New arrivals (SG1) .....	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Accompanying spouses or children of SG1 .....	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
New arrivals (SG2) .....	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
<b>Total, retired employees of international organizations and their families .....</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1</b>
Retired employees of international organizations .....	71	9	22	4	3	17	15	1
New arrivals (SK1) .....	5	2	1	-	1	1	-	-
Adjustments (SK6) .....	66	7	21	4	2	16	15	1
Accompanying spouses of SK1 or SK6 .....	14	2	6	2	1	2	1	-
New arrivals (SK2) .....	3	1	-	-	1	1	-	-
Adjustments (SK7) .....	11	1	6	2	-	1	1	-
Unmarried children of SK1 or SK6 .....	68	14	21	15	1	11	6	-
New arrivals (SK3) .....	7	2	1	4	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (SK8) .....	61	12	20	11	1	11	6	-
<b>Total, juvenile court dependents .....</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>
New arrivals (SL1) .....	4	-	1	2	-	1	-	-
Adjustments (SL6) .....	283	7	15	8	-	247	6	-
<b>Total, aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces, spouses, &amp; children</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Served in U.S. Armed Forces for 12 years (elig. after 10/1/91) ..	8	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (SM1) .....	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (SM6) .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Spouses of SM1 or SM6 .....	8	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (SM2) .....	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (SM7) .....	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Children of SM1 or SM6 .....	9	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (SM3) .....	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments (SM8) .....	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
<b>Total, religious workers and their families .....</b>	<b>3,737</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>14</b>
Religious workers .....	1,716	249	740	130	18	422	151	6
New arrivals (SR1) .....	175	27	76	15	3	44	10	-
Adjustments (SR6) .....	1,541	222	664	115	15	378	141	6
Spouses of SR1 or SR6 .....	820	112	359	65	6	201	75	2
New arrivals (SR2) .....	155	29	57	18	1	42	8	-
Adjustments (SR7) .....	665	83	302	47	5	159	67	2
Children of SR1 or SR6 .....	1,201	136	529	74	15	324	117	6
New arrivals (SR3) .....	359	73	133	38	-	92	23	-
Adjustments (SR8) .....	842	63	396	36	15	232	94	6
<b>Total, employment 5th preference .....</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>-</b>
5th preference, employment creation, not in targeted area .....	83	12	56	8	-	5	2	-
New arrivals, conditional (C51) .....	32	1	27	1	-	2	1	-
New arrivals, conditional (R51) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (C56) .....	50	11	28	7	-	3	1	-
5th preference, spouses of C51, C56 .....	50	6	35	3	-	3	3	-
New arrivals, conditional (C52) .....	26	1	22	1	-	1	1	-
Adjustments, conditional (C57) .....	24	5	13	2	-	2	2	-
5th preference, children of C51, C56, R51 .....	106	9	79	3	1	10	4	-
New arrivals, conditional (C53) .....	63	4	52	-	1	4	2	-
Adjustments, conditional (C58) .....	41	5	25	3	-	6	2	-
Adjustments, conditional (R58) .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
5th preference, employment creation, targeted area .....	176	15	149	1	-	9	2	-
New arrivals, conditional (I51) .....	19	-	19	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals, conditional (T51) .....	106	10	87	1	-	7	1	-
Adjustments, conditional (I56) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (T56) .....	50	5	43	-	-	1	1	-
5th preference, spouses of T51, T56 .....	151	13	126	2	-	9	1	-
New arrivals, conditional (I52) .....	16	-	16	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals, conditional (T52) .....	98	11	79	2	-	6	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (I57) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (T57) .....	36	2	30	-	-	3	1	-
5th preference, children of T51, T56 .....	258	12	235	6	-	5	-	-
New arrivals, conditional (I53) .....	46	-	45	-	-	1	-	-
New arrivals, conditional (T53) .....	164	12	143	6	-	3	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (I58) .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments, conditional (T58) .....	46	-	45	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total, diversity .....</b>	<b>45,499</b>	<b>19,423</b>	<b>7,768</b>	<b>15,394</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>125</b>
Principals .....	22,150	8,658	4,001	8,234	226	497	454	80
New arrivals (DV1) .....	18,881	7,259	3,400	7,368	202	384	202	66
Adjustments (DV6) .....	3,269	1,399	601	866	24	113	252	14
Spouses of DV1, DV6 .....	10,908	5,023	1,727	3,474	114	314	234	22
New arrivals (DV2) .....	9,698	4,468	1,518	3,219	109	257	109	18
Adjustments (DV7) .....	1,210	555	209	255	5	57	125	4
Children of DV1, DV6 .....	12,441	5,742	2,040	3,686	186	487	277	23
New arrivals (DV3) .....	11,505	5,316	1,898	3,514	180	422	157	18
Adjustments (DV8) .....	936	426	142	172	6	65	120	5
<b>Total, not subject to world-wide numerical limits <sup>2</sup> .....</b>	<b>345,960</b>	<b>49,751</b>	<b>95,439</b>	<b>18,708</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>146,225</b>	<b>27,607</b>	<b>6,559</b>
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens .....	283,368	29,481	82,543	14,368	1,638	128,126	26,765	447
Children born abroad to alien residents .....	902	176	300	44	6	291	73	12
Amerasians (P.L. 100-202) .....	346	-	346	-	-	-	-	-
Employees of U.S. businesses in Hong Kong and their families .....	31	-	31	-	-	-	-	-
IRCA legalization adjustments .....	955	22	27	21	5	847	33	-
Refugee and asylee adjustments .....	54,645	19,048	11,743	4,225	20	16,372	712	2,525
Other adjustments .....	5,479	1,012	417	29	1	422	23	3,575
Other new arrivals .....	234	12	32	21	1	167	1	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
<b>Total, immediate relatives of U.S. citizens<sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>283,368</b>	<b>29,481</b>	<b>82,543</b>	<b>14,368</b>	<b>1,638</b>	<b>128,126</b>	<b>26,765</b>	<b>447</b>
<b>Total, spouses of U.S. citizens</b> .....	<b>151,172</b>	<b>18,728</b>	<b>38,259</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>67,690</b>	<b>15,926</b>	<b>363</b>
New arrivals (IB1) .....	6	2	-	1	-	3	-	-
New arrivals (IR1) .....	18,689	2,942	6,922	866	258	6,479	1,156	66
New arrivals, conditional (CR1) .....	25,813	4,584	12,595	1,983	358	3,962	2,253	78
New arrivals, widow or widower (IW1) .....	69	17	30	2	-	16	4	-
Adjustments (IR6) .....	42,962	2,570	5,788	1,615	241	29,465	3,221	62
Adjustments (IB6) .....	176	27	23	16	1	80	27	2
Adjustments, conditional (CR6) .....	58,630	7,491	10,510	4,110	437	26,938	9,004	140
Adjustments, entered as a fiance(e) (IF1) .....	159	34	87	6	4	22	6	-
Adjustments, entered as a fiance(e), conditional (CF1) .....	4,599	1,055	2,295	250	52	683	249	15
Adjustments, widow or widower (IW6) .....	69	6	9	4	2	42	6	-
<b>Total, children of U.S. citizens</b> .....	<b>70,472</b>	<b>8,337</b>	<b>19,379</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>32,929</b>	<b>6,538</b>	<b>48</b>
New arrivals (IR2) .....	29,268	1,057	8,884	2,261	66	14,414	2,569	17
New arrivals, conditional (CR2) .....	6,010	808	1,281	215	29	2,229	1,434	14
New arrivals, entered as child or widow(er) (IW2) .....	24	-	19	-	-	4	1	-
New arrivals, self petition child (IB2) .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Adjustments (IR7) .....	16,088	478	1,328	350	39	12,832	1,053	8
Adjustments (IB7) .....	21	3	1	3	-	14	-	-
Adjustments, child of IB1 or IB6 (IB8) .....	17	2	2	2	-	10	1	-
Adjustments, conditional (CR7) .....	3,718	350	347	76	12	1,982	944	7
Adjustments, entered as child of a fiance(e) (IF2) .....	23	4	15	1	-	2	1	-
Adjustments, entered as child of a fiance(e), conditional (CF2) ...	418	177	109	11	1	85	35	-
Adjustments, entered as child or widow(er) (IW7) .....	17	1	-	-	1	13	2	-
<b>Total, orphans</b> .....	<b>14,867</b>	<b>5,457</b>	<b>7,393</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,344</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>2</b>
Orphans adopted abroad .....	10,382	4,947	4,353	106	1	504	470	1
New arrivals (IR3) .....	10,360	4,941	4,348	105	1	495	469	1
Adjustments (IR8) .....	22	6	5	1	-	9	1	-
Orphans to be adopted .....	4,485	510	3,040	65	2	840	27	1
New arrivals (IR4) .....	4,479	507	3,040	64	2	838	27	1
Adjustments (IR9) .....	6	3	-	1	-	2	-	-
<b>Total, parents of adult U.S. citizens</b> .....	<b>61,724</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>2,425</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>27,507</b>	<b>4,301</b>	<b>36</b>
New arrivals (IR5) .....	48,553	1,444	21,537	1,870	78	20,435	3,169	20
Adjustments (IR0) .....	13,171	972	3,368	555	56	7,072	1,132	16
Children born abroad to alien residents (NA3) .....	902	176	300	44	6	291	73	12
<b>Total, Amerasians (P.L. 100-202)</b> .....	<b>346</b>	-	<b>346</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Amerasians, born in Vietnam from 1/1/62-1/1/76 .....	99	-	99	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (AM1) .....	99	-	99	-	-	-	-	-
Spouses or children of AM1 or AM6 .....	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (AM2) .....	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Mothers, guardians, or next-of-kin of AM1 or AM6 .....	97	-	97	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (AM3) .....	97	-	97	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total, employees of U.S. businesses in Hong Kong and their families</b>	<b>31</b>	-	<b>31</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Employees of U.S. businesses in Hong Kong .....	14	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (HK1) .....	14	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Spouses of HK1, HK6 .....	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (HK2) .....	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Children of HK1, HK6 .....	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
New arrivals (HK3) .....	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total, IRCA legalization adjustments</b> .....	<b>955</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>33</b>	-
Entered without inspection before 1/1/82 (W16) .....	798	4	9	6	2	757	20	-
Entered as nonimmigrant and overstayed before 1/1/82 (W26) .....	151	14	18	15	3	89	12	-
Blanket EVD group (W36) .....	5	4	-	-	-	1	-	-
Special Agricultural Workers (SAW), working in 1986 (S26) .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 5. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY REGION OF BIRTH AND TYPE AND CLASS OF ADMISSION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Type and class of admission	Total	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania	North America	South America	Unknown
<b>Total, refugee and asylee adjustments</b> .....	<b>54,645</b>	<b>19,048</b>	<b>11,743</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>16,372</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>2,525</b>
<b>Total, Cuban refugees (P.L. 89-732)</b> .....	<b>13,182</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>8</b>	-	-	<b>12,750</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>20</b>
Cuban refugees (CU6) .....	12,570	10	4	-	-	12,529	8	19
Non-Cuban spouses or children of Cuban refugees (CU7) .....	612	34	4	-	-	221	352	1
<b>Total, Indochinese refugees (P.L. 95-145)</b> .....	<b>1</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Indochinese refugees (IC6) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Refugee parolees (P.L. 95-412) (R86) .....	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total, refugees (P.L. 96-212)</b> .....	<b>31,459</b>	<b>17,443</b>	<b>8,884</b>	<b>2,915</b>	-	<b>2,183</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>30</b>
Refugees (RE6) .....	17,274	9,514	4,312	1,679	-	1,752	2	15
Spouses of refugees (RE7) .....	4,949	3,357	1,288	139	-	163	-	2
Children of refugees (RE8) .....	9,133	4,517	3,262	1,082	-	257	2	13
Other persons deriving refugee status (RE9) .....	103	55	22	15	-	11	-	-
<b>Total, asylees (P.L. 96-212)</b> .....	<b>10,000</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>2,848</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,439</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>2,475</b>
Asylees (AS6) .....	4,678	1,033	1,466	973	8	1,011	176	11
Spouses of asylees (AS7) .....	1,066	245	493	121	7	128	69	3
Children of asylees (AS8) .....	1,802	282	889	216	5	300	103	7
Unknown .....	2,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,454
<b>Total, other adjustments</b> .....	<b>5,479</b>	<b>1,012</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3,575</b>
<b>Cancellation of removal</b> .....	<b>4,000</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3,572</b>
Other than crewmen (Sec. 244, P.L. 89-236) (Z13) .....	423	47	48	26	1	284	17	-
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) (Sec. 203, P.L. 105-100) (Z15) .....	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) (Crime Bill, P.L. 102-322) (Z14) .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	3,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,572
Cuban/Haitian entrants (P.L. 99-603) (CH6) .....	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Total, former H-1 nurses (P.L. 101-238)</b> .....	<b>1</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Accompanying spouse or child of RN6 (nurses) (RN7) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Individuals born under diplomatic status in U.S. (DS1) .....	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Iraqi national asylees processed in Guam (Sec. 128, P.L. 105-277) (GA6) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Spouse of GA6 (GA7) .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Nicaraguan/Cuban (NACARA) (Sec. 202, P.L. 105-100) (NC6) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Parolees, Polish/Hungarian (PH6) .....	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parolees, Soviet Union or Indochina (LA6) .....	1,225	874	347	1	-	-	-	3
Presumed admitted for lawful permanent residence (XB3) .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Section 13, P.L. 85-316 (Z83) .....	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Section 249, P.L. 89-236, entered before 7/1/24 (Z33) .....	5	1	-	-	-	4	-	-
Section 249, P.L. 89-236, entered 7/1/24-6/28/40 (Z03) .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Section 249, P.L. 89-236, entered 6/29/40-1/1/72 (Z66) .....	169	25	15	1	-	122	6	-
<b>Total, other new arrivals</b> .....	<b>234</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>1</b>	-
American Indians born in Canada (S13) .....	163	-	-	-	-	163	-	-
<b>Total, children born subsequent to issuance of visa</b> .....	<b>71</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	-
Parent's visa type is family-sponsored preference (XF3) .....	14	-	13	-	-	1	-	-
Parent's visa type is employment-based preference (XE3) .....	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Parent's visa type is immediate relative (XR3) .....	13	1	6	4	-	1	1	-
Parent's visa type is not family-sponsored, employment-based or immediate relative (XN3) .....	41	9	12	17	1	2	-	-

<sup>1</sup> World-wide numerical limits include family-sponsored preferences, legalization dependents, employment-based preferences, and diversity programs.

<sup>2</sup> Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens in previous editions of the *Statistical Yearbook* are included with admissions not subject to a numerical cap. Immediate relatives may immigrate without limit but the number affects the limit set for family-sponsored preference immigrants. <sup>3</sup> Subject to country limitations. <sup>4</sup> Became cancellation of removal effective April 1, 1997 with the implementation of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA) of 1996.

NOTE: Symbol enclosed in parentheses is the visa or adjustment code. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 6. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED FOREIGN STATE OF CHARGEABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE CATEGORIES  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and foreign state of chargeability	Total	Family-sponsored preferences					Employment-based preferences					
		Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	5th pref.
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>268,997</b>	<b>191,480</b>	<b>17,717</b>	<b>88,488</b>	<b>22,257</b>	<b>63,018</b>	<b>77,517</b>	<b>21,408</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>34,317</b>	<b>6,584</b>	<b>824</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>19,867</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>3,072</b>	<b>2,338</b>	<b>12,576</b>	<b>6,081</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>4,058</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>60</b>
Albania .....	434	405	16	15	374	-	29	-	4	24	1	-
Austria .....	80	13	5	4	1	3	67	42	6	18	1	-
Belgium .....	156	9	3	2	3	1	147	103	14	27	3	-
Bulgaria .....	279	20	6	4	8	2	259	105	39	114	1	-
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	162	34	4	7	21	2	128	50	32	40	6	-
Czech Republic	25	10	-	4	5	1	15	9	3	3	-	-
Slovak Republic	61	17	2	2	12	1	44	7	7	25	5	-
Unknown rep. ...	76	7	2	1	4	-	69	34	22	12	1	-
Denmark .....	159	10	-	4	5	1	149	109	13	23	4	-
Estonia .....	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	4	7	1	-	-
Finland .....	86	3	-	2	1	-	83	55	6	19	3	-
France .....	838	161	21	17	27	96	677	414	100	137	24	2
Germany .....	1,212	148	23	23	45	57	1,064	703	131	179	32	19
Greece .....	258	140	11	14	17	98	118	39	35	36	8	-
Hungary .....	175	32	4	4	10	14	143	60	38	43	2	-
Iceland .....	39	7	3	2	-	2	32	10	12	10	-	-
Ireland .....	203	24	10	2	4	8	179	114	17	40	8	-
Italy .....	490	165	14	19	25	107	325	124	32	148	21	-
Latvia .....	35	4	2	2	-	-	31	11	6	11	3	-
Lithuania .....	61	6	3	1	2	-	55	25	20	9	1	-
Luxembourg .....	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	13	-	1	-	-
Malta .....	25	18	-	1	7	10	7	6	1	-	-	-
Monaco .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	3	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	319	30	3	5	1	21	289	165	40	75	9	-
Norway .....	33	7	2	2	1	2	26	9	7	8	2	-
Poland .....	5,103	3,656	329	743	2,110	474	1,447	136	106	1,010	193	2
Portugal .....	954	677	9	66	10	592	277	20	4	253	-	-
Romania .....	706	304	30	44	96	134	402	92	86	153	71	-
Soviet Union, fmr.	2,310	153	69	32	46	6	2,157	1,014	529	492	100	22
Armenia .....	166	19	8	4	5	2	147	46	19	78	4	-
Azerbaijan .....	41	5	4	1	-	-	36	8	1	12	15	-
Belarus .....	38	8	5	3	-	-	30	15	5	7	3	-
Georgia .....	51	1	-	1	-	-	50	22	2	16	10	-
Kazakhstan .....	32	1	1	-	-	-	31	17	6	4	-	4
Kyrgyzstan .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Moldova .....	34	3	-	-	3	-	31	9	8	13	1	-
Russia .....	1,442	48	26	10	10	2	1,394	705	385	248	38	18
Turkmenistan ...	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	367	58	16	12	28	2	309	129	69	82	29	-
Uzbekistan .....	29	7	6	1	-	-	22	15	3	4	-	-
Unknown rep. ...	106	3	3	-	-	-	103	44	31	28	-	-
Spain .....	227	50	9	11	5	25	177	94	30	46	6	1
Sweden .....	202	23	4	6	4	9	179	133	14	29	3	-
Switzerland .....	241	28	2	6	13	7	213	128	32	46	7	-
United Kingdom .	4,304	742	79	109	162	392	3,562	2,201	322	950	75	14
Yugoslavia, fmr.	746	422	27	46	74	275	324	101	78	116	29	-
Bosnia-												
Herzegovina ...	39	12	1	2	6	3	27	7	6	9	5	-
Croatia .....	98	21	2	2	7	10	77	24	25	21	7	-
Macedonia .....	190	163	12	10	20	121	27	4	1	18	4	-
Slovenia .....	13	4	-	-	3	1	9	8	1	-	-	-
Unknown .....	406	222	12	32	38	140	184	58	45	68	13	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 6. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED FOREIGN STATE OF CHARGEABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE CATEGORIES  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and foreign state of chargeability	Total	Family-sponsored preferences					Employment-based preferences					
		Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	5th pref.
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>110,092</b>	<b>75,254</b>	<b>4,451</b>	<b>15,391</b>	<b>12,854</b>	<b>42,558</b>	<b>34,838</b>	<b>8,144</b>	<b>9,133</b>	<b>14,435</b>	<b>2,483</b>	<b>643</b>
Afghanistan .....	182	148	29	46	71	2	34	1	6	26	-	1
Bahrain .....	40	25	-	3	-	22	15	5	4	4	2	-
Bangladesh .....	2,546	2,064	84	969	87	924	482	42	134	263	41	2
Brunei .....	16	7	-	1	-	6	9	1	5	3	-	-
Burma .....	906	850	35	117	84	614	56	7	16	21	12	-
Cambodia .....	258	235	49	8	116	62	23	1	-	14	8	-
China, People's Republic .....	23,158	15,560	515	3,140	2,859	9,046	7,598	2,705	2,446	2,131	72	244
Cyprus .....	33	11	3	2	5	1	22	8	6	8	-	-
Hong Kong .....	3,313	2,492	99	325	275	1,793	821	223	150	397	35	16
India .....	23,529	14,835	423	3,044	2,031	9,337	8,694	1,445	3,798	3,084	358	9
Indonesia .....	380	229	9	37	19	164	151	26	21	86	12	6
Iran .....	2,726	2,031	113	498	182	1,238	695	113	157	420	3	2
Iraq .....	565	429	40	104	137	148	136	8	52	71	5	-
Israel .....	840	187	26	29	37	95	653	210	68	301	68	6
Japan .....	1,920	122	11	61	14	36	1,798	1,052	126	524	71	25
Jordan .....	1,148	945	45	291	199	410	203	37	58	87	18	3
Korea .....	8,157	4,127	133	474	371	3,149	4,030	716	156	2,040	998	120
Kuwait .....	253	173	25	71	40	37	80	13	15	47	5	-
Laos .....	94	77	25	14	19	19	17	-	-	8	9	-
Lebanon .....	1,491	1,167	81	315	205	566	324	33	76	198	16	1
Macau .....	137	120	-	5	6	109	17	6	2	6	2	1
Malaysia .....	459	158	3	27	14	114	301	52	54	180	13	2
Maldives .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	1	6	1	-	-
Nepal .....	188	70	2	48	11	9	118	11	31	47	29	-
Oman .....	13	7	1	1	-	5	6	-	3	3	-	-
Pakistan .....	5,435	4,136	286	1,078	421	2,351	1,299	239	426	537	94	3
Philippines .....	16,761	13,333	1,580	3,282	4,319	4,152	3,428	207	255	2,567	393	6
Qatar .....	14	4	-	4	-	-	10	1	5	4	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	104	46	3	22	7	14	58	7	27	23	1	-
Singapore .....	165	40	2	11	9	18	125	53	32	33	6	1
Sri Lanka .....	500	195	16	30	16	133	305	27	95	164	19	-
Syria .....	1,058	760	49	173	122	416	298	23	120	128	27	-
Taiwan .....	5,079	2,713	118	310	263	2,022	2,366	730	696	657	89	194
Thailand .....	731	526	77	153	35	261	205	21	14	134	36	-
Turkey .....	471	162	19	46	13	84	309	82	51	164	12	-
United Arab Emirates .....	183	159	1	9	23	126	24	7	6	10	-	1
Vietnam .....	6,879	6,782	436	596	713	5,037	97	29	13	38	17	-
Yemen .....	351	329	113	47	131	38	22	2	2	6	12	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>6,266</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>2,859</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>1,137</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>17</b>
Algeria .....	88	8	1	2	5	-	80	25	19	27	9	-
Angola .....	32	15	-	11	-	4	17	7	-	10	-	-
Benin .....	5	1	-	-	1	-	4	2	1	-	1	-
Botswana .....	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
Cameroon .....	67	19	4	10	-	5	48	8	7	11	22	-
Cape Verde .....	337	330	30	224	3	73	7	-	-	7	-	-
Chad .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Congo, Dem. Rep. ....	27	5	-	1	-	4	22	4	13	1	4	-
Congo, Republic .....	21	9	4	1	-	4	12	1	-	-	5	6
Cote d'Ivoire .....	20	5	1	4	-	-	15	5	4	5	1	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 6. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED FOREIGN STATE OF CHARGEABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE CATEGORIES  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and foreign state of chargeability	Total	Family-sponsored preferences					Employment-based preferences					
		Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	5th pref.
Djibouti .....	2	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Egypt .....	1,393	1,009	35	119	84	771	384	56	98	169	61	-
Equatorial Guinea	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	40	30	12	15	-	3	10	-	1	4	5	-
Ethiopia .....	194	106	28	49	10	19	88	9	14	36	29	-
Gambia, The .....	16	2	1	1	-	-	14	1	-	13	-	-
Ghana .....	516	375	177	103	33	62	141	17	51	47	26	-
Guinea .....	5	2	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	2	1	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	2	-	-
Kenya .....	397	282	9	15	22	236	115	30	25	30	29	1
Lesotho .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-
Liberia .....	176	128	85	17	13	13	48	-	3	18	27	-
Libya .....	22	15	4	4	1	6	7	3	1	3	-	-
Madagascar .....	14	3	1	-	-	2	11	2	1	5	2	1
Malawi .....	18	7	-	-	-	7	11	5	3	3	-	-
Mali .....	7	2	1	1	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-
Mauritania .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	16	5	-	-	1	4	11	2	5	4	-	-
Morocco .....	173	86	7	40	5	34	87	20	17	39	10	1
Mozambique .....	21	13	-	3	-	10	8	1	1	6	-	-
Namibia .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Niger .....	21	5	1	4	-	-	16	6	2	4	4	-
Nigeria .....	882	313	138	113	14	48	569	64	169	205	131	-
Rwanda .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	25	14	-	12	2	-	11	-	2	9	-	-
Seychelles .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	105	39	16	12	5	6	66	2	5	51	8	-
Somalia .....	25	16	2	6	-	8	9	-	3	-	6	-
South Africa .....	921	206	13	11	30	152	715	273	72	325	44	1
Sudan .....	64	10	-	5	1	4	54	4	30	13	7	-
Swaziland .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	-
Tanzania .....	168	114	3	11	3	97	54	17	15	15	7	-
Togo .....	24	3	2	1	-	-	21	5	1	11	4	-
Tunisia .....	30	1	-	1	-	-	29	15	12	1	-	1
Uganda .....	197	148	3	6	6	133	49	13	10	17	7	2
Western Sahara .....	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	114	62	2	6	15	39	52	10	11	13	14	4
Zimbabwe .....	62	14	3	4	-	7	48	20	2	23	3	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1</b>
Australia .....	345	25	3	2	6	14	320	184	47	65	24	-
Cook Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	970	948	9	52	43	844	22	1	-	2	19	-
Micronesia, Federated States	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	176	18	2	4	7	5	158	88	14	36	19	1
Papua New Guinea	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Samoa .....	32	26	2	5	12	7	6	-	-	2	4	-
Solomon Islands	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	75	74	4	15	9	46	1	-	-	1	-	-
<b>North America ....</b>	<b>58,993</b>	<b>46,033</b>	<b>7,836</b>	<b>23,306</b>	<b>3,762</b>	<b>11,129</b>	<b>12,960</b>	<b>3,347</b>	<b>1,103</b>	<b>7,022</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>36</b>
Canada .....	5,505	823	124	114	209	376	4,682	2,859	914	744	153	12
Mexico .....	18,579	15,638	1,457	7,822	1,546	4,813	2,941	355	66	2,155	358	7

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 6. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED FOREIGN STATE OF CHARGEABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE CATEGORIES  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and foreign state of chargeability	Total	Family-sponsored preferences					Employment-based preferences					
		Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref.	4th pref.	5th pref.
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>24,436</b>	<b>22,480</b>	<b>4,912</b>	<b>11,172</b>	<b>1,607</b>	<b>4,789</b>	<b>1,956</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>1,129</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>16</b>
Anguilla .....	15	15	1	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	137	134	25	43	12	54	3	-	-	-	3	-
Aruba .....	8	6	-	1	-	5	2	1	-	1	-	-
Bahamas, The ...	96	78	27	41	7	3	18	2	-	6	10	-
Barbados .....	281	218	88	36	28	66	63	5	3	45	10	-
Bermuda .....	23	17	1	3	2	11	6	1	1	1	3	-
British Virgin Islands .....	36	36	5	17	6	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cayman Islands .....	4	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Cuba .....	769	725	397	29	251	48	44	-	1	3	24	16
Dominica .....	87	81	23	37	1	20	6	-	-	6	-	-
Dominican Rep. ....	9,182	8,969	790	5,961	395	1,823	213	20	18	86	89	-
Grenada .....	279	221	104	28	16	73	58	-	-	49	9	-
Guadeloupe .....	4	3	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
Haiti .....	4,492	4,302	1,200	2,430	123	549	190	7	3	63	117	-
Jamaica .....	6,356	5,792	1,757	2,167	469	1,399	564	27	19	295	223	-
Martinique .....	3	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-
Montserrat .....	32	29	11	1	8	9	3	-	-	3	-	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	17	9	2	3	3	1	8	3	-	5	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis ..	224	214	81	67	16	50	10	-	1	7	2	-
St. Lucia .....	219	185	35	32	10	108	34	-	5	24	5	-
St. Vincent & Grenadines ...	155	119	56	20	2	41	36	-	1	26	9	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	2,008	1,316	305	247	258	506	692	31	31	505	125	-
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	9	7	1	5	-	1	2	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Central America</b>	<b>10,473</b>	<b>7,092</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>4,198</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>3,381</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>1</b>
Belize .....	188	175	64	45	23	43	13	-	-	10	3	-
Costa Rica .....	239	142	24	40	27	51	97	13	7	46	31	-
El Salvador .....	4,774	2,761	373	1,943	39	406	2,013	5	10	1,934	64	-
Guatemala .....	2,365	1,708	278	1,036	90	304	657	8	9	543	97	-
Honduras .....	1,751	1,481	394	805	103	179	270	5	3	238	24	-
Nicaragua .....	746	543	120	261	63	99	203	1	3	184	15	-
Panama .....	410	282	90	68	55	69	128	3	8	39	77	1
<b>South America ....</b>	<b>15,082</b>	<b>10,193</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>3,481</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>3,282</b>	<b>4,889</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>3,093</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>11</b>
Argentina .....	565	116	19	23	26	48	449	149	65	204	31	-
Bolivia .....	663	237	52	91	23	71	426	11	4	403	8	-
Brazil .....	1,414	273	37	135	41	60	1,141	395	73	579	94	-
Chile .....	308	197	30	38	38	91	111	25	10	70	6	-
Colombia .....	3,031	2,451	450	761	293	947	580	103	44	347	77	9
Ecuador .....	2,652	2,125	316	986	282	541	527	35	10	455	25	2
Falkland Islands .....	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	2,396	2,217	386	438	713	680	179	12	17	110	40	-
Paraguay .....	74	23	-	11	-	12	51	4	1	45	1	-
Peru .....	3,109	2,303	358	920	251	774	806	73	34	652	47	-
Suriname .....	35	15	4	4	7	-	20	-	2	16	2	-
Uruguay .....	121	54	10	15	6	23	67	17	12	32	6	-
Venezuela .....	713	181	59	58	29	35	532	239	34	180	79	-
No country limitation	37,637	37,637	-	37,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	19,457	10,572	2,418	6,584	529	1,041	8,885	1,862	1,416	4,466	1,085	56

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 7. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY TYPE OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Immigrants admitted			New arrivals			Adjustments		
	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>314,517</b>	<b>345,960</b>	<b>357,037</b>	<b>212,252</b>	<b>144,785</b>	<b>303,440</b>	<b>102,265</b>	<b>201,175</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>41,042</b>	<b>49,751</b>	<b>43,095</b>	<b>26,605</b>	<b>16,490</b>	<b>47,698</b>	<b>14,437</b>	<b>33,261</b>
Albania .....	4,221	3,832	389	4,054	3,792	262	167	40	127
Austria .....	291	123	168	105	53	52	186	70	116
Belgium .....	421	220	201	147	43	104	274	177	97
Bulgaria .....	3,735	3,221	514	3,122	2,848	274	613	373	240
Czechoslovakia, former	977	499	478	474	279	195	503	220	283
Czech Republic .....	144	56	88	121	45	76	23	11	12
Slovak Republic .....	491	319	172	275	205	70	216	114	102
Unknown republic ....	342	124	218	78	29	49	264	95	169
Denmark .....	457	205	252	193	57	136	264	148	116
Estonia .....	128	37	91	59	15	44	69	22	47
Finland .....	314	159	155	151	72	79	163	87	76
France .....	2,352	1,195	1,157	893	446	447	1,459	749	710
Germany .....	5,472	2,349	3,123	3,167	1,300	1,867	2,305	1,049	1,256
Gibraltar .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Greece .....	863	355	508	465	196	269	398	159	239
Hungary .....	809	340	469	345	143	202	464	197	267
Iceland .....	111	71	40	65	42	23	46	29	17
Ireland .....	944	549	395	469	323	146	475	226	249
Italy .....	1,831	755	1,076	804	391	413	1,027	364	663
Latvia .....	370	131	239	181	77	104	189	54	135
Liechtenstein .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	1,191	892	299	872	710	162	319	182	137
Luxembourg .....	21	13	8	8	-	8	13	13	-
Malta .....	59	32	27	46	25	21	13	7	6
Monaco .....	6	4	2	-	-	-	6	4	2
Netherlands .....	917	433	484	327	124	203	590	309	281
Norway .....	298	76	222	161	32	129	137	44	93
Poland .....	8,469	5,822	2,647	5,366	4,358	1,008	3,103	1,464	1,639
Portugal .....	1,536	1,096	440	933	740	193	603	356	247
Romania .....	5,112	3,384	1,728	3,954	2,889	1,065	1,158	495	663
Soviet Union, former ...	30,163	7,685	22,478	10,765	4,595	6,170	19,398	3,090	16,308
Armenia .....	1,146	626	520	528	443	85	618	183	435
Azerbaijan .....	504	182	322	180	139	41	324	43	281
Belarus .....	981	270	711	254	185	69	727	85	642
Georgia .....	295	140	155	122	97	25	173	43	130
Kazakhstan .....	540	225	315	296	185	111	244	40	204
Kyrgyzstan .....	111	32	79	51	28	23	60	4	56
Moldova .....	562	143	419	198	110	88	364	33	331
Russia .....	11,529	2,914	8,615	6,334	1,293	5,041	5,195	1,621	3,574
Tajikistan .....	66	30	36	23	18	5	43	12	31
Turkmenistan .....	44	26	18	22	18	4	22	8	14
Ukraine .....	7,448	2,501	4,947	2,543	1,916	627	4,905	585	4,320
Uzbekistan .....	601	208	393	202	156	46	399	52	347
Unknown republic ....	6,336	388	5,948	12	7	5	6,324	381	5,943
Spain .....	1,043	347	696	383	107	276	660	240	420
Sweden .....	823	331	492	375	140	235	448	191	257
Switzerland .....	828	497	331	427	260	167	401	237	164
United Kingdom .....	9,018	4,876	4,142	3,037	1,536	1,501	5,981	3,340	2,641
Yugoslavia, former .....	8,011	1,513	6,498	1,746	1,012	734	6,265	501	5,764
Bosnia-Herzegovina	4,212	69	4,143	103	45	58	4,109	24	4,085
Croatia .....	549	186	363	147	77	70	402	109	293
Macedonia .....	785	421	364	629	372	257	156	49	107
Slovenia .....	57	25	32	20	16	4	37	9	28
Unknown .....	2,408	812	1,596	847	502	345	1,561	310	1,251

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 7. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY TYPE OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Immigrants admitted			New arrivals			Adjustments		
	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>219,696</b>	<b>124,257</b>	<b>95,439</b>	<b>147,817</b>	<b>88,452</b>	<b>59,365</b>	<b>71,879</b>	<b>35,805</b>	<b>36,074</b>
Afghanistan .....	831	221	610	566	181	385	265	40	225
Bahrain .....	53	41	12	33	27	6	20	14	6
Bangladesh .....	8,621	5,455	3,166	7,318	4,687	2,631	1,303	768	535
Bhutan .....	6	3	3	5	3	2	1	-	1
Brunei .....	19	17	2	9	8	1	10	9	1
Burma .....	1,371	1,066	305	1,178	1,000	178	193	66	127
Cambodia .....	1,439	281	1,158	1,105	209	896	334	72	262
China, People's Republic .....	36,884	23,231	13,653	27,360	16,996	10,364	9,524	6,235	3,289
Cyprus .....	119	44	75	61	21	40	58	23	35
Hong Kong .....	5,275	4,446	829	4,060	3,678	382	1,215	768	447
India .....	36,482	24,988	11,494	24,627	15,963	8,664	11,855	9,025	2,830
Indonesia .....	1,020	499	521	593	306	287	427	193	234
Iran .....	7,883	3,275	4,608	5,156	2,307	2,849	2,727	968	1,759
Iraq .....	2,220	633	1,587	995	496	499	1,225	137	1,088
Israel .....	1,991	998	993	707	303	404	1,284	695	589
Japan .....	5,138	2,404	2,734	2,094	724	1,370	3,044	1,680	1,364
Jordan .....	3,255	1,257	1,998	2,385	1,019	1,366	870	238	632
Korea .....	14,268	9,105	5,163	7,708	4,625	3,083	6,560	4,480	2,080
Kuwait .....	749	361	388	411	238	173	338	123	215
Laos .....	1,612	118	1,494	244	90	154	1,368	28	1,340
Lebanon .....	3,290	1,650	1,640	2,215	1,204	1,011	1,075	446	629
Macau .....	276	254	22	253	239	14	23	15	8
Malaysia .....	1,011	570	441	350	203	147	661	367	294
Maldives .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Mongolia .....	26	12	14	12	4	8	14	8	6
Nepal .....	476	348	128	298	244	54	178	104	74
Oman .....	25	22	3	21	19	2	4	3	1
Pakistan .....	13,094	6,970	6,124	9,874	5,443	4,431	3,220	1,527	1,693
Philippines .....	34,466	17,496	16,970	25,943	14,353	11,590	8,523	3,143	5,380
Qatar .....	60	33	27	32	18	14	28	15	13
Saudi Arabia .....	703	419	284	446	337	109	257	82	175
Singapore .....	389	202	187	157	75	82	232	127	105
Sri Lanka .....	1,085	807	278	635	486	149	450	321	129
Syria .....	2,840	1,151	1,689	1,487	848	639	1,353	303	1,050
Taiwan .....	7,097	5,679	1,418	3,607	3,114	493	3,490	2,565	925
Thailand .....	3,102	842	2,260	1,197	587	610	1,905	255	1,650
Turkey .....	2,682	1,716	966	1,853	1,347	506	829	369	460
United Arab Emirates ..	329	266	63	271	234	37	58	32	26
Vietnam .....	17,649	6,956	10,693	10,916	6,446	4,470	6,733	510	6,223
Yemen .....	1,859	420	1,439	1,635	370	1,265	224	50	174
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>40,660</b>	<b>21,952</b>	<b>18,708</b>	<b>25,385</b>	<b>17,953</b>	<b>7,432</b>	<b>15,275</b>	<b>3,999</b>	<b>11,276</b>
Algeria .....	804	562	242	487	426	61	317	136	181
Angola .....	66	39	27	26	20	6	40	19	21
Benin .....	47	23	24	26	15	11	21	8	13
Botswana .....	12	4	8	6	3	3	6	1	5
Burkina Faso .....	14	5	9	2	2	-	12	3	9
Burundi .....	51	2	49	6	2	4	45	-	45
Cameroon .....	691	392	299	427	327	100	264	65	199
Cape Verde .....	814	398	416	639	384	255	175	14	161
Central African Rep. ....	6	-	6	1	-	1	5	-	5
Chad .....	8	3	5	-	-	-	8	3	5
Congo, Democratic Rep.	155	52	103	21	14	7	134	38	96
Congo, Republic .....	118	63	55	106	61	45	12	2	10
Cote d'Ivoire .....	364	123	241	90	57	33	274	66	208
Djibouti .....	15	4	11	7	3	4	8	1	7

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 7. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY TYPE OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Immigrants admitted			New arrivals			Adjustments		
	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>
Egypt .....	4,831	3,215	1,616	3,633	2,667	966	1,198	548	650
Equatorial Guinea .....	7	4	3	4	1	3	3	3	-
Eritrea .....	641	367	274	502	346	156	139	21	118
Ethiopia .....	4,205	2,305	1,900	3,087	2,112	975	1,118	193	925
Gabon .....	21	2	19	7	2	5	14	-	14
Gambia, The .....	227	48	179	26	4	22	201	44	157
Ghana .....	4,458	2,714	1,744	3,273	2,358	915	1,185	356	829
Guinea .....	46	6	40	15	3	12	31	3	28
Guinea-Bissau .....	165	69	96	31	11	20	134	58	76
Kenya .....	1,696	1,063	633	934	820	114	762	243	519
Lesotho .....	4	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	-
Liberia .....	1,617	741	876	998	637	361	619	104	515
Libya .....	166	68	98	103	51	52	63	17	46
Madagascar .....	42	26	16	23	15	8	19	11	8
Malawi .....	39	24	15	20	15	5	19	9	10
Mali .....	83	40	43	15	8	7	68	32	36
Mauritania .....	78	10	68	10	8	2	68	2	66
Mauritius .....	37	24	13	17	13	4	20	11	9
Morocco .....	2,410	1,414	996	1,699	1,254	445	711	160	551
Mozambique .....	39	18	21	18	11	7	21	7	14
Namibia .....	24	7	17	8	4	4	16	3	13
Niger .....	283	24	259	8	1	7	275	23	252
Nigeria .....	7,746	4,160	3,586	5,641	3,678	1,963	2,105	482	1,623
Rwanda .....	52	10	42	11	5	6	41	5	36
Sao Tome & Principe ..	3	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
Senegal .....	373	147	226	171	89	82	202	58	144
Seychelles .....	5	1	4	2	-	2	3	1	2
Sierra Leone .....	955	463	492	481	326	155	474	137	337
Somalia .....	2,629	225	2,404	324	221	103	2,305	4	2,301
South Africa .....	1,904	1,375	529	926	704	222	978	671	307
Sudan .....	1,161	712	449	720	631	89	441	81	360
Swaziland .....	8	3	5	5	2	3	3	1	2
Tanzania .....	339	223	116	197	156	41	142	67	75
Togo .....	246	186	60	161	153	8	85	33	52
Tunisia .....	200	105	95	110	63	47	90	42	48
Uganda .....	355	215	140	181	139	42	174	76	98
Western Sahara .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Zambia .....	213	159	54	106	88	18	107	71	36
Zimbabwe .....	186	105	81	71	42	29	115	63	52
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>1,671</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>1,489</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>872</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	4
Australia .....	1,147	455	692	491	121	370	656	334	322
Cook Islands .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Fiji .....	1,717	1,381	336	1,514	1,328	186	203	53	150
French Polynesia .....	14	1	13	1	-	1	13	1	12
Kiribati .....	4	1	3	3	1	2	1	-	1
Marshall Islands .....	6	-	6	-	-	-	6	-	6
Micronesia, Federated States .....	4	-	4	1	-	1	3	-	3
New Caledonia .....	4	3	1	2	1	1	2	2	-
New Zealand .....	628	273	355	269	102	167	359	171	188
Niue .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Northern Mariana Islands	3	-	3	3	-	3	-	-	-
Palau .....	6	2	4	2	1	1	4	1	3
Papua New Guinea .....	10	2	8	6	2	4	4	-	4
Samoa .....	147	42	105	42	14	28	105	28	77
Solomon Islands .....	5	-	5	5	-	5	-	-	-
Tonga .....	230	101	129	105	75	30	125	26	99
Tuvalu .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Vanuatu .....	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 7. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY TYPE OF ADMISSION AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Immigrants admitted			New arrivals			Adjustments		
	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>	Total	Subject to worldwide limits <sup>1</sup>	Not subject to worldwide limits <sup>2</sup>
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>252,996</b>	<b>106,771</b>	<b>146,225</b>	<b>115,818</b>	<b>66,485</b>	<b>49,333</b>	<b>137,178</b>	<b>40,286</b>	<b>96,892</b>
Canada .....	10,190	6,059	4,131	2,835	1,811	1,024	7,355	4,248	3,107
Mexico .....	131,575	58,758	72,817	55,100	33,664	21,436	76,475	25,094	51,381
United States .....	31	10	21	13	2	11	18	8	10
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>75,521</b>	<b>28,248</b>	<b>47,273</b>	<b>40,825</b>	<b>24,508</b>	<b>16,317</b>	<b>34,696</b>	<b>3,740</b>	<b>30,956</b>
Anguilla .....	26	15	11	19	15	4	7	-	7
Antigua-Barbuda .....	297	152	145	166	118	48	131	34	97
Aruba .....	23	7	16	8	4	4	15	3	12
Bahamas, The .....	602	160	442	86	40	46	516	120	396
Barbados .....	726	329	397	366	228	138	360	101	259
Bermuda .....	63	24	39	40	16	24	23	8	15
British Virgin Islands .....	55	13	42	35	13	22	20	-	20
Cayman Islands .....	28	5	23	7	3	4	21	2	19
Cuba .....	17,375	1,566	15,809	1,936	1,407	529	15,439	159	15,280
Dominica .....	283	89	194	134	79	55	149	10	139
Dominican Republic .....	20,387	9,595	10,792	15,479	9,168	6,311	4,908	427	4,481
Grenada .....	655	303	352	385	226	159	270	77	193
Guadeloupe .....	30	8	22	16	5	11	14	3	11
Haiti .....	13,449	6,124	7,325	9,265	5,349	3,916	4,184	775	3,409
Jamaica .....	15,146	6,700	8,446	9,823	5,815	4,008	5,323	885	4,438
Martinique .....	20	7	13	11	5	6	9	2	7
Montserrat .....	65	31	34	37	27	10	28	4	24
Netherlands Antilles .....	61	23	38	16	9	7	45	14	31
Puerto Rico .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	1	1
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	405	231	174	272	204	68	133	27	106
St. Lucia .....	509	248	261	297	196	101	212	52	160
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	414	191	223	206	119	87	208	72	136
Trinidad & Tobago ...	4,852	2,414	2,438	2,216	1,459	757	2,636	955	1,681
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	46	11	35	4	2	2	42	9	33
U.S. Virgin Islands ...	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	1
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>35,679</b>	<b>13,696</b>	<b>21,983</b>	<b>17,045</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>10,545</b>	<b>18,634</b>	<b>7,196</b>	<b>11,438</b>
Belize .....	496	221	275	223	133	90	273	88	185
Costa Rica .....	1,204	305	899	492	149	343	712	156	556
El Salvador .....	14,590	6,398	8,192	7,152	2,646	4,506	7,438	3,752	3,686
Guatemala .....	7,759	3,039	4,720	3,672	1,392	2,280	4,087	1,647	2,440
Honduras .....	6,463	2,184	4,279	3,533	1,490	2,043	2,930	694	2,236
Nicaragua .....	3,521	1,084	2,437	892	357	535	2,629	727	1,902
Panama .....	1,646	465	1,181	1,081	333	748	565	132	433
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>17,787</b>	<b>27,607</b>	<b>22,033</b>	<b>10,876</b>	<b>11,157</b>	<b>23,361</b>	<b>6,911</b>	<b>16,450</b>
Argentina .....	1,511	731	780	354	188	166	1,157	543	614
Bolivia .....	1,513	766	747	592	276	316	921	490	431
Brazil .....	4,401	1,908	2,493	1,054	435	619	3,347	1,473	1,874
Chile .....	1,240	400	840	466	192	274	774	208	566
Colombia .....	11,836	3,373	8,463	5,943	2,305	3,638	5,893	1,068	4,825
Ecuador .....	6,852	3,007	3,845	4,298	2,392	1,906	2,554	615	1,939
Falkland Islands .....	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
French Guiana .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Guyana .....	3,963	2,501	1,462	2,911	2,172	739	1,052	329	723
Paraguay .....	275	99	176	108	36	72	167	63	104
Peru .....	10,154	3,690	6,464	5,324	2,426	2,898	4,830	1,264	3,566
Suriname .....	143	78	65	71	47	24	72	31	41
Uruguay .....	368	145	223	110	51	59	258	94	164
Venezuela .....	3,136	1,088	2,048	801	355	446	2,335	733	1,602
Unknown .....	7,003	444	6,559	443	234	209	6,560	210	6,350

<sup>1</sup> World-wide numerical limits include family-sponsored preferences, legalization dependents, employment-based preferences, and diversity programs.

<sup>2</sup> Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens in previous editions of the *Statistical Yearbook* are included with admissions not subject to a numerical cap. Immediate relatives may immigrate without limit but the number affects the limit set for family-sponsored preference immigrants.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 8. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>191,480</b>	<b>77,517</b>	<b>283,368</b>	<b>151,172</b>	<b>70,472</b>	<b>61,724</b>	<b>54,645</b>	<b>45,499</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,013</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>7,763</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>29,481</b>	<b>18,728</b>	<b>8,337</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>19,048</b>	<b>19,423</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,153</b>
Albania .....	4,221	395	33	330	183	29	118	56	3,404	1	-	2
Austria .....	291	12	74	160	147	6	7	6	37	-	-	2
Belgium .....	421	13	165	198	164	26	8	2	42	-	-	1
Bulgaria .....	3,735	19	277	474	249	178	47	33	2,925	-	5	2
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	977	42	136	459	388	31	40	15	321	-	-	4
Czech Republic	144	14	14	88	72	7	9	-	28	-	-	-
Slovak Republic	491	17	51	164	134	13	17	6	251	-	-	2
Unknown rep. ...	342	11	71	207	182	11	14	9	42	-	-	2
Denmark .....	457	12	155	251	225	20	6	1	38	-	-	-
Estonia .....	128	2	12	71	40	28	3	18	23	-	-	2
Finland .....	314	4	90	148	138	4	6	1	65	-	-	6
France .....	2,352	189	731	1,143	983	98	62	3	275	1	-	10
Germany .....	5,472	186	1,134	3,046	2,561	350	135	55	1,029	-	-	22
Gibraltar .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece .....	863	165	134	493	378	45	70	8	56	-	-	7
Hungary .....	809	39	167	449	343	65	41	14	134	-	1	5
Iceland .....	111	7	32	39	34	4	1	-	32	-	-	1
Ireland .....	944	31	200	377	325	37	15	-	318	-	2	16
Italy .....	1,831	179	359	1,053	878	58	117	7	217	2	2	12
Latvia .....	370	4	37	167	62	100	5	69	90	-	-	3
Liechtenstein .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	1,191	7	63	266	117	129	20	27	822	-	-	6
Luxembourg .....	21	-	13	6	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Malta .....	59	20	8	27	21	5	1	-	4	-	-	-
Monaco .....	6	-	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	917	33	299	473	411	41	21	5	101	-	-	6
Norway .....	298	7	40	222	191	23	8	-	29	-	-	-
Poland .....	8,469	3,770	1,661	2,454	1,534	479	441	54	391	9	15	115
Portugal .....	1,536	720	325	433	301	62	70	-	51	-	-	7
Romania .....	5,112	314	449	1,599	831	527	241	116	2,621	-	8	5
Soviet Union, fmr.	30,163	193	2,425	8,425	2,573	5,414	438	13,200	5,067	1	6	846
Armenia .....	1,146	25	179	225	150	31	44	158	422	-	-	137
Azerbaijan .....	504	6	44	64	37	8	19	196	132	-	-	62
Belarus .....	981	10	41	121	68	29	24	557	219	-	2	31
Georgia .....	295	1	54	51	23	11	17	100	85	-	-	4
Kazakhstan .....	540	2	39	149	70	74	5	152	184	-	-	14
Kyrgyzstan .....	111	-	3	29	14	14	1	49	29	-	-	1
Moldova .....	562	2	32	126	40	72	14	272	109	-	-	21
Russia .....	11,529	60	1,348	6,147	1,257	4,728	162	2,225	1,506	1	3	239
Tajikistan .....	66	-	3	11	8	2	1	24	27	-	-	1
Turkmenistan .....	44	-	3	8	5	2	1	10	23	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	7,448	66	340	1,148	632	392	124	3,641	2,095	-	-	158
Uzbekistan .....	601	9	33	92	63	24	5	292	166	-	-	9
Unknown rep. ...	6,336	12	306	254	206	27	21	5,524	70	-	1	169
Spain .....	1,043	64	205	660	570	43	47	31	78	-	-	5
Sweden .....	823	28	203	484	458	16	10	3	100	-	-	5
Switzerland .....	828	32	232	326	282	25	19	3	233	-	-	2
United Kingdom ..	9,018	828	3,815	4,074	3,533	376	165	9	233	6	-	53
Yugoslavia, former	8,011	448	378	1,170	800	118	252	5,312	687	2	8	6
Bosnia-												
Herzegovina ..	4,212	13	21	82	60	1	21	4,060	35	-	-	1
Croatia .....	549	23	90	151	116	15	20	211	73	-	1	-
Macedonia .....	785	166	37	327	207	57	63	32	218	-	3	2
Slovenia .....	57	5	9	16	14	1	1	16	11	-	-	-
Unknown .....	2,408	241	221	594	403	44	147	993	350	2	4	3
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>219,696</b>	<b>77,479</b>	<b>39,010</b>	<b>82,543</b>	<b>38,259</b>	<b>19,379</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>11,743</b>	<b>7,768</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>1,078</b>
Afghanistan .....	831	149	34	473	330	31	112	137	38	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 8. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
Bahrain .....	53	22	13	10	9	1	-	-	6	1	-	1
Bangladesh .....	8,621	2,073	547	3,002	1,111	675	1,216	159	2,835	-	-	5
Bhutan .....	6	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunei .....	19	8	8	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Burma .....	1,371	786	68	225	107	15	103	79	212	-	-	1
Cambodia .....	1,439	247	30	1,091	613	327	151	62	4	-	-	5
China, People's Republic .....	36,884	14,718	8,496	12,740	3,667	4,722	4,351	898	17	1	3	11
Cyprus .....	119	12	23	74	62	2	10	-	9	-	-	1
Hong Kong .....	5,275	3,374	894	774	481	132	161	5	178	1	-	49
India .....	36,482	15,375	9,533	11,058	4,348	1,357	5,353	373	80	1	-	62
Indonesia .....	1,020	225	170	506	366	61	79	4	104	1	1	9
Iran .....	7,883	2,146	797	3,784	1,206	150	2,428	754	332	14	5	51
Iraq .....	2,220	449	141	585	227	29	329	999	43	-	-	3
Israel .....	1,991	192	712	965	724	83	158	6	94	1	1	20
Japan .....	5,138	162	1,951	2,717	2,446	160	111	1	291	-	1	15
Jordan .....	3,255	976	220	1,967	1,177	211	579	21	61	-	2	8
Korea .....	14,268	4,336	4,765	5,130	2,417	2,040	673	2	4	1	2	28
Kuwait .....	749	219	96	357	321	34	2	29	46	-	-	2
Laos .....	1,612	87	22	374	231	44	99	1,110	9	-	2	8
Lebanon .....	3,290	1,214	390	1,592	977	153	462	39	46	1	2	6
Macau .....	276	204	20	20	8	3	9	1	30	-	-	1
Malaysia .....	1,011	169	351	431	360	28	43	-	50	-	2	8
Maldives .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	26	-	8	14	9	5	-	-	4	-	-	-
Nepal .....	476	101	130	127	83	32	12	1	117	-	-	-
Oman .....	25	9	7	3	3	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	13,094	4,249	1,422	5,953	2,684	1,939	1,330	130	1,299	1	4	36
Philippines .....	34,466	13,582	3,904	16,883	7,697	4,302	4,884	16	10	3	19	49
Qatar .....	60	15	13	27	24	3	-	-	5	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	703	168	99	191	133	54	4	79	152	-	-	14
Singapore .....	389	51	136	176	147	11	18	1	15	-	-	10
Sri Lanka .....	1,085	203	347	250	141	32	77	27	257	-	-	1
Syria .....	2,840	757	344	973	603	66	304	707	50	-	1	8
Taiwan .....	7,097	3,091	2,587	1,400	898	180	322	-	1	1	-	17
Thailand .....	3,102	562	237	1,120	745	278	97	1,134	43	-	1	5
Turkey .....	2,682	173	332	936	613	140	183	21	1,211	-	2	7
United Arab Emirates .....	329	185	38	54	30	24	-	5	43	-	-	4
Vietnam .....	17,649	6,857	96	5,139	2,778	1,134	1,227	4,921	3	-	-	633
Yemen .....	1,859	330	28	1,417	478	921	18	22	62	-	-	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>40,660</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>14,368</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>2,425</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>15,394</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>67</b>
Algeria .....	804	10	91	208	172	5	31	33	461	-	-	1
Angola .....	66	22	15	25	19	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Benin .....	47	1	4	23	12	8	3	1	18	-	-	-
Botswana .....	12	2	-	8	5	3	-	-	2	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	14	-	3	8	8	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Burundi .....	51	-	-	6	4	2	-	43	2	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	691	19	51	242	174	37	31	55	322	1	1	-
Cape Verde .....	814	355	11	416	156	165	95	-	32	-	-	-
Central African Rep. .....	6	-	-	6	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	8	-	-	4	3	-	1	1	3	-	-	-
Congo, Dem. Rep. .....	155	4	26	45	37	5	3	55	22	1	2	-
Congo, Republic .....	118	8	13	53	20	26	7	2	42	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	364	4	19	219	192	23	4	20	100	-	-	2
Djibouti .....	15	-	1	4	3	-	1	7	3	-	-	-
Egypt .....	4,831	1,009	420	1,536	1,049	187	300	54	1,786	1	2	23
Equatorial Guinea .....	7	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	641	39	10	244	158	37	49	27	318	-	2	1
Ethiopia .....	4,205	110	105	1,381	704	458	219	507	2,090	3	6	3

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 8. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
Gabon .....	21	-	-	18	16	2	-	1	2	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	227	4	15	155	137	16	2	23	29	-	1	-
Ghana .....	4,458	404	154	1,699	937	601	161	42	2,156	3	-	-
Guinea .....	46	2	3	40	33	5	2	-	1	-	-	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	165	1	10	82	63	15	4	14	58	-	-	-
Kenya .....	1,696	212	148	393	322	40	31	234	703	1	1	4
Lesotho .....	4	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	1,617	137	57	643	226	309	108	225	547	4	4	-
Libya .....	166	31	9	93	65	11	17	4	28	1	-	-
Madagascar .....	42	3	12	16	14	1	1	-	11	-	-	-
Malawi .....	39	4	10	13	12	1	-	2	10	-	-	-
Mali .....	83	3	5	39	36	3	-	4	32	-	-	-
Mauritania .....	78	-	1	4	4	-	-	64	9	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	37	3	11	13	11	-	2	-	10	-	-	-
Morocco .....	2,410	94	104	993	815	56	122	2	1,216	-	-	1
Mozambique .....	39	9	7	21	19	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
Namibia .....	24	-	3	14	13	-	1	3	4	-	-	-
Niger .....	283	6	16	256	200	32	24	-	2	-	2	1
Nigeria .....	7,746	344	631	3,455	1,828	721	906	112	3,185	3	4	12
Rwanda .....	52	-	1	8	6	1	1	34	9	-	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	3	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	373	18	13	223	181	35	7	3	116	-	-	-
Seychelles .....	5	-	1	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	955	48	72	438	238	135	65	52	343	-	2	-
Somalia .....	2,629	18	9	134	64	14	56	2,270	198	-	-	-
South Africa .....	1,904	211	756	515	377	61	77	1	408	-	-	13
Sudan .....	1,161	12	54	158	111	19	28	287	646	-	-	4
Swaziland .....	8	-	3	5	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	339	84	61	113	76	5	32	1	78	1	-	1
Togo .....	246	3	23	38	33	2	3	22	160	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	200	2	34	95	84	2	9	-	69	-	-	-
Uganda .....	355	80	58	123	87	23	13	15	77	2	-	-
Western Sahara .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	213	55	58	53	41	10	2	1	46	-	-	-
Zimbabwe .....	186	16	56	79	72	6	1	1	33	-	-	1
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>1,638</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Australia .....	1,147	46	339	685	624	56	5	-	70	1	-	6
Cook Islands .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	1,717	976	24	315	192	40	83	20	381	-	1	-
French Polynesia .....	14	-	-	13	9	4	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kiribati .....	4	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	6	-	-	6	1	4	1	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	4	-	-	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	4	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	628	30	182	355	334	16	5	-	61	-	-	-
Niue .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Mariana Islands .....	3	-	-	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Palau .....	6	2	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea .....	10	-	2	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Samoa .....	147	35	6	103	74	10	19	-	1	2	-	-
Solomon Islands .....	5	-	-	5	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	230	84	6	126	91	17	18	-	11	2	-	1
Tuvalu .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vanuatu .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 8. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>252,996</b>	<b>90,433</b>	<b>15,019</b>	<b>128,126</b>	<b>67,690</b>	<b>32,929</b>	<b>27,507</b>	<b>16,372</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>613</b>
Canada .....	10,190	913	5,016	3,906	3,208	596	102	6	130	3	1	215
Mexico .....	131,575	55,140	3,586	71,731	38,548	15,954	17,229	41	14	691	103	269
United States .....	31	2	8	10	4	-	6	2	-	-	-	9
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>75,521</b>	<b>24,908</b>	<b>2,361</b>	<b>31,665</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>10,472</b>	<b>4,935</b>	<b>15,480</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>77</b>
Anguilla .....	26	14	1	11	6	1	4	-	-	-	-	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	297	139	12	144	79	34	31	-	1	1	-	-
Aruba .....	23	5	2	16	11	2	3	-	-	-	-	-
Bahamas, The ...	602	124	29	436	263	163	10	-	7	4	-	2
Barbados .....	726	248	72	392	242	107	43	-	9	2	-	3
Bermuda .....	63	21	3	37	36	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
British Virgin Is. ....	55	9	2	42	16	20	6	-	2	-	-	-
Cayman Islands .....	28	4	1	20	11	8	1	-	2	-	-	1
Cuba .....	17,375	802	48	882	433	188	261	14,915	716	-	3	9
Dominica .....	283	82	7	193	124	39	30	1	-	-	-	-
Dominican Rep. ....	20,387	9,315	265	10,729	5,601	3,503	1,625	18	15	9	-	36
Grenada .....	655	224	73	352	197	124	31	-	6	-	-	-
Guadeloupe .....	30	7	1	22	6	15	1	-	-	-	-	-
Haiti .....	13,449	5,828	225	6,767	2,995	2,243	1,529	537	71	12	5	4
Jamaica .....	15,146	6,047	649	8,421	4,335	3,079	1,007	2	4	8	2	13
Martinique .....	20	3	2	13	3	9	1	-	2	-	-	-
Montserrat .....	65	28	3	32	13	7	12	2	-	-	-	-
Netherlands												
Antilles .....	61	15	6	38	15	20	3	-	2	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	2	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis ..	405	217	11	173	86	53	34	-	3	1	-	-
St. Lucia .....	509	198	45	260	147	81	32	-	5	-	-	1
St. Vincent & Grenadines ...	414	132	50	221	120	75	26	-	9	1	-	1
Trinidad & Tobago .....	4,852	1,437	851	2,429	1,502	684	243	2	126	2	-	5
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	46	8	2	33	15	16	2	1	1	1	-	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America</b>	<b>35,679</b>	<b>9,470</b>	<b>4,048</b>	<b>20,814</b>	<b>9,672</b>	<b>5,907</b>	<b>5,235</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>43</b>
Belize .....	496	203	17	269	151	79	39	-	1	3	1	2
Costa Rica .....	1,204	182	105	876	602	232	42	10	18	2	-	11
El Salvador .....	14,590	3,968	2,427	7,907	2,987	1,535	3,385	129	2	48	97	12
Guatemala .....	7,759	2,177	799	4,384	1,813	1,858	713	264	61	39	26	9
Honduras .....	6,463	1,832	314	4,154	2,131	1,441	582	108	38	9	6	2
Nicaragua .....	3,521	795	244	2,064	1,249	458	357	316	45	11	43	3
Panama .....	1,646	313	142	1,160	739	304	117	16	10	-	1	4
<b>South America ....</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>11,116</b>	<b>5,706</b>	<b>26,765</b>	<b>15,926</b>	<b>6,538</b>	<b>4,301</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>80</b>
Argentina .....	1,511	142	524	760	522	123	115	13	65	-	1	6
Bolivia .....	1,513	262	489	732	382	224	126	12	15	2	1	-
Brazil .....	4,401	351	1,353	2,465	1,824	493	148	14	204	3	1	10
Chile .....	1,240	225	152	815	563	160	92	12	23	5	1	7
Colombia .....	11,836	2,657	709	8,249	4,735	2,235	1,279	171	7	15	8	20
Ecuador .....	6,852	2,302	578	3,792	2,094	1,036	662	30	127	3	1	19
Falkland Islands ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
French Guiana ....	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	3,963	2,250	213	1,453	799	300	354	4	38	-	1	4
Paraguay .....	275	26	62	176	113	49	14	-	11	-	-	-
Peru .....	10,154	2,487	906	6,113	3,361	1,415	1,337	338	297	2	3	8
Suriname .....	143	47	27	64	42	18	4	-	4	-	-	1
Uruguay .....	368	65	75	221	169	21	31	-	5	1	-	1
Venezuela .....	3,136	301	618	1,924	1,322	463	139	118	169	2	-	4
Unknown .....	7,003	124	195	447	363	48	36	2,525	125	-	3,572	15

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons entering under the Amerasian, former H-1 registered nurse, Cuban/Haitian entrant, Soviet and Indochinese parolee, and 1972 Registry provisions.  
- Represents zero.

**TABLE 9. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of last permanent residence	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>191,480</b>	<b>77,517</b>	<b>283,368</b>	<b>151,172</b>	<b>70,472</b>	<b>61,724</b>	<b>54,645</b>	<b>45,499</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,013</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>92,911</b>	<b>8,954</b>	<b>13,911</b>	<b>30,108</b>	<b>19,089</b>	<b>8,357</b>	<b>2,662</b>	<b>19,339</b>	<b>19,374</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>1,171</b>
Albania .....	4,092	346	32	300	163	25	112	54	3,358	-	-	2
Austria .....	610	27	94	194	163	6	25	236	51	-	3	5
Belgium .....	557	30	218	251	209	29	13	2	54	-	-	2
Bulgaria .....	3,628	15	250	452	237	174	41	38	2,868	-	5	-
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	931	38	113	432	369	33	30	35	309	-	-	4
Czech Republic	134	11	13	80	68	6	6	5	25	-	-	-
Slovak Republic	486	19	51	154	127	12	15	13	247	-	-	2
Unknown rep. ...	311	8	49	198	174	15	9	17	37	-	-	2
Denmark .....	447	27	135	244	218	19	7	10	31	-	-	-
Estonia .....	128	1	13	68	38	27	3	19	24	-	-	3
Finland .....	305	8	86	142	133	4	5	1	62	-	-	6
France .....	2,961	367	889	1,332	1,128	94	110	6	358	-	-	9
Germany .....	6,923	509	1,238	3,607	2,917	399	291	365	1,179	-	-	25
Gibraltar .....	3	-	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Greece .....	1,183	232	141	564	436	48	80	110	133	-	-	3
Hungary .....	825	35	161	443	344	63	36	45	134	-	1	6
Iceland .....	114	7	31	43	38	5	-	-	32	-	-	1
Ireland .....	907	30	186	362	309	37	16	2	310	-	2	15
Italy .....	1,966	196	363	1,117	936	70	111	39	238	2	2	9
Latvia .....	421	3	32	165	61	102	2	110	107	-	-	4
Liechtenstein .....	4	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	1,162	6	51	246	109	125	12	32	821	-	-	6
Luxembourg .....	25	2	17	6	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Malta .....	77	30	8	28	22	5	1	3	8	-	-	-
Monaco .....	11	-	7	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	1,036	61	306	484	416	38	30	65	113	-	-	7
Norway .....	327	12	43	231	200	23	8	3	38	-	-	-
Poland .....	8,202	3,750	1,530	2,379	1,458	490	431	44	384	1	15	99
Portugal .....	1,523	713	324	432	296	64	72	-	47	-	-	7
Romania .....	4,833	306	350	1,526	766	532	228	109	2,531	-	7	4
Soviet Union, fmr.	28,984	141	2,181	8,085	2,382	5,346	357	13,134	4,559	-	4	880
Armenia .....	1,174	20	179	238	152	27	59	155	421	-	-	161
Azerbaijan .....	211	-	27	32	22	7	3	92	37	-	-	23
Belarus .....	924	3	29	94	61	25	8	548	213	-	2	35
Georgia .....	215	-	31	31	21	3	7	95	54	-	-	4
Kazakhstan .....	442	2	26	91	57	31	3	158	151	-	-	14
Kyrgyzstan .....	96	-	-	22	13	9	-	47	26	-	-	1
Moldova .....	530	-	23	102	39	57	6	285	94	-	-	26
Russia .....	11,943	51	1,400	6,117	1,202	4,772	143	2,760	1,357	-	1	257
Tajikistan .....	38	-	3	3	2	1	-	25	6	-	-	1
Turkmenistan ...	29	-	-	7	5	2	-	5	17	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	7,349	53	321	1,076	595	375	106	3,723	2,013	-	-	163
Uzbekistan .....	562	2	22	75	50	18	7	335	119	-	-	9
Unknown rep. ...	5,471	10	120	197	163	19	15	4,906	51	-	1	186
Spain .....	1,185	96	210	694	608	44	42	94	83	1	1	6
Sweden .....	1,017	79	243	554	503	20	31	8	128	-	-	5
Switzerland .....	1,090	64	296	430	374	29	27	19	279	-	-	2
United Kingdom ..	10,170	1,385	4,042	4,186	3,505	387	294	17	484	2	-	54
Yugoslavia, fmr.	7,264	438	319	1,106	743	119	244	4,737	649	-	8	7
Bosnia-												
Herzegovina	2,185	6	18	62	45	2	15	2,094	4	-	-	1
Croatia .....	1,811	27	78	141	107	13	21	1,506	57	-	1	1
Macedonia .....	772	167	34	323	204	60	59	25	217	-	4	2
Slovenia .....	90	3	11	12	9	2	1	53	11	-	-	-
Unknown .....	2,406	235	178	568	378	42	148	1,059	360	-	3	3

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 9. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of last permanent residence	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>212,799</b>	<b>75,458</b>	<b>35,990</b>	<b>80,676</b>	<b>37,083</b>	<b>19,302</b>	<b>24,291</b>	<b>11,280</b>	<b>8,314</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1,023</b>
Afghanistan .....	297	32	13	120	92	11	17	126	6	-	-	-
Bahrain .....	131	36	26	44	39	1	4	-	24	-	-	1
Bangladesh .....	8,439	2,057	485	2,976	1,090	676	1,210	151	2,765	-	-	5
Bhutan .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunei .....	16	6	4	1	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Burma .....	1,080	593	48	188	86	15	87	50	200	-	-	1
Cambodia .....	1,260	182	24	1,019	568	325	126	27	3	-	-	5
China, People's Rep. ....	31,270	11,747	7,262	11,368	3,389	4,673	3,306	873	7	-	3	10
Cyprus .....	372	110	47	199	162	14	23	-	15	-	-	1
Hong Kong .....	7,379	4,635	1,142	1,345	659	134	552	18	186	-	-	53
India .....	34,288	14,755	8,415	10,605	4,209	1,363	5,033	379	69	1	-	64
Indonesia .....	924	179	170	462	340	60	62	5	100	-	1	7
Iran .....	4,945	1,084	542	2,707	929	108	1,670	386	202	3	5	16
Iraq .....	1,150	332	85	458	163	26	269	246	27	-	-	2
Israel .....	2,546	224	835	1,079	821	97	161	14	372	1	1	20
Japan .....	5,647	198	2,003	3,118	2,709	234	175	5	304	-	1	18
Jordan .....	3,544	1,042	216	2,115	1,325	222	568	85	75	-	2	9
Korea .....	13,691	4,267	4,343	5,046	2,351	2,045	650	2	4	-	2	27
Kuwait .....	534	103	72	246	191	16	39	35	76	-	-	2
Laos .....	528	50	16	312	182	46	84	139	9	-	2	-
Lebanon .....	2,880	1,050	306	1,449	827	138	484	30	38	-	2	5
Macau .....	405	312	21	35	19	3	13	4	32	-	-	1
Malaysia .....	938	152	316	404	335	28	41	5	52	-	2	7
Maldives .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	26	-	9	14	9	5	-	-	3	-	-	-
Nepal .....	476	115	124	124	81	29	14	1	112	-	-	-
Oman .....	113	28	46	15	13	-	2	-	24	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	13,315	4,265	1,316	6,308	2,789	1,973	1,546	146	1,238	1	4	37
Philippines .....	33,176	13,397	3,616	16,060	7,091	4,179	4,790	28	3	2	19	51
Qatar .....	138	41	21	42	28	5	9	-	34	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	1,867	286	249	346	238	50	58	575	397	-	2	12
Singapore .....	548	66	206	239	195	21	23	3	24	-	-	10
Sri Lanka .....	947	156	300	224	128	30	66	26	240	-	-	1
Syria .....	2,684	721	299	898	553	65	280	728	34	-	1	3
Taiwan .....	9,764	4,937	2,673	2,135	971	206	958	-	3	-	-	16
Thailand .....	4,147	572	258	1,088	705	274	109	2,177	43	-	1	8
Turkey .....	4,016	818	314	1,487	680	172	635	123	1,265	-	2	7
United Arab Emirates .....	833	403	110	154	95	11	48	7	155	-	-	4
Vietnam .....	16,534	6,192	31	4,828	2,545	1,121	1,162	4,862	1	-	-	620
Yemen .....	1,949	315	27	1,416	473	926	17	24	167	-	-	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>37,494</b>	<b>3,075</b>	<b>2,705</b>	<b>13,438</b>	<b>8,047</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>2,333</b>	<b>4,055</b>	<b>14,123</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>68</b>
Algeria .....	674	3	72	169	140	6	23	31	397	-	-	2
Angola .....	34	4	13	13	11	2	-	1	3	-	-	-
Benin .....	45	1	3	23	13	7	3	9	9	-	-	-
Botswana .....	38	15	-	10	8	2	-	-	13	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	13	-	2	9	9	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Burundi .....	27	-	-	3	2	1	-	24	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	601	16	46	221	151	40	30	39	277	1	1	-
Cape Verde .....	824	365	11	416	157	168	91	-	32	-	-	-
Central African Rep. ....	5	-	-	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	8	-	-	4	3	-	1	1	3	-	-	-
Comoros .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Congo, Dem. Rep. ....	125	2	23	38	31	3	4	51	9	-	2	-
Congo, Republic ..	117	9	11	45	16	22	7	9	43	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	556	19	22	243	183	41	19	30	240	-	-	2
Djibouti .....	38	8	1	20	11	3	6	7	2	-	-	-
Egypt .....	4,738	987	359	1,541	1,049	190	302	94	1,733	1	2	21
Equatorial Guinea .....	4	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 9. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of last permanent residence	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
Eritrea .....	150	8	4	84	62	3	19	26	27	-	-	1
Ethiopia .....	4,117	109	71	1,414	687	497	230	487	2,028	-	5	3
Gabon .....	21	-	-	15	12	2	1	1	5	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	239	11	14	159	133	20	6	25	29	-	1	-
Ghana .....	4,469	417	141	1,718	872	673	173	41	2,151	1	-	-
Guinea .....	53	2	4	39	26	12	1	7	1	-	-	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	156	-	5	86	57	24	5	16	49	-	-	-
Kenya .....	3,311	140	116	397	300	50	47	1,886	766	-	2	4
Lesotho .....	2	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	1,301	104	43	513	186	244	83	173	463	2	3	-
Libya .....	85	6	2	61	35	9	17	7	9	-	-	-
Madagascar .....	30	4	6	9	7	1	1	-	11	-	-	-
Malawi .....	39	1	7	19	13	4	2	2	10	-	-	-
Mali .....	75	3	5	35	32	3	-	4	28	-	-	-
Mauritania .....	66	-	1	1	1	-	-	58	6	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	28	1	8	10	8	-	2	-	9	-	-	-
Morocco .....	2,281	88	75	921	743	55	123	2	1,194	-	-	1
Mozambique .....	26	-	4	17	14	1	2	-	5	-	-	-
Namibia .....	14	-	1	9	9	-	-	3	1	-	-	-
Niger .....	257	5	21	216	166	26	24	-	12	-	2	1
Nigeria .....	7,456	352	555	3,303	1,714	713	876	98	3,131	1	4	12
Rwanda .....	28	-	4	4	3	-	1	14	6	-	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	363	19	11	219	174	38	7	9	105	-	-	-
Seychelles .....	6	-	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	524	30	59	293	185	67	41	51	89	-	2	-
Somalia .....	686	1	3	37	24	4	9	628	17	-	-	-
South Africa .....	1,926	212	757	524	359	62	103	1	419	-	-	13
Sudan .....	711	7	39	120	89	9	22	165	376	-	-	4
Swaziland .....	7	-	1	6	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	236	42	31	96	65	6	25	8	58	-	-	1
Togo .....	245	3	23	41	36	3	2	22	156	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	166	2	21	78	71	2	5	-	65	-	-	-
Uganda .....	209	10	29	101	72	23	6	17	52	-	-	-
Western Sahara ..	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	200	45	43	58	36	12	10	5	49	-	-	-
Zimbabwe .....	161	23	31	68	58	7	3	2	34	-	-	3
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>4,403</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Australia .....	1,488	172	390	837	749	56	32	6	76	1	-	6
Cook Islands .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	1,668	944	20	308	184	40	84	20	375	-	1	-
French Polynesia .....	12	-	-	11	8	3	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kiribati .....	3	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands ..	10	-	-	10	4	5	1	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	5	-	-	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	3	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	737	84	192	377	341	18	18	1	83	-	-	-
Niue .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Mariana Islands .....	82	1	4	75	54	17	4	2	-	-	-	-
Palau .....	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea .....	17	2	5	10	9	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Samoa .....	136	30	4	99	70	10	19	-	1	2	-	-
Solomon Islands ..	4	-	-	4	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	219	83	4	120	87	16	17	-	11	-	-	1
Tuvalu .....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vanuatu .....	7	6	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Is. ....	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 9. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of last permanent residence	Total	Family-sponsored preferences	Employment-based preferences	Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens				Refugee and asylee adjustments	Diversity program	IRCA legalization	Cancellation of removal	Other <sup>1</sup>
				Total	Spouses	Children	Parents					
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>253,272</b>	<b>91,130</b>	<b>16,084</b>	<b>128,418</b>	<b>67,902</b>	<b>32,867</b>	<b>27,649</b>	<b>14,590</b>	<b>1,830</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>593</b>
Canada .....	14,295	2,051	6,258	5,063	4,027	626	410	16	691	-	1	215
Mexico .....	130,661	55,001	3,622	71,320	38,311	15,860	17,149	50	14	290	103	261
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>72,948</b>	<b>24,645</b>	<b>2,292</b>	<b>31,278</b>	<b>15,977</b>	<b>10,455</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>13,680</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>75</b>
Anguilla .....	32	15	3	14	7	3	4	-	-	-	-	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	328	155	13	155	90	30	35	-	5	-	-	-
Aruba .....	22	1	4	15	13	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Bahamas, The ...	636	130	34	459	281	158	20	3	7	1	-	2
Barbados .....	745	251	81	401	249	110	42	-	8	1	-	3
Bermuda .....	87	31	9	43	42	1	-	1	1	-	-	2
British Virgin Is. ....	91	23	8	57	26	23	8	1	2	-	-	-
Cayman Islands .....	40	6	4	27	19	8	-	1	1	-	-	1
Cuba .....	15,415	722	46	832	413	180	239	13,106	698	-	3	8
Dominica .....	341	131	10	199	128	40	31	1	-	-	-	-
Dominican Rep. ....	20,267	9,262	265	10,665	5,543	3,514	1,608	21	14	5	-	35
Grenada .....	629	211	69	343	185	133	25	-	6	-	-	-
Guadeloupe .....	32	10	1	21	7	9	5	-	-	-	-	-
Haiti .....	13,316	5,804	217	6,682	2,917	2,248	1,517	538	63	3	5	4
Jamaica .....	14,819	5,908	630	8,256	4,217	3,068	971	3	5	2	2	13
Martinique .....	9	1	1	7	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Montserrat .....	56	26	2	27	12	5	10	1	-	-	-	-
Netherlands												
Antilles .....	67	16	5	44	22	19	3	-	2	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	7	1	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis ..	368	202	11	153	73	49	31	-	2	-	-	-
St. Lucia .....	502	193	49	254	144	82	28	-	5	-	-	1
St. Vincent & Grenadines ....	383	124	44	205	112	75	18	-	9	-	-	1
Trinidad & Tobago .....	4,708	1,410	784	2,381	1,454	677	250	4	123	1	-	5
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	41	10	2	28	12	15	1	-	1	-	-	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	7	2	-	4	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Central America</b>	<b>35,368</b>	<b>9,433</b>	<b>3,912</b>	<b>20,757</b>	<b>9,587</b>	<b>5,926</b>	<b>5,244</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>42</b>
Belize .....	507	201	20	281	163	80	38	-	1	1	1	2
Costa Rica .....	1,267	211	99	908	623	236	49	14	22	2	-	11
El Salvador .....	14,329	3,925	2,350	7,805	2,908	1,533	3,364	127	2	12	96	12
Guatemala .....	7,678	2,174	769	4,368	1,787	1,861	720	261	56	15	26	9
Honduras .....	6,431	1,834	303	4,137	2,108	1,440	589	107	39	3	6	2
Nicaragua .....	3,395	764	225	2,001	1,208	445	348	315	42	4	42	2
Panama .....	1,761	324	146	1,257	790	331	136	20	9	-	1	4
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>44,884</b>	<b>10,993</b>	<b>5,649</b>	<b>26,444</b>	<b>15,643</b>	<b>6,485</b>	<b>4,316</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>82</b>
Argentina .....	1,649	161	645	761	514	123	124	14	60	-	1	7
Bolivia .....	1,464	248	471	715	371	222	122	13	15	1	1	-
Brazil .....	4,329	372	1,306	2,426	1,781	486	159	14	201	-	1	9
Chile .....	1,186	224	128	787	538	159	90	15	21	3	1	7
Colombia .....	11,618	2,619	659	8,131	4,636	2,235	1,260	169	7	4	8	21
Ecuador .....	6,840	2,309	580	3,775	2,081	1,032	662	29	125	2	1	19
Guyana .....	3,554	2,020	187	1,311	720	293	298	4	27	-	1	4
Paraguay .....	299	30	75	183	117	49	17	-	11	-	-	-
Peru .....	10,004	2,477	872	6,017	3,275	1,412	1,330	332	293	1	3	9
Suriname .....	175	79	31	57	40	12	5	-	7	-	-	1
Uruguay .....	336	56	60	213	161	20	32	-	6	-	-	1
Venezuela .....	3,430	398	635	2,068	1,409	442	217	137	187	1	-	4
Unknown .....	14,714	548	2,555	2,413	1,882	236	295	4,625	351	579	3,574	69

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons entering under the Amerasian, former H-1 registered nurse, Cuban/Haitian entrant, Soviet and Indochinese parolee, and 1972 Registry provisions.  
- Represents zero.

**TABLE 10. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED WHO WERE ADJUSTED TO PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY SELECTED STATUS AT ENTRY AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Total	Visitors for business	Visitors for pleasure	Students <sup>1</sup>	Temporary workers <sup>1</sup>	Exchange visitors <sup>1</sup>	Fiances-ees) <sup>2</sup>	Intracompany transferees <sup>1</sup>	Refugees and parolees	Entered without inspection	Other and unknown
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>303,440</b>	<b>2,317</b>	<b>40,675</b>	<b>8,005</b>	<b>21,798</b>	<b>2,151</b>	<b>3,051</b>	<b>9,005</b>	<b>24,021</b>	<b>39,357</b>	<b>153,060</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>47,698</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>5,697</b>	<b>1,027</b>	<b>3,901</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>2,969</b>	<b>8,857</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>22,865</b>
Albania .....	167	2	34	7	8	1	8	-	13	7	87
Austria .....	186	1	34	11	17	2	4	25	7	-	85
Belgium .....	274	2	29	5	59	10	7	51	3	-	108
Bulgaria .....	613	11	92	46	131	30	7	9	7	14	266
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	503	7	161	18	51	9	5	15	11	2	224
Czech Republic ...	23	-	6	-	7	-	1	2	-	-	7
Slovak Republic ..	216	1	89	8	19	7	1	2	5	1	83
Unknown republic	264	6	66	10	25	2	3	11	6	1	134
Denmark .....	264	3	24	11	47	6	2	65	-	-	106
Estonia .....	69	1	17	1	10	-	3	2	7	-	28
Finland .....	163	1	12	9	32	7	4	26	-	-	72
France .....	1,459	7	178	76	207	34	22	236	13	8	678
Germany .....	2,305	25	294	95	313	77	43	308	36	11	1,103
Gibraltar .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Greece .....	398	6	96	37	55	11	8	7	7	11	160
Hungary .....	464	1	131	17	72	25	5	7	1	1	204
Iceland .....	46	1	2	9	17	2	-	2	-	-	13
Ireland .....	475	3	80	8	45	9	12	88	9	1	220
Italy .....	1,027	10	180	38	86	17	12	46	11	21	606
Latvia .....	189	4	34	6	20	3	4	1	35	-	82
Lithuania .....	319	2	98	7	27	7	11	5	12	3	147
Luxembourg .....	13	-	1	-	1	-	-	8	-	-	3
Malta .....	13	-	4	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	4
Monaco .....	6	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	3
Netherlands .....	590	12	58	19	122	9	17	103	1	2	247
Norway .....	137	1	16	13	17	1	3	11	2	1	72
Poland .....	3,103	24	1,217	60	178	38	45	28	87	101	1,325
Portugal .....	603	5	198	6	16	1	9	12	4	73	279
Romania .....	1,158	18	317	56	115	20	21	18	28	18	547
Soviet Union, fmr. ...	19,398	165	1,252	221	883	351	323	171	6,552	39	9,441
Armenia .....	618	12	118	4	35	6	3	8	144	10	278
Azerbaijan .....	324	1	21	2	7	1	1	2	125	1	163
Belarus .....	727	2	49	1	19	5	9	4	257	-	381
Georgia .....	173	3	16	3	11	4	-	5	44	-	87
Kazakhstan .....	244	5	13	2	7	7	10	3	48	-	149
Kyrgyzstan .....	60	-	3	1	1	1	-	-	26	-	28
Moldova .....	364	1	15	3	8	2	6	1	76	1	251
Russia .....	5,195	79	521	132	530	217	194	115	955	11	2,441
Tajikistan .....	43	2	5	3	-	1	-	-	12	-	20
Turkmenistan .....	22	-	4	1	-	2	-	-	2	1	12
Ukraine .....	4,905	34	322	44	114	54	68	17	1,464	9	2,779
Uzbekistan .....	399	3	43	-	7	-	8	4	116	-	218
Unknown republic	6,324	23	122	25	144	51	24	12	3,283	6	2,634
Spain .....	660	4	114	38	55	14	12	46	8	7	362
Sweden .....	448	4	51	37	47	7	16	100	1	-	185
Switzerland .....	401	2	42	20	65	7	5	87	3	4	166
United Kingdom .....	5,981	35	686	97	1,045	95	131	1,458	36	37	2,361
Yugoslavia, former	6,265	3	245	59	156	23	13	32	1,963	91	3,680
Bosnia-											
Herzegovina ....	4,109	-	14	2	14	1	2	3	1,696	-	2,377
Croatia .....	402	-	38	11	43	10	4	6	68	2	220
Macedonia .....	156	1	38	3	3	-	1	1	6	17	86
Slovenia .....	37	-	5	1	4	-	-	-	6	1	20
Unknown .....	1,561	2	150	42	92	12	6	22	187	71	977

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 10. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED WHO WERE ADJUSTED TO PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY SELECTED STATUS AT ENTRY AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Visitors for business	Visitors for pleasure	Students <sup>1</sup>	Temporary workers <sup>1</sup>	Ex-change visitors <sup>1</sup>	Fiances-ees) <sup>2</sup>	Intracompany trans-ferees <sup>1</sup>	Refugees and parolees	Entered without inspection	Other and unknown
<b>Asia</b>	<b>71,879</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>9,980</b>	<b>4,838</b>	<b>14,618</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>4,799</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>29,979</b>
Afghanistan .....	265	1	25	5	3	-	7	-	17	11	196
Bahrain .....	20	-	2	2	4	-	-	5	-	-	7
Bangladesh .....	1,303	8	154	71	150	17	2	6	4	111	780
Bhutan .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunei .....	10	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	4
Burma .....	193	1	24	11	25	1	4	-	5	1	121
Cambodia .....	334	3	79	4	4	1	17	-	43	1	182
China, People's Rep.	9,524	230	760	1,254	2,583	366	177	895	42	138	3,079
Cyprus .....	58	1	9	6	7	4	1	5	-	-	25
Hong Kong .....	1,215	12	235	127	301	6	7	115	4	8	400
India .....	11,855	73	908	456	6,771	149	149	296	42	316	2,695
Indonesia .....	427	-	92	50	57	2	11	13	3	3	196
Iran .....	2,727	18	518	179	193	25	63	39	376	33	1,283
Iraq .....	1,225	1	48	14	53	1	15	7	501	10	575
Israel .....	1,284	10	374	51	193	40	10	82	11	14	499
Japan .....	3,044	18	159	404	350	27	102	341	20	16	1,607
Jordan .....	870	10	219	111	82	7	9	11	8	12	401
Korea .....	6,560	106	1,678	805	387	17	54	300	17	210	2,986
Kuwait .....	338	4	51	52	44	-	4	3	2	4	174
Laos .....	1,368	1	81	1	2	-	36	-	454	2	791
Lebanon .....	1,075	10	267	76	105	18	26	16	14	34	509
Macau .....	23	1	6	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	11
Malaysia .....	661	11	163	77	151	7	2	34	3	3	210
Maldives .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	14	1	-	1	3	3	3	-	-	-	3
Nepal .....	178	2	29	36	32	5	3	-	-	-	71
Oman .....	4	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pakistan .....	3,220	40	501	147	502	93	13	81	43	308	1,492
Philippines .....	8,523	176	1,998	109	1,129	73	450	136	80	275	4,097
Qatar .....	28	1	1	7	8	-	-	1	-	-	10
Saudi Arabia .....	257	3	32	30	30	2	2	6	28	1	123
Singapore .....	232	-	27	34	65	4	3	31	-	1	67
Sri Lanka .....	450	6	69	39	130	8	1	6	1	6	184
Syria .....	1,353	19	226	41	102	19	16	6	10	16	898
Taiwan .....	3,490	69	677	430	980	36	11	251	13	30	993
Thailand .....	1,905	7	184	63	33	3	55	18	450	14	1,078
Turkey .....	829	10	166	95	94	13	5	20	6	34	386
United Arab Emirates .....	58	1	18	5	6	1	-	5	5	-	17
Vietnam .....	6,733	13	120	30	26	3	197	21	2,593	6	3,724
Yemen .....	224	3	79	10	5	1	2	4	4	12	104
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>15,275</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>2,599</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>1,676</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>7,767</b>
Algeria .....	317	4	58	14	28	15	1	7	1	7	182
Angola .....	40	-	12	1	3	-	-	4	-	2	18
Benin .....	21	2	8	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	7
Botswana .....	6	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Burkina Faso .....	12	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Burundi .....	45	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	9	-	34
Cameroon .....	264	3	32	41	14	1	5	-	9	9	150
Cape Verde .....	175	1	89	1	-	-	4	-	1	-	79
Central African Rep.	5	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Chad .....	8	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Congo, Dem. Rep.	134	-	9	12	9	6	2	3	17	-	76
Congo, Republic ....	12	1	5	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	4
Cote d'Ivoire .....	274	16	73	15	7	5	-	-	2	10	146
Djibouti .....	8	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	7
Egypt .....	1,198	43	368	48	127	23	6	30	7	40	506

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 10. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED WHO WERE ADJUSTED TO PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY SELECTED STATUS AT ENTRY AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Visitors for business	Visitors for pleasure	Students <sup>1</sup>	Temporary workers <sup>1</sup>	Exchange visitors <sup>1</sup>	Fiances-(ees) <sup>2</sup>	Intracompany transferees <sup>1</sup>	Refugees and parolees	Entered without inspection	Other and unknown
Equatorial Guinea....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	139	7	37	14	2	-	1	-	11	1	66
Ethiopia .....	1,118	10	154	83	28	12	3	3	68	2	755
Gabon .....	14	-	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	9
Gambia, The .....	201	5	30	31	-	-	-	-	1	3	131
Ghana .....	1,185	19	183	43	51	15	12	1	9	200	652
Guinea .....	31	5	12	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Guinea-Bissau .....	134	4	30	4	2	-	-	2	-	-	92
Kenya .....	762	10	74	142	55	3	4	10	112	4	348
Lesotho .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Liberia .....	619	9	153	19	2	3	2	-	37	11	383
Libya .....	63	2	14	9	4	-	3	-	-	2	29
Madagascar .....	19	-	5	1	4	-	-	1	-	-	8
Malawi .....	19	-	3	3	2	2	1	3	-	-	5
Mali .....	68	3	14	3	-	-	2	-	2	4	40
Mauritania .....	68	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	62
Mauritius .....	20	-	2	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	11
Morocco .....	711	21	190	42	22	27	8	11	3	11	376
Mozambique .....	21	-	3	5	1	-	-	-	1	-	11
Namibia .....	16	-	3	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	8
Niger .....	275	8	119	31	2	4	13	-	3	67	28
Nigeria .....	2,105	55	405	114	129	41	48	18	21	129	1,145
Rwanda .....	41	-	1	-	1	4	1	-	9	-	25
Sao Tome & Principe .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Senegal .....	202	7	50	15	1	-	3	-	1	5	120
Seychelles .....	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sierra Leone .....	474	8	133	21	15	-	4	-	17	6	270
Somalia .....	2,305	1	11	2	-	-	1	-	1,198	4	1,088
South Africa .....	978	10	149	40	288	16	14	140	-	3	318
Sudan .....	441	3	35	21	25	1	3	-	123	3	227
Swaziland .....	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tanzania .....	142	-	29	14	20	2	1	10	4	2	60
Togo .....	85	3	16	17	2	-	-	-	4	1	42
Tunisia .....	90	-	18	6	21	4	1	3	-	2	35
Uganda .....	174	7	29	16	15	6	1	6	4	-	90
Western Sahara .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	107	2	9	19	23	2	1	4	1	2	44
Zimbabwe .....	115	1	20	17	21	-	1	11	-	-	44
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,489</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>658</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Australia .....	656	15	132	16	104	12	28	123	5	2	219
Cook Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Fiji .....	203	2	51	11	1	-	1	-	-	5	132
French Polynesia .....	13	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	9
Kiribati .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Micronesia, Federated States .....	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
New Caledonia .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
New Zealand .....	359	8	63	9	45	5	6	60	-	1	162
Niue .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Palau .....	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Papua New Guinea .....	4	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	1
Samoa .....	105	1	43	5	-	-	1	-	-	-	55
Tonga .....	125	-	45	5	-	-	-	-	-	9	66
Tuvalu .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Is. ....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 10. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED WHO WERE ADJUSTED TO PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY SELECTED STATUS AT ENTRY AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Visitors for business	Visitors for pleasure	Students <sup>1</sup>	Temporary workers <sup>1</sup>	Exchange visitors <sup>1</sup>	Fiances-(ees) <sup>2</sup>	Intracompany transferees <sup>1</sup>	Refugees and parolees	Entered without inspection	Other and unknown
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>137,178</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>15,507</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>1,357</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>2,178</b>	<b>8,549</b>	<b>33,767</b>	<b>74,158</b>
Canada .....	7,355	26	746	178	829	37	189	1,918	144	50	3,238
Mexico .....	76,475	111	6,268	103	204	13	136	182	318	26,037	43,103
United States .....	18	-	3	1	2	-	-	2	1	-	9
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>34,696</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>6,611</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>7,951</b>	<b>2,317</b>	<b>16,893</b>
Anguilla .....	7	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Antigua-Barbuda ...	131	-	63	7	2	-	-	-	-	4	55
Aruba .....	15	-	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	9
Bahamas, The .....	516	5	191	26	3	-	5	-	1	21	264
Barbados .....	360	3	179	6	9	-	2	3	-	10	148
Bermuda .....	23	-	3	3	1	-	1	1	-	-	14
British Virgin Is. ...	20	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	7
Cayman Islands ...	21	-	11	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	8
Cuba .....	15,439	18	495	4	19	-	17	1	7,786	194	6,905
Dominica .....	149	4	71	7	-	-	7	-	2	33	25
Dominican Rep. ...	4,908	44	1,067	22	46	3	26	14	13	1,043	2,630
Grenada .....	270	5	130	9	-	-	1	-	-	19	106
Guadeloupe .....	14	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Haiti .....	4,184	19	931	18	4	3	7	2	117	561	2,522
Jamaica .....	5,323	75	1,940	79	86	8	34	14	21	350	2,716
Martinique .....	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	8
Montserrat .....	28	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Netherlands											
Antilles .....	45	-	14	5	1	-	-	-	-	2	23
Puerto Rico .....	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
St. Kitts-Nevis ....	133	4	71	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	52
St. Lucia .....	212	-	102	6	-	-	1	-	-	8	95
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	208	4	108	10	2	-	-	-	2	4	78
Trinidad & Tobago .....	2,636	25	1,181	80	62	5	13	18	8	63	1,181
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	42	-	20	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	18
U.S. Virgin Islands	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>Central America ...</b>	<b>18,634</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>1,879</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>10,915</b>
Belize .....	273	4	91	3	-	-	-	-	1	32	142
Costa Rica .....	712	15	241	6	22	2	7	9	3	43	364
El Salvador .....	7,438	9	258	6	9	1	6	1	76	2,599	4,473
Guatemala .....	4,087	16	406	10	16	7	6	9	30	1,288	2,299
Honduras .....	2,930	22	330	10	13	2	16	1	4	779	1,753
Nicaragua .....	2,629	11	375	12	6	2	2	-	16	598	1,607
Panama .....	565	22	178	32	18	1	6	2	5	24	277
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>23,361</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>6,485</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>11,300</b>
Argentina .....	1,157	10	302	24	109	22	7	73	4	40	566
Bolivia .....	921	17	143	23	8	1	5	3	4	145	572
Brazil .....	3,347	38	960	141	247	13	22	250	23	95	1,558
Chile .....	774	17	260	27	23	-	8	8	2	40	389
Colombia .....	5,893	100	1,858	104	87	8	71	64	35	794	2,772
Ecuador .....	2,554	21	574	29	22	7	9	21	5	729	1,137
French Guiana .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	1,052	12	303	23	23	1	11	8	6	164	501
Paraguay .....	167	3	46	4	1	2	1	-	1	16	93
Peru .....	4,830	69	1,191	47	94	4	21	35	19	876	2,474
Suriname .....	72	-	24	3	9	2	1	1	2	1	29
Uruguay .....	258	4	88	8	14	4	1	11	-	24	104
Venezuela .....	2,335	51	735	107	141	11	11	136	12	26	1,105
Unknown .....	6,560	3	66	21	55	9	7	38	20	8	6,333

<sup>1</sup> Includes spouses and children. <sup>2</sup> Includes children.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 11. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998, BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY, TYPE OF ADMISSION, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH**

Region and country of birth	Total	New arrivals 1997-98	Adjustments											
			1997-98	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	Before 1988	Un-known
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>357,037</b>	<b>30,707</b>	<b>33,249</b>	<b>22,591</b>	<b>11,776</b>	<b>8,145</b>	<b>7,435</b>	<b>7,080</b>	<b>7,375</b>	<b>6,726</b>	<b>5,472</b>	<b>13,527</b>	<b>149,357</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>43,095</b>	<b>6,532</b>	<b>8,984</b>	<b>4,602</b>	<b>1,746</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>21,793</b>
Albania .....	4,221	4,054	22	17	20	16	4	2	1	1	-	-	-	84
Austria .....	291	105	55	34	13	7	1	2	3	2	3	-	1	65
Belgium .....	421	147	100	35	25	7	5	2	-	2	2	1	4	91
Bulgaria .....	3,735	3,122	71	76	47	34	28	22	18	20	2	1	2	292
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	977	474	57	85	52	28	29	10	14	7	-	2	2	217
Czech Republic .....	144	121	3	4	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11
Slovak Republic .....	491	275	21	29	30	17	18	8	8	4	-	-	-	81
Unknown rep. ....	342	78	33	52	18	11	11	2	5	3	-	2	2	125
Denmark .....	457	193	109	33	18	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	2	92
Estonia .....	128	59	11	14	2	5	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	29
Finland .....	314	151	53	25	19	2	2	2	1	1	-	1	-	57
France .....	2,352	893	397	248	80	50	29	13	7	11	4	3	22	595
Germany .....	5,472	3,167	657	361	134	51	32	9	9	4	11	9	32	996
Gibraltar .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Greece .....	863	465	73	57	33	12	11	7	4	1	6	5	21	168
Hungary .....	809	345	68	84	33	18	12	13	13	2	4	7	5	205
Iceland .....	111	65	11	11	6	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Ireland .....	944	469	138	65	26	19	2	3	2	1	-	1	14	204
Italy .....	1,831	804	202	145	63	39	23	11	6	6	5	10	27	490
Latvia .....	370	181	20	46	20	4	7	4	6	1	1	-	-	80
Liechtenstein .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	1,191	872	38	55	19	21	12	9	5	7	-	-	1	152
Luxembourg .....	21	8	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Malta .....	59	46	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Monaco .....	6	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Netherlands .....	917	327	188	94	24	17	7	4	2	2	1	-	5	246
Norway .....	298	161	22	24	7	5	1	2	1	4	3	-	1	67
Poland .....	8,469	5,366	289	242	139	126	112	158	162	222	138	82	194	1,239
Portugal .....	1,536	933	60	40	26	19	16	17	11	24	45	14	37	294
Romania .....	5,112	3,954	154	108	81	46	57	51	53	46	9	3	17	533
Soviet Union, former	30,163	10,765	1,229	4,265	2,667	884	434	293	220	90	24	9	36	9,247
Armenia .....	1,146	528	30	62	52	72	38	37	42	6	5	2	1	271
Azerbaijan .....	504	180	7	90	34	21	8	5	1	1	-	-	1	156
Belarus .....	981	254	47	202	65	28	7	6	7	3	-	-	-	362
Georgia .....	295	122	12	43	10	5	10	2	4	-	-	1	-	86
Kazakhstan .....	540	296	19	39	18	7	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	153
Kyrgyzstan .....	111	51	1	14	13	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Moldova .....	562	198	12	56	30	13	4	1	4	-	-	-	2	242
Russia .....	11,529	6,334	714	1,008	474	207	106	122	89	41	7	2	9	2,416
Tajikistan .....	66	23	-	10	4	1	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	22
Turkmenistan .....	44	22	-	6	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Ukraine .....	7,448	2,543	199	998	553	216	80	50	45	19	3	-	10	2,732
Uzbekistan .....	601	202	11	91	47	15	9	-	4	3	-	-	4	215
Unknown republic ..	6,336	12	177	1,646	1,366	293	165	62	24	17	9	4	9	2,552
Spain .....	1,043	383	146	79	23	20	18	5	2	10	1	1	18	337
Sweden .....	823	375	146	67	23	13	5	9	-	1	1	2	2	179
Switzerland .....	828	427	118	78	21	14	2	4	2	3	-	1	2	156
United Kingdom .....	9,018	3,037	1,891	901	360	204	97	67	47	34	32	30	100	2,218
Yugoslavia, former ...	8,011	1,746	194	1,691	618	70	48	44	43	20	24	24	47	3,442
Bosnia-Herzegovina	4,212	103	38	1,399	474	31	8	3	4	2	2	-	5	2,143
Croatia .....	549	147	47	93	31	6	13	2	6	4	1	2	-	197
Macedonia .....	785	629	11	23	11	2	3	3	4	1	3	-	9	86
Slovenia .....	57	20	2	12	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	21
Unknown .....	2,408	847	96	164	102	30	24	36	29	13	18	21	33	995
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>219,696</b>	<b>147,817</b>	<b>12,991</b>	<b>9,625</b>	<b>5,515</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>2,330</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>1,424</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>2,102</b>	<b>28,628</b>
Afghanistan .....	831	566	8	14	10	4	3	6	6	9	5	9	1	190
Bahrain .....	53	33	5	1	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	9
Bangladesh .....	8,621	7,318	101	72	50	60	36	52	39	9	17	14	37	816

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 11. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998, BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY, TYPE OF ADMISSION, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	New arrivals 1997-98	Adjustments											
			1997-98	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	Before 1988	Un-known
Bhutan .....	6	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunei .....	19	9	3	2	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Burma .....	1,371	1,178	21	12	8	8	4	-	3	7	4	1	3	122
Cambodia .....	1,439	1,105	32	46	9	19	6	5	3	3	11	5	14	181
China, People's Rep. ....	36,884	27,360	2,719	1,036	723	459	385	391	338	177	19	12	64	3,201
Cyprus .....	119	61	11	4	3	4	3	3	-	4	1	-	2	23
Hong Kong .....	5,275	4,060	291	195	74	59	51	36	25	31	22	11	35	385
India .....	36,482	24,627	3,341	2,099	1,195	698	299	227	149	146	106	57	140	3,398
Indonesia .....	1,020	593	84	29	30	19	11	22	14	8	7	11	15	177
Iran .....	7,883	5,156	311	423	131	113	94	59	44	59	49	27	225	1,192
Iraq .....	2,220	995	42	404	128	19	20	8	-	10	5	3	17	569
Israel .....	1,991	707	272	163	99	56	32	36	25	43	23	14	44	477
Japan .....	5,138	2,094	982	479	219	116	71	57	21	20	17	8	24	1,030
Jordan .....	3,255	2,385	94	96	49	42	26	24	24	43	33	13	36	390
Korea .....	14,268	7,708	1,149	677	454	362	296	273	241	192	117	66	215	2,518
Kuwait .....	749	411	32	22	19	13	12	8	8	16	10	11	14	173
Laos .....	1,612	244	35	86	116	302	117	29	34	36	19	9	21	564
Lebanon .....	3,290	2,215	143	98	36	38	29	25	25	25	37	41	67	511
Macau .....	276	253	6	1	1	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	11
Malaysia .....	1,011	350	124	77	51	28	18	22	24	15	25	15	33	229
Maldives .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	26	12	6	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4
Nepal .....	476	298	49	20	5	8	6	8	5	5	1	4	2	65
Oman .....	25	21	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Pakistan .....	13,094	9,874	455	277	184	130	83	100	110	106	45	27	114	1,589
Philippines .....	34,466	25,943	975	725	506	411	292	306	312	281	202	195	633	3,685
Qatar .....	60	32	6	5	2	2	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	7
Saudi Arabia .....	703	446	33	31	26	12	9	4	5	8	3	-	5	121
Singapore .....	389	157	73	33	17	6	8	9	4	2	2	1	4	73
Sri Lanka .....	1,085	635	95	38	24	12	13	22	11	6	28	8	15	178
Syria .....	2,840	1,487	108	87	41	78	28	65	18	21	14	35	23	835
Taiwan .....	7,097	3,607	927	508	254	189	107	101	68	69	54	35	179	999
Thailand .....	3,102	1,197	98	133	140	354	136	52	40	27	25	17	60	823
Turkey .....	2,682	1,853	124	100	51	39	25	24	23	19	20	6	23	375
United Arab Emirates .....	329	271	10	13	5	8	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	17
Vietnam .....	17,649	10,916	205	1,599	830	116	99	167	86	18	6	3	25	3,579
Yemen .....	1,859	1,635	20	19	21	9	6	10	11	6	4	-	9	109
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>40,660</b>	<b>25,385</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>2,474</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>7,421</b>
Algeria .....	804	487	43	30	17	16	11	11	6	8	4	1	7	163
Angola .....	66	26	4	2	7	-	-	2	3	2	1	1	3	15
Benin .....	47	26	2	5	4	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	6
Botswana .....	12	6	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Burkina Faso .....	14	2	1	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Burundi .....	51	6	-	9	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	33
Cameroon .....	691	427	24	24	12	14	10	7	9	2	3	5	24	130
Cape Verde .....	814	639	13	10	7	11	3	-	3	-	27	11	10	80
Central African Rep. ....	6	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1
Chad .....	8	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Congo, Dem. Rep. ....	155	21	19	18	10	-	2	4	5	-	1	-	5	70
Congo, Republic .....	118	106	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	3
Cote d'Ivoire .....	364	90	11	26	31	16	10	6	7	8	5	5	5	144
Djibouti .....	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Egypt .....	4,831	3,633	151	164	96	56	44	59	33	41	20	7	47	480
Equatorial Guinea .....	7	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	641	502	9	22	14	15	2	3	2	3	1	1	2	65
Ethiopia .....	4,205	3,087	54	110	57	33	28	26	19	24	28	17	44	678
Gabon .....	21	7	1	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Gambia, The .....	227	26	4	14	9	8	14	7	5	5	6	3	3	123
Ghana .....	4,458	3,273	92	110	68	39	44	47	52	32	16	15	31	639
Guinea .....	46	15	5	2	1	2	4	1	2	4	-	2	1	7
Guinea-Bissau .....	165	31	8	7	11	6	6	2	2	2	5	1	1	83

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 11. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998, BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY, TYPE OF ADMISSION, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	New arrivals 1997-98	Adjustments											
			1997-98	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	Before 1988	Un-known
Kenya .....	1,696	934	60	165	63	29	21	24	13	7	6	9	22	343
Lesotho .....	4	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Liberia .....	1,617	998	27	38	14	19	15	15	32	16	15	8	67	353
Libya .....	166	103	4	6	2	3	1	1	4	2	2	1	6	31
Madagascar .....	42	23	5	1	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	9
Malawi .....	39	20	3	4	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	6
Mali .....	83	15	4	4	4	5	1	3	1	3	2	-	-	41
Mauritania .....	78	10	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	64
Mauritius .....	37	17	4	5	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	7
Morocco .....	2,410	1,699	65	83	52	60	13	9	16	13	16	11	14	359
Mozambique .....	39	18	2	4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	10
Namibia .....	24	8	1	1	2	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	1	6
Niger .....	283	8	37	48	25	26	18	9	17	12	17	7	32	27
Nigeria .....	7,746	5,641	202	172	106	86	65	67	48	44	55	22	121	1,117
Rwanda .....	52	11	1	8	3	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Sao Tome & Principe	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Senegal .....	373	171	11	10	10	12	7	9	9	9	6	3	2	114
Seychelles .....	5	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sierra Leone .....	955	481	47	36	19	9	10	14	35	21	20	15	23	225
Somalia .....	2,629	324	23	996	91	27	62	30	2	1	-	-	3	1,070
South Africa .....	1,904	926	276	172	81	45	40	7	4	7	7	3	12	324
Sudan .....	1,161	720	24	64	84	13	5	11	4	4	5	6	1	220
Swaziland .....	8	5	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tanzania .....	339	197	26	18	6	7	6	6	3	3	2	1	2	62
Togo .....	246	161	9	13	8	7	-	2	4	2	2	-	1	37
Tunisia .....	200	110	26	11	9	2	3	3	-	-	1	1	-	34
Uganda .....	355	181	14	25	11	7	10	3	5	4	3	1	5	86
Western Sahara .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Zambia .....	213	106	19	9	10	6	-	2	3	-	-	3	7	48
Zimbabwe .....	186	71	14	14	13	6	11	1	3	-	1	-	6	46
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>629</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Australia .....	1,147	491	226	113	45	17	19	8	10	4	2	1	5	206
Cook Islands .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	1,717	1,514	18	6	6	7	5	6	3	4	8	4	5	131
French Polynesia .....	14	1	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Kiribati .....	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Marshall Islands .....	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Micronesia, Federated States .....	4	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
New Caledonia .....	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
New Zealand .....	628	269	101	54	12	15	3	8	4	-	5	1	7	149
Niue .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Northern Mariana Islands .....	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palau .....	6	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Papua New Guinea .....	10	6	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Samoa .....	147	42	7	5	4	7	5	5	2	2	1	1	15	51
Solomon Islands .....	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	230	105	5	5	1	4	5	5	3	4	2	7	14	70
Tuvalu .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Vanuatu .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Is. ...	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>252,996</b>	<b>115,818</b>	<b>7,358</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>10,167</b>	<b>4,544</b>	<b>3,325</b>	<b>3,275</b>	<b>3,615</b>	<b>4,370</b>	<b>4,485</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>9,073</b>	<b>73,059</b>
Canada .....	10,190	2,835	2,572	1,189	385	145	50	22	19	6	11	5	51	2,900
Mexico .....	131,575	55,100	2,912	3,429	2,271	2,096	1,982	2,096	2,504	2,922	2,980	2,668	5,377	45,238
United States .....	31	13	3	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>75,521</b>	<b>40,825</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>4,698</b>	<b>7,135</b>	<b>1,912</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>14,233</b>
Anguilla .....	26	19	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Antigua-Barbuda .....	297	166	8	10	4	6	3	5	3	3	6	7	24	52

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 11. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998, BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY, TYPE OF ADMISSION, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	New arrivals 1997-98	Adjustments										Before 1988	Un-known
			1997-98	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988		
Aruba .....	23	8	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Bahamas, The .....	602	86	17	44	15	20	14	18	10	15	19	8	62	274
Barbados .....	726	366	24	19	23	15	14	12	22	18	25	25	24	139
Bermuda .....	63	40	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	14
British Virgin Islands	55	35	3	3	-	3	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	7
Cayman Islands .....	28	7	5	1	1	-	2	2	-	1	-	1	-	8
Cuba .....	17,375	1,936	80	3,510	6,145	850	180	68	50	25	19	38	296	4,178
Dominica .....	283	134	16	32	13	12	7	15	5	13	3	5	8	20
Dominican Republic	20,387	15,479	187	361	306	336	227	188	131	125	93	55	83	2,816
Grenada .....	655	385	13	14	13	9	10	13	9	13	28	13	26	109
Guadeloupe .....	30	16	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	11
Haiti .....	13,449	9,265	136	159	116	174	95	156	118	136	122	69	347	2,556
Jamaica .....	15,146	9,823	253	362	353	300	220	192	190	240	160	138	290	2,625
Martinique .....	20	11	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Montserrat .....	65	37	2	1	3	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	13
Netherlands Antilles	61	16	4	6	-	-	1	2	2	2	2	-	6	20
Puerto Rico .....	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	405	272	6	6	2	6	3	8	5	15	1	4	26	51
St. Lucia .....	509	297	11	14	10	12	11	7	8	16	16	9	8	90
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	414	206	10	7	4	10	-	8	7	17	19	21	23	82
Trinidad & Tobago ..	4,852	2,216	199	141	123	156	82	50	71	135	178	167	204	1,130
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	46	4	3	2	1	1	1	2	4	2	1	2	7	16
U.S. Virgin Islands ...	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>35,679</b>	<b>17,045</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>2,206</b>	<b>10,679</b>
Belize .....	496	223	6	9	13	13	7	5	11	7	10	2	51	139
Costa Rica .....	1,204	492	59	60	57	31	31	25	24	27	18	3	25	352
El Salvador .....	14,590	7,152	372	201	108	111	136	137	134	301	345	294	1,033	4,266
Guatemala .....	7,759	3,672	175	137	71	78	91	90	120	148	219	139	533	2,286
Honduras .....	6,463	3,533	107	111	74	84	96	105	95	123	103	83	170	1,779
Nicaragua .....	3,521	892	110	100	30	56	46	35	51	33	82	123	364	1,599
Panama .....	1,646	1,081	57	59	22	18	13	11	20	25	22	30	30	258
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>22,033</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>11,451</b>
Argentina .....	1,511	354	242	113	44	36	28	14	32	28	38	19	48	515
Bolivia .....	1,513	592	79	50	21	13	25	44	34	33	34	18	54	516
Brazil .....	4,401	1,054	484	327	220	128	101	90	80	80	70	72	81	1,614
Chile .....	1,240	466	50	62	39	35	24	28	44	36	24	12	54	366
Colombia .....	11,836	5,943	353	539	274	271	281	245	198	254	158	134	375	2,811
Ecuador .....	6,852	4,298	132	163	131	147	132	107	103	75	94	67	149	1,254
Falkland Islands .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
French Guiana .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	3,963	2,911	60	64	65	58	31	41	34	42	31	26	74	526
Paraguay .....	275	108	15	9	5	6	4	3	9	10	12	6	10	78
Peru .....	10,154	5,324	310	302	216	217	257	160	150	125	183	126	259	2,525
Suriname .....	143	71	6	4	10	3	2	3	6	2	4	2	6	24
Uruguay .....	368	110	30	26	10	8	4	8	9	7	9	12	20	115
Venezuela .....	3,136	801	276	290	208	110	82	62	28	63	28	21	60	1,107
Unknown .....	7,003	443	75	32	26	15	3	4	7	4	8	1	9	6,376

NOTE: The year of entry for new arrivals is the year entering as an immigrant. The year of entry for adjustments is the latest year of entry as a nonimmigrant or the latest year of entry in another temporary status.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 12. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY AGE AND SEX  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-98**

Age and sex	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>643,025</b>	<b>1,090,924</b>	<b>1,536,483</b>	<b>1,827,167</b>	<b>973,977</b>	<b>904,292</b>	<b>804,416</b>	<b>720,461</b>	<b>915,900</b>	<b>798,378</b>	<b>660,477</b>
Under 5 years .....	31,063	31,577	33,520	36,669	37,487	39,111	36,085	37,323	40,710	36,439	33,797
5-9 years .....	38,186	46,775	51,922	49,609	58,445	62,949	57,194	52,326	60,193	49,458	39,035
10-14 years .....	44,531	85,332	95,453	66,237	73,619	78,157	71,716	67,676	85,459	71,192	56,459
15-19 years .....	57,859	98,911	125,516	109,261	94,374	95,514	82,796	72,919	93,935	79,841	68,319
20-24 years .....	77,938	112,002	181,258	354,747	116,280	96,237	85,538	71,596	89,538	76,214	59,609
25-29 years .....	96,188	167,117	274,035	380,682	150,783	122,787	103,588	92,870	121,382	108,128	85,432
30-34 years .....	79,439	169,195	251,589	276,464	124,603	108,815	92,563	80,995	108,981	95,184	78,065
35-39 years .....	58,525	122,958	173,723	182,200	88,564	78,887	67,830	59,398	78,756	66,981	56,546
40-44 years .....	41,720	79,955	112,988	120,980	61,663	56,100	50,030	45,445	59,086	50,772	43,331
45-49 years .....	29,708	51,918	71,425	78,393	43,275	41,378	38,756	36,065	47,016	39,971	33,695
50-54 years .....	23,888	38,937	51,949	57,023	34,230	31,484	29,041	26,141	33,246	31,390	26,127
55-59 years .....	20,887	30,042	39,776	41,330	28,368	28,246	26,402	23,888	30,532	28,809	22,411
60-64 years .....	17,549	22,700	30,329	30,856	24,537	24,758	23,103	19,769	25,186	24,753	19,651
65-69 years .....	12,359	16,786	21,338	21,616	18,604	19,400	18,832	15,850	19,993	18,885	14,835
70-74 years .....	6,827	8,824	11,021	11,109	10,202	11,131	11,232	9,639	11,830	11,101	9,017
75-79 years .....	3,836	4,904	6,369	5,938	5,222	5,347	5,438	4,637	5,692	5,275	4,332
80 years and over .	2,497	2,841	4,082	3,680	3,586	3,888	4,201	3,867	4,265	3,809	2,533
Unknown age .....	25	150	190	373	135	103	71	57	100	176	7,283
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>324,521</b>	<b>550,176</b>	<b>818,443</b>	<b>1,213,767</b>	<b>496,724</b>	<b>424,475</b>	<b>372,691</b>	<b>333,859</b>	<b>422,740</b>	<b>365,484</b>	<b>299,946</b>
Under 5 years .....	15,334	16,027	17,082	18,580	19,020	19,550	17,939	17,891	19,240	16,960	15,356
5-9 years .....	19,553	23,968	26,651	25,228	29,817	32,092	29,136	26,779	30,728	25,269	19,839
10-14 years .....	22,993	43,667	48,697	34,112	38,195	40,286	36,762	34,824	44,137	36,777	29,320
15-19 years .....	29,760	50,379	63,426	64,888	48,493	48,672	41,942	36,888	47,990	40,327	34,623
20-24 years .....	37,514	53,691	95,684	263,149	60,715	41,829	37,702	31,631	40,412	33,440	26,530
25-29 years .....	49,749	86,229	155,719	268,701	79,622	54,859	45,425	40,751	53,472	47,075	37,993
30-34 years .....	42,000	87,875	139,578	188,466	65,641	51,845	42,793	37,756	49,879	43,758	35,762
35-39 years .....	31,070	63,936	95,153	122,263	46,142	37,413	30,898	26,757	35,209	29,914	25,189
40-44 years .....	22,049	41,265	61,368	80,507	31,392	25,560	22,339	20,011	25,333	21,893	18,615
45-49 years .....	15,194	26,432	38,598	52,509	21,845	19,388	17,695	16,053	20,780	17,447	14,639
50-54 years .....	11,310	18,746	26,394	35,955	16,121	13,889	12,751	11,445	14,437	13,241	11,038
55-59 years .....	9,245	13,583	18,904	23,893	12,496	11,916	10,999	10,044	12,607	11,658	8,975
60-64 years .....	7,482	9,917	13,275	15,741	10,767	10,318	9,668	8,486	10,549	10,339	8,130
65-69 years .....	5,665	7,445	9,180	10,331	8,150	8,110	7,983	7,046	8,769	8,466	6,531
70-74 years .....	2,956	3,826	4,639	5,047	4,559	4,841	4,753	4,110	5,068	5,001	3,912
75-79 years .....	1,608	2,019	2,518	2,611	2,206	2,284	2,202	1,912	2,430	2,374	1,900
80 years and over .	1,027	1,095	1,467	1,507	1,451	1,565	1,659	1,445	1,645	1,460	1,010
Unknown age .....	12	76	110	279	92	58	45	30	55	85	584
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>318,504</b>	<b>540,661</b>	<b>717,764</b>	<b>613,166</b>	<b>477,062</b>	<b>479,771</b>	<b>431,684</b>	<b>386,582</b>	<b>493,142</b>	<b>432,699</b>	<b>353,426</b>
Under 5 years .....	15,729	15,542	16,423	18,086	18,460	19,561	18,142	19,428	21,465	19,476	18,411
5-9 years .....	18,633	22,803	25,260	24,370	28,614	30,855	28,054	25,546	29,463	24,170	19,146
10-14 years .....	21,538	41,657	46,736	32,112	35,416	37,866	34,951	32,850	41,321	34,404	27,083
15-19 years .....	28,099	48,523	62,077	44,357	45,868	46,838	40,852	36,028	45,943	39,504	33,619
20-24 years .....	40,424	58,307	85,552	91,576	55,548	54,403	47,835	39,964	49,125	42,758	32,963
25-29 years .....	46,439	80,880	118,271	111,944	71,129	67,922	58,158	52,118	67,907	61,016	47,238
30-34 years .....	37,439	81,305	111,959	87,968	58,925	56,962	49,760	43,238	59,100	51,399	42,100
35-39 years .....	27,455	59,012	78,546	59,910	42,406	41,472	36,927	32,639	43,546	37,048	31,230
40-44 years .....	19,671	38,684	51,606	40,452	30,258	30,534	27,689	25,433	33,752	28,864	24,643
45-49 years .....	14,514	25,481	32,816	25,870	21,423	21,986	20,061	20,012	26,236	22,515	19,008
50-54 years .....	12,578	20,189	25,545	21,058	18,105	17,594	16,289	14,695	18,809	18,141	15,057
55-59 years .....	11,642	16,455	20,867	17,432	15,867	16,330	15,400	13,843	17,925	17,144	13,415
60-64 years .....	10,067	12,783	17,042	15,109	13,764	14,438	13,434	11,282	14,637	14,408	11,505
65-69 years .....	6,694	9,340	12,149	11,278	10,449	11,290	10,849	8,804	11,224	10,415	8,291
70-74 years .....	3,871	4,997	6,375	6,053	5,639	6,289	6,479	5,529	6,762	6,100	5,102
75-79 years .....	2,228	2,883	3,846	3,325	3,016	3,063	3,236	2,724	3,262	2,901	2,427
80 years and over .	1,470	1,746	2,614	2,172	2,132	2,323	2,542	2,422	2,620	2,349	1,520
Unknown age .....	13	74	80	94	43	45	26	27	45	87	668
Unknown sex .....	-	87	276	234	191	46	41	20	18	195	7,105
<b>Percent distribution</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	50.5	50.4	53.3	66.4	51.0	46.9	46.3	46.3	46.2	45.8	45.4
Female .....	49.5	49.6	46.7	33.6	49.0	53.1	53.7	53.7	53.8	54.2	53.5

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 13. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Age and sex	All countries	Bangladesh	Canada	China, People's Republic	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Republic	Ecuador	El Salvador	Germany
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>8,621</b>	<b>10,190</b>	<b>36,884</b>	<b>11,836</b>	<b>17,375</b>	<b>20,387</b>	<b>6,852</b>	<b>14,590</b>	<b>5,472</b>
Under 5 years .....	33,797	483	653	4,456	470	339	759	318	224	217
5-9 years .....	39,035	575	1,023	1,432	635	1,007	1,644	464	398	322
10-14 years .....	56,459	554	878	2,523	874	1,005	2,055	615	914	207
15-19 years .....	68,319	914	763	2,979	1,356	882	2,880	828	1,960	216
20-24 years .....	59,609	1,308	744	1,473	936	1,507	1,789	692	1,393	538
25-29 years .....	85,432	1,192	1,223	3,019	1,233	2,552	2,524	950	2,225	944
30-34 years .....	78,065	901	1,410	3,704	1,621	2,890	2,532	844	1,750	1,167
35-39 years .....	56,546	609	1,220	3,055	1,345	1,980	1,685	565	1,012	765
40-44 years .....	43,331	456	901	3,538	904	1,308	1,170	397	617	360
45-49 years .....	33,695	323	602	3,105	623	1,192	936	265	421	239
50-54 years .....	26,127	342	371	2,111	485	870	677	238	508	190
55-59 years .....	22,411	311	159	1,493	436	705	555	200	661	149
60-64 years .....	19,651	290	92	1,578	360	377	468	173	754	77
65-69 years .....	14,835	217	61	1,192	275	291	343	148	752	27
70-74 years .....	9,017	87	25	696	153	200	190	77	553	16
75-79 years .....	4,332	33	18	331	64	144	91	33	270	14
80 years and over .....	2,533	16	17	140	37	121	32	30	148	13
Unknown age .....	7,283	10	30	59	29	5	57	15	30	11
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>299,946</b>	<b>4,429</b>	<b>4,968</b>	<b>15,203</b>	<b>4,831</b>	<b>10,071</b>	<b>9,480</b>	<b>3,239</b>	<b>6,201</b>	<b>2,224</b>
Under 5 years .....	15,356	250	348	343	237	175	389	159	122	120
5-9 years .....	19,839	315	526	712	311	505	817	229	204	161
10-14 years .....	29,320	299	418	1,364	459	535	1,008	305	482	112
15-19 years .....	34,623	480	364	1,561	676	465	1,424	432	1,001	98
20-24 years .....	26,530	521	274	502	370	809	788	344	677	105
25-29 years .....	37,993	656	540	964	462	1,554	1,159	497	1,120	281
30-34 years .....	35,762	553	698	1,584	661	1,846	1,210	396	755	472
35-39 years .....	25,189	358	626	1,338	506	1,225	780	253	385	360
40-44 years .....	18,615	255	439	1,496	305	768	542	159	219	171
45-49 years .....	14,639	153	311	1,499	235	716	378	117	148	99
50-54 years .....	11,038	141	201	1,078	170	509	266	94	147	96
55-59 years .....	8,975	125	94	706	125	407	228	78	171	75
60-64 years .....	8,130	142	60	753	109	208	191	64	206	37
65-69 years .....	6,531	95	25	663	92	152	146	51	208	16
70-74 years .....	3,912	48	12	394	65	89	70	26	188	9
75-79 years .....	1,900	22	12	163	25	58	43	16	97	5
80 years and over .....	1,010	11	5	66	11	46	15	12	57	3
Unknown age .....	584	5	15	17	12	4	26	7	14	4
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>353,426</b>	<b>4,186</b>	<b>5,164</b>	<b>21,647</b>	<b>6,990</b>	<b>7,293</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>3,608</b>	<b>8,364</b>	<b>3,234</b>
Under 5 years .....	18,411	233	301	4,113	233	164	369	159	102	97
5-9 years .....	19,146	260	489	720	324	502	827	235	193	160
10-14 years .....	27,083	255	455	1,158	414	470	1,047	310	431	95
15-19 years .....	33,619	434	394	1,416	680	416	1,455	396	957	118
20-24 years .....	32,963	785	465	971	564	698	1,001	348	713	431
25-29 years .....	47,238	535	676	2,051	768	998	1,365	452	1,099	662
30-34 years .....	42,100	347	704	2,108	958	1,042	1,320	447	990	689
35-39 years .....	31,230	250	587	1,710	836	755	903	312	625	404
40-44 years .....	24,643	201	458	2,039	598	540	628	238	395	188
45-49 years .....	19,008	169	289	1,604	385	475	558	148	273	139
50-54 years .....	15,057	201	170	1,032	315	358	411	142	360	94
55-59 years .....	13,415	186	64	786	311	296	327	122	490	74
60-64 years .....	11,505	148	32	824	251	169	277	108	548	39
65-69 years .....	8,291	122	36	529	183	138	196	97	544	11
70-74 years .....	5,102	39	12	302	88	110	120	51	365	7
75-79 years .....	2,427	11	6	168	39	86	48	17	173	9
80 years and over .....	1,520	5	11	74	26	75	17	18	91	10
Unknown age .....	668	5	15	42	17	1	31	8	15	7
Unknown sex .....	7,105	6	58	34	15	11	7	5	25	14
<b>Percent distribution ....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	45.4	51.4	48.8	41.2	40.8	58.0	46.5	47.3	42.5	40.6
Female .....	53.5	48.6	50.7	58.7	59.1	42.0	53.5	52.7	57.3	59.1
Unknown .....	1.1	.1	.6	.1	.1	.1	Z	.1	.2	.3

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 13. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Age and sex	Guatemala	Haiti	Honduras	India	Iran	Jamaica	Korea	Mexico	Nigeria	Pakistan
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>7,759</b>	<b>13,449</b>	<b>6,463</b>	<b>36,482</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>15,146</b>	<b>14,268</b>	<b>131,575</b>	<b>7,746</b>	<b>13,094</b>
Under 5 years .....	1,015	595	159	1,326	105	554	1,897	4,069	459	937
5-9 years .....	303	736	425	1,624	230	1,212	564	8,425	438	1,056
10-14 years .....	610	1,211	753	2,392	396	1,779	1,103	16,039	490	1,328
15-19 years .....	1,018	2,048	967	2,897	557	2,212	1,595	17,285	648	1,362
20-24 years .....	788	1,625	719	2,797	377	1,117	606	15,184	625	1,188
25-29 years .....	1,055	1,650	913	5,443	671	1,437	1,365	19,985	1,084	1,616
30-34 years .....	918	1,419	755	4,699	786	1,621	1,199	13,236	1,273	1,490
35-39 years .....	539	1,045	518	2,759	639	1,465	1,453	7,551	909	1,037
40-44 years .....	356	650	340	2,680	535	1,188	1,730	5,320	468	777
45-49 years .....	244	450	218	2,334	498	798	1,041	4,338	316	491
50-54 years .....	181	336	153	1,962	553	638	629	4,520	241	425
55-59 years .....	196	337	138	1,886	538	384	384	4,780	238	418
60-64 years .....	201	397	134	1,572	588	283	287	4,354	238	409
65-69 years .....	149	379	117	1,087	619	191	190	3,109	177	276
70-74 years .....	84	298	82	607	475	111	102	1,810	88	162
75-79 years .....	57	150	43	245	232	61	59	866	32	63
80 years and over .....	21	90	18	135	73	40	41	427	7	27
Unknown age .....	24	33	11	37	11	55	23	277	15	32
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>3,553</b>	<b>6,092</b>	<b>2,872</b>	<b>17,653</b>	<b>3,453</b>	<b>6,915</b>	<b>6,531</b>	<b>56,399</b>	<b>3,863</b>	<b>6,538</b>
Under 5 years .....	487	293	91	607	55	281	1,042	2,101	238	468
5-9 years .....	140	355	225	891	128	604	275	4,363	217	555
10-14 years .....	289	608	358	1,300	198	884	608	8,286	250	713
15-19 years .....	499	967	454	1,466	267	1,096	851	8,909	344	718
20-24 years .....	424	809	345	817	122	551	229	8,224	268	484
25-29 years .....	565	813	449	2,276	244	665	387	9,067	483	789
30-34 years .....	418	699	334	2,802	343	767	468	4,199	691	842
35-39 years .....	212	509	207	1,378	302	648	591	1,847	536	530
40-44 years .....	130	262	126	1,267	228	499	745	1,190	306	350
45-49 years .....	92	167	81	1,182	200	309	524	1,032	168	232
50-54 years .....	68	125	43	913	243	241	334	1,118	114	174
55-59 years .....	52	87	41	899	175	125	182	1,440	75	179
60-64 years .....	66	107	31	782	245	93	116	1,634	59	201
65-69 years .....	51	121	28	546	284	65	87	1,365	50	144
70-74 years .....	24	86	31	314	253	25	42	834	33	88
75-79 years .....	16	45	15	121	122	22	25	450	18	31
80 years and over .....	5	28	8	76	39	10	15	214	5	20
Unknown age .....	15	11	5	16	5	30	10	126	8	20
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>4,195</b>	<b>7,350</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>18,754</b>	<b>4,416</b>	<b>8,216</b>	<b>7,715</b>	<b>74,989</b>	<b>3,857</b>	<b>6,543</b>
Under 5 years .....	528	302	68	717	50	273	854	1,961	221	469
5-9 years .....	163	381	200	731	102	607	287	4,051	221	501
10-14 years .....	320	603	394	1,091	196	895	495	7,739	239	615
15-19 years .....	518	1,079	513	1,431	290	1,113	739	8,356	302	644
20-24 years .....	364	815	374	1,979	254	565	376	6,926	354	702
25-29 years .....	487	836	463	3,144	425	772	976	10,877	600	824
30-34 years .....	499	720	420	1,874	443	851	729	9,004	577	645
35-39 years .....	325	535	311	1,369	333	815	860	5,695	363	506
40-44 years .....	225	386	214	1,410	305	686	981	4,128	161	425
45-49 years .....	152	283	136	1,149	297	488	516	3,302	147	258
50-54 years .....	113	211	110	1,047	310	396	293	3,400	127	250
55-59 years .....	142	250	97	986	362	259	202	3,336	162	239
60-64 years .....	135	290	103	790	342	190	171	2,718	179	208
65-69 years .....	98	258	89	539	335	126	103	1,742	126	132
70-74 years .....	60	212	51	293	222	86	60	976	55	74
75-79 years .....	41	105	28	124	110	39	34	415	14	32
80 years and over .....	16	62	10	59	34	30	26	213	2	7
Unknown age .....	9	22	6	21	6	25	13	150	7	12
Unknown sex .....	11	7	4	75	14	15	22	187	26	13
<b>Percent distribution ....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	45.8	45.3	44.4	48.4	43.8	45.7	45.8	42.9	49.9	49.9
Female .....	54.1	54.7	55.5	51.4	56.0	54.2	54.1	57.0	49.8	50.0
Unknown .....	.1	.1	.1	.2	.2	.1	.2	.1	.3	.1

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 13. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Age and sex	Peru	Philippines	Poland	Russia	Taiwan	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>34,466</b>	<b>8,469</b>	<b>11,529</b>	<b>7,097</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>9,018</b>	<b>17,649</b>	<b>168,575</b>
Under 5 years .....	242	1,064	307	3,818	152	464	384	1,134	7,197
5-9 years .....	528	1,847	484	1,097	323	651	627	1,182	9,783
10-14 years .....	793	2,711	752	785	598	650	597	1,448	12,399
15-19 years .....	1,101	4,260	1,028	510	797	510	540	1,613	14,593
20-24 years .....	809	2,479	752	581	283	574	541	1,896	16,288
25-29 years .....	1,201	2,845	868	797	663	742	1,332	1,953	23,950
30-34 years .....	1,254	3,430	841	790	1,075	682	1,683	1,596	22,499
35-39 years .....	1,075	2,868	797	822	904	650	1,185	1,238	16,856
40-44 years .....	753	2,412	865	621	816	488	718	1,240	11,723
45-49 years .....	535	2,380	643	448	772	404	536	1,255	8,288
50-54 years .....	406	2,093	403	289	224	271	400	990	5,621
55-59 years .....	322	1,961	264	231	167	262	194	781	4,261
60-64 years .....	365	1,655	204	242	124	317	104	586	3,422
65-69 years .....	316	1,263	135	175	101	259	66	399	2,521
70-74 years .....	248	758	69	135	51	243	37	174	1,486
75-79 years .....	110	297	27	72	19	131	28	91	751
80 years and over .....	62	99	18	106	13	143	25	50	584
Unknown age .....	34	44	12	10	15	7	21	23	6,353
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>4,558</b>	<b>14,389</b>	<b>3,845</b>	<b>5,256</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>3,379</b>	<b>4,791</b>	<b>7,417</b>	<b>78,546</b>
Under 5 years .....	121	550	152	2,054	81	218	196	520	3,658
5-9 years .....	272	926	253	502	177	315	336	608	4,917
10-14 years .....	395	1,417	379	383	332	356	300	780	6,502
15-19 years .....	594	2,138	541	241	411	267	251	797	7,311
20-24 years .....	362	957	283	194	114	227	220	621	6,889
25-29 years .....	538	801	352	290	250	303	624	546	11,318
30-34 years .....	529	1,268	377	310	463	319	942	560	11,256
35-39 years .....	458	1,102	382	346	380	304	658	475	8,493
40-44 years .....	321	947	407	284	328	221	424	477	5,749
45-49 years .....	235	972	268	175	367	164	332	492	3,991
50-54 years .....	151	888	169	116	116	118	237	510	2,658
55-59 years .....	127	800	106	103	72	115	120	379	1,889
60-64 years .....	126	688	79	83	54	131	63	282	1,520
65-69 years .....	135	520	48	79	53	124	42	216	1,125
70-74 years .....	107	261	29	39	29	97	22	88	609
75-79 years .....	43	97	8	28	10	50	9	36	313
80 years and over .....	29	37	8	25	5	44	6	18	192
Unknown age .....	15	20	4	4	8	6	9	12	156
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>5,579</b>	<b>20,054</b>	<b>4,610</b>	<b>6,248</b>	<b>3,842</b>	<b>4,053</b>	<b>4,206</b>	<b>10,212</b>	<b>83,614</b>
Under 5 years .....	121	514	155	1,761	70	243	188	614	3,531
5-9 years .....	254	920	231	594	145	336	291	574	4,847
10-14 years .....	396	1,294	373	400	266	292	296	665	5,879
15-19 years .....	506	2,120	486	267	386	243	288	814	7,258
20-24 years .....	447	1,518	467	385	169	346	321	1,274	9,351
25-29 years .....	660	2,043	515	503	412	437	703	1,402	12,553
30-34 years .....	722	2,160	461	477	611	361	735	1,033	11,173
35-39 years .....	613	1,762	414	474	523	345	525	762	8,318
40-44 years .....	431	1,462	456	335	488	267	293	761	5,944
45-49 years .....	300	1,404	372	271	405	240	203	763	4,282
50-54 years .....	255	1,203	234	173	108	153	161	479	2,951
55-59 years .....	195	1,161	158	128	95	144	74	402	2,367
60-64 years .....	239	967	125	158	70	185	40	303	1,896
65-69 years .....	180	743	86	96	48	134	24	183	1,393
70-74 years .....	141	497	40	96	22	146	15	86	876
75-79 years .....	67	200	19	44	9	81	19	55	434
80 years and over .....	33	62	10	80	8	99	19	32	391
Unknown age .....	19	24	8	6	7	1	11	10	170
Unknown sex .....	17	23	14	25	5	16	21	20	6,415
<b>Percent distribution ....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	44.9	41.7	45.4	45.6	45.8	45.4	53.1	42.0	46.6
Female .....	54.9	58.2	54.4	54.2	54.1	54.4	46.6	57.9	49.6
Unknown .....	.2	.1	.2	.2	.1	.2	.2	.1	3.8

Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.

**TABLE 14. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY MARITAL STATUS, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Age and sex	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Separated	Unknown
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>240,574</b>	<b>290,825</b>	<b>12,970</b>	<b>7,209</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>108,209</b>
Under 5 years .....	33,797	32,693	-	-	-	-	1,104
5-9 years .....	39,035	34,933	-	-	-	-	4,102
10-14 years .....	56,459	49,226	-	-	-	-	7,233
15-19 years .....	68,319	57,281	2,457	-	24	1	8,556
20-24 years .....	59,609	22,797	24,801	10	94	9	11,898
25-29 years .....	85,432	15,460	50,080	43	388	31	19,430
30-34 years .....	78,065	11,303	49,855	91	810	55	15,951
35-39 years .....	56,546	5,784	38,958	117	998	44	10,645
40-44 years .....	43,331	2,835	32,311	220	1,104	72	6,789
45-49 years .....	33,695	1,741	25,882	441	1,062	93	4,476
50-54 years .....	26,127	1,330	19,725	874	907	116	3,175
55-59 years .....	22,411	1,279	16,290	1,642	731	89	2,380
60-64 years .....	19,651	1,145	13,514	2,286	514	78	2,114
65-69 years .....	14,835	1,009	9,180	2,708	309	53	1,576
70-74 years .....	9,017	653	4,901	2,185	172	31	1,075
75-79 years .....	4,332	361	1,933	1,368	51	10	609
80 years and over .....	2,533	215	799	980	40	8	491
Unknown age .....	7,283	529	139	5	5	-	6,605
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>299,946</b>	<b>124,481</b>	<b>122,981</b>	<b>1,634</b>	<b>2,601</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>48,051</b>
Under 5 years .....	15,356	14,802	-	-	-	-	554
5-9 years .....	19,839	17,724	-	-	-	-	2,115
10-14 years .....	29,320	25,569	-	-	-	-	3,751
15-19 years .....	34,623	29,864	355	-	8	-	4,396
20-24 years .....	26,530	12,917	7,644	1	38	2	5,928
25-29 years .....	37,993	9,641	18,649	13	186	10	9,494
30-34 years .....	35,762	7,149	20,895	19	401	14	7,284
35-39 years .....	25,189	3,350	16,635	20	429	18	4,737
40-44 years .....	18,615	1,386	13,827	24	391	26	2,961
45-49 years .....	14,639	632	11,605	47	354	23	1,978
50-54 years .....	11,038	345	8,979	71	268	24	1,351
55-59 years .....	8,975	249	7,393	123	209	24	977
60-64 years .....	8,130	174	6,759	218	142	19	818
65-69 years .....	6,531	174	5,245	323	104	21	664
70-74 years .....	3,912	107	3,045	312	46	10	392
75-79 years .....	1,900	66	1,315	260	15	2	242
80 years and over .....	1,010	48	589	202	8	5	158
Unknown age .....	584	284	46	1	2	-	251
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>353,426</b>	<b>115,898</b>	<b>167,407</b>	<b>11,328</b>	<b>4,593</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>53,708</b>
Under 5 years .....	18,411	17,875	-	-	-	-	536
5-9 years .....	19,146	17,178	-	-	-	-	1,968
10-14 years .....	27,083	23,621	-	-	-	-	3,462
15-19 years .....	33,619	27,367	2,096	-	16	1	4,139
20-24 years .....	32,963	9,863	17,117	9	56	7	5,911
25-29 years .....	47,238	5,808	31,318	30	201	21	9,860
30-34 years .....	42,100	4,143	28,851	72	405	41	8,588
35-39 years .....	31,230	2,424	22,255	97	567	26	5,861
40-44 years .....	24,643	1,447	18,440	196	710	46	3,804
45-49 years .....	19,008	1,105	14,254	393	707	70	2,479
50-54 years .....	15,057	983	10,733	800	638	92	1,811
55-59 years .....	13,415	1,029	8,890	1,518	522	65	1,391
60-64 years .....	11,505	971	6,747	2,068	371	59	1,289
65-69 years .....	8,291	835	3,930	2,384	205	32	905
70-74 years .....	5,102	546	1,855	1,873	125	21	682
75-79 years .....	2,427	295	618	1,107	35	8	364
80 years and over .....	1,520	166	210	777	32	3	332
Unknown age .....	668	242	93	4	3	-	326
Unknown sex .....	7,105	195	437	8	15	-	6,450
<b>Percent distribution .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	45.4	51.7	42.3	12.6	36.1	28.7	44.4
Female .....	53.5	48.2	57.6	87.3	63.7	71.3	49.6
Unknown .....	1.1	.1	.2	.1	.2	Z	6.0

- Represents zero. Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.

**TABLE 15. IMMIGRANT-ORPHANS ADOPTED BY U.S. CITIZENS BY SEX,  
AGE, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Total	Sex			Age				
		Male	Female	Unknown	Under 1 year	1-4 years	5-9 years	Over 9 years	Unknown
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>14,867</b>	<b>5,355</b>	<b>9,511</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,776</b>	<b>6,420</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>5,457</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>2,781</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>2</b>
Albania .....	9	2	7	-	-	8	-	1	-
Bulgaria .....	147	66	81	-	1	111	32	3	-
Czechoslovakia .....	3	1	2	-	-	3	-	-	-
Czech Republic .....	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	2	1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
Estonia .....	9	6	3	-	-	4	3	2	-
Germany .....	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	1
Greece .....	4	2	2	-	-	4	-	-	-
Hungary .....	29	15	14	-	4	20	5	-	-
Latvia .....	73	33	40	-	31	23	13	6	-
Lithuania .....	71	38	33	-	16	38	14	3	-
Poland .....	70	40	30	-	4	36	28	2	-
Portugal .....	8	3	5	-	-	1	4	3	-
Romania .....	388	173	215	-	37	293	36	22	-
Soviet Union, former .....	4,621	2,351	2,270	-	1,639	2,229	590	162	1
Armenia .....	7	3	4	-	7	-	-	-	-
Belarus .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
Georgia .....	7	3	4	-	1	5	-	1	-
Kazakhstan .....	54	18	36	-	32	14	7	1	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	4	-
Moldova .....	57	27	30	-	8	49	-	-	-
Russia .....	4,320	2,227	2,093	-	1,560	2,049	563	147	1
Ukraine .....	168	70	98	-	31	111	18	8	-
Uzbekistan .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unknown republic .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Spain .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
United Kingdom .....	6	2	4	-	-	3	-	3	-
Yugoslavia, former .....	16	8	8	-	7	7	2	-	-
Croatia .....	4	1	3	-	2	2	-	-	-
Macedonia .....	8	6	2	-	4	2	2	-	-
Unknown .....	4	1	3	-	1	3	-	-	-
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>7,393</b>	<b>1,702</b>	<b>5,691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,965</b>	<b>3,098</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>4</b>
Afghanistan .....	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	3	-
Bangladesh .....	6	2	4	-	3	2	-	1	-
Cambodia .....	241	118	123	-	164	65	6	6	-
China, People's Rep. ....	3,988	77	3,911	-	1,523	2,387	65	10	3
Hong Kong .....	24	12	12	-	4	17	2	1	-
India .....	462	130	332	-	156	237	47	22	-
Indonesia .....	4	2	2	-	1	2	1	-	-
Iran .....	4	1	3	-	2	-	-	2	-
Japan .....	35	21	14	-	25	9	-	1	-
Jordan .....	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Korea .....	1,705	940	765	-	1,601	97	5	2	-
Lebanon .....	13	8	5	-	11	2	-	-	-
Nepal .....	16	4	12	-	6	8	2	-	-
Pakistan .....	25	13	12	-	13	10	1	1	-
Philippines .....	189	99	90	-	19	94	36	40	-
Singapore .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Sri Lanka .....	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Taiwan .....	18	5	13	-	13	4	-	1	-
Thailand .....	78	41	37	-	2	60	11	5	-
Turkey .....	2	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
Vietnam .....	576	223	353	-	418	103	40	14	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 15. IMMIGRANT-ORPHANS ADOPTED BY U.S. CITIZENS BY SEX,  
AGE, AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Sex			Age				
		Male	Female	Unknown	Under 1 year	1-4 years	5-9 years	Over 9 years	Unknown
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>102</b>	-	<b>25</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>1</b>
Algeria .....	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Benin .....	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-
Egypt .....	5	1	4	-	3	2	-	-	-
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Eritrea .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
Ethiopia .....	88	35	53	-	14	30	27	17	-
Ghana .....	10	2	8	-	1	-	1	8	-
Kenya .....	7	2	5	-	1	3	2	1	-
Lesotho .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Liberia .....	9	4	5	-	1	-	2	6	-
Morocco .....	2	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
Nigeria .....	13	7	6	-	1	7	1	3	1
Rwanda .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
Sierra Leone .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
South Africa .....	17	7	10	-	-	6	8	3	-
Tanzania .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Uganda .....	4	3	1	-	-	-	2	2	-
Zambia .....	3	1	2	-	-	1	-	2	-
Zimbabwe .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3</b>	-	<b>3</b>	-	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-
Fiji .....	2	-	2	-	-	1	-	1	-
Tonga .....	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>1,344</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>2</b>
Mexico .....	170	79	90	1	86	35	36	12	1
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>109</b>	-	<b>23</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>36</b>	-
Dominican Republic .....	9	1	8	-	2	1	3	3	-
Grenada .....	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-
Haiti .....	113	44	69	-	20	52	22	19	-
Jamaica .....	34	14	20	-	1	13	12	8	-
San Lucia .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	4	1	3	-	-	2	1	1	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>534</b>	-	<b>688</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1</b>
Belize .....	4	1	3	-	3	-	-	1	-
Costa Rica .....	5	2	3	-	5	-	-	-	-
El Salvador .....	14	6	8	-	-	12	2	-	-
Guatemala .....	938	441	497	-	671	210	37	19	1
Honduras .....	9	4	5	-	1	3	5	-	-
Nicaragua .....	16	8	8	-	7	2	5	2	-
Panama .....	18	8	10	-	1	13	2	2	-
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>266</b>	-	<b>248</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>46</b>	-
Bolivia .....	69	31	38	-	31	36	2	-	-
Brazil .....	86	42	44	-	19	17	24	26	-
Chile .....	23	12	11	-	1	21	-	1	-
Colombia .....	221	97	124	-	163	33	17	8	-
Ecuador .....	53	31	22	-	24	23	5	1	-
Guyana .....	8	3	5	-	-	1	2	5	-
Paraguay .....	7	4	3	-	-	5	2	-	-
Peru .....	22	7	15	-	5	9	5	3	-
Surinam .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
Venezuela .....	6	3	3	-	5	1	-	-	-
Unknown .....	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 16. IMMIGRANT NEW ARRIVALS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	All ports	Chicago	El Paso	Los Angeles	Miami	Newark	New York	San Francisco	Washington, DC	Other
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>357,037</b>	<b>6,203</b>	<b>19,081</b>	<b>15,881</b>	<b>8,878</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>21,538</b>	<b>10,077</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>268,200</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>43,095</b>	<b>2,287</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>2,538</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>35,397</b>
Albania .....	4,054	149	-	-	15	117	117	-	14	3,642
Austria .....	105	3	-	9	4	-	13	6	4	66
Belgium .....	147	2	-	2	1	3	9	8	3	119
Bulgaria .....	3,122	87	-	33	4	17	106	14	18	2,843
Czechoslovakia, former	474	11	-	9	5	48	13	6	5	377
Czech Republic	121	6	-	5	1	10	8	4	3	84
Slovak Republic .....	275	5	-	4	4	38	4	2	2	216
Unknown republic ...	78	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	77
Denmark .....	193	4	-	7	-	10	6	2	4	160
Estonia .....	59	9	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	48
Finland .....	151	1	-	1	7	4	17	4	5	112
France .....	893	20	-	37	19	20	41	21	10	725
Germany .....	3,167	72	1	33	30	82	60	43	45	2,801
Greece .....	465	19	-	10	2	6	57	3	8	360
Hungary .....	345	3	-	16	2	4	35	6	4	275
Iceland .....	65	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	62
Ireland .....	469	4	-	8	-	7	22	5	3	420
Italy .....	804	18	-	18	13	45	60	7	6	637
Latvia .....	181	5	-	4	1	6	15	-	3	147
Liechtenstein .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Lithuania .....	872	65	-	5	-	6	29	2	5	760
Luxembourg .....	8	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	6
Malta .....	46	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	41
Netherlands .....	327	6	-	15	3	8	11	11	5	268
Norway .....	161	4	-	4	3	10	2	9	-	129
Poland .....	5,366	904	-	19	13	238	388	7	8	3,789
Portugal .....	933	1	-	1	-	68	44	-	7	812
Romania .....	3,954	117	-	57	15	23	128	37	9	3,568
Soviet Union, former	10,765	513	-	382	31	127	1,051	106	157	8,398
Armenia .....	528	17	-	215	-	-	11	3	1	281
Azerbaijan .....	180	6	-	6	3	-	18	3	2	142
Belarus .....	254	18	-	3	1	8	22	2	4	196
Georgia .....	122	2	-	5	-	-	5	3	4	103
Kazakhstan .....	296	4	-	4	1	3	27	3	11	243
Kyrgyzstan .....	51	3	-	1	-	-	4	-	1	42
Moldova .....	198	4	-	2	1	2	13	1	3	172
Russia .....	6,334	337	-	93	24	74	769	76	118	4,843
Tajikistan .....	23	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	19
Turkmenistan .....	22	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	20
Ukraine .....	2,543	118	-	50	1	38	161	14	12	2,149
Uzbekistan .....	202	3	-	2	-	-	19	1	1	176
Unknown republic ...	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Spain .....	383	3	-	3	15	11	26	-	3	322
Sweden .....	375	26	-	10	6	17	6	2	3	305
Switzerland .....	427	13	-	10	5	3	8	5	16	367
United Kingdom .....	3,037	103	-	101	36	87	99	74	53	2,484
Yugoslavia, former	1,746	125	-	21	10	44	168	11	14	1,353
Bosnia-Herzegovina	103	13	-	2	1	4	3	2	4	74
Croatia .....	147	8	-	2	-	4	9	4	6	114
Macedonia .....	629	55	-	2	1	9	67	-	3	492
Slovenia .....	20	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	14
Unknown .....	847	49	-	15	3	26	89	5	1	659
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>147,817</b>	<b>3,276</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11,902</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>7,677</b>	<b>9,183</b>	<b>1,140</b>	<b>113,021</b>
Afghanistan .....	566	7	-	26	-	1	69	31	17	415
Bahrain .....	33	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	29
Bangladesh .....	7,318	19	-	122	17	53	721	36	42	6,308

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 16. IMMIGRANT NEW ARRIVALS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	All ports	Chicago	El Paso	Los Angeles	Miami	Newark	New York	San Francisco	Washington, DC	Other
Bhutan .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Brunei .....	9	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	5
Burma .....	1,178	6	1	97	1	53	14	149	12	845
Cambodia .....	1,105	5	-	226	-	1	23	26	5	819
China, People's Rep. ....	27,360	327	3	2,910	16	142	1,229	2,904	24	19,805
Cyprus .....	61	3	-	3	-	1	1	-	1	52
Hong Kong .....	4,060	42	-	211	8	6	78	357	-	3,358
India .....	24,627	1,186	1	703	86	458	1,781	1,145	342	18,925
Indonesia .....	593	2	-	67	-	-	14	29	5	476
Iran .....	5,156	163	-	462	41	64	170	205	152	3,899
Iraq .....	995	71	-	21	6	10	47	19	9	812
Israel .....	707	17	-	13	5	8	68	4	3	589
Japan .....	2,094	38	-	202	1	1	28	79	2	1,743
Jordan .....	2,385	183	-	78	34	46	241	50	25	1,728
Korea .....	7,708	155	-	575	13	36	159	353	155	6,262
Kuwait .....	411	21	-	12	2	-	41	3	4	328
Laos .....	244	8	-	51	-	-	4	4	-	177
Lebanon .....	2,215	124	-	101	20	65	85	25	25	1,770
Macau .....	253	3	-	9	-	2	9	19	-	211
Malaysia .....	350	2	-	37	-	2	9	18	-	282
Mongolia .....	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
Nepal .....	298	3	-	14	-	-	10	3	5	263
Oman .....	21	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17
Pakistan .....	9,874	250	-	187	56	37	1,560	183	211	7,390
Philippines .....	25,943	415	1	3,136	1	160	293	2,616	7	19,314
Qatar .....	32	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	29
Saudi Arabia .....	446	14	-	7	-	3	52	5	3	362
Singapore .....	157	1	-	18	-	2	4	17	-	115
Sri Lanka .....	635	3	-	54	-	13	30	5	30	500
Syria .....	1,487	52	-	78	12	21	85	15	14	1,210
Taiwan .....	3,607	-	-	12	-	3	2	3	-	3,587
Thailand .....	1,197	29	-	138	1	5	21	27	12	964
Turkey .....	1,853	47	-	31	9	7	193	8	15	1,543
United Arab Emirates .....	271	13	-	7	2	3	8	1	3	234
Vietnam .....	10,916	24	-	2,269	-	33	319	807	10	7,454
Yemen .....	1,635	36	-	24	-	45	304	36	4	1,186
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>25,385</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>2,957</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>20,147</b>
Algeria .....	487	10	-	3	2	2	33	7	4	426
Angola .....	26	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	25
Benin .....	26	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	-	18
Botswana .....	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5
Burkina Faso .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Burundi .....	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Cameroon .....	427	13	-	2	1	11	19	-	31	350
Cape Verde .....	639	-	-	-	-	1	112	-	-	526
Central Africa Rep. ....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Congo, Democratic Rep. ....	21	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	16
Congo, Republic .....	106	1	-	-	1	1	11	-	5	87
Cote d'Ivoire .....	90	2	-	-	-	1	17	-	-	70
Djibouti .....	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6
Egypt .....	3,633	36	-	95	10	20	543	5	21	2,903
Equatorial Guinea .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Eritrea .....	502	35	-	12	-	7	8	9	26	405
Ethiopia .....	3,087	124	-	66	4	50	44	35	184	2,580
Gabon .....	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Gambia, The .....	26	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	20
Ghana .....	3,273	23	-	14	3	11	808	1	37	2,376
Guinea .....	15	-	-	-	-	2	8	-	4	1
Guinea-Bissau .....	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 16. IMMIGRANT NEW ARRIVALS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	All ports	Chicago	El Paso	Los Angeles	Miami	Newark	New York	San Francisco	Washington, DC	Other
Kenya .....	934	11	-	12	2	24	27	7	20	831
Lesotho .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Liberia .....	998	7	-	2	1	8	194	-	2	784
Libya .....	103	3	-	4	-	3	9	2	-	82
Madagascar .....	23	1	-	1	-	-	9	-	1	11
Malawi .....	20	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	14
Mali .....	15	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	12
Mauritania .....	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Mauritius .....	17	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3	11
Morocco .....	1,699	8	-	4	4	3	252	4	3	1,421
Mozambique .....	18	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	14
Namibia .....	8	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	6
Niger .....	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Nigeria .....	5,641	160	-	102	14	204	542	50	261	4,308
Rwanda .....	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Sao Tome & Principe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Senegal .....	171	1	-	-	3	4	60	1	1	101
Seychelles .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sierra Leone .....	481	4	-	1	-	2	70	-	22	382
Somalia .....	324	4	-	2	-	5	41	-	7	265
South Africa .....	926	17	-	57	50	36	25	19	4	718
Sudan .....	720	14	-	1	-	8	73	3	34	587
Swaziland .....	5	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4
Tanzania .....	197	14	-	11	-	3	4	4	3	158
Togo .....	161	1	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	147
Tunisia .....	110	3	-	4	-	-	9	1	2	91
Uganda .....	181	9	-	-	-	3	4	4	1	160
Zambia .....	106	1	-	4	-	3	2	5	4	87
Zimbabwe .....	71	1	-	3	2	4	1	1	2	57
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,833</b>
Australia .....	491	4	-	132	-	1	6	36	1	311
Fiji .....	1,514	-	-	337	-	-	-	3	-	1,174
French Polynesia.....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kiribati .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Micronesia,										
Federated States .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
New Caledonia .....	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
New Zealand .....	269	1	-	59	2	-	2	2	1	202
Northern Mariana Is. ..	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Palau .....	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Papua New Guinea .....	6	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
Samoa .....	42	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	39
Solomon Islands .....	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tonga .....	105	-	-	15	-	1	-	-	-	89
Vanuatu .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>115,818</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>19,070</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>5,732</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>5,787</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>81,687</b>
Canada .....	2,835	11	-	10	6	4	128	11	2	2,663
Mexico .....	55,100	12	19,061	14	6	5	6	4	1	35,991
United States .....	13	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	9
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>40,825</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>5,108</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>30,690</b>
Anguilla .....	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Antigua-Barbuda .....	166	-	-	-	5	8	21	-	-	132
Aruba .....	8	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	5
Bahamas, The .....	86	-	-	-	22	-	1	-	-	63
Barbados .....	366	-	-	-	19	-	21	-	-	326
Bermuda .....	40	-	-	-	1	-	11	-	-	28
British Virgin Islands	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Cayman Islands .....	7	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	4

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 16. IMMIGRANT NEW ARRIVALS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	All ports	Chicago	El Paso	Los Angeles	Miami	Newark	New York	San Francisco	Washington, DC	Other
Cuba .....	1,936	-	1	2	478	2	6	-	-	1,447
Dominica .....	134	-	-	-	16	1	4	-	-	113
Dominican Republic	15,479	-	1	1	560	475	2,622	-	-	11,820
Grenada .....	385	-	-	-	8	2	28	-	1	346
Guadeloupe .....	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	15
Haiti .....	9,265	-	1	-	2,012	1	819	-	-	6,432
Jamaica .....	9,823	42	-	24	926	161	1,284	-	1	7,385
Martinique .....	11	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	9
Montserrat .....	37	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	32
Netherlands Antilles	16	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	-	7
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	272	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	268
St. Lucia .....	297	-	-	-	16	-	14	-	-	267
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	206	-	-	-	5	2	21	-	-	178
Trinidad & Tobago ..	2,216	3	-	-	211	1	246	1	-	1,754
Turks & Caicos Is. ...	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
U.S. Virgin Islands ..	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>17,045</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>1,424</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>12,334</b>
Belize .....	223	-	-	17	33	-	1	1	-	171
Costa Rica .....	492	1	1	37	81	-	18	3	6	345
El Salvador .....	7,152	1	1	1,096	219	-	246	199	482	4,908
Guatemala .....	3,672	33	1	448	294	-	93	46	64	2,693
Honduras .....	3,533	-	1	126	433	-	176	8	19	2,770
Nicaragua .....	892	-	1	52	206	-	5	19	2	607
Panama .....	1,081	-	-	21	158	54	5	-	3	840
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>22,033</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>2,473</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>2,571</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15,672</b>
Argentina .....	354	1	-	6	50	-	18	-	2	277
Bolivia .....	592	-	-	2	227	1	2	-	3	357
Brazil .....	1,054	9	1	22	84	22	72	1	9	834
Chile .....	466	-	-	11	86	1	17	1	2	348
Colombia .....	5,943	3	1	82	898	276	490	1	1	4,191
Ecuador .....	4,298	1	-	46	347	153	571	2	-	3,178
Falkland Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Guyana .....	2,911	-	-	1	147	-	1,090	-	-	1,673
Paraguay .....	108	-	-	1	18	-	13	-	1	75
Peru .....	5,324	-	1	184	463	453	211	2	1	4,009
Suriname .....	71	-	-	-	9	-	19	-	-	43
Uruguay .....	110	-	-	2	7	-	9	-	1	91
Venezuela .....	801	3	1	2	137	3	59	1	-	595
Unknown or not reported .....	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443

- Represents zero.



**TABLE 17. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND  
STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

State of intended residence	All countries	Bangladesh	Canada	China, People's Republic	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Republic	Ecuador	El Salvador	Germany
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>8,621</b>	<b>10,190</b>	<b>36,884</b>	<b>11,836</b>	<b>17,375</b>	<b>20,387</b>	<b>6,852</b>	<b>14,590</b>	<b>5,472</b>
Alabama .....	1,608	12	55	117	16	29	2	7	-	71
Alaska .....	1,008	4	39	56	12	1	32	3	13	21
Arizona .....	6,211	40	213	253	34	7	7	10	32	92
Arkansas .....	914	6	28	46	6	3	2	2	25	23
California .....	170,126	613	1,396	12,582	651	289	72	365	6,348	957
Colorado .....	6,513	31	218	317	32	27	10	9	28	113
Connecticut .....	7,780	130	153	304	318	43	186	209	61	104
Delaware .....	1,063	4	30	79	12	8	11	1	2	20
District of Columbia .....	2,377	42	7	112	16	4	46	11	427	18
Florida .....	59,965	311	1,075	628	3,452	14,265	1,483	648	400	629
Georgia .....	10,445	177	236	435	164	110	44	18	75	157
Hawaii .....	5,465	8	49	482	6	-	2	5	5	42
Idaho .....	1,504	1	30	63	9	1	4	1	7	17
Illinois .....	33,163	80	345	1,357	189	98	67	297	119	169
Indiana .....	3,981	26	193	208	30	20	9	12	24	78
Iowa .....	1,655	9	46	78	14	1	4	8	17	16
Kansas .....	3,184	14	62	91	19	8	4	7	34	42
Kentucky .....	2,017	16	80	72	9	243	5	3	8	53
Louisiana .....	2,193	17	62	94	39	83	32	15	18	44
Maine .....	709	1	87	80	3	8	5	2	4	19
Maryland .....	15,561	152	120	697	160	44	137	108	1,234	119
Massachusetts .....	15,869	75	284	1,355	273	40	1,138	62	188	159
Michigan .....	13,943	296	663	557	62	124	72	7	14	182
Minnesota .....	6,981	21	274	270	83	14	10	39	28	74
Mississippi .....	701	7	22	69	16	27	1	1	1	20
Missouri .....	3,588	16	77	197	16	23	7	20	10	63
Montana .....	299	1	40	42	3	-	-	1	-	18
Nebraska .....	1,267	-	35	52	9	3	2	3	14	10
Nevada .....	6,106	27	119	231	50	195	14	11	212	31
New Hampshire .....	1,010	-	58	73	20	3	28	15	1	17
New Jersey .....	35,091	511	211	1,318	2,012	437	2,478	1,365	541	182
New Mexico .....	2,199	2	23	76	6	59	1	6	12	28
New York .....	96,559	4,795	755	8,850	2,823	322	10,719	3,171	1,088	396
North Carolina .....	6,415	45	266	318	68	78	33	42	68	141
North Dakota .....	472	2	85	9	1	18	2	-	2	5
Ohio .....	7,697	48	307	493	44	18	32	15	20	124
Oklahoma .....	2,273	39	50	96	22	3	2	9	5	29
Oregon .....	5,909	9	168	411	14	81	1	7	46	54
Pennsylvania .....	11,942	164	260	938	190	78	245	72	38	161
Rhode Island .....	1,976	7	18	73	148	1	284	29	17	14
South Carolina .....	2,125	2	110	96	111	4	2	5	11	71
South Dakota .....	356	-	15	13	1	13	-	-	1	12
Tennessee .....	2,806	25	96	148	30	43	9	4	4	54
Texas .....	44,428	512	495	1,159	298	218	97	106	1,694	313
Utah .....	3,360	5	117	120	25	17	5	17	49	45
Vermont .....	513	-	55	30	2	1	4	1	2	22
Virginia .....	15,686	280	181	523	150	60	31	59	1,509	171
Washington .....	16,920	23	708	843	74	47	5	23	113	178
West Virginia .....	375	1	27	23	3	5	-	1	2	10
Wisconsin .....	3,724	11	134	234	16	4	5	6	13	66
Wyoming .....	159	-	7	10	-	-	-	1	-	9
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	1,835	-	3	54	-	-	-	-	-	1
Northern Mariana Is. ....	103	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	3,251	2	3	36	71	147	2,647	13	6	7
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	979	-	-	5	3	-	349	-	-	-
Armed Services Posts ...	88	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Other or unknown .....	6,030	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 17. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND  
STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	Guatemala	Haiti	Honduras	India	Iran	Jamaica	Korea	Mexico	Nigeria	Pakistan
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>7,759</b>	<b>13,449</b>	<b>6,463</b>	<b>36,482</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>15,146</b>	<b>14,268</b>	<b>131,575</b>	<b>7,746</b>	<b>13,094</b>
Alabama .....	13	2	16	165	44	15	33	178	68	24
Alaska .....	10	6	6	14	3	1	41	105	7	4
Arizona .....	39	4	43	230	82	7	110	3,209	28	41
Arkansas .....	9	-	14	59	17	-	12	305	21	11
California .....	3,254	62	992	7,177	3,647	186	4,466	62,113	653	1,711
Colorado .....	35	7	42	218	88	6	204	2,293	26	50
Connecticut .....	114	293	55	478	56	856	123	272	52	193
Delaware .....	13	47	5	141	16	28	37	135	31	26
District of Columbia .....	37	13	25	36	14	83	15	42	125	15
Florida .....	480	6,613	1,594	1,079	291	4,795	202	2,788	248	483
Georgia .....	52	58	82	882	159	211	347	1,630	516	256
Hawaii .....	4	4	4	16	6	3	286	75	1	4
Idaho .....	9	3	3	29	13	-	20	984	8	2
Illinois .....	469	56	121	3,446	174	131	623	10,127	418	889
Indiana .....	27	12	35	375	39	25	92	904	56	104
Iowa .....	27	-	2	129	38	1	98	366	13	19
Kansas .....	14	6	26	184	50	6	51	1,357	20	59
Kentucky .....	26	6	7	119	46	7	32	141	17	23
Louisiana .....	53	14	276	129	20	4	25	132	47	60
Maine .....	5	1	3	41	1	9	13	9	2	9
Maryland .....	250	155	158	1,108	363	545	701	364	994	450
Massachusetts .....	178	1,064	114	958	158	340	201	105	202	225
Michigan .....	91	21	20	1,484	118	93	305	1,055	194	319
Minnesota .....	75	9	22	455	71	34	179	536	172	68
Mississippi .....	4	1	6	94	3	4	5	56	7	18
Missouri .....	38	5	29	271	55	16	67	491	67	65
Montana .....	2	2	1	8	4	-	4	21	2	-
Nebraska .....	25	3	16	88	6	1	61	542	5	7
Nevada .....	108	9	30	145	43	9	80	2,881	20	46
New Hampshire .....	18	7	5	91	10	8	51	28	9	20
New Jersey .....	281	1,280	544	4,284	142	1,037	936	772	568	1,008
New Mexico .....	12	-	6	116	26	4	24	1,359	-	25
New York .....	603	3,408	1,130	4,017	357	5,874	1,449	1,616	1,301	3,900
North Carolina .....	61	15	74	618	86	40	166	880	153	188
North Dakota .....	-	2	1	41	2	-	2	12	1	6
Ohio .....	40	18	28	900	115	51	151	311	94	141
Oklahoma .....	20	-	28	204	57	5	53	812	40	65
Oregon .....	106	9	27	239	72	8	202	1,879	22	20
Pennsylvania .....	98	122	35	1,127	129	349	493	625	148	233
Rhode Island .....	153	32	10	62	16	6	20	27	78	9
South Carolina .....	22	6	22	182	21	11	51	259	29	57
South Dakota .....	3	1	1	8	1	1	15	36	-	1
Tennessee .....	29	8	15	291	56	19	72	300	79	38
Texas .....	363	14	513	2,663	512	108	392	22,956	1,008	1,054
Utah .....	51	-	20	101	85	6	39	1,035	12	29
Vermont .....	5	1	1	53	5	2	22	9	-	3
Virginia .....	304	31	174	910	302	117	694	541	106	889
Washington .....	74	11	49	599	210	27	787	4,129	41	119
West Virginia .....	-	-	-	65	10	4	10	10	-	11
Wisconsin .....	48	3	15	314	43	44	59	680	30	93
Wyoming .....	-	-	-	15	1	-	6	42	5	3
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	-	-	-	10	-	-	133	1	1	-
Northern Mariana Is. ....	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	5	4	13	1	-	-	-	39	1	1
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	1	1	-	12	-	9	-	-	-	-
Armed Services Posts ...	1	-	5	-	-	-	5	1	-	-
Other or unknown .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 17. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND  
STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	Peru	Philippines	Poland	Russia	Taiwan	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>34,466</b>	<b>8,469</b>	<b>11,529</b>	<b>7,097</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>9,018</b>	<b>17,649</b>	<b>168,575</b>
Alabama .....	8	85	1	79	20	15	48	51	434
Alaska .....	15	254	9	92	9	13	21	13	204
Arizona .....	33	220	28	97	39	30	116	96	1,071
Arkansas .....	1	42	2	33	10	3	15	38	181
California .....	1,687	16,202	273	1,420	3,660	1,299	1,957	6,519	29,575
Colorado .....	68	143	85	271	37	129	174	287	1,565
Connecticut .....	345	181	439	168	22	80	196	145	2,204
Delaware .....	9	26	4	37	10	14	20	23	274
District of Columbia .....	46	80	4	35	3	14	37	111	959
Florida .....	1,937	837	200	386	101	182	919	437	13,502
Georgia .....	108	163	36	251	95	75	265	592	3,251
Hawaii .....	8	3,140	1	16	48	1	41	101	1,107
Idaho .....	11	25	2	19	2	5	21	37	178
Illinois .....	139	1,350	3,398	404	172	371	309	306	7,539
Indiana .....	22	117	39	149	38	91	67	78	1,111
Iowa .....	3	56	8	82	12	14	31	218	345
Kansas .....	34	78	3	78	28	18	69	279	543
Kentucky .....	12	50	7	30	8	15	36	195	751
Louisiana .....	22	70	3	45	13	3	48	201	624
Maine .....	3	9	7	58	1	19	26	23	261
Maryland .....	386	625	55	453	184	222	184	251	5,342
Massachusetts .....	130	179	226	410	134	225	335	443	6,668
Michigan .....	24	330	257	369	95	162	336	206	6,487
Minnesota .....	26	156	24	300	43	119	125	328	3,426
Mississippi .....	8	64	-	34	7	2	19	31	174
Missouri .....	13	139	17	248	45	45	66	184	1,298
Montana .....	4	17	1	10	1	4	15	6	92
Nebraska .....	12	36	6	24	2	3	6	71	225
Nevada .....	47	712	11	46	42	18	55	95	819
New Hampshire .....	1	56	5	40	6	12	37	39	352
New Jersey .....	2,033	1,648	974	490	383	391	364	271	8,630
New Mexico .....	3	32	3	45	18	7	38	43	225
New York .....	1,666	1,490	1,684	1,583	503	1,747	762	646	29,904
North Carolina .....	48	151	43	238	54	51	188	310	1,992
North Dakota .....	1	9	-	11	1	2	9	16	232
Ohio .....	33	221	116	436	119	201	188	263	3,170
Oklahoma .....	44	60	5	29	13	3	32	131	417
Oregon .....	31	165	15	171	38	241	100	365	1,408
Pennsylvania .....	77	265	179	520	90	406	318	586	3,996
Rhode Island .....	19	38	30	43	4	31	24	15	768
South Carolina .....	7	96	12	77	15	23	82	63	678
South Dakota .....	-	19	1	16	-	6	6	6	180
Tennessee .....	15	60	13	124	28	17	88	118	1,023
Texas .....	235	851	66	502	452	145	534	1,576	5,592
Utah .....	96	72	7	75	25	25	52	133	1,097
Vermont .....	1	6	2	20	-	4	21	13	228
Virginia .....	576	921	30	330	104	88	239	686	5,680
Washington .....	75	1,159	71	898	296	783	273	940	4,365
West Virginia .....	5	20	3	14	4	-	9	2	136
Wisconsin .....	8	106	60	209	50	72	70	50	1,281
Wyoming .....	2	7	2	7	-	1	3	2	36
U.S. territories and possessions									
Guam .....	4	1,507	-	-	12	-	2	9	98
Northern Mariana Is. ....	-	76	1	-	-	-	-	-	12
Puerto Rico .....	12	1	1	1	1	1	7	1	230
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	-	6	-	4	-	-	8	-	581
Armed Services Posts ...	1	38	-	2	-	-	7	-	26
Other or unknown .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,028

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 18. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1990-98**

State of intended residence	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,536,483</b>	<b>1,827,167</b>	<b>973,977</b>	<b>904,292</b>	<b>804,416</b>	<b>720,461</b>	<b>915,900</b>	<b>798,378</b>	<b>660,477</b>
Alabama .....	1,775	2,706	2,109	2,298	1,837	1,900	1,782	1,613	1,608
Alaska .....	1,207	1,525	1,165	1,286	1,129	1,049	1,280	1,060	1,008
Arizona .....	23,737	40,642	15,792	9,778	9,141	7,700	8,900	8,632	6,211
Arkansas .....	1,245	2,559	1,039	1,312	1,031	934	1,494	1,428	914
California .....	682,979	732,735	336,663	260,090	208,498	166,482	201,529	203,305	170,126
Colorado .....	9,125	13,782	6,553	6,650	6,825	7,713	8,895	7,506	6,513
Connecticut .....	10,678	12,365	10,345	10,966	9,537	9,240	10,874	9,528	7,780
Delaware .....	868	1,937	1,034	1,132	984	1,051	1,377	1,148	1,063
District of Columbia .....	5,467	5,510	4,275	3,608	3,204	3,047	3,784	3,373	2,377
Florida .....	71,603	141,068	61,127	61,423	58,093	62,023	79,461	82,318	59,965
Georgia .....	10,431	23,556	11,243	10,213	10,032	12,381	12,608	12,623	10,445
Hawaii .....	8,441	8,659	8,199	8,528	7,746	7,537	8,436	6,867	5,465
Idaho .....	1,815	7,088	1,186	1,270	1,559	1,612	1,825	1,447	1,504
Illinois .....	83,858	73,388	43,532	46,744	42,400	33,898	42,517	38,128	33,163
Indiana .....	3,392	4,512	3,115	4,539	3,725	3,590	4,692	3,892	3,981
Iowa .....	2,252	3,331	2,228	2,626	2,163	2,260	3,037	2,766	1,655
Kansas .....	3,925	5,620	2,924	3,225	2,902	2,434	4,303	2,829	3,184
Kentucky .....	1,365	1,753	2,119	2,182	2,036	1,857	2,019	1,939	2,017
Louisiana .....	4,024	4,917	4,230	3,725	3,366	3,000	4,092	3,319	2,193
Maine .....	883	1,155	847	838	829	814	1,028	817	709
Maryland .....	17,106	17,470	15,408	16,899	15,937	15,055	20,732	19,090	15,561
Massachusetts .....	25,338	27,020	22,231	25,011	22,882	20,523	23,085	17,317	15,869
Michigan .....	10,990	16,090	14,268	14,913	12,728	14,135	17,253	14,727	13,943
Minnesota .....	6,627	7,461	6,851	7,438	7,098	8,111	8,977	8,233	6,981
Mississippi .....	931	1,254	842	906	815	757	1,073	1,118	701
Missouri .....	3,820	4,470	4,250	4,644	4,362	3,990	5,690	4,190	3,588
Montana .....	484	826	493	509	447	409	449	375	299
Nebraska .....	1,573	3,020	1,486	1,980	1,595	1,831	2,150	2,270	1,267
Nevada .....	8,270	10,470	5,086	4,045	4,051	4,306	5,874	6,541	6,106
New Hampshire .....	1,191	1,421	1,250	1,263	1,144	1,186	1,512	1,143	1,010
New Jersey .....	52,670	56,164	48,314	50,285	44,083	39,729	63,303	41,184	35,091
New Mexico .....	8,840	13,519	3,907	3,409	2,936	2,758	5,780	2,610	2,199
New York .....	189,589	188,104	149,399	151,209	144,354	128,406	154,095	123,716	96,559
North Carolina .....	5,387	16,772	6,425	6,892	6,204	5,617	7,011	5,935	6,415
North Dakota .....	448	565	513	601	635	483	606	535	472
Ohio .....	7,419	8,632	10,194	10,703	9,184	8,585	10,237	8,189	7,697
Oklahoma .....	5,274	6,403	3,147	2,942	2,728	2,792	3,511	3,157	2,273
Oregon .....	7,880	24,575	6,275	7,250	6,784	4,923	7,554	7,699	5,909
Pennsylvania .....	14,757	20,033	16,213	16,964	15,971	15,065	16,938	14,553	11,942
Rhode Island .....	3,683	3,644	2,920	3,168	2,907	2,609	3,098	2,543	1,976
South Carolina .....	2,130	3,836	2,118	2,195	2,110	2,165	2,151	2,446	2,125
South Dakota .....	287	519	522	543	570	495	519	490	356
Tennessee .....	2,893	3,828	2,995	4,287	3,608	3,392	4,343	4,357	2,806
Texas .....	174,132	212,600	75,533	67,380	56,158	49,963	83,385	57,897	44,428
Utah .....	3,335	5,737	2,744	3,266	2,951	2,831	4,250	2,840	3,360
Vermont .....	614	709	668	709	658	535	654	627	513
Virginia .....	19,005	24,942	17,739	16,451	15,342	16,319	21,375	19,277	15,686
Washington .....	15,129	33,826	15,861	17,147	18,180	15,862	18,833	18,656	16,920
West Virginia .....	552	763	723	689	663	540	583	418	375
Wisconsin .....	5,293	5,888	4,261	5,168	5,328	4,919	3,607	3,175	3,724
Wyoming .....	542	566	281	263	217	252	280	252	159
U.S. territories and possessions									
Guam .....	1,851	2,113	2,464	3,072	2,531	2,419	2,820	2,083	1,835
Northern Mariana Islands .....	105	114	67	158	120	171	176	103	103
Puerto Rico .....	7,138	10,353	6,347	7,614	10,463	7,160	8,560	4,884	3,251
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	1,733	2,083	1,754	1,610	1,426	1,511	1,384	1,110	979
Armed Services Posts .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
Other or unknown .....	397	2,569	703	276	209	135	119	100	6,030

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 19. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	All countries	Bangladesh	Canada	China, People's Republic	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Republic	Ecuador	El Salvador	Germany
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>8,621</b>	<b>10,190</b>	<b>36,884</b>	<b>11,836</b>	<b>17,375</b>	<b>20,387</b>	<b>6,852</b>	<b>14,590</b>	<b>5,472</b>
New York, NY .....	81,417	4,532	345	8,106	2,342	161	9,977	2,888	492	271
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	60,220	366	368	4,014	314	186	34	255	4,257	257
Chicago, IL .....	31,033	71	285	1,220	170	88	67	292	110	137
Miami, FL .....	29,242	42	108	115	2,033	12,308	880	354	211	60
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	25,639	413	188	960	248	40	181	154	2,993	171
San Francisco, CA .....	14,553	7	148	3,579	42	23	7	8	719	128
Orange County, CA .....	14,291	64	177	530	81	7	6	38	279	78
Oakland, CA .....	13,499	32	152	1,834	40	16	6	7	316	89
Houston, TX .....	13,189	101	129	514	161	36	62	38	1,172	48
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	12,854	68	220	1,207	231	30	1,053	41	154	130
San Jose, CA .....	11,811	76	156	981	20	6	3	5	129	135
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA .....	10,227	30	77	156	54	23	3	28	272	43
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	9,954	61	266	128	680	390	186	150	87	70
Detroit, MI .....	9,852	276	413	343	39	13	33	1	4	109
San Diego, CA .....	9,836	13	105	482	17	13	6	3	26	82
Dallas, TX .....	9,641	257	172	311	57	64	14	31	338	50
Newark, NJ .....	9,551	57	54	237	762	108	378	542	163	46
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	9,497	18	357	664	56	26	3	14	44	100
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	9,197	186	151	741	126	33	190	29	32	85
Bergen-Passaic, NJ .....	8,645	211	31	229	549	35	900	183	97	42
Nassau-Suffolk, NY .....	7,932	182	44	375	362	23	545	222	574	39
Atlanta, GA .....	7,504	152	167	312	120	79	35	12	48	90
Jersey City, NJ .....	5,860	28	11	142	404	250	660	493	209	12
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	5,719	16	166	230	58	10	6	35	25	53
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ .....	5,457	48	43	349	149	21	359	76	37	30
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	4,951	107	104	65	181	358	61	40	25	30
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	4,751	8	129	338	8	82	1	5	24	40
Fresno, CA .....	4,517	-	12	74	3	-	-	-	44	5
Honolulu, HI .....	4,214	6	20	456	5	-	2	2	1	24
Sacramento, CA .....	4,212	6	42	248	12	3	2	1	30	28
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL .....	4,155	32	175	66	194	534	105	32	16	73
Denver, CO .....	4,137	24	146	198	21	18	4	6	22	32
Las Vegas, NV .....	4,055	3	66	172	35	195	13	11	136	19
Baltimore, MD .....	3,942	20	48	183	28	22	21	10	69	48
Orlando, FL .....	3,799	26	95	82	205	220	148	34	23	52
El Paso, TX .....	3,362	-	5	8	5	2	5	1	12	36
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX .....	3,308	117	48	66	15	14	4	9	34	15
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ .....	3,290	33	166	186	29	4	5	9	29	59
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, CT ....	3,177	67	98	81	189	8	87	144	34	27
Ventura, CA .....	3,120	6	30	76	14	2	-	9	47	19
San Antonio, TX .....	2,556	8	20	41	11	36	1	7	21	38
Hartford, CT .....	2,544	46	33	77	86	21	37	21	16	24
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	2,527	9	59	129	7	4	19	6	10	25
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT .....	2,467	4	52	96	18	17	4	14	33	33
Salinas, CA .....	2,118	-	8	18	1	-	-	-	17	8
Austin-San Marcos, TX .....	2,103	13	28	87	12	48	-	3	29	30
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA .....	2,074	7	30	217	4	1	-	-	13	11
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA .....	2,043	1	8	44	5	-	1	4	42	8
Modesto, CA .....	2,023	-	7	18	6	1	1	1	18	2
St. Louis, MO-IL .....	1,992	5	53	108	10	6	1	7	3	30
Other MSA .....	105,400	634	3,089	4,719	1,250	1,348	1,147	474	689	1,753
Non-MSA .....	40,876	131	1,284	1,271	362	440	3,122	103	364	647
Unknown .....	6,144	1	2	1	5	2	2	-	1	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 19. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF INTENDED RESIDENCE**  
**FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	Guatemala	Haiti	Honduras	Hong Kong	India	Iran	Jamaica	Korea	Mexico	Nigeria
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>7,759</b>	<b>13,449</b>	<b>6,463</b>	<b>5,275</b>	<b>36,482</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>15,146</b>	<b>14,268</b>	<b>131,575</b>	<b>7,746</b>
New York, NY .....	412	2,769	953	779	2,834	208	5,166	1,115	1,360	1,143
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	2,251	28	641	765	1,214	1,792	105	2,550	19,627	303
Chicago, IL .....	448	52	113	162	3,240	157	124	555	9,584	382
Miami, FL .....	242	2,799	1,189	36	114	62	1,331	15	401	74
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	489	131	316	128	1,415	549	518	869	629	917
San Francisco, CA .....	249	16	52	671	334	159	7	146	1,725	31
Orange County, CA .....	194	4	54	78	578	486	4	708	5,537	25
Oakland, CA .....	125	4	26	432	1,303	259	15	172	3,009	115
Houston, TX .....	173	8	272	77	1,157	186	65	89	4,392	533
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	150	1,032	106	210	771	127	279	155	84	187
San Jose, CA .....	29	3	34	188	1,158	330	3	272	2,432	35
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA .....	176	-	55	41	287	98	17	108	6,058	57
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	67	1,496	136	29	171	63	2,105	23	157	42
Detroit, MI .....	47	3	10	22	1,069	82	68	142	474	146
San Diego, CA .....	34	5	35	54	163	197	5	127	3,977	15
Dallas, TX .....	73	-	82	42	702	160	14	142	3,727	286
Newark, NJ .....	105	928	126	29	746	23	442	87	106	353
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	40	5	26	156	494	184	13	514	822	27
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	46	119	21	51	987	85	343	449	379	138
Bergen-Passaic, NJ .....	49	30	69	29	787	68	330	570	237	25
Nassau-Suffolk, NY .....	127	388	124	66	614	111	421	159	122	74
Atlanta, GA .....	35	55	61	26	621	134	189	255	722	447
Jersey City, NJ .....	40	54	200	8	598	11	25	38	84	26
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	62	5	18	32	401	66	28	145	348	168
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ .....	24	17	76	30	1,450	13	67	92	97	88
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	56	1,335	102	16	100	18	621	21	275	2
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	81	9	13	26	216	73	9	148	738	22
Fresno, CA .....	18	-	13	8	299	37	2	16	2,455	9
Honolulu, HI .....	-	4	3	105	14	4	2	272	29	1
Sacramento, CA .....	19	-	2	56	344	97	9	55	968	27
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL .....	27	102	51	2	176	30	118	49	396	34
Denver, CO .....	15	1	21	20	129	76	5	121	1,387	24
Las Vegas, NV .....	54	9	24	27	66	34	8	62	1,685	16
Baltimore, MD .....	39	9	22	24	373	80	151	334	73	259
Orlando, FL .....	24	339	36	14	150	50	277	25	235	26
El Paso, TX .....	6	1	3	-	17	3	-	14	3,147	3
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX .....	24	-	26	11	208	39	11	26	1,365	70
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ .....	22	4	24	26	161	72	6	84	1,112	24
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, CT .....	75	254	28	11	178	21	285	45	103	21
Ventura, CA .....	36	2	10	10	91	32	9	56	1,906	2
San Antonio, TX .....	29	-	20	5	98	24	-	17	1,682	9
Hartford, CT .....	18	14	17	9	177	28	473	39	38	16
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	10	1	14	9	280	35	23	31	82	23
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT .....	35	-	11	18	75	81	6	26	680	6
Salinas, CA .....	11	-	7	1	24	11	-	18	1,615	4
Austin-San Marcos, TX .....	19	1	45	7	187	62	8	28	784	52
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA .....	-	-	2	53	341	42	-	44	145	1
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA .....	14	-	8	18	57	18	1	15	980	7
Modesto, CA .....	6	-	5	2	162	17	1	6	1,405	1
St. Louis, MO-IL .....	25	3	2	12	180	37	3	52	77	35
Other MSA .....	1,087	1,188	919	494	7,553	1,111	1,222	2,234	26,718	1,259
Non-MSA .....	316	222	235	150	1,618	141	212	928	15,399	156
Unknown .....	6	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	6	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 19. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	Pakistan	Peru	Philippines	Poland	Russia	Taiwan	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>13,094</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>34,466</b>	<b>8,469</b>	<b>11,529</b>	<b>7,097</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>9,018</b>	<b>17,649</b>	<b>163,300</b>
New York, NY .....	3,263	1,272	1,143	1,349	1,143	357	1,379	532	294	24,832
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	446	731	5,278	92	428	1,634	462	536	1,369	9,917
Chicago, IL .....	846	135	1,266	3,341	336	145	355	272	255	6,825
Miami, FL .....	178	1,103	82	29	92	28	17	92	16	5,231
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	1,027	916	976	54	491	208	127	300	820	9,411
San Francisco, CA .....	66	213	1,913	28	201	217	251	248	353	3,012
Orange County, CA .....	183	196	859	30	99	381	23	161	1439	1,992
Oakland, CA .....	296	161	1,686	22	87	369	51	207	361	2,307
Houston, TX .....	534	85	325	17	117	200	17	211	674	1,796
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	135	109	139	81	316	111	162	247	330	4,989
San Jose, CA .....	119	63	1,047	21	153	510	62	242	1,677	1,922
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA .....	134	107	784	10	56	105	19	77	154	1,198
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	137	420	90	38	70	19	42	197	36	2,598
Detroit, MI .....	257	10	220	223	226	50	120	212	75	5,165
San Diego, CA .....	45	48	1,862	26	134	154	54	121	380	1,653
Dallas, TX .....	262	82	122	19	180	141	97	129	357	1,730
Newark, NJ .....	223	531	325	245	116	94	111	99	48	2,467
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	99	53	804	51	454	247	378	177	599	3,072
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	198	40	266	148	260	80	357	228	434	2,995
Bergen-Passaic, NJ .....	117	769	354	361	131	53	92	68	17	2,212
Nassau-Suffolk, NY .....	367	318	193	248	135	92	67	93	36	1,811
Atlanta, GA .....	183	80	76	23	199	71	57	171	473	2,611
Jersey City, NJ .....	226	414	389	91	25	21	16	28	35	1,322
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	55	20	115	21	246	40	110	99	240	2,901
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ .....	214	215	277	155	108	110	76	62	30	1,144
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	17	96	52	31	35	1	17	85	37	1,063
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	21	19	152	11	312	35	383	85	348	1,415
Fresno, CA .....	21	4	86	3	36	6	62	19	84	1,201
Honolulu, HI .....	4	4	2,239	1	10	46	1	32	89	838
Sacramento, CA .....	75	16	356	12	112	25	244	65	190	1,168
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL .....	25	98	125	34	47	8	34	134	129	1,309
Denver, CO .....	40	51	78	54	213	28	104	71	250	978
Las Vegas, NV .....	35	35	522	11	33	34	11	45	52	642
Baltimore, MD .....	204	44	182	27	193	51	133	58	53	1,184
Orlando, FL .....	72	100	98	8	25	11	20	141	116	1,147
El Paso, TX .....	-	7	10	3	3	1	-	3	1	66
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX .....	98	17	53	6	51	24	15	33	277	632
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ .....	21	20	156	14	69	26	13	88	81	747
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, CT .....	54	122	67	109	75	5	21	105	49	814
Ventura, CA .....	19	33	264	6	13	44	5	57	61	261
San Antonio, TX .....	36	9	74	10	26	15	3	38	64	214
Hartford, CT .....	68	178	53	252	37	11	34	36	69	616
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	57	14	62	80	157	34	109	36	74	1,128
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT .....	29	67	59	7	51	21	21	31	129	843
Salinas, CA .....	3	3	181	1	6	6	2	9	27	137
Austin-San Marcos, TX .....	57	6	15	3	34	40	2	47	96	360
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA .....	44	13	303	6	12	141	5	41	231	367
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA .....	9	18	525	-	7	15	3	25	28	182
Modesto, CA .....	21	7	35	-	6	3	36	9	7	240
St. Louis, MO-IL .....	39	10	64	11	186	19	38	46	117	813
Other MSA .....	1,960	827	4,317	857	3,170	829	1,395	2,134	3828	27,195
Non-MSA .....	453	244	3,709	189	805	181	235	729	660	6,570
Unknown .....	2	1	38	-	2	-	-	7	-	6,057

<sup>1</sup> Ranked by the number of immigrants. See Glossary for definition of metropolitan statistical area. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 20. IMMIGRANTS AND IMMIGRANT BENEFICIARIES OF OCCUPATIONAL PREFERENCES  
ADMITTED BY TYPE OF ADMISSION AND OCCUPATION  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Occupation	Total, all immigrants	Employment-based principals							All other immigrants
		Total	1st pref.	2nd pref.	3rd pref. (skilled worker or profes- sional)	3rd pref. (other workers)	4th pref.	5th pref.	
<b>All occupations .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>34,039</b>	<b>8,709</b>	<b>6,933</b>	<b>12,474</b>	<b>2,701</b>	<b>2,982</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>626,438</b>
<b>Professional specialty and technical occupations ....</b>	<b>45,088</b>	<b>14,714</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>5,596</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>2,445</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>30,374</b>
Architects .....	1,252	99	16	38	43	-	1	1	1,153
Engineers, surveyors, and mapping scientists .....	7,956	3,838	442	2,084	1,303	3	3	3	4,118
Mathematical and computer scientists .....	2,542	1,605	194	520	890	-	-	1	937
Natural scientists .....	2,513	1,779	826	876	77	-	-	-	734
<b>Health diagnosticians .....</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>1,294</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3,506</b>
Doctors .....	3,951	1,166	101	1,026	31	-	-	8	2,785
Others .....	849	128	10	64	52	2	-	-	721
<b>Health assessment and treating personnel .....</b>	<b>3,666</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3,147</b>
Nurses .....	2,514	331	-	8	319	4	-	-	2,183
Others .....	1,152	188	9	39	132	3	4	1	964
Teachers (postsecondary) .....	2,614	811	345	433	30	1	1	1	1,803
Teachers (except postsecondary) .....	5,717	307	38	60	185	17	5	2	5,410
Counselors (educational and vocational) .....	197	22	2	11	8	1	-	-	175
Librarians, archivists, and curators .....	96	13	1	6	5	-	1	-	83
Social scientists and urban planners .....	641	87	27	42	16	1	1	-	554
Social, recreation, and religious workers .....	3,049	2,466	3	16	24	3	2,420	-	583
Lawyers and judges .....	722	17	1	10	6	-	-	-	705
Writers, artists, entertainers, and athletes .....	3,647	975	640	85	241	3	5	1	2,672
Technologists and technicians (health) .....	3,571	719	-	239	470	6	3	1	2,852
Technologists and technicians (except health) .....	2,105	163	-	39	120	3	1	-	1,942
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations .....	18,429	6,707	4,641	436	1,426	37	18	149	11,722
Sales occupations .....	10,507	358	-	35	270	44	5	4	10,149
Administrative support occupations (including clerical) .....	12,623	405	-	23	306	53	17	6	12,218
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations .....	12,186	1,397	-	13	1,268	103	12	1	10,789
Operator, fabricator, and laborer occupations .....	33,174	563	-	-	348	206	9	-	32,611
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations .....	11,589	150	-	4	114	29	2	1	11,439
Service occupations .....	24,759	3,338	-	14	2,167	1,129	25	3	21,421
<b>No occupation .....</b>	<b>318,730</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>318,494</b>
Homemaker .....	88,225	9	-	-	-	-	3	6	88,216
Students and/or children under age 16 .....	184,812	132	-	-	3	-	126	3	184,680
Unemployed or retired .....	45,693	95	-	-	3	-	86	6	45,598
Unknown or not reported .....	173,392	6,171	1,413	812	2,617	1,053	234	42	167,221

- Represents zero.



**TABLE 21. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty and technical	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operator, fabricator, and laborer	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>660,477</b>	<b>168,355</b>	<b>45,088</b>	<b>18,429</b>	<b>10,507</b>	<b>12,623</b>	<b>12,186</b>	<b>33,174</b>	<b>11,589</b>	<b>24,759</b>	<b>492,122</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>27,612</b>	<b>11,104</b>	<b>3,670</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>2,216</b>	<b>2,420</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>3,435</b>	<b>63,181</b>
Albania .....	4,221	1,624	622	66	111	60	305	136	116	208	2,597
Austria .....	291	112	43	32	3	9	3	3	1	18	179
Belgium .....	421	167	67	51	10	22	3	6	-	8	254
Bulgaria .....	3,735	1,662	920	113	89	107	103	74	19	237	2,073
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	977	333	136	52	15	37	28	25	1	39	644
Czech Republic ....	144	72	27	15	4	12	3	2	1	8	72
Slovak Republic ...	491	163	70	15	7	13	19	19	-	20	328
Unknown republic	342	98	39	22	4	12	6	4	-	11	244
Denmark .....	457	169	73	51	7	7	8	6	1	16	288
Estonia .....	128	36	10	7	2	4	3	8	-	2	92
Finland .....	314	120	62	34	4	3	5	1	1	10	194
France .....	2,352	718	296	209	34	53	14	33	1	78	1,634
Germany .....	5,472	2,358	906	469	184	388	98	75	8	230	3,114
Gibraltar .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Greece .....	863	279	108	32	16	18	24	32	17	32	584
Hungary .....	809	218	103	21	15	21	17	17	2	22	591
Iceland .....	111	50	19	12	2	6	3	2	1	5	61
Ireland .....	944	410	150	77	15	56	27	29	4	52	534
Italy .....	1,831	604	167	110	31	36	36	53	4	167	1,227
Latvia .....	370	75	29	7	4	10	8	5	1	11	295
Liechtenstein .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Lithuania .....	1,191	402	172	39	51	36	29	15	5	55	789
Luxembourg .....	21	9	1	3	-	3	1	-	1	-	12
Malta .....	59	28	7	6	2	2	5	5	-	1	31
Monaco .....	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Netherlands .....	917	343	151	109	18	22	5	12	4	22	574
Norway .....	298	110	60	15	4	12	1	5	1	12	188
Poland .....	8,469	3,383	1,121	110	159	236	714	377	282	384	5,086
Portugal .....	1,536	457	28	24	20	20	98	114	60	93	1,079
Romania .....	5,112	1,937	948	123	102	181	196	110	17	260	3,175
Soviet Union, fmr. ...	30,163	5,847	2,797	436	273	433	364	756	10	778	24,316
Armenia .....	1,146	309	154	21	15	18	25	28	-	48	837
Azerbaijan .....	504	158	63	10	15	11	16	15	1	27	346
Belarus .....	981	233	91	20	6	18	27	42	-	29	748
Georgia .....	295	90	52	8	3	7	4	6	1	9	205
Kazakhstan .....	540	145	79	7	6	10	16	10	-	17	395
Kyrgyzstan .....	111	25	12	1	2	3	4	3	-	-	86
Moldova .....	562	113	64	8	5	3	6	18	-	9	449
Russia .....	11,529	1,930	1,087	204	86	144	78	149	3	179	9,599
Tajikistan .....	66	21	3	5	-	5	1	1	-	6	45
Turkmenistan .....	44	17	8	2	3	1	2	-	-	1	27
Ukraine .....	7,448	1,783	849	94	87	128	123	241	4	257	5,665
Uzbekistan .....	601	157	80	9	8	18	9	14	-	19	444
Unknown republic	6,336	866	255	47	37	67	53	229	1	177	5,470
Spain .....	1,043	309	157	45	20	19	17	21	2	28	734
Sweden .....	823	287	118	95	16	17	7	11	1	22	536
Switzerland .....	828	358	159	77	20	43	21	6	2	30	470
United Kingdom .....	9,018	3,257	1,185	1,184	135	268	104	130	22	229	5,761
Yugoslavia, former	8,011	1,950	489	61	81	87	173	643	30	386	6,061
Bosnia-											
Herzegovina.....	4,212	978	75	12	24	33	86	520	2	226	3,234
Croatia .....	549	148	78	7	4	12	11	15	-	21	401
Macedonia .....	785	246	85	9	16	19	37	25	10	45	539
Slovenia .....	57	11	5	-	2	1	-	2	-	1	46
Unknown .....	2,408	567	246	33	35	22	39	81	18	93	1,841

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 21. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty and technical	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operator, fabricator, and laborer	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>Asia</b> .....	<b>219,696</b>	<b>61,963</b>	<b>20,962</b>	<b>9,308</b>	<b>4,403</b>	<b>4,968</b>	<b>3,281</b>	<b>5,450</b>	<b>7,086</b>	<b>6,505</b>	<b>157,733</b>
Afghanistan .....	831	135	56	15	14	7	10	9	1	23	696
Bahrain .....	53	8	5	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	45
Bangladesh .....	8,621	1,786	324	82	432	45	61	67	110	665	6,835
Bhutan .....	6	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Brunei .....	19	9	7	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	10
Burma .....	1,371	379	104	50	60	38	47	40	5	35	992
Cambodia .....	1,439	310	37	14	127	10	45	20	35	22	1,129
China, People's Rep. ....	36,884	13,392	3,822	2,068	408	1,285	240	1,493	3,476	600	23,492
Cyprus .....	119	41	18	10	5	1	3	2	-	2	78
Hong Kong .....	5,275	1,927	517	521	173	388	79	78	1	170	3,348
India .....	36,482	10,895	5,979	1,398	544	520	222	212	1,447	573	25,587
Indonesia .....	1,020	275	91	67	21	34	15	16	2	29	745
Iran .....	7,883	1,968	855	374	167	137	130	100	17	188	5,915
Iraq .....	2,220	520	132	33	32	9	34	207	4	69	1,700
Israel .....	1,991	584	250	130	42	37	33	29	2	61	1,407
Japan .....	5,138	1,162	313	492	60	64	17	15	-	201	3,976
Jordan .....	3,255	784	260	143	64	54	48	102	19	94	2,471
Korea .....	14,268	2,687	1,067	511	146	258	155	190	30	330	11,581
Kuwait .....	749	145	62	32	18	6	6	4	-	17	604
Laos .....	1,612	224	23	6	7	8	10	90	47	33	1,388
Lebanon .....	3,290	825	290	134	69	62	105	60	15	90	2,465
Macao .....	276	92	17	32	5	17	8	3	-	10	184
Malaysia .....	1,011	363	142	80	25	31	13	13	1	58	648
Maldives .....	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	26	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	21
Nepal .....	476	113	47	18	2	3	1	6	5	31	363
Oman .....	25	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23
Pakistan .....	13,094	2,594	975	497	153	76	87	123	204	479	10,500
Philippines .....	34,466	9,870	2,831	1,369	644	1,270	414	688	1,045	1,609	24,596
Qatar .....	60	13	8	1	1	2	-	-	-	1	47
Saudi Arabia .....	703	60	27	13	3	1	4	5	-	7	643
Singapore .....	389	134	67	35	7	9	3	2	2	9	255
Sri Lanka .....	1,085	388	185	54	34	35	23	13	2	42	697
Syria .....	2,840	527	261	54	37	23	41	32	24	55	2,313
Taiwan .....	7,097	2,324	1,071	654	179	227	33	31	14	115	4,773
Thailand .....	3,102	607	129	79	114	68	30	28	31	128	2,495
Turkey .....	2,682	988	406	122	76	87	83	45	17	152	1,694
United Arab Emirates .....	329	10	4	1	2	-	1	1	-	1	319
Vietnam .....	17,649	5,490	554	202	720	147	1,273	1,498	505	591	12,159
Yemen .....	1,859	324	20	15	11	6	7	228	25	12	1,535
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>40,660</b>	<b>12,751</b>	<b>4,695</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>2,169</b>	<b>27,909</b>
Algeria .....	804	288	148	41	5	21	24	15	-	34	516
Angola .....	66	18	4	5	-	-	2	2	-	5	48
Benin .....	47	11	6	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	36
Botswana .....	12	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Burkina Faso .....	14	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Burundi .....	51	4	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	47
Cameroon .....	691	188	106	9	11	13	11	5	1	32	503
Cape Verde .....	814	124	36	2	5	3	15	44	3	16	690
Central African Rep. ....	6	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4
Chad .....	8	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Congo, Dem. Rep. ....	155	29	13	2	-	-	2	6	-	6	126
Congo, Republic .....	118	26	12	4	1	4	3	-	-	2	92
Cote d'Ivoire .....	364	75	18	8	8	8	3	4	2	24	289
Djibouti .....	15	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	13
Egypt .....	4,831	1,804	878	311	113	174	45	58	20	205	3,027
Equatorial Guinea.....	7	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Eritrea .....	641	156	37	8	18	19	20	16	1	37	485

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 21. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty and technical	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operator, fabricator, and laborer	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
Ethiopia .....	4,205	1,021	255	77	127	158	69	77	11	247	3,184
Gabon .....	21	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	18
Gambia, The .....	227	53	10	7	8	5	2	4	2	15	174
Ghana .....	4,458	1,671	449	68	121	147	394	107	33	352	2,787
Guinea .....	46	22	7	2	1	1	1	6	-	4	24
Guinea-Bissau .....	165	16	5	3	3	2	-	2	-	1	149
Kenya .....	1,696	475	180	83	25	84	13	27	5	58	1,221
Lesotho .....	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Liberia .....	1,617	362	113	53	23	60	22	21	14	56	1,255
Libya .....	166	34	14	11	1	2	3	2	-	1	132
Madagascar .....	42	15	8	3	-	2	-	1	-	1	27
Malawi .....	39	14	5	3	2	1	-	2	-	1	25
Mali .....	83	21	5	2	3	1	1	3	1	5	62
Mauritania .....	78	5	3	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	73
Mauritius .....	37	14	10	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	23
Morocco .....	2,410	800	205	55	58	116	89	88	14	175	1,610
Mozambique .....	39	16	3	2	5	1	1	2	-	2	23
Namibia .....	24	7	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	17
Niger .....	283	125	39	9	10	10	2	21	-	34	158
Nigeria .....	7,746	2,907	1,286	180	432	294	79	83	66	487	4,839
Rwanda .....	52	8	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	4	44
Sao Tome & Principe .....	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Senegal .....	373	82	18	6	2	8	10	13	1	24	291
Seychelles .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Sierra Leone .....	955	277	74	23	17	32	29	23	2	77	678
Somalia .....	2,629	403	39	10	22	23	21	167	2	119	2,226
South Africa .....	1,904	690	310	204	45	61	16	27	2	25	1,214
Sudan .....	1,161	394	163	52	22	36	8	56	8	49	767
Swaziland .....	8	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6
Tanzania .....	339	138	44	34	14	22	8	5	-	11	201
Togo .....	246	98	26	18	2	11	14	9	1	17	148
Tunisia .....	200	75	35	19	2	7	2	2	-	8	125
Uganda .....	355	139	54	20	14	14	4	9	4	20	216
Western Sahara .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Zambia .....	213	62	35	10	6	3	2	1	2	3	151
Zimbabwe .....	186	65	31	16	1	7	2	2	1	5	121
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>1,436</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>2,499</b>
American Samoa .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Australia .....	1,147	504	218	131	24	47	24	15	4	41	643
Cook Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fiji .....	1,717	603	85	62	56	101	60	67	54	118	1,114
French Polynesia .....	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Kiribati .....	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Marshall Islands .....	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Micronesia, Federated States .....	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
New Caledonia .....	4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
New Zealand .....	628	239	103	61	8	15	17	11	5	19	389
Niue .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Northern Mariana Is. ....	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
Palau .....	6	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4
Papua New Guinea ..	10	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Samoa .....	147	33	5	2	3	1	5	6	6	5	114
Solomon Islands .....	5	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Tonga .....	230	40	7	2	-	3	3	9	8	8	190
Tuvalu .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Vanuatu .....	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Wallis & Futuna Is. ....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 21. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP AND REGION  
AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty and technical	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operator, fabricator, and laborer	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>252,996</b>	<b>52,906</b>	<b>5,527</b>	<b>2,740</b>	<b>2,410</b>	<b>2,910</b>	<b>4,550</b>	<b>21,058</b>	<b>3,387</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>200,090</b>
Canada .....	10,190	3,008	1,222	1,116	104	153	55	157	10	191	7,182
Mexico .....	131,575	21,523	675	348	596	544	951	12,551	2,141	3,717	110,052
United States .....	31	11	5	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	20
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>75,521</b>	<b>20,511</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>2,860</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>55,010</b>
Anguilla .....	26	6	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3	20
Antigua-Barbuda .....	297	94	14	12	12	7	9	7	-	33	203
Aruba .....	23	6	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	17
Bahamas, The ....	602	115	24	6	5	10	3	45	-	22	487
Barbados .....	726	219	30	17	20	23	13	17	5	94	507
Bermuda .....	63	18	6	2	1	4	-	3	1	1	45
British Virgin Is. ....	55	6	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	2	49
Cayman Islands .....	28	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	25
Cuba .....	17,375	6,053	660	148	351	198	868	2,854	61	913	11,322
Dominica .....	283	94	11	3	5	4	10	13	2	46	189
Dominican Rep. ....	20,387	4,625	793	227	271	434	513	1,575	334	478	15,762
Grenada .....	655	162	27	13	9	13	23	20	3	54	493
Guadeloupe .....	30	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	28
Haiti .....	13,449	2,855	404	129	347	235	674	422	364	280	10,594
Jamaica .....	15,146	4,561	620	185	208	579	568	590	218	1,593	10,585
Martinique .....	20	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	17
Montserrat .....	65	22	4	4	1	3	1	3	-	6	43
Netherlands .....											
Antilles .....	61	17	4	3	-	2	-	3	-	5	44
Puerto Rico .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
St. Kitts-Nevis ...	405	142	22	15	14	23	12	6	3	47	263
St. Lucia .....	509	130	20	13	8	6	16	9	6	52	379
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	414	114	21	7	3	9	15	16	6	37	300
Trinidad & Tobago .....	4,852	1,258	271	128	91	144	134	150	12	328	3,594
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	46	5	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	41
U.S. Virgin Is. ....	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>Central America ...</b>	<b>35,679</b>	<b>7,853</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2,609</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>2,414</b>	<b>27,826</b>
Belize .....	496	102	29	9	2	12	11	17	2	20	394
Costa Rica .....	1,204	268	67	28	3	17	13	106	4	30	936
El Salvador .....	14,590	3,510	135	83	170	130	287	1,014	156	1,535	11,080
Guatemala .....	7,759	1,494	128	70	59	111	102	626	24	374	6,265
Honduras .....	6,463	1,310	155	85	69	97	188	449	25	242	5,153
Nicaragua .....	3,521	790	73	50	36	49	57	356	7	162	2,731
Panama .....	1,646	379	103	33	23	99	26	41	3	51	1,267
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>11,391</b>	<b>2,243</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>2,103</b>	<b>34,003</b>
Argentina .....	1,511	434	172	83	28	29	28	47	1	46	1,077
Bolivia .....	1,513	384	56	35	18	35	50	44	4	142	1,129
Brazil .....	4,401	1,088	320	200	57	106	64	93	5	243	3,313
Chile .....	1,240	350	77	30	29	58	33	54	10	59	890
Colombia .....	11,836	2,776	467	173	257	101	114	1,318	19	327	9,060
Ecuador .....	6,852	1,813	283	82	218	207	225	342	64	392	5,039
Falkland Islands ....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
French Guiana .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Guyana .....	3,963	1,188	207	95	79	152	195	199	93	168	2,775
Paraguay .....	275	69	12	7	4	3	11	11	-	21	206
Peru .....	10,154	2,517	405	173	267	243	132	679	18	600	7,637
Suriname .....	143	32	12	3	2	2	2	5	-	6	111
Uruguay .....	368	103	31	11	6	9	12	17	-	17	265
Venezuela .....	3,136	636	201	139	40	38	25	109	2	82	2,500
Unknown .....	7,003	296	132	52	22	22	17	11	12	28	6,707

<sup>1</sup> Includes homemakers, students, unemployed or retired persons, and others not reporting or with an unknown occupation.

- Represents zero.

## II. REFUGEES

*This section presents information on persons who are admitted to the United States because of persecution abroad, including the number and characteristics of persons applying, approved, arriving, and adjusting to lawful permanent resident status.*

**A** *refugee is an alien outside the United States who is unable or unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution.* (See Appendix 3, p. A.3-9.) Claims of persecution must be based on race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.<sup>1</sup> Persons within their country of nationality may be treated as refugees, provided that the President, after consultation with Congress, declares that they are of special humanitarian concern to the United States. The definition of refugee set forth in the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by the Refugee Act of 1980, (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-18) conforms to the 1967 United Nations Protocol on Refugees.

### U.S. Refugee Program

The United States first recognized refugees for entry into the country in fiscal year 1946. After that time many different refugee programs were enacted on an ad hoc basis, including the Displaced Persons Act (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-10) and the Cuban and Indochinese Refugee Adjustment Acts. During the first decade of refugee programs, virtually all refugees entered the United States as immigrants. Since 1957, most refugees either have been paroled into the United States under special authority granted to the Attorney General by the Immigration and Nationality Act, or have entered in a statutory refugee status, to be adjusted to lawful permanent resident status at a later date.

Chart F depicts initial refugee admissions and adjustments to lawful permanent resident status for the period 1946-98. This graph demonstrates the time lag between initial admission and adjustment to immigrant status. At the

<sup>1</sup> The Illegal Immigration Reform and Individual Responsibility Act of 1996, enacted September 30, 1996, Sec. 601, stipulates that a person qualifies as a refugee or asylee persecuted for political opinion if forced to undergo, has a well-founded fear of being compelled to undergo, or resists a coercive population-control procedure. Also, the Act set a combined annual ceiling of 1,000 persons who may be granted refugee or asylee status under this provision.

onset of parole programs there generally were no mechanisms for adjustment to permanent status, thus creating a recurring need for special legislation. The Refugee Act of 1980 addressed this situation by providing for routine adjustment of status by refugees one year after arrival.

### Admission ceilings

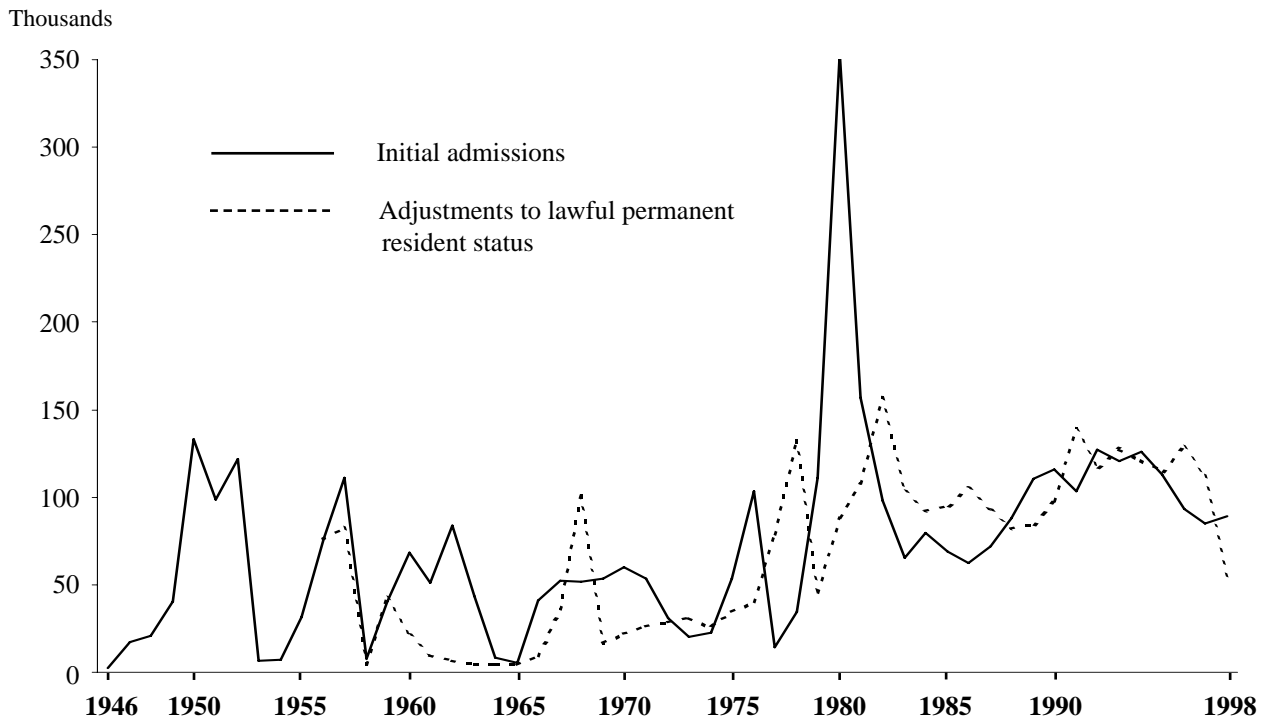
At the beginning of each fiscal year, the President, after consultation with Congress to review the worldwide refugee situation, determines the number of refugees in need of resettlement who are of special humanitarian concern to the United States. The President then establishes the authorized number of admissions for that fiscal year. During the year, changes in the need for resettlement may require revisions in the overall limit on refugee admissions or reallocation among areas of the world. The admission ceiling of 83,000 for 1998 was established and later reallocated among geographic regions as follows:

Geographic region of origin	Initial ceiling	Final ceiling
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>83,000</b>	<b>83,000</b>
Africa .....	7,000	7,000
East Asia .....	14,000	14,000
Eastern Europe / Soviet Union (fmr.)	51,000	54,000
Latin America / Caribbean .....	4,000	4,000
Near East / South Asia .....	4,000	4,000
Unallocated, funded .....	3,000	-

- Represents zero.

The authorized admission levels set the maximum number of refugees allowed to enter the United States in a fiscal year from each of the geographic areas of chargeability. The authorized ceiling was increased from 78,000 in 1997 to 83,000 in 1998, interrupting a downward trend since the peak of 142,000 in 1992. An unallocated funded reserve of 3,000 was placed in the 1998 ceiling to allow for small increases in one or more areas as needed without subtracting refugee authorized admissions from other areas.

**Chart F**  
**Refugee and Asylee Initial Admissions and Adjustments to Lawful Permanent Resident Status: Fiscal Years 1946-98**



Major refugee programs

1949-53	Displaced Persons Act	1978-84	Indochinese Refugee Adjustment Act	3/75-3/80	Indochinese refugees paroled
1954-57	Refugee Relief Act			1980	Refugee-Parolee adjustments began
11/56-7/58	Hungarians paroled	2/70-3/80	Refugee-Parolees admitted	4/80	Refugee Act admissions began
1959	Hungarian adjustments began	1/59-3/80	Cubans paroled	1981	Refugee Act adjustments began
1966-80	Refugee conditional entrants	1967	Cuban adjustments began	4/80-10/80	Marinel boatlift
				1985-87	Marinel adjustments

NOTE: For the period 1946-56, admissions to lawful permanent resident status and initial admissions were the same. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. Source: Tables 24, 28, and 32.

The ceiling for East Asia includes certain Vietnamese Amerasians, who enter the United States with immigrant visas. Although these aliens are immigrants rather than refugees, they are included in the refugee ceiling since they are eligible for refugee benefits in the United States. Only 373 Amerasians, including their family members, entered the United States in 1998. They are included in the immigrant rather than the refugee tables in the *Statistical Yearbook*. The Amerasian program is ending, since most of the eligible persons have already been identified and entered the United States.

**Criteria for refugee status**

During 1998, refugees were interviewed and approved for admission to the United States by officers in nine of the Service's forty overseas offices. To qualify for admission to the United States as a refugee, each applicant must meet

all of the following criteria: be a refugee as set forth in the Refugee Act of 1980; be among the types of refugees determined to be of special humanitarian concern to the United States; be admissible under the Immigration and Nationality Act; and not be firmly resettled in any foreign country. Spouses and minor children of qualifying refugees also enter the United States as refugees, either accompanying or following to join the principal refugee. Occasionally these family members gain refugee status after arriving in the United States; this was the case with 78 people in 1998.

**Special program for applicants from the former Soviet Union** (Table 22)

Beginning in 1990, the administrative processing of refugee applicants residing in the Soviet Union was shifted to the United States. The resulting change in the

**Table D**  
**Refugee Status Applications Filed and Approved, and Refugees Admitted, by Selected Nationality: Fiscal Year 1998**

Nationality	Refugee applications filed	Refugee applications approved	Refugee arrivals
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>124,777</b>	<b>73,198</b>	<b>76,181</b>
Yugoslavia .....	44,272	27,916	30,906
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	41,156	25,393	30,906
Croatia .....	3,111	2,520	-
Other & unknown .....	5	3	-
Soviet Union, former .....	35,008	18,748	23,349
Vietnam .....	17,240	12,698	10,288
Cuba .....	8,258	1,169	1,587
Liberia .....	4,228	3,009	1,494
Sudan .....	3,538	1,391	1,252
Iraq .....	2,982	2,184	1,407
Somalia .....	2,638	2,396	2,951
Ethiopia .....	2,103	258	152
Iran .....	1,691	1,662	1,699
Sierra Leone .....	1,041	370	176
Other .....	1,778	1,397	920

- Represents zero. Source: Tables 23 and 25.

application procedure created discontinuity with prior INS data on refugee applications. Applicants from the former Soviet Union are now required to submit an initial questionnaire to the State Department's Washington Processing Center (WPC) in Rosslyn, Virginia. The WPC establishes interview priority for applications based on information supplied on the initial questionnaires and schedules interviews in Moscow. On the day of their interview, applicants submit completed refugee applications to Service officers in Moscow. Since 1990, those applications have been counted as filed on the interview date.

The number of initial questionnaires received at the WPC provides only a rough indication of the potential number of applications, because a questionnaire may include more than one person, and some potential applicants submit duplicate questionnaires. Some questionnaires never result in formal applications for refugee status, because they might exceed the yearly admissions allocated for the former Soviet Union. During fiscal year 1998, the WPC received 3,055 questionnaires and scheduled 44,893 persons for Moscow interviews. About 20 percent of these potential applicants did not appear for their interviews. Applicants from the former Soviet Union who were in other countries at the start of fiscal year 1990 are still allowed to submit applications for refugee status directly to

other INS refugee processing posts. Only 31 Soviet applications were filed outside of Moscow in 1998, including 6 spouses and children who received refugee status in the United States.

## Data Overview

### Applications (Tables D, 22, 23)

The number of applications for refugee status filed with the INS changed very little from 1997 (122,741) to 1998 (124,777) (Table 22). The leading countries of chargeability of the applicants were Bosnia-Herzegovina with 33 percent of the applications, the former Soviet Union (28), Vietnam (14), and Cuba (7) (Table D and Table 23). Among those countries of chargeability from which at least 1,000 applications were filed in 1998, the largest percentage increases over 1997 were in applications filed by nationals from Sierra Leone (from 17 to 1,041), Ethiopia (210 to 2,103), Sudan (602 to 3,538), Croatia (1,170 to 3,111), and Liberia (1,620 to 4,228); the largest percentage decreases were in applications filed by nationals of Somalia (from 6,510 to 2,638), Iraq (4,573 to 2,982), Iran (2,244 to 1,691), and Vietnam (19,552 to 17,240). Overall, among the five geographic regions of chargeability from which applications for refugee status were filed in 1998, applications filed by nationals from Africa and Eastern Europe increased about 26 and 6

---

---

percent, respectively, while those filed by nationals from the Near East, East Asia, and Latin America geographic regions decreased 30, 12, and 9 percent, respectively, over 1997.

### **Approvals** (Tables D, 22, 23, 24)

The total number of refugees approved for admission to the United States was 6 percent lower in 1998 (73,198) than in 1997 (77,600) (Table 24). The leading countries of chargeability were Bosnia-Herzegovina with 25,393 approvals, the former Soviet Union (18,748), Vietnam (12,698), Liberia (3,009), Croatia (2,520), Somalia (2,396), and Iraq (2,184) (Table D and Table 23). These seven countries accounted for 91 percent of all approvals in 1998. The number approved from the former Soviet Union decreased 32 percent from 1997, reflecting a downward trend in applications in the past six years. The numbers of refugees approved from the East Asia and Africa geographic regions increased by 89 and 8 percent, respectively, in 1998. The significant increase in the East Asia geographic region was attributed to a large increase (95 percent) in the number of refugees approved from Vietnam. All Vietnamese refugee processing centers outside Vietnam were closed by the end of 1997. Residents of former refugee camps were asked to return to Vietnam. Their cases are processed through a special program called the Resettlement of Vietnamese Returnees (ROVR) in Vietnam. The ROVR program adjudicated 13,637 cases and approved 11,774 cases in 1998.

### **Dependents**

Refugee figures include spouses and children who are cleared to join principal refugees already in the United States, and they count against the annual ceiling. Because of these family reunification cases, the data continue to show refugees being approved and arriving for some time after active refugee processing has ended for nationals of certain countries. Most of the refugee flow from Eastern Europe in fiscal year 1998, other than from the former Soviet Union and Yugoslavia, was family reunification cases. Overall, 2.3 percent of the applications and 2.8 percent of the approvals were family reunification cases. In comparison with the number of applications filed and refugees approved within each geographic region, the Africa region had the highest percentage of family reunification cases in both categories, 7.0 and 11.1 percent, respectively.

### **Arrivals** (Tables 24, 25)

Refugee arrivals into the United States increased to 76,181 in 1998 from 69,276 in 1997 (Tables 24 and 25).<sup>2</sup> The

---

<sup>2</sup> Refugee arrival data are from the Bureau for Refugee Programs, Department of State. See Data Collection section.

---

## ***More than 76,000 refugees arrived in the United States during 1998.***

---

increase was largely attributed to the increase in refugee arrivals from Liberia, Sudan, Vietnam, and Bosnia-Herzegovina. The former Yugoslavia (30,906), former Soviet Union (23,349), Vietnam (10,288), and Somalia (2,951) were the leading countries for refugee arrivals in 1998, comprising 89 percent of the total. The time lag between approval of a refugee application and the refugee's arrival in the United States may be several months or more. After approval, refugees must undergo health and security clearances, have sponsorship and placement arranged, and in some cases go through orientation and English language training. This time lag accounts for the discrepancies between approval and arrival figures in any given year.

## **Understanding the Data**

### **Data Collection**

The Immigration and Naturalization Service collects data on refugees at three points during processing: when they apply for refugee status abroad; when they are admitted to the United States; and when they adjust to lawful permanent resident status. The INS overseas offices collect data on applicants for refugee status. Each office completes INS Form G-319, Report of Applicants for Refugee Status under Section 207, which reports refugee casework by the country to which each applicant is chargeable.

Since 1987, the INS's Nonimmigrant Information System has collected data on refugee arrivals. The system compiles refugee arrival data by country of citizenship on a monthly basis from INS Form I-94, Arrival/Departure Record (see Nonimmigrants section). Since it records each entry of a person with nonimmigrant status, a refugee traveling abroad and returning to the United States may be counted more than once during a fiscal year.

Both the Bureau for Refugee Programs (Department of State) and the Office of Refugee Resettlement (Department of Health and Human Services) collect data on refugees admitted to the United States. The Bureau for Refugee Programs collects data through the Intergovernmental Organization for Migration, which is the agency responsible for arranging the transportation of refugees to the United States. The Office of Refugee Resettlement, responsible for the disbursement of funds for refugee benefits, collects detailed data on the characteristics of refugees at the time they are initially admitted to the United States.



---

---

The Immigration and Naturalization Service collects data on refugees adjusting to lawful permanent resident status as part of its immigrant data series gathered by the Computer Linked Application Information Management Systems (CLAIMS). The data collected include demographic variables as well as immigration-oriented variables (see Immigrants section). This is the only stage in the refugee process where the INS collects detailed information about the characteristics of refugees.

## **Limitations of Data**

Prior to the 1996 edition, refugee arrival data presented in the *Statistical Yearbook* were derived from the INS's

Nonimmigrant Information System (NIIS). However, since this system records each entry of a person with nonimmigrant status, a refugee traveling abroad and returning to the United States may be counted more than once during a fiscal year. After careful consideration of the reporting requirements and limitations of data collected in the NIIS, it was decided that the *Yearbook* would present refugee arrival statistics from the Bureau for Refugee Programs, Department of State. This source counts the actual number of refugees arriving in the United States in each fiscal year. Therefore, any comparison of refugee arrival data from the 1995 or earlier editions of the *Yearbook* to 1996 or later editions must be made with caution.

Refugee detailed tables are located at the end of the Asylees text section

---

---

## III. ASYLEES

*This section presents information on persons who come to the United States to seek asylum from persecution abroad, including the number and characteristics of persons who filed, were granted asylum, and adjusted to lawful permanent resident status.*

**A**n asylee is an alien in the United States who is unable or unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution. (See Appendix 3, p. A.3-2.) An asylee must meet the same criteria as a refugee; the only difference is the location of the person upon application—the potential asylee is in the United States or applying for admission at a port of entry, and the potential refugee is outside the United States. The Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by the Refugee Act of 1980, regulates U.S. asylum policy as well as governing refugee procedures. The Act, for the first time, established a statutory basis for granting asylum in the United States consistent with the 1967 United Nations Protocol on Refugees.

### U.S. Asylum Program

#### Filing of claims

Any alien physically present in the United States or at a port of entry may request asylum in the United States. According to the Refugee Act, current immigration status, whether legal or illegal, is not relevant to an applicant's asylum claim. Aliens may apply for asylum in one of two ways: with an INS asylum officer; or, if apprehended, with an immigration judge as part of a deportation or exclusion hearing. Traditionally, aliens who appear at ports of entry without proper documents and request asylum were referred for exclusion hearings; however, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA) (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-23) made major revisions to the procedure, that became effective on April 1, 1997. Under the new law, such aliens are referred to asylum officers for credible fear interviews. These interviews are not formal asylum hearings. The purpose of the interviews is to determine whether aliens might have credible fear of persecution and thus be eligible to apply for asylum before an immigration judge. In credible fear interviews, aliens only need to show that there is a significant possibility that they might qualify for asylum. To be granted asylum, aliens must show convincing evidence of a well-founded fear of persecution. Those who fail to demonstrate that they have a significant possibility for establishing eligibility for asylum are placed in

expedited removal proceedings. However, upon the alien's request, an immigration judge may review the outcome of the interview. The data reported in this section pertain only to asylum cases filed with INS asylum officers. Aliens denied asylum by the INS may renew asylum claims with an immigration judge.

#### Adjudication of claims

On April 2, 1991, the Asylum Officer Corps (AOC) assumed responsibility within INS for the adjudication of asylum claims that were filed with the INS. Before that date, such claims had been heard by examiners in INS district offices. During fiscal year 1998, asylum officers worked from eight sites in the United States—Arlington, VA, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York City, Newark, NJ, and San Francisco. Applicants who did not live near these locations were interviewed by asylum officers who traveled to other INS offices.

In March 1994, the INS published proposed regulations designed to streamline the asylum decision process, discourage the filing of frivolous claims, and integrate the work of asylum officers with the work of the immigration judges in the Executive Office of Immigration Review (EOIR, an independent Justice Department agency) in the case of claims that do not appear to meet the standards for granting asylum. The final asylum reform regulations were published in December 1994, and took effect on January 4, 1995.

Under asylum reform the INS standard is to conduct the asylum interview within 60 days after the claim is filed, and to identify and grant in a timely fashion those cases that have merit. If the INS asylum officer does not find the claim to be grantable at the interview, the applicant is referred immediately for deportation proceedings before EOIR (unless a nonimmigrant status is still valid). The immigration judge may grant the claim or may issue a denial and an order of deportation. Under this system INS asylum officers issue relatively few denials, but an interview followed by a referral to EOIR represents the asylum officer's judgment that the application is not readily grantable. An applicant who fails without good cause to keep a scheduled appointment for an asylum

interview is referred immediately to EOIR for deportation; this is considered to be one type of case closure.

Starting in 1997, the AOC also began conducting credible fear interviews as required by IIRIRA, and interviewing applicants for refugee status at the INS overseas locations. During fiscal year 1998, asylum officers interviewed refugee applicants at six overseas locations—Croatia, Cuba, Germany, Kenya, Russia, and Vietnam.

---

**More than 55,000 asylum applications were filed in the United States during 1998.**

---

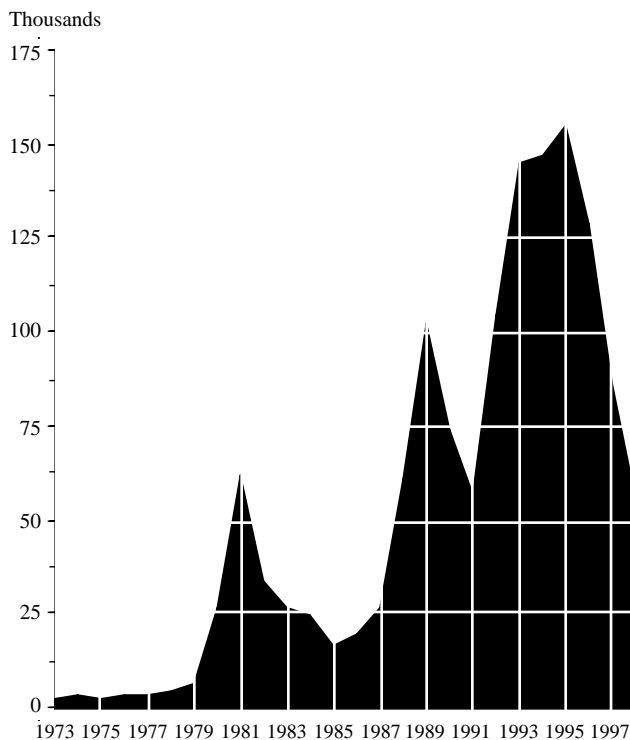
### Data Overview

**Applications filed** (Chart G, Tables 27, 29, 30)  
The annual number of asylum applications filed with the INS has fluctuated greatly since the effective date of the Refugee Act of 1980 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-18), as shown in Chart G. In fiscal year 1998, 55,428 asylum cases were filed or reopened. This represents a 35 percent decrease from the 85,866 cases filed in 1997 (Table 27). The sharp decline in 1998 was due largely to significant decreases in claims filed or reopened by nationals of Mexico, Guatemala, India, Iraq, Haiti, and El Salvador.

In 1998, 35,903 new claims were filed with the INS. Nearly 4,500 new claims were filed by Mexicans, with more than 3,800 by Salvadorans. The People's Republic of China, with 3,075 new claims, ranked third, followed by Haiti (2,720), Guatemala (2,666), and Somalia (2,305) (Table 28). About two thirds of the new claims received (23,624) were filed by male applicants. Excluding the 3,923 claims filed or reopened under the terms of the ABC settlement, more than 51,500 applications were received during 1998, a decrease of nearly 38 percent from fiscal year 1997.

More than 19,500 asylum cases were reopened in 1998, which accounted for 35 percent of the applications received (Table 29). The leading countries of nationality of the reopened cases were Guatemala (3,230), the People's Republic of China (2,675), El Salvador (2,498), and Mexico (2,203). The number of reopened cases has increased significantly since May 1995. This is due to an automatic function which triggers the reopening of cases that were administratively closed when aliens apply for renewal of their employment authorization. Those cases were administratively closed due to a failure to appear for the asylum interview or for an invalid mailing address. This function also automatically reschedules an interview.

**Chart G**  
**Asylum Applications Filed with the INS:**  
**Fiscal Years 1973-98**



NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. Source: Table 27.

Under the new regulation, those who do not appear for the scheduled interview can be placed in removal proceedings immediately. Some of these reopened cases may qualify for ABC treatment.

### Trends in asylum applications filed by nationals from Central America (Tables E, 29)

For over a decade, nationals from Central America dominated the annual number of asylum applications filed in the United States. From 1986 to 1992, about half of all asylum applications were filed by Central Americans. In 1993 and 1994, that percentage had fallen somewhat, but it remained at about 40 percent of the total applications filed. Then, the number of applicants from Central America surged to a new height in the next two years, well over half of all asylum applicants. A sharp decline in cases filed by Nicaraguans was offset by a sharp increase from Guatemalans, and Salvadorans, later. Beginning in 1997, the numbers started a sharp decline due largely to a significant decrease in claims filed or reopened under the terms of the American Baptist Churches (ABC) v. Thornburgh settlement (see discussion below) because of the termination of the ABC filing period. As a result, Central Americans accounted for about 20 percent of the new claims and 25 percent of the total in 1998. The trend in claims from Central America is shown in Table E.

**Table E**  
**Asylum Applications Filed with the INS by Central Americans: Fiscal Years 1992-98**

Area of citizenship	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>53,966</b>	<b>54,898</b>	<b>62,310</b>	<b>104,228</b>	<b>83,410</b>	<b>21,599</b>	<b>13,904</b>
Nicaragua .....	2,075	3,180	4,682	1,908	2,034	1,674	819
El Salvador .....	6,781	14,616	18,600	75,860	65,588	8,156	6,345
Guatemala .....	43,915	34,198	34,433	23,202	13,892	9,811	5,896
Honduras .....	1,127	2,805	4,385	3,163	1,836	1,851	809
Other .....	68	99	209	95	60	107	35

Source: Table 29; applications received and reopened during year.

In the past few years, the trend in asylum claims filed or reopened by nationals from Central America has been driven in large part by ABC cases. Under the terms of this 1991 class action lawsuit settlement, many nationals of El Salvador and Guatemala were allowed to file or renew their claims for asylum. Nationals of Guatemala had a filing deadline of March 31, 1992, which was the peak year for claims from this country. The 187,000 Salvadorans who had registered for Temporary Protected Status (TPS) in 1991 became eligible to file for asylum at the expiration of their TPS period in 1992. They were later granted additional time under deferred enforced departure periods which extended until December 1994, and they ultimately had until January 31, 1996 to apply for asylum under the ABC agreement. The number of ABC claims filed by Salvadorans surged during fiscal year 1996 before the filing deadline. These claims are heard under the pre-reform regulations. Applications filed after the ABC filing deadline were processed as reform filings, except those ABC cases that were closed by the EOIR or federal courts and were not previously filed with the INS. Under the settlement, once the latter cases are identified by the INS, they are treated as ABC filings instead of reform filings. During 1998, 3,923 cases were identified as either filed or reopened as ABC cases.

On November 19, 1997, the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) was signed into law. Section 203 of the NACARA permits certain Guatemalans, Salvadorans and nationals of former Soviet bloc countries to apply for suspension of deportation or special rule cancellation of removal under the more generous standards in effect before the 1996 immigration law. Individuals granted relief under NACARA are permitted to remain in the United States as lawful permanent resident aliens. All ABC class members, who are eligible for ABC benefits and have asylum applications

pending with the INS, are also eligible to apply for the NACARA benefits with the INS Asylum Program.

**Cases completed** (Tables 27, 28, 29, 30)

During fiscal year 1998, the Asylum Officer Corps completed work on 85,737 claims and adjudicated about 50 percent (42,738) of them (Table 27). The number of cases granted in 1998 was 9,949, representing 23.3 percent of the cases adjudicated compared to the 19.1 percent approval rate in fiscal year 1997. These cases encompassed 12,951 persons given asylum (Tables 28 and 29). The leading countries of nationality were Somalia with 1,208 granted cases, the former Soviet Union (864), the People's Republic of China (508), Iran (496), Ethiopia (489), and Liberia (405) (Table 29).

**Coercive population-control procedures**

Section 601 of the IIRIRA stipulates that a person qualifies as a refugee or asylee persecuted for political opinion if forced to undergo, has a well founded fear of being compelled to undergo, or resists a coercive population-control procedure. It sets a combined annual ceiling of 1,000 persons who may be granted refugee or asylee status under this provision. Both the INS and the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) grant conditional asylee status to qualified applicants each year under this provision—status that is not subject to the 1,000 annual ceiling. At the beginning of a new fiscal year, the INS Asylum Office issues 1,000 final grants—counted toward the annual ceiling of the previous year—to those who have received a conditional asylee status from either agency in previous fiscal years. The selection criterion for final grants is the date of the conditional grants. Those who received their conditional grants earlier would receive their final grants first. At the beginning of fiscal year 1999, the INS issued the 1,000 fiscal year 1998 final grants for asylum status to 185 individuals who received their

---

---

conditional grants from INS, 114 whose conditional grants were made by the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), and 701 whose conditional grants were made by immigration judges in the previous fiscal year. China was the country of origin of all grants. No one was granted refugee status in fiscal year 1998 based on coercive population-control measures.

### **Cases pending** (Tables 29, 30)

The number of asylum cases pending for adjudication decreased about 10 percent, from 399,826 in 1997 to 360,247 in 1998. Cases filed by nationals of El Salvador (180,991), Guatemala (105,207), Nicaragua (15,134), and Haiti (14,876) accounted for more than 87 percent of the pending cases. The ABC cases, which also can be handled under the NACARA provisions, comprised more than 90 percent of Salvadoran and Guatemalan, and 70 percent of all pending cases. A large number of Nicaraguan and Haitian pending cases also will be eligible for the NACARA benefits.

### **Credible fear interviews**

During fiscal year 1998, about 3,400 aliens appeared at ports of entry without proper documents and requested asylum. They were subsequently referred to asylum officers for credible fear interviews. Nationals of Sri Lanka submitted the most applications (608), followed by the People's Republic of China (582) and Haiti (384). These three countries accounted for almost 46 percent of all application in 1998. It should be noted that some applicants might change their opinions and decide to withdraw their asylum applications before a credible fear interview takes place. The Asylum Officer Corps conducted 2,726 credible fear interviews in 1998. The total approval rate for the interviewed cases was about 95.9 percent.

### **Understanding the Data**

Tables 29 and 30 contain a column showing the number of applications that were reopened during the year. Most of these are cases that had been closed earlier without a decision. The number of asylum applications filed is defined here as the sum of new applications received and applications reopened during the year. The tabulations also contain columns showing the number of cases referred to immigration judges, with and without an interview. A referral due to failure to keep an appointment for an interview without good cause is considered comparable, for statistical purposes, to a closed case. The approval rate is calculated as the number of cases approved divided by the number of cases adjudicated, which is defined as the cases approved, denied, and referred to EOIR following an interview.

### **Data Collection**

Prior to April 1, 1991, data on asylum applicants reflect cases filed with INS district directors and, subsequently, cases filed with INS asylum officers on Form I-589 (Request for Asylum in the United States). A centralized, automated data system (Refugee, Asylum, and Parole System—RAPS) has been developed to support the processing of the existing caseload and new asylum applications. The system is designed to support case tracking, schedule and control interviews, and generate management and statistical reports. The system is capable of reporting asylum casework by nationality and other characteristics of asylum applicants. Data can be reported by case or by the number of persons covered, since a case may include more than one person. Data on asylum applicants have been collected by the INS for selected nationalities since July 1980, and for all nationalities since June 1983.

As with refugees, the Immigration and Naturalization Service collects data on asylees adjusting to lawful permanent resident status in the Computer Linked Application Information Management Systems (CLAIMS) (see Immigrants section). Adjustment to immigrant status has been the only point at which detailed characteristics of asylees were collected in past years. The RAPS system is now able to provide data on selected characteristics of asylees at an earlier time.

### **Limitations of Data**

The figures shown here for fiscal year 1998 differ slightly from preliminary statistics released by the Asylum Division in November 1998. The data presented here were tabulated from the RAPS system three months after the close of the fiscal year and incorporate late additions and corrections to the database. Cases entered into the RAPS system during fiscal year 1998 with filing dates in previous fiscal years were treated as new cases in these tabulations. Other corrections resulted in a decrease from 399,826 to 397,809 in the pending caseload as reported in the 1997 *Statistical Yearbook* and at the beginning of fiscal year 1998 in this edition. Another change between 1997 and 1998 concerns the identification of applicants from the former Soviet Union whose records are now being assigned to one of the succeeding republics. Therefore, the pending number of cases from "Unknown republic" decreased, and the numbers for Armenia, Russia, Ukraine, and other republics increased.

It is possible for an asylum case to have more than one action during a year, particularly if the claimant fails to pursue a claim and later reopens it. Therefore, some claims may be double-counted as received and reopened,

---

---

or closed and denied or granted. For this reason, and due to recent growth in the number of reopened claims, the pending caseload at the end of the year can no longer be calculated by taking the pending caseload at the beginning of the year, adding claims filed, and subtracting claims completed.

Data on applicants for asylum collected by the Immigration and Naturalization Service historically have covered only cases filed with the INS. Information has not been available on cases filed by apprehended aliens or cases denied or referred by the INS and renewed with immigration judges in the Executive Office for Immigration Review. The two agencies are working to integrate their data systems to provide these data in the future. Principal

applicants whose asylum applications are successful can apply for their spouses and minor children, whether they are in the United States or abroad, and these relatives also receive status as asylees. The RAPS system collects information on the spouses and children of asylum applicants only if they are included on the principal's application. Information regarding relatives whose principals petition for them after receiving asylum is collected by the CLAIMS and is not included in any calculation in this publication. The data collected by the INS at the time asylees adjust to permanent resident status include all aliens who adjust regardless of whether they were granted asylum by the INS, immigration judges, or the BIA. Adjustment data also include spouses and children of persons granted asylum.

**TABLE 22. REFUGEE-STATUS APPLICATIONS: FISCAL YEARS 1980-98**

Year	Applications pending beginning of year	Applications filed during year	Applications approved during year	Applications denied during year	Applications otherwise closed during year	Applications pending end of year
1980 (April-Sept.)..	16,642	95,241	89,580	6,149	1,197	14,957
1981 .....	14,957	178,273	155,291	15,322	3,998	18,619
1982 .....	18,619	76,150	61,527	14,943	6,631	11,668
1983 .....	11,668	92,522	73,645	20,255	2,489	7,801
1984 .....	7,801	99,636	77,932	16,220	604	12,681
1985 .....	12,681	80,734	59,436	18,430	1,842	13,707
1986 .....	13,707	67,310	52,081	9,679	3,362	15,895
1987 .....	15,895	85,823	61,529	13,911	6,126	20,152
1988 .....	20,152	105,024	80,282	11,821	5,632	27,441
1989 .....	27,441	190,597	95,505	33,179	4,005	85,349
1990 .....	39,524	135,251	99,697	29,805	24,904	20,369
1991 .....	20,369	123,492	107,962	12,644	5,700	17,555
1992 .....	18,238	133,786	115,330	14,886	6,780	15,028
1993 .....	15,028	127,676	106,026	20,280	5,107	11,291
1994 .....	15,582	142,068	105,137	20,557	19,485	12,471
1995 .....	12,471	143,223	78,936	32,412	34,251	10,095
1996 .....	10,095	155,868	74,491	26,317	59,589	5,566
1997 .....	5,566	122,741	77,600	22,725	17,270	10,712
1998 .....	10,712	124,777	73,198	31,001	6,768	24,522

NOTE: The Refugee Act of 1980 went into effect April 1, 1980. Because of an administrative processing change, 45,825 applications pending in Moscow at the end of fiscal year 1989 were administratively closed and added to the pool of initial questionnaires submitted to the Washington Processing Center (WPC) beginning in 1990. Changes in the number of applications pending from 1991 to 1992 and 1993 to 1994 are due to revisions in the data from reporting offices.

**TABLE 23. REFUGEE-STATUS APPLICATIONS BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF CHARGEABILITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Geographic area and country of chargeability	Applications pending beginning of year	Applications filed during year	Applications approved during year	Applications denied during year	Applications otherwise closed during year	Applications pending end of year
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>10,712</b>	<b>124,777</b>	<b>73,198</b>	<b>31,001</b>	<b>6,768</b>	<b>24,522</b>
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>14,864</b>	<b>8,443</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>4,926</b>
Algeria .....	-	3	3	-	-	-
Angola .....	-	1	-	1	-	-
Benin .....	-	1	-	-	-	1
Burundi .....	9	300	217	72	2	18
Cameroon .....	5	20	16	5	-	4
Central Africa .....	-	5	1	-	-	4
Chad .....	5	67	52	6	-	14
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	76	102	65	9	37	67
Cote d'Ivoire .....	-	4	1	-	-	3
Djibouti .....	-	19	19	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	3	8	10	-	-	1
Ethiopia .....	50	2,103	258	94	13	1,788
Gambia, The .....	-	54	44	10	-	-
Ghana .....	-	8	-	5	-	3
Guinea-Bissau .....	2	1	1	-	-	2
Kenya .....	-	16	16	-	-	-
Liberia .....	31	4,228	3,009	491	26	733
Mauritania .....	-	3	2	-	-	1
Nigeria .....	3	408	338	28	6	39
Rwanda .....	9	227	190	22	8	16
Sierra Leone .....	3	1,041	370	339	17	318
Somalia .....	304	2,638	2,396	237	116	193
South Africa .....	2	-	-	-	2	-
Sudan .....	122	3,538	1,391	500	70	1,699
Togo .....	3	61	37	5	1	21
Tunisia .....	-	3	3	-	-	-
Uganda .....	6	5	4	3	3	1
<b>East Asia .....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>17,462</b>	<b>12,881</b>	<b>2,551</b>	<b>2,031</b>	<b>3</b>
Burma .....	-	216	178	38	-	-
Cambodia .....	-	2	2	-	-	-
China, People's Rep. ....	-	2	2	-	-	-
Indonesia .....	-	1	1	-	-	-
Sri Lanka .....	-	1	-	-	1	-
Vietnam .....	4	17,240	12,698	2,513	2,030	3
<b>Eastern Europe and Soviet Union ....</b>	<b>8,963</b>	<b>79,298</b>	<b>46,671</b>	<b>19,942</b>	<b>2,696</b>	<b>18,952</b>
Albania .....	35	10	3	-	15	27
Bulgaria .....	1	-	-	-	1	-
Czechoslovakia, fmr. ....	1	-	-	-	1	-
Poland .....	11	8	2	-	6	11
Romania .....	24	-	2	-	21	1
Soviet Union, fmr. ....	17	35,008	18,748	16,266	2	9
Armenia .....	-	19	19	-	-	-
Russia .....	-	6	6	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	-	1	-	-	-	1
Uzbekistan .....	10	-	10	-	-	-
Unknown rep. ....	7	34,982	18,713	16,266	2	8
Yugoslavia, former Bosnia- Herzegovina ...	8,874	44,272	27,916	3,676	2,650	18,904
Croatia .....	8,618	41,156	25,393	3,600	2,642	18,139
Slovenia .....	253	3,111	2,520	76	6	762
Unknown .....	-	2	2	-	-	-
Unknown .....	3	3	1	-	2	3

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 23. REFUGEE-STATUS APPLICATIONS BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF CHARGEABILITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Geographic area and country of chargeability	Applications pending beginning of year	Applications filed during year	Applications approved during year	Applications denied during year	Applications otherwise closed during year	Applications pending end of year
<b>Latin America .....</b>	-	<b>8,297</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>5,723</b>	<b>1,366</b>	-
Cuba .....	-	8,258	1,169	5,723	1,366	-
Haiti .....	-	39	39	-	-	-
<b>Near East .....</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>4,792</b>	<b>3,931</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>641</b>
Afghanistan .....	23	114	85	-	2	50
Iran .....	614	1,691	1,662	248	59	336
Iraq .....	475	2,982	2,184	710	313	250
Yemen .....	-	5	-	-	-	5
Not reported .....	-	64	64	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 24. REFUGEE APPROVALS AND ARRIVALS BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF CHARGEABILITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1991-98**

Geographic area of chargeability	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Authorized admissions .....</b>	<b>116,000</b>	<b>123,500</b>	<b>116,000</b>	<b>117,500</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>83,000</b>
Africa .....	4,900	6,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
East Asia .....	38,500	33,500	36,000	41,500	39,000	25,000	10,000	14,000
Eastern Europe & Soviet Union (fmr.)	53,500	64,000	51,500	55,000	48,000	45,000	48,000	51,000
Latin America & Caribbean .....	3,100	3,000	3,500	4,000	8,000	6,000	4,000	4,000
Near East .....	6,000	6,000	7,000	6,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unallocated Reserve .....	10,000	11,000	11,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	5,000	3,000
<b>Approvals .....</b>	<b>107,962</b>	<b>115,330</b>	<b>106,026</b>	<b>105,137</b>	<b>78,936</b>	<b>74,491</b>	<b>77,600</b>	<b>73,198</b>
Africa .....	4,430	5,667	6,813	5,748	4,895	9,681	7,854	8,443
East Asia .....	33,560	31,751	38,314	40,639	23,023	11,891	6,810	12,881
Eastern Europe & Soviet Union (fmr.)	62,582	68,131	52,090	48,963	45,900	47,611	56,379	46,671
Latin America & Caribbean .....	2,263	4,121	3,991	2,513	1,933	982	1,860	1,208
Near East .....	5,127	5,660	4,818	7,229	3,068	4,246	4,539	3,931
Not reported .....	-	-	-	45	117	80	158	64
<b>Arrivals <sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>96,587</b>	<b>114,498</b>	<b>107,926</b>	<b>109,593</b>	<b>98,520</b>	<b>74,791</b>	<b>69,276</b>	<b>76,181</b>
Africa .....	4,424	5,491	6,969	5,856	4,779	7,502	6,069	6,662
East Asia .....	37,262	34,202	38,302	40,601	35,956	18,343	7,781	10,475
Eastern Europe & Soviet Union (fmr.)	45,516	64,184	51,278	50,838	45,703	41,617	48,450	54,260
Latin America & Caribbean .....	4,026	3,777	4,377	6,437	7,618	3,541	2,986	1,587
Near East .....	5,359	6,844	7,000	5,861	4,464	3,788	3,990	3,197

<sup>1</sup> In editions of the *Statistical Yearbook* prior to 1996, refugee arrival data were derived from the Nonimmigrant Information System of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. However, beginning with the 1996 edition, arrival data are from the Bureau for Refugee Programs, Department of State. Any comparison of refugee arrival data between this and any pre-1996 editions of the *Yearbook* must be made with caution (see Refugees section, Data Overview and Data Collection). Arrivals may be higher than approvals because of the arrival of persons approved in previous years.

NOTE: The authorized admission levels for 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1995 were 125,000, 131,000, 142,000, 132,000, 121,000, and 112,000, respectively, including 15,000 Amerasians in both 1990 and 1991, 18,500 in 1992, 16,000 in 1993, 3,500 in 1994, and 1,000 in 1995. Since Amerasians enter the United States on immigrant visas, they are not included as refugee admissions. As a result, the authorized admission levels for 1990 through 1995 for East Asia have been reduced accordingly. Beginning in fiscal year 1996, there is no specific allocation for Amerasians in authorized admissions.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 25. REFUGEE ARRIVALS INTO THE UNITED STATES  
BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF CHARGEABILITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Country of chargeability	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>114,498</b>	<b>107,926</b>	<b>109,593</b>	<b>98,520</b>	<b>74,791</b>	<b>69,276</b>	<b>76,181</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,452	1,233	21	4	-	-	88
Albania .....	1,108	458	171	51	23	9	3
Bulgaria .....	126	34	5	3	-	-	-
Cambodia .....	141	22	6	1	-	-	-
China, People's Republic .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>1</sup> .....	76	199	92	85	38	45	52
Cuba .....	3,720	3,065	2,670	6,133	3,498	2,911	1,587
Czechoslovakia, former .....	18	3	5	-	1	-	-
El Salvador .....	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	<sup>2</sup>	<sup>2</sup>	6	-	14	7	9
Ethiopia <sup>2</sup> .....	2,972	2,765	328	239	194	197	152
Ghana .....	-	2	5	9	1	4	-
Haiti .....	54	1,307	3,766	1,485	39	75	-
Hungary .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Iran .....	1,949	1,161	851	978	1,256	1,305	1,699
Iraq .....	3,442	4,605	4,984	3,482	2,528	2,679	1,407
Laos .....	7,315	6,967	6,272	3,675	2,201	939	-
Liberia .....	637	961	610	52	46	231	1,494
Nicaragua .....	1	1	1	-	2	-	-
Poland .....	134	54	31	39	11	6	2
Romania .....	1,499	215	67	24	16	3	-
Somalia .....	1,570	2,753	3,555	2,506	6,436	4,974	2,951
South Africa .....	15	8	-	-	1	1	-
Soviet Union, former .....	61,298	48,627	43,470	35,716	29,536	27,072	23,349
Sudan .....	113	244	1,220	1,705	575	277	1,252
Uganda .....	93	24	2	10	10	9	2
Vietnam .....	26,690	31,219	34,248	32,244	16,130	6,660	10,288
Yugoslavia, former <sup>3</sup> .....	-	1,887	7,088	9,870	12,030	21,360	30,906
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	<sup>3</sup>	1,887	7,088	9,870	12,030	21,357	30,906
Unknown .....	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Other .....	71	111	118	209	204	512	940

<sup>1</sup> In May 1997 Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo. <sup>2</sup> Data for Eritrea are not available separately from Ethiopia prior to fiscal year 1994; beginning in 1994, data for Ethiopia exclude Eritrea (see Notice page). <sup>3</sup> Data for Bosnia-Herzegovina are not available separately from Yugoslavia prior to fiscal year 1993. Yugoslavia was officially dissolved as an independent republic in 1992 (see Notice page).

NOTE: In editions of the *Statistical Yearbook* prior to 1996, refugee arrival data were derived from the Nonimmigrant Information System of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. However, beginning with the 1996 edition, arrival data are from the Bureau for Refugee Programs, Department of State. Any comparison of refugee arrival data between this and any pre-1996 editions of the *Yearbook* must be made with caution (see Refugees section, Data Overview and Data Collection). Arrivals may be higher than approvals because of the arrival of persons approved in previous years.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 26. REFUGEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS IN FISCAL YEAR 1998  
BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH**

Region and country of birth	Total	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	Before 1991	Unknown or not reported
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>44,645</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>12,223</b>	<b>10,206</b>	<b>2,115</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>18,253</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>17,488</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>5,118</b>	<b>2,671</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>8,725</b>
Germany .....	50	-	18	3	-	-	-	-	1	28
Latvia .....	61	1	24	8	-	1	-	-	-	27
Poland .....	48	-	4	6	2	5	-	2	12	17
Romania .....	26	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	7	13
Soviet Union, former .....	12,663	139	3,478	2,073	412	184	50	23	31	6,273
Armenia .....	82	4	42	7	1	-	-	-	1	27
Azerbaijan .....	178	1	74	17	7	8	-	-	-	71
Belarus .....	540	15	173	57	9	-	2	-	1	283
Georgia .....	60	2	32	6	1	2	-	-	-	17
Kazakhstan .....	140	-	29	13	-	-	-	-	-	98
Kyrgyzstan .....	46	-	12	12	2	-	-	-	-	20
Moldova .....	264	1	49	18	4	1	1	1	-	189
Russia .....	2,075	26	579	201	44	12	11	5	2	1,195
Tajikistan .....	23	-	9	3	-	-	-	-	-	11
Turkmenistan .....	7	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	5
Ukraine .....	3,528	43	831	423	114	27	10	6	9	2,065
Uzbekistan .....	279	-	80	32	5	2	-	-	-	160
Unknown republic .....	5,441	47	1,567	1,284	224	132	26	11	18	2,132
Spain .....	31	-	6	4	5	1	-	-	2	13
Yugoslavia, former .....	4,504	31	1,558	569	40	1	-	1	3	2,301
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	3,985	31	1,392	474	27	1	-	1	3	2,056
Croatia .....	167	-	60	18	-	-	-	-	-	89
Macedonia .....	9	-	.	3	1	-	-	-	-	5
Slovenia .....	14	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Unknown .....	329	-	100	74	12	-	-	-	-	143
Other Europe .....	105	-	26	8	6	5	3	1	3	53
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>8,895</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>1,139</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>4,259</b>
Cambodia .....	42	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	20	14
Iran .....	596	19	274	30	19	4	-	1	6	243
Iraq .....	944	2	380	106	15	7	-	-	1	433
Laos .....	1,088	1	64	105	292	113	22	24	43	424
Saudi Arabia .....	70	-	17	8	-	-	-	-	-	45
Thailand .....	1,132	-	68	97	321	112	29	17	28	460
Vietnam .....	4,921	47	1,413	785	46	17	7	9	13	2,584
Other Asia .....	102	-	29	5	1	-	1	2	8	56
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>1,223</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1,281</b>
Congo, Democratic Republic ...	26	-	10	7	-	-	-	-	-	9
Ethiopia .....	114	2	35	19	2	3	6	2	2	43
Kenya .....	229	-	96	15	1	2	-	-	2	113
Liberia .....	44	3	10	3	2	4	4	-	-	18
Somalia .....	2,182	21	986	86	25	59	30	1	-	974
Sudan .....	186	5	44	70	8	-	-	-	-	59
Other Africa .....	134	3	42	16	8	-	-	-	-	65
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>14,933</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3,524</b>	<b>6,148</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>3,756</b>
Canada .....	5	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Mexico .....	25	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	20
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>14,783</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>3,497</b>	<b>6,140</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>3,661</b>
Cuba .....	14,688	56	3,494	6,133	843	178	65	45	259	3,615
Haiti .....	72	-	-	3	38	.	.	.	.	31
Other Caribbean .....	23	-	3	4	1	-	-	-	-	15
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>73</b>
Other North America .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>202</b>
Venezuela .....	113	5	30	13	4	-	-	-	1	60
Other South America .....	251	12	70	11	9	3	3	-	1	142
Unknown .....	50	-	8	8	1	-	-	-	3	30

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 27. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS DISTRICT DIRECTORS AND ASYLUM OFFICERS  
FISCAL YEARS 1973-98**

Year	Cases received <sup>1</sup>	Cases completed <sup>2</sup>	Cases approved	Cases denied	Cases adjudicated <sup>3</sup>	Percent approved <sup>4</sup>
<b>1973-98 .....</b>	<b>1,367,010</b>	<b>1,024,379</b>	<b>120,689</b>	<b>239,832</b>	<b>512,111</b>	<b>23.6</b>
1973.....	1,913	1,510	380	1,130	1,510	25.2
1974.....	2,716	2,769	294	2,475	2,769	10.6
1975.....	2,432	1,664	562	1,102	1,664	33.8
<b>1976-80 .....</b>	<b>42,173</b>	<b>10,847</b>	<b>4,990</b>	<b>5,857</b>	<b>10,847</b>	<b>46.0</b>
1976.....	2,733	1,914	590	1,324	1,914	30.8
1976, TQ <sup>5</sup> .....	896	370	97	273	370	26.2
1977.....	2,529	1,939	754	1,185	1,939	38.9
1978.....	3,702	2,312	1,218	1,094	2,312	52.7
1979.....	5,801	2,312	1,227	1,085	2,312	53.1
1980.....	26,512	2,000	1,104	896	2,000	55.2
<b>1981-85 .....</b>	<b>161,872</b>	<b>124,142</b>	<b>25,162</b>	<b>73,928</b>	<b>99,090</b>	<b>25.4</b>
1981.....	61,568	4,521	1,175	3,346	4,521	26.0
1982.....	33,296	11,326	3,909	7,255	11,164	35.0
1983.....	26,091	25,447	7,215	16,811	24,026	30.0
1984.....	24,295	54,320	8,278	32,344	40,622	20.4
1985.....	16,622	28,528	4,585	14,172	18,757	24.4
<b>1986-90 .....</b>	<b>281,048</b>	<b>310,071</b>	<b>24,067</b>	<b>75,621</b>	<b>99,688</b>	<b>24.1</b>
1986.....	18,889	45,792	3,359	7,882	11,241	29.9
1987.....	26,107	44,785	4,062	3,454	7,516	54.0
1988.....	60,736	68,357	5,531	8,582	14,113	39.2
1989.....	101,679	102,795	6,942	31,547	38,489	18.0
1990.....	73,637	48,342	4,173	24,156	28,329	14.7
<b>1991-95 .....</b>	<b>605,372</b>	<b>234,217</b>	<b>31,624</b>	<b>71,635</b>	<b>138,891</b>	<b>22.8</b>
1991.....	56,310	16,552	2,108	4,167	6,275	33.6
1992.....	103,964	21,996	3,919	6,506	10,425	37.6
1993.....	144,166	34,228	5,012	17,979	22,991	21.8
1994.....	146,468	53,399	8,131	28,892	37,023	22.0
1995.....	154,464	108,042	12,454	14,091	62,177	20.0
1996.....	128,190	123,706	13,532	2,504	61,983	21.8
1997.....	85,866	129,716	10,129	2,434	52,931	19.1
1998.....	55,428	85,737	9,949	3,146	42,738	23.3

<sup>1</sup> Beginning in 1992, includes cases newly filed and cases reopened. <sup>2</sup> Includes approvals, denials, and cases otherwise closed. Beginning in 1995, also includes cases referred to an immigration judge (interviewed and not interviewed). Cases otherwise closed are those in which the applicant withdrew the case from consideration, never acknowledged the request for an interview with the INS, or died. <sup>3</sup> Includes approvals and denials. Beginning in 1995, includes cases referred to an immigration judge following an interview. <sup>4</sup> Cases approved divided by cases adjudicated. <sup>5</sup> The three-month period—July 1 through September 30, 1976—between fiscal year 1976 and fiscal year 1977. At that time, the fiscal year definition was changed from July 1-June 30 to October 1-September 30.

NOTE: The Refugee Act of 1980 went into effect April 1, 1980. Data for fiscal years 1982 and 1983 have been estimated due to changes in the reporting procedures during those two periods. Since April 1, 1991, authority to decide most asylum claims has resided with the INS Asylum Officer Corps. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

**TABLE 28. NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS GRANTED ASYLUM BY INS DISTRICT DIRECTORS  
AND ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Nationality	1992 <sup>1</sup>	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>All nationalities .....</b>	<b>3,959</b>	<b>7,464</b>	<b>11,764</b>	<b>17,493</b>	<b>18,556</b>	<b>15,896</b>	<b>12,951</b>
Afghanistan .....	90	70	159	335	216	262	283
Albania .....	23	30	47	147	433	378	539
Bangladesh .....	2	33	87	349	247	118	101
Bulgaria .....	44	75	40	59	45	64	74
Burma .....	22	42	87	215	151	176	271
Burundi .....	-	-	19	98	91	58	44
Cameroon .....	19	26	74	160	95	77	154
China, People's Republic .....	277	336	414	535	433	497	668
Colombia .....	16	36	69	104	92	48	107
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	22	45	93	214	137	141	205
Cuba .....	214	319	494	524	634	312	196
Czechoslovakia, former .....	-	2	2	6	1	5	4
Czech Republic .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	-	-	-	4	-	2	3
Unknown republic .....	-	2	2	2	1	3	1
Egypt .....	11	28	54	196	136	126	355
El Salvador .....	110	74	187	237	195	172	385
Eritrea .....	7	2	2	2	-	4	101
Estonia .....	-	-	5	12	34	44	7
Ethiopia .....	347	352	667	1,096	818	444	543
Fiji .....	18	70	29	51	35	8	2
Guatemala .....	94	172	373	1,065	889	344	472
Haiti .....	120	636	1,060	749	1,491	694	389
Honduras .....	19	32	92	194	140	52	49
Hungary .....	1	2	13	27	13	4	2
India .....	78	357	584	1,108	1,709	886	396
Iran .....	231	347	638	785	607	408	708
Iraq .....	70	101	214	204	918	5,540	176
Jordan .....	31	35	38	55	20	19	23
Laos .....	56	79	85	33	17	15	15
Latvia .....	5	5	15	7	18	7	3
							62
Lebanon .....	81	65	91	91	76	37	
Liberia .....	209	247	305	615	694	471	491
Libya .....	14	22	20	20	6	7	10
Lithuania .....	1	5	5	6	-	-	3
Mauritania .....	1	10	17	275	407	101	141
Mexico .....	-	-	9	83	43	34	40
Nicaragua .....	341	291	520	484	418	129	147
Pakistan .....	83	176	219	512	442	264	275
Panama .....	3	6	1	2	7	1	1
Peru .....	113	241	470	688	464	243	224
Philippines .....	16	58	76	54	37	15	19
Poland .....	2	58	3	10	13	1	6
Romania .....	156	258	184	181	80	55	44
Rwanda .....	-	13	43	148	69	101	81
Sierra Leone .....	2	22	48	71	59	25	157
Somalia .....	122	121	150	286	529	708	1,308
Soviet Union, former <sup>3</sup> .....	442	923	1,175	1,556	1,440	1,108	1,317
Armenia .....	2	28	75	409	334	241	312
Azerbaijan .....	1	4	25	78	127	80	160
Belarus .....	-	1	2	14	10	19	26
Georgia .....	-	5	36	81	70	60	67
Kazakhstan .....	-	3	1	17	15	17	27

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 28. NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS GRANTED ASYLUM BY INS DISTRICT DIRECTORS  
AND ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98—Continued**

Nationality	1992 <sup>1</sup>	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Kyrgyzstan .....	-	-	-	6	5	12	4
Moldova .....	-	3	8	15	12	6	3
Russia .....	51	233	565	578	477	371	433
Tajikistan .....	-	1	7	10	11	6	15
Turkmenistan .....	-	-	1	-	3	17	12
Ukraine .....	7	54	191	218	215	190	142
Uzbekistan .....	-	3	22	62	43	39	53
Unknown republic .....	381	588	242	68	118	50	63
Sri Lanka .....	44	16	62	69	32	45	53
Sudan .....	73	133	248	397	343	266	400
Syria .....	16	638	1,032	680	304	35	44
Yugoslavia, former <sup>4</sup> .....	72	521	906	1,414	2,470	629	527
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	<sup>4</sup>	15	164	289	192	40	20
Croatia .....	<sup>4</sup>	9	52	59	62	47	38
Macedonia .....	<sup>4</sup>	-	-	11	10	33	22
Slovenia .....	<sup>4</sup>	1	6	-	1	-	-
Unknown .....	72	496	684	1,055	2,205	509	447
Other .....	241	334	539	1,284	1,008	718	1,329

<sup>1</sup> The 3,959 individuals known to have been granted asylum were in the 2,740 cases in the data system. An additional 1,179 cases were granted asylum, but the number of individuals covered and their nationalities are unknown. <sup>2</sup> In May 1997 Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning in 1992, some claims filed by persons from the former Soviet Union were recoded under the separate former Soviet republics. <sup>4</sup> Data for the independent states of the former Yugoslavia are not available separately from Yugoslavia prior to fiscal year 1993. Yugoslavia was officially dissolved as an independent republic in 1992 (see Notice page).

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Nationality	Cases pending beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	Cases filed during year	Cases reopened during year	Cases granted during year	Percent approved <sup>2</sup>	Individuals granted asylum during year
<b>All nationalities .....</b>	<b>397,809</b>	<b>35,903</b>	<b>19,525</b>	<b>9,949</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>12,951</b>
Afghanistan .....	406	166	47	172	73	284
Albania .....	563	852	59	375	35	539
Algeria .....	233	265	31	138	61	184
Angola .....	15	15	1	6	60	12
Antigua-Barbuda .....	11	1	1	-	-	-
Argentina .....	29	9	3	-	-	-
Australia .....	4	6	-	-	-	-
Austria .....	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	10	8	1	1	14	1
Bahrain .....	2	2	-	1	100	1
Bangladesh .....	2,410	232	682	74	10	101
Barbados .....	16	1	5	1	33	1
Belgium .....	3	3	-	2	67	2
Belize .....	10	6	4	-	-	-
Benin .....	9	7	6	-	-	-
Bhutan .....	1	2	-	-	-	-
Bolivia .....	149	10	13	-	-	-
Brazil .....	1,015	71	60	26	27	27
Brunei .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Bulgaria .....	696	108	66	52	29	74
Burkina Faso .....	28	7	1	1	11	1
Burma .....	257	359	36	233	66	271
Burundi .....	84	83	10	35	39	44
Cambodia .....	107	425	8	103	40	122
Cameroon .....	272	233	33	134	53	154
Canada .....	7	7	2	-	-	-
Cape Verde .....	46	2	1	-	-	-
Central African Rep. ..	4	5	-	3	50	3
Chad .....	4	27	2	12	60	13
Chile .....	84	15	14	4	25	4
China, People's Rep. ..	6,647	3,075	2,675	508	14	668
Colombia .....	1,337	205	166	64	19	107
Comoros .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	239	300	24	181	56	205
Congo, Republic .....	43	262	8	84	44	110
Costa Rica .....	48	7	5	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	229	22	68	9	14	12
Cuba .....	3,880	303	91	155	64	196
Cyprus .....	-	2	-	-	-	-
Czechoslovakia, fmr. Czech Republic .....	176	17	23	4	27	4
Czech Republic .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	27	7	10	3	19	3
Unknown republic .....	148	10	13	1	8	1
Denmark .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dominica .....	17	2	4	-	-	-
Dominican Republic ..	70	5	7	1	14	2
Ecuador .....	735	42	233	2	2	2
Egypt .....	445	479	65	216	44	355
El Salvador .....	185,004	3,847	2,498	294	7	385
Equatorial Guinea .....	2	-	-	1	100	2
Eritrea .....	90	159	2	95	55	101
Estonia .....	34	7	3	4	33	7
Ethiopia .....	1,700	720	84	489	53	543
Fiji .....	788	51	6	1	2	2
Finland .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
France .....	10	13	7	-	-	-
Gabon .....	7	5	2	1	25	1
Gambia, The .....	278	71	68	34	30	43

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Nationality	Cases pending beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	Cases filed during year	Cases reopened during year	Cases granted during year	Percent approved <sup>2</sup>	Individuals granted asylum during year
Germany .....	16	13	2	1	11	1
Ghana .....	752	31	131	13	12	16
Greece .....	9	3	2	-	-	1
Grenada .....	11	-	3	-	-	-
Guatemala .....	110,796	2,666	3,230	355	9	472
Guinea .....	202	131	44	43	26	53
Guinea-Bissau .....	59	-	3	-	-	-
Guyana .....	419	6	105	1	3	2
Haiti .....	15,243	2,720	690	336	13	389
Honduras .....	2,538	284	525	35	5	49
Hong Kong .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Hungary .....	194	6	20	1	5	2
India .....	5,321	1,779	893	352	14	396
Indonesia .....	57	168	25	8	21	15
Iran .....	1,220	749	110	496	61	708
Iraq .....	236	179	29	114	50	176
Ireland .....	3	6	-	-	-	-
Israel .....	275	19	42	1	3	1
Italy .....	6	4	1	-	-	-
Jamaica .....	393	33	63	4	14	6
Japan .....	4	13	-	-	-	-
Jordan .....	367	61	43	17	16	23
Kenya .....	100	148	9	52	48	68
Korea .....	70	7	4	2	33	2
Kuwait .....	111	27	9	12	52	13
Laos .....	1,199	17	17	11	18	15
Latvia .....	41	24	8	1	4	3
Lebanon .....	632	65	73	34	30	62
Lesotho .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	2,453	587	183	405	47	491
Libya .....	23	16	1	10	63	10
Lithuania .....	69	17	6	2	10	3
Madagascar .....	1	-	2	-	-	-
Malawi .....	8	3	-	1	20	2
Malaysia .....	40	22	14	5	25	5
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	242	9	62	1	2	2
Mauritania .....	432	785	39	140	17	141
Mauritius .....	15	2	2	3	100	3
Mexico .....	5,326	4,474	2,203	24	1	40
Mongolia .....	1	1	-	-	-	-
Morocco .....	50	5	7	4	44	5
Mozambique .....	5	-	-	-	-	-
Namibia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	73	95	41	15	17	17
Netherlands .....	2	2	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	4	2	-	-	-	-
Nicaragua .....	16,492	361	458	102	17	147
Niger .....	300	134	30	74	61	109
Nigeria .....	1,191	299	163	103	23	146
Norway .....	-	1	-	-	-	-
Oman .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	3,100	373	663	190	24	275
Palau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palestine .....	103	-	8	1	100	1
Panama .....	257	8	5	-	-	1
Paraguay .....	11	1	-	-	-	-
Peru .....	2,309	386	276	139	16	224
Philippines .....	2,327	104	209	13	5	19
Poland .....	830	24	135	5	9	6
Portugal .....	26	1	9	-	-	-
Qatar .....	2	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Nationality	Cases pending beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	Cases filed during year	Cases reopened during year	Cases granted during year	Percent approved <sup>2</sup>	Individuals granted asylum during year
Romania .....	1,846	54	145	32	15	44
Rwanda .....	78	108	6	69	63	81
Samoa .....	-	2	-	-	-	-
San Marino .....	-	1	-	1	100	2
Sao Tome & Principe	1	-	-	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	22	12	2	6	50	7
Senegal .....	251	35	48	8	14	9
Seychelles .....	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	281	278	33	110	39	157
Singapore .....	4	5	-	5	83	5
Somalia .....	1,104	2,305	56	1,208	68	1,308
South Africa .....	93	16	5	-	-	-
Soviet Union, former <sup>4</sup>	5,207	1,845	842	864	484	1,317
Armenia .....	360	453	90	221	45	312
Azerbaijan .....	103	153	16	94	57	160
Belarus .....	44	59	9	25	33	26
Georgia .....	117	105	17	46	37	67
Kazakhstan .....	29	36	7	13	36	27
Kyrgyzstan .....	4	15	-	3	23	4
Moldova .....	24	11	9	3	12	3
Russia .....	1,888	622	324	290	32	433
Tajikistan .....	11	19	-	12	63	15
Turkmenistan .....	12	13	1	6	29	12
Ukraine .....	686	304	129	108	23	142
Uzbekistan .....	68	53	18	38	43	53
Unknown republic	1,861	2	222	5	50	63
Spain .....	9	4	1	1	25	1
Sri Lanka .....	190	81	30	35	34	53
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	4	-	-	-	-	-
St. Lucia .....	43	-	3	-	-	-
St. Vincent & Grenadines	9	1	-	-	-	-
Sudan .....	424	409	45	318	67	400
Suriname .....	216	7	28	5	8	15
Sweden .....	2	5	1	-	-	-
Switzerland .....	-	2	-	-	-	-
Syria .....	224	60	25	27	42	44
Taiwan .....	18	17	4	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	13	7	4	4	50	9
Thailand .....	128	3	26	2	20	4
Togo .....	111	72	15	44	51	50
Tonga .....	1	1	-	-	-	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	409	10	77	1	3	1
Tunisia .....	-	5	1	1	50	2
Turkey .....	256	32	57	16	36	20
Uganda .....	132	154	12	64	46	71
United Arab Emirates	3	5	-	-	-	-
United Kingdom .....	25	19	4	4	36	5
Uruguay .....	31	2	4	1	14	1
Venezuela .....	68	33	16	10	26	14
Vietnam .....	49	24	4	7	27	10
Yemen .....	328	60	47	23	23	31
Yugoslavia, former .....	1,557	596	198	397	177	527
Bosnia-Herzegovina	59	19	9	18	58	20
Croatia .....	134	28	18	28	44	38
Macedonia .....	48	43	10	18	22	22
Slovenia .....	6	2	3	-	-	-
Unknown .....	1,310	504	158	333	53	447
Zambia .....	4	4	2	2	40	2
Zimbabwe .....	10	6	-	-	-	-
Stateless .....	399	116	55	42	26	48
Unknown .....	33	115	6	-	-	10

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Nationality	Cases denied during year	Individuals denied asylum during year	Cases otherwise closed during year <sup>3</sup>	Cases to immigration judge, not interviewed	Cases to immigration judge, interviewed	Cases pending end of year
<b>All nationalities .....</b>	<b>3,146</b>	<b>4,014</b>	<b>35,121</b>	<b>7,878</b>	<b>29,643</b>	<b>360,247</b>
Afghanistan .....	10	12	96	8	54	259
Albania .....	38	66	39	33	654	297
Algeria .....	8	16	45	13	79	233
Angola .....	-	-	3	1	4	16
Antigua-Barbuda .....	-	-	7	1	1	4
Argentina .....	-	-	11	4	14	10
Australia .....	-	-	3	-	5	2
Austria .....	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	-	-	3	-	6	8
Bahrain .....	-	-	1	-	-	2
Bangladesh .....	78	83	1,582	44	590	661
Barbados .....	-	-	14	1	2	2
Belgium .....	-	-	1	-	1	2
Belize .....	-	-	7	2	5	3
Benin .....	-	-	3	2	10	7
Bhutan .....	-	-	-	-	1	2
Bolivia .....	-	-	41	5	18	104
Brazil .....	1	1	190	21	69	816
Brunei .....	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bulgaria .....	10	17	159	11	117	488
Burkina Faso .....	-	-	10	3	8	13
Burma .....	19	21	24	9	100	245
Burundi .....	4	8	11	27	51	39
Cambodia .....	22	29	6	6	132	264
Cameroon .....	16	16	32	12	102	223
Canada .....	1	1	1	-	6	8
Cape Verde .....	-	-	6	1	-	42
Central African Rep. ..	-	-	1	-	3	2
Chad .....	-	-	-	-	8	11
Chile .....	-	-	35	6	12	48
China, People's Rep. ..	328	399	3,016	288	2,938	4,833
Colombia .....	13	27	498	48	265	733
Comoros .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	12	16	18	13	130	194
Congo, Republic .....	9	12	4	9	98	103
Costa Rica .....	-	-	18	7	5	29
Cote d'Ivoire .....	1	1	109	11	53	123
Cuba .....	5	5	338	29	84	3,631
Cyprus .....	-	-	-	-	1	1
Czechoslovakia, fmr. Czech Republic .....	1	1	82	2	25	98
Slovak Republic .....	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unknown republic .....	1	1	13	1	12	14
Denmark .....	-	-	69	1	12	84
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dominica .....	-	-	8	3	1	10
Dominican Republic ...	-	-	28	2	6	42
Ecuador .....	8	8	483	75	77	314
Egypt .....	28	51	127	13	249	329
El Salvador .....	775	908	3,382	1,619	3,313	180,991
Equatorial Guinea .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Eritrea .....	9	10	-	2	68	76
Estonia .....	-	-	9	-	8	20
Ethiopia .....	44	53	125	32	387	1,388
Fiji .....	4	11	26	3	61	748
Finland .....	-	-	1	-	-	-
France .....	1	1	6	5	12	4
Gabon .....	-	-	1	-	3	8
Gambia, The .....	9	13	108	24	70	165

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Nationality	Cases denied during year	Individuals denied asylum during year	Cases otherwise closed during year <sup>3</sup>	Cases to immigration judge, not interviewed	Cases to immigration judge, interviewed	Cases pending end of year
Germany .....	-	-	6	1	8	13
Ghana .....	12	13	378	17	88	375
Greece .....	-	-	4	2	2	5
Grenada .....	-	-	8	-	1	4
Guatemala .....	442	511	5,659	793	3,288	105,207
Guinea .....	5	5	48	16	118	129
Guinea-Bissau .....	-	-	31	-	2	26
Guyana .....	-	-	350	3	39	115
Haiti .....	35	42	528	350	2,282	14,876
Honduras .....	34	41	891	137	590	1,521
Hong Kong .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Hungary .....	3	3	70	2	18	115
India .....	107	124	1,664	390	1,988	3,239
Indonesia .....	5	9	37	4	26	168
Iran .....	38	44	202	67	285	917
Iraq .....	10	22	31	15	105	149
Ireland .....	-	-	-	-	1	8
Israel .....	1	1	187	4	34	93
Italy .....	-	-	5	-	5	1
Jamaica .....	6	10	274	8	45	132
Japan .....	4	4	-	4	8	1
Jordan .....	6	13	129	7	85	208
Kenya .....	5	9	16	10	51	118
Korea .....	1	1	41	15	3	17
Kuwait .....	3	4	34	-	8	83
Laos .....	3	3	53	2	49	1,107
Latvia .....	1	1	14	1	26	29
Lebanon .....	16	26	218	12	62	395
Lesotho .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Liberia .....	92	125	812	30	366	1,447
Libya .....	2	2	2	-	4	21
Lithuania .....	-	-	18	4	19	46
Madagascar .....	-	-	-	-	1	2
Malawi .....	-	-	1	1	4	4
Malaysia .....	-	-	25	3	15	23
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	1	1	132	4	48	113
Mauritania .....	12	12	57	76	675	271
Mauritius .....	-	-	6	-	-	9
Mexico .....	15	31	2,626	2,800	3,630	1,359
Mongolia .....	-	-	-	-	2	-
Morocco .....	1	1	28	-	4	23
Mozambique .....	-	-	2	-	-	3
Namibia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	4	6	48	5	72	58
Netherlands .....	-	-	2	-	2	-
New Zealand .....	-	-	4	-	2	-
Nicaragua .....	324	443	1,422	22	164	15,134
Niger .....	5	10	123	1	42	210
Nigeria .....	22	33	488	30	317	626
Norway .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Oman .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	142	157	1,853	57	464	1,229
Palau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palestine .....	-	-	39	1	-	65
Panama .....	-	-	24	1	11	232
Paraguay .....	-	-	6	-	-	6
Peru .....	23	57	575	54	734	1,320
Philippines .....	12	21	588	106	229	1,635
Poland .....	13	14	460	4	39	435
Portugal .....	1	1	18	2	6	9
Qatar .....	-	-	-	-	-	2

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 29. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY SELECTED NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Nationality	Cases denied during year	Individuals denied asylum during year	Cases otherwise closed during year <sup>3</sup>	Cases to immigration judge, not interviewed	Cases to immigration judge, interviewed	Cases pending end of year
Romania .....	26	31	489	11	155	1,272
Rwanda .....	6	6	7	11	34	60
Samoa .....	-	-	-	-	2	-
San Marino .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe	-	-	-	-	-	1
Saudi Arabia .....	2	2	6	-	4	17
Senegal .....	4	4	110	19	47	134
Seychelles .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sierra Leone .....	20	25	47	12	153	234
Singapore .....	-	-	3	-	1	-
Somalia .....	1	1	33	108	577	1,492
South Africa .....	1	1	19	1	12	79
Soviet Union, former <sup>4</sup>	106	179	1,592	136	1,460	3,336
Armenia .....	26	44	57	30	244	275
Azerbaijan .....	3	7	13	10	67	78
Belarus .....	3	4	4	-	47	33
Georgia .....	3	7	15	7	76	83
Kazakhstan .....	2	3	3	4	21	25
Kyrgyzstan .....	1	1	-	-	9	6
Moldova .....	1	1	4	-	21	12
Russia .....	43	73	496	55	567	1,259
Tajikistan .....	-	1	2	-	7	9
Turkmenistan .....	4	8	-	1	11	4
Ukraine .....	18	23	145	26	336	439
Uzbekistan .....	2	5	13	3	49	26
Unknown republic	-	2	840	-	5	1,087
Spain .....	1	2	3	-	2	7
Sri Lanka .....	5	9	68	11	63	107
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	-	-	1	-	1	2
St. Lucia .....	-	-	35	-	1	9
St. Vincent & Grenadines	-	-	5	1	2	2
Sudan .....	32	48	55	19	124	304
Suriname .....	3	3	102	4	53	73
Sweden .....	-	-	-	-	5	2
Switzerland .....	-	-	-	-	-	2
Syria .....	4	10	113	7	33	118
Taiwan .....	4	4	8	8	7	11
Tanzania .....	-	3	7	-	4	7
Thailand .....	-	-	50	3	8	90
Togo .....	6	7	25	3	36	77
Tonga .....	-	-	1	-	1	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	2	2	307	11	29	123
Tunisia .....	1	2	1	-	-	3
Turkey .....	4	4	177	-	24	109
Uganda .....	-	-	25	2	76	126
United Arab Emirates	-	-	1	-	5	2
United Kingdom .....	1	3	6	8	6	21
Uruguay .....	-	-	8	2	6	18
Venezuela .....	-	-	21	5	29	43
Vietnam .....	2	4	5	1	17	44
Yemen .....	7	8	157	7	70	154
Yugoslavia, former .....	39	57	465	25	376	976
Bosnia-Herzegovina	2	2	11	2	11	42
Croatia .....	7	9	38	4	28	72
Macedonia .....	2	3	2	1	61	12
Slovenia .....	-	-	4	-	4	2
Unknown .....	28	43	410	18	272	848
Zambia .....	1	4	2	-	2	2
Zimbabwe .....	-	-	1	2	2	11
Stateless .....	8	9	205	5	110	177
Unknown .....	-	-	4	-	133	12

<sup>1</sup> The total number of cases pending at the beginning of fiscal year 1998 is lower than the 399,826 reported at the end of fiscal year 1997 because of corrections to the data base. <sup>2</sup> The number of cases granted divided by the sum of: cases granted; denied; and referred to an immigration judge following an interview. See Asylum section of text. <sup>3</sup> Include ABC interview no show cases. <sup>4</sup> Some pending cases filed by persons from the former Soviet Union were recoded under the separate former Soviet republics. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 30. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY  
ASYLUM OFFICE AND STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Asylum office and state of residence	Cases pending beginning of year <sup>1</sup>	Cases filed during year	Cases reopened during year	Cases granted during year	Percent approved <sup>2</sup>	Individuals granted asylum during year
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>397,809</b>	<b>35,903</b>	<b>19,525</b>	<b>9,949</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>12,951</b>
Asylum office:						
Arlington .....	45,891	3,468	1,073	1,368	36	1,645
Chicago .....	12,832	2,336	788	599	26	859
Houston .....	21,665	1,953	420	535	26	702
Los Angeles .....	152,653	10,084	5,217	2,494	27	3,210
Miami .....	52,016	4,377	1,862	730	13	995
Newark .....	39,840	3,392	4,856	1,023	17	1,381
New York .....	38,367	5,051	4,827	2,053	25	2,751
San Francisco .....	34,545	5,242	482	1,147	22	1,408
State:						
Alabama .....	931	46	46	11	24	13
Alaska .....	344	12	10	4	40	5
Arizona .....	1,750	297	88	63	20	89
Arkansas .....	1,082	48	44	5	7	6
California .....	174,824	13,631	5,329	3,213	24	4,099
Colorado .....	1,573	207	64	92	40	107
Connecticut .....	1,346	209	155	87	26	109
Delaware .....	1,044	29	286	28	15	39
District of Columbia ...	6,230	284	62	138	47	141
Florida .....	51,299	4,209	1,847	736	13	1,011
Georgia .....	6,758	680	297	139	22	164
Hawaii .....	238	24	4	2	17	2
Idaho .....	195	27	7	1	6	6
Illinois .....	2,168	512	244	199	30	273
Indiana .....	473	95	45	32	25	34
Iowa .....	1,040	93	31	12	32	16
Kansas .....	1,249	76	43	9	12	13
Kentucky .....	508	107	28	6	11	9
Louisiana .....	219	52	9	14	29	22
Maine .....	160	21	8	1	20	2
Maryland .....	12,348	1,079	256	481	42	576
Massachusetts .....	12,207	669	269	181	28	241
Michigan .....	1,337	325	186	136	26	232
Minnesota .....	1,696	530	66	199	46	235
Mississippi .....	65	14	4	4	21	4
Missouri .....	577	59	29	22	34	44
Montana .....	10	5	-	2	100	2
Nebraska .....	2,518	184	60	7	19	10
Nevada .....	3,111	214	150	42	18	60
New Hampshire .....	130	15	8	10	56	11
New Jersey .....	11,394	743	1,213	308	20	435
New Mexico .....	111	22	3	5	39	10
New York .....	47,216	6,210	7,455	2,254	21	2,997
North Carolina .....	3,023	288	158	68	19	86
North Dakota .....	4	3	1	2	100	6
Ohio .....	1,404	406	60	89	26	112
Oklahoma .....	300	55	10	19	30	34
Oregon .....	2,944	133	28	47	60	55
Pennsylvania .....	1,664	352	200	156	29	206
Rhode Island .....	3,118	165	42	18	14	25
South Carolina .....	347	44	16	10	21	15
South Dakota .....	178	16	4	3	38	8
Tennessee .....	868	364	56	130	30	155
Texas .....	17,158	1,180	229	249	21	349
Utah .....	660	46	18	14	26	15
Vermont .....	62	7	2	1	33	1
Virginia .....	16,682	1,048	265	509	40	624
Washington .....	2,608	509	49	127	62	159
West Virginia .....	31	4	4	1	11	5
Wisconsin .....	173	83	27	31	32	45
Wyoming .....	12	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	2	-	-	-	-	-
Guam .....	248	313	-	23	16	24
Puerto Rico .....	70	11	2	4	36	4
Virgin Islands .....	102	148	8	5	5	6

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 30. ASYLUM CASES FILED WITH INS ASYLUM OFFICERS BY  
ASYLUM OFFICE AND STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Asylum office and state of residence	Cases denied during year	Individuals denied asylum during year	Cases otherwise closed during year	Cases to immigration judge, not interviewed	Cases to immigration judge, interviewed	Cases pending end of year
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>3,146</b>	<b>4,014</b>	<b>35,121</b>	<b>7,878</b>	<b>29,643</b>	<b>360,247</b>
Asylum office:						
Arlington .....	141	206	1,403	995	2,284	43,880
Chicago .....	195	286	668	184	1,489	12,489
Houston .....	183	241	516	365	1,362	20,908
Los Angeles .....	1,267	1,612	7,013	3,463	5,592	145,560
Miami .....	223	315	5,601	698	4,792	45,269
Newark .....	294	350	8,343	995	4,796	31,751
New York .....	751	888	10,687	536	5,421	27,010
San Francisco .....	92	116	890	642	3,907	33,380
State:						
Alabama .....	3	3	23	25	32	918
Alaska .....	-	-	7	7	6	338
Arizona .....	13	18	115	57	244	1,591
Arkansas .....	6	7	27	14	61	1,053
California .....	1,302	1,657	7,550	3,957	8,774	166,372
Colorado .....	6	10	50	25	130	1,521
Connecticut .....	24	32	313	22	220	1,011
Delaware .....	28	30	252	12	134	833
District of Columbia ...	6	7	96	92	152	6,058
Florida .....	222	314	5,555	688	4,682	44,541
Georgia .....	13	20	153	339	493	6,529
Hawaii .....	2	2	3	1	8	249
Idaho .....	-	-	4	13	17	192
Illinois .....	69	95	149	40	404	1,946
Indiana .....	8	12	36	4	88	424
Iowa .....	2	3	12	2	23	1,105
Kansas .....	6	8	23	28	61	1,224
Kentucky .....	5	10	11	5	46	562
Louisiana .....	4	10	15	14	30	203
Maine .....	-	-	9	-	4	174
Maryland .....	58	95	384	155	602	11,893
Massachusetts .....	13	20	285	175	446	11,992
Michigan .....	53	82	313	35	345	864
Minnesota .....	20	24	51	20	217	1,767
Mississippi .....	3	3	6	-	12	58
Missouri .....	8	11	21	9	35	567
Montana .....	-	-	-	-	-	13
Nebraska .....	2	3	27	11	28	2,669
Nevada .....	23	28	127	34	169	3,023
New Hampshire .....	-	-	18	3	8	113
New Jersey .....	98	120	2,489	364	1,127	8,709
New Mexico .....	2	2	4	1	6	115
New York .....	838	978	14,957	880	7,766	31,996
North Carolina .....	17	26	344	151	275	2,567
North Dakota .....	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ohio .....	20	27	55	14	233	1,435
Oklahoma .....	5	5	22	5	39	270
Oregon .....	1	1	22	13	31	2,978
Pennsylvania .....	27	34	556	42	349	1,029
Rhode Island .....	4	8	58	40	105	3,088
South Carolina .....	6	8	6	13	31	339
South Dakota .....	1	1	5	1	4	184
Tennessee .....	11	22	103	27	289	705
Texas .....	148	187	293	284	807	16,678
Utah .....	4	9	19	1	36	644
Vermont .....	-	-	4	-	2	64
Virginia .....	42	50	482	215	716	15,941
Washington .....	10	10	26	9	67	2,914
West Virginia .....	1	1	4	2	7	22
Wisconsin .....	12	21	21	5	55	149
Wyoming .....	-	-	-	-	1	11
Unknown .....	-	-	1	-	-	1
Guam .....	-	-	6	8	124	400
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	4	3	7	64
Virgin Islands .....	-	-	5	13	95	135

<sup>1</sup> The total number of cases pending at the beginning of fiscal year 1998 is lower than the 399,826 reported at the end of fiscal year 1997 because of corrections to the data base. <sup>2</sup> The number of cases granted divided by the sum of: cases granted; denied; and referred to an immigration judge following an interview. See Asylum section of text. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 31. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT  
RESIDENT STATUS BY ENACTMENT  
FISCAL YEARS 1946-98**

Enactment	Total	1946-50	1951-60	1961-70	1971-80	1981-90	1991-98
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>3,384,108</b>	<b>213,347</b>	<b>492,371</b>	<b>212,843</b>	<b>539,447</b>	<b>1,013,620</b>	<b>912,480</b>
Presidential Directive of 12/22/45 .....	40,324	40,324	X	X	X	X	-
Displaced Persons Act of 6/25/48 .....	409,696	173,023	236,669	4	X	X	-
Orphan Act of 7/29/53 .....	466	X	466	X	X	X	-
Refugee Relief Act of 8/7/53 .....	189,025	X	188,993	28	2	2	-
Refugee-Escapee Act of 9/11/57 .....	29,471	X	24,263	5,199	X	X	9
Hungarian Refugee Act of 7/25/58 .....	30,752	X	30,491	258	2	1	-
Azores & Netherlands Refugee Act of 7/25/58 .....	22,213	X	10,057	12,156	X	X	-
Refugee Relatives Act of 9/22/59 .....	1,820	X	1,432	388	X	X	-
Fair Share Refugee Act of 7/14/60 .....	19,800	X	X	19,714	82	3	1
Refugee Conditional Entrants Act of 10/3/65	142,103	X	X	39,149	102,625	329	-
Cuban Refugee Act of 11/2/66 .....	590,966	X	X	135,947	252,119	105,898	97,002
Indochinese Refugee Act of 10/28/77 .....	175,166	X	X	X	137,309	37,752	105
Refugee Parolee Act of 10/5/78 .....	139,290	X	X	X	46,058	92,971	261
<b>Refugee Act of 1980, 3/17/80 .....</b>	<b>1,593,016</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>776,664</b>	<b>815,102</b>
Refugees .....	1,462,726	X	X	X	X	734,259	728,467
Asylees .....	130,290	X	X	X	1,250	42,405	86,635

NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. Data for fiscal years 1987-88 have been adjusted. The data no longer include Cuban/Haitian entrants granted immigrant status.

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.



**TABLE 32. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1946-98**

Region and country of birth	Total	1946-50	1951-60	1961-70	1971-80 <sup>1</sup>	1981-90 <sup>1</sup>	1991-96	1997	1998
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>3,386,553</b>	<b>213,347</b>	<b>492,371</b>	<b>212,843</b>	<b>539,447</b>	<b>1,013,620</b>	<b>748,122</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>54,645</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>1,322,392</b>	<b>211,983</b>	<b>456,146</b>	<b>55,235</b>	<b>71,858</b>	<b>155,512</b>	<b>312,815</b>	<b>39,795</b>	<b>19,048</b>
Albania .....	7,283	29	1,409	1,952	395	353	3,013	76	56
Austria .....	17,486	4,801	11,487	233	185	424	330	20	6
Bulgaria .....	7,132	139	1,138	1,799	1,238	1,197	1,519	69	33
Czechoslovakia, former .....	37,983	8,449	10,719	5,709	3,646	8,204	1,201	40	15
Estonia .....	12,042	7,143	4,103	16	2	25	646	89	18
Germany .....	101,911	36,633	62,860	665	143	851	625	79	55
Greece .....	31,525	124	28,568	586	478	1,408	342	11	8
Hungary .....	76,439	6,086	55,740	4,044	4,358	4,942	1,231	24	14
Italy .....	63,636	642	60,657	1,198	346	394	378	14	7
Latvia .....	40,815	21,422	16,783	49	16	48	2,156	272	69
Lithuania .....	28,468	18,694	8,569	72	23	37	961	85	27
Netherlands .....	17,646	129	14,336	3,134	8	14	17	3	5
Poland .....	210,227	78,529	81,323	3,197	5,882	33,889	7,210	143	54
Portugal .....	5,078	12	3,650	1,361	21	21	12	1	-
Romania .....	75,582	4,180	12,057	7,158	6,812	29,798	15,139	322	116
Soviet Union, former ..	456,884	14,072	30,059	871	31,309	72,306	264,187	30,880	13,200
Russia .....	46,455	X	X	X	X	X	44,367	6,985	2,225
Ukraine .....	83,694	X	X	X	X	X	81,263	12,137	3,641
Uzbekistan .....	16,265	X	X	X	X	X	14,638	2,885	292
Other republics .....	48,477	X	X	X	X	X	48,336	6,284	1,518
Unknown republic ....	261,993	14,072	30,059	871	31,309	72,306	75,583	2,589	5,524
Spain .....	10,791	1	246	4,114	5,317	736	317	29	31
Yugoslavia, former .....	110,671	9,816	44,755	18,299	11,297	324	13,271	7,597	5,312
Other Europe .....	10,793	1,082	7,687	778	382	541	260	41	22
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>1,305,901</b>	<b>1,106</b>	<b>33,422</b>	<b>19,895</b>	<b>210,683</b>	<b>712,092</b>	<b>286,125</b>	<b>30,835</b>	<b>11,743</b>
Afghanistan .....	33,047	-	1	-	542	22,946	9,065	356	137
Cambodia .....	128,116	-	-	-	7,739	114,064	6,088	163	62
China <sup>2</sup> .....	46,011	319	12,008	5,308	13,760	7,928	5,097	693	898
Hong Kong .....	9,147	-	1,076	2,128	3,468	1,916	535	19	5
Indonesia .....	17,704	-	8,253	7,658	222	1,385	174	8	4
Iran .....	69,832	118	192	58	364	46,773	20,126	1,447	754
Iraq .....	31,877	-	130	119	6,851	7,540	14,464	1,774	999
Japan .....	4,545	3	3,803	554	56	110	18	-	1
Korea .....	4,636	-	3,116	1,316	65	120	14	3	2
Laos .....	200,828	-	-	-	21,690	142,964	33,701	1,363	1,110
Syria .....	5,803	4	119	383	1,336	2,145	963	146	707
Thailand .....	53,097	-	15	13	1,241	30,259	19,323	1,112	1,134
Turkey .....	7,124	603	1,427	1,489	1,193	1,896	460	35	21
Vietnam .....	671,506	-	2	7	150,266	324,453	169,560	22,297	4,921
Other Asia .....	22,628	59	3,280	862	1,890	7,593	6,537	1,419	988
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>78,514</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,768</b>	<b>5,486</b>	<b>2,991</b>	<b>22,149</b>	<b>34,224</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>4,225</b>
Egypt .....	9,019	8	1,354	5,396	1,473	426	237	71	54
Ethiopia <sup>3</sup> .....	37,823	-	61	2	1,307	18,542	16,364	1,056	534
Other Africa .....	31,672	12	353	88	211	3,181	17,623	6,524	3,637
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>668,549</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>132,068</b>	<b>252,633</b>	<b>121,840</b>	<b>111,744</b>	<b>32,898</b>	<b>16,372</b>
Cuba .....	618,109	3	6	131,557	251,514	113,367	76,370	30,377	14,915
El Salvador .....	5,379	-	-	1	45	1,383	3,623	198	129
Nicaragua .....	27,865	1	1	3	36	5,590	21,252	666	316
Other North America ..	17,196	159	824	507	1,038	1,500	10,499	1,657	1,012
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>8,086</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,986</b>	<b>3,025</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>712</b>
Chile .....	1,092	-	5	4	415	532	110	14	12
Colombia .....	1,363	NA	NA	NA	217	350	471	154	171
Peru .....	2,495	NA	NA	NA	132	251	1,285	489	338
Venezuela .....	1,592	NA	NA	NA	83	407	811	173	118
Other South America ..	1,544	32	69	119	397	446	348	60	73
Unknown or not reported	2,684	36	55	15	1	19	3	30	2,525

<sup>1</sup> Data for fiscal years 1971-90 have been adjusted. <sup>2</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. The data no longer include Cuban/Haitian entrants granted immigrant status. <sup>3</sup> Includes Eritrea.

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 33. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS BY AGE AND SEX  
FISCAL YEARS 1991-98**

Age and sex	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>139,079</b>	<b>117,037</b>	<b>127,343</b>	<b>121,434</b>	<b>114,664</b>	<b>128,565</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>54,645</b>
Under 5 years .....	6,721	5,760	5,563	5,181	4,509	4,303	3,424	1,589
5-9 years .....	13,578	11,304	11,496	10,198	9,163	9,525	8,721	4,146
10-14 years .....	12,494	9,250	9,971	9,451	9,287	10,737	9,963	4,510
15-19 years .....	13,270	12,224	11,654	9,596	8,076	8,153	7,669	3,976
20-24 years .....	12,859	13,280	13,869	13,115	13,199	14,210	11,573	4,813
25-29 years .....	14,522	11,895	12,094	11,148	11,491	14,009	12,816	5,997
30-34 years .....	15,044	10,738	10,703	9,978	9,433	11,897	11,900	5,952
35-39 years .....	13,275	9,170	9,151	8,420	7,860	9,226	8,867	4,745
40-44 years .....	10,790	8,078	9,068	8,031	7,546	8,620	7,806	3,611
45-49 years .....	5,871	6,130	7,949	7,827	7,707	9,078	7,402	3,201
50-54 years .....	5,148	5,207	6,294	5,969	5,574	6,467	5,654	2,453
55-59 years .....	3,689	4,008	5,491	6,064	5,862	6,663	4,994	2,003
60-64 years .....	3,780	3,481	4,747	5,053	4,594	4,846	3,704	1,736
65-69 years .....	3,782	3,002	4,281	4,945	4,267	4,587	3,238	1,346
70-74 years .....	2,023	1,655	2,443	3,143	2,905	3,062	2,001	957
75-79 years .....	1,266	991	1,305	1,649	1,502	1,494	1,077	561
80 years and over .....	938	819	1,223	1,641	1,676	1,674	1,335	592
Unknown age .....	29	45	41	25	13	14	14	2,457
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>72,189</b>	<b>60,583</b>	<b>64,885</b>	<b>61,790</b>	<b>59,023</b>	<b>67,386</b>	<b>59,598</b>	<b>27,792</b>
Under 5 years .....	3,549	3,062	2,836	2,660	2,279	2,198	1,798	804
5-9 years .....	6,972	5,766	5,910	5,259	4,776	4,950	4,496	2,115
10-14 years .....	6,595	4,913	5,122	4,841	4,835	5,619	5,105	2,435
15-19 years .....	7,417	6,724	6,170	5,067	4,282	4,342	4,020	2,088
20-24 years .....	6,841	7,131	7,337	6,987	7,190	7,590	6,207	2,519
25-29 years .....	7,690	6,381	6,518	6,290	6,457	8,196	7,389	3,480
30-34 years .....	7,870	5,487	5,481	5,415	5,274	6,832	7,060	3,466
35-39 years .....	6,971	4,640	4,544	4,176	3,901	4,867	4,806	2,624
40-44 years .....	5,714	4,079	4,280	3,748	3,582	4,135	3,910	1,844
45-49 years .....	3,249	3,293	4,248	4,019	3,816	4,538	3,776	1,637
50-54 years .....	2,711	2,726	3,383	3,168	3,034	3,575	3,142	1,329
55-59 years .....	1,814	2,037	2,699	2,860	2,839	3,325	2,598	1,069
60-64 years .....	1,594	1,630	2,344	2,421	2,289	2,375	1,896	835
65-69 years .....	1,545	1,295	1,924	2,306	2,112	2,313	1,669	707
70-74 years .....	828	702	1,072	1,321	1,209	1,305	915	412
75-79 years .....	478	395	535	644	575	626	408	237
80 years and over .....	338	297	457	592	569	591	396	190
Unknown age .....	13	25	25	16	4	9	7	1
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>66,825</b>	<b>56,415</b>	<b>62,448</b>	<b>59,633</b>	<b>55,638</b>	<b>61,178</b>	<b>52,517</b>	<b>24,244</b>
Under 5 years .....	3,169	2,698	2,727	2,519	2,230	2,105	1,626	777
5-9 years .....	6,597	5,534	5,584	4,937	4,387	4,574	4,221	2,022
10-14 years .....	5,891	4,336	4,847	4,608	4,452	5,118	4,854	2,059
15-19 years .....	5,843	5,496	5,483	4,527	3,794	3,811	3,645	1,878
20-24 years .....	6,011	6,145	6,531	6,128	6,009	6,620	5,359	2,277
25-29 years .....	6,827	5,506	5,576	4,857	5,034	5,813	5,418	2,502
30-34 years .....	7,170	5,244	5,222	4,563	4,159	5,065	4,839	2,464
35-39 years .....	6,303	4,528	4,606	4,243	3,958	4,359	4,060	2,111
40-44 years .....	5,066	3,998	4,787	4,282	3,964	4,485	3,890	1,753
45-49 years .....	2,619	2,834	3,699	3,808	3,891	4,540	3,625	1,556
50-54 years .....	2,437	2,479	2,911	2,801	2,540	2,892	2,511	1,119
55-59 years .....	1,874	1,970	2,792	3,204	3,023	3,338	2,394	927
60-64 years .....	2,186	1,849	2,403	2,632	2,304	2,471	1,806	897
65-69 years .....	2,235	1,707	2,357	2,639	2,155	2,274	1,568	636
70-74 years .....	1,193	953	1,371	1,822	1,696	1,757	1,086	543
75-79 years .....	788	596	770	1,005	926	868	669	321
80 years and over .....	600	522	766	1,049	1,107	1,083	939	401
Unknown age .....	16	20	16	9	9	5	7	1
Unknown sex .....	65	39	10	11	3	1	43	2,609
<b>Percent distribution .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	51.9	51.8	51.0	50.9	51.5	52.4	53.1	50.9
Female .....	48.0	48.2	49.0	49.1	48.5	47.6	46.8	44.4
Unknown .....	Z	-	-	-	-	-	Z	4.8

- Represents zero. Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.

**TABLE 34. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98**

Region and country of birth	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>84,288</b>	<b>97,364</b>	<b>139,079</b>	<b>117,037</b>	<b>127,343</b>	<b>121,434</b>	<b>114,664</b>	<b>128,565</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>54,645</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>18,348</b>	<b>33,111</b>	<b>62,946</b>	<b>42,721</b>	<b>53,195</b>	<b>54,978</b>	<b>46,998</b>	<b>51,977</b>	<b>39,795</b>	<b>19,048</b>
Albania .....	55	64	75	539	1,198	733	314	154	76	56
Austria .....	26	84	131	90	54	25	15	15	20	6
Belgium .....	3	1	1	1	2	2	-	3	4	2
Bulgaria .....	126	178	311	562	303	138	105	100	69	33
Czechoslovakia, former .....	640	883	659	319	119	41	38	25	40	15
Czech Republic .....	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	9
Slovak Republic .....	X	X	X	X	-	-	2	4	9	6
Unknown republic .....	640	883	659	319	119	41	36	21	31	-
Denmark .....	-	1	3	-	1	-	2	9	1	1
Estonia .....	-	5	9	155	125	176	83	98	89	18
Finland .....	1	3	2	2	3	-	2	-	-	1
France .....	36	34	34	13	15	10	7	24	18	3
Germany .....	X	X	214	94	82	84	61	90	79	55
Germany, East .....	8	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Germany, West .....	100	150	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Greece .....	185	315	127	28	39	65	50	33	11	8
Hungary .....	588	868	817	229	80	37	28	40	24	14
Ireland .....	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
Italy .....	44	86	206	105	32	11	7	17	14	7
Latvia .....	8	6	34	315	493	568	387	359	272	69
Liechtenstein .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	5	11	75	157	228	214	151	136	85	27
Netherlands .....	-	4	5	2	7	3	-	-	3	5
Norway .....	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	2	1	-
Poland .....	3,842	3,903	4,205	1,512	731	334	245	183	143	54
Portugal .....	-	2	2	-	4	2	3	1	1	-
Romania .....	3,338	3,186	4,276	4,971	3,654	1,199	592	447	322	116
Soviet Union, former .....	9,264	23,186	51,551	33,504	45,900	50,756	40,120	42,356	30,880	13,200
Armenia .....	X	X	X	479	329	342	214	182	213	158
Azerbaijan .....	X	X	X	1,551	2,790	2,668	1,594	1,446	1,000	196
Belarus .....	X	X	X	3,008	4,480	5,156	3,421	3,480	2,486	557
Georgia .....	X	X	X	255	213	392	383	591	425	100
Kazakhstan .....	X	X	X	460	544	595	600	624	612	152
Kyrgyzstan .....	X	X	X	123	114	210	155	177	200	49
Moldova .....	X	X	X	1,588	2,546	2,154	1,597	1,415	1,043	272
Russia .....	X	X	X	7,122	8,965	10,359	8,176	9,745	6,985	2,225
Tajikistan .....	X	X	X	167	301	534	654	535	239	24
Turkmenistan .....	X	X	X	30	40	50	71	78	66	10
Ukraine .....	X	X	X	13,347	16,977	19,366	14,937	16,636	12,137	3,641
Uzbekistan .....	X	X	X	1,550	2,475	3,211	3,258	4,144	2,885	292
Unknown republic .....	9,264	23,186	51,551	3,824	6,126	5,719	5,060	3,303	2,589	5,524
Spain .....	37	84	96	50	37	55	33	46	29	31
Sweden .....	1	1	-	2	1	-	-	3	1	3
Switzerland .....	1	5	10	4	3	2	1	3	4	3
United Kingdom .....	17	23	34	7	7	17	9	11	12	9
Yugoslavia, former .....	23	23	66	58	77	506	4744	7820	7,597	5,312
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	X	X	X	X	-	337	3,818	6,246	6,205	4,060
Croatia .....	X	X	X	X	2	11	117	236	287	211
Macedonia .....	X	X	X	X	-	4	20	20	19	32
Slovenia .....	X	X	X	X	-	-	11	17	18	16
Unknown .....	23	23	66	58	75	154	778	1,301	1,068	993
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>56,751</b>	<b>51,867</b>	<b>49,762</b>	<b>53,422</b>	<b>51,783</b>	<b>45,768</b>	<b>43,314</b>	<b>42,076</b>	<b>30,835</b>	<b>11,743</b>
Afghanistan .....	2,606	2,144	2,100	2,082	2,233	1,665	616	369	356	137
Bahrain .....	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	-
Bangladesh .....	-	-	15	10	7	19	36	50	91	159
Burma .....	3	2	16	19	78	114	136	101	82	79
Cambodia .....	5,648	4,719	2,550	1,695	808	557	268	210	163	62
China, People's Republic .....	500	330	620	884	1,153	774	803	845	692	898
Cyprus .....	11	8	4	-	-	3	2	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 34. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98—Continued**

Region and country of birth	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Hong Kong .....	66	30	75	193	90	82	48	47	19	5
India .....	27	14	47	34	103	133	323	485	462	373
Indonesia .....	77	28	12	13	16	41	62	30	8	4
Iran .....	8,167	8,649	8,515	3,093	3,875	2,186	1,245	1,212	1,447	754
Iraq .....	191	141	193	365	1,856	4,400	3,848	3,802	1,774	999
Israel .....	8	16	10	10	20	29	34	32	25	6
Japan .....	4	1	4	5	3	4	2	-	-	1
Jordan .....	9	17	15	15	42	48	64	58	46	21
Korea .....	4	2	1	-	1	3	5	4	3	2
Kuwait .....	4	4	11	13	114	94	63	74	46	29
Laos .....	12,033	9,824	9,127	8,026	6,547	4,482	3,364	2,155	1,363	1,110
Lebanon .....	116	118	318	140	204	88	48	77	68	39
Malaysia .....	72	59	93	88	37	49	44	15	16	-
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	-	-	2	3	4	4	2	3	7	-
Nepal .....	-	-	-	-	3	-	5	7	12	1
Pakistan .....	142	157	166	129	185	181	197	194	280	130
Philippines .....	361	290	249	221	122	103	80	80	68	16
Qatar .....	1	-	-	6	2	5	3	1	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	13	15	33	19	24	75	126	280	135	79
Singapore .....	4	3	2	2	-	1	1	1	5	1
Sri Lanka .....	2	6	59	22	62	33	30	42	46	27
Syria .....	273	393	252	96	115	34	258	208	146	707
Taiwan .....	2	3	5	10	1	-	2	2	1	-
Thailand .....	4,347	4,077	3,603	4,048	3,724	3,076	2,932	1,940	1,112	1,134
Turkey .....	175	276	109	16	79	156	58	42	35	21
United Arab Emirates .....	2	1	6	2	15	7	9	4	9	5
Vietnam .....	21,883	20,537	21,543	32,155	30,249	27,318	28,595	29,700	22,297	4,921
Yemen .....	-	3	5	5	9	4	4	6	19	22
Other Asia .....	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>2,269</b>	<b>2,212</b>	<b>4,731</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>5,944</b>	<b>6,078</b>	<b>7,527</b>	<b>5,464</b>	<b>7,651</b>	<b>4,225</b>
Algeria .....	-	3	-	-	2	3	3	16	46	33
Angola .....	19	14	22	25	13	7	4	11	4	2
Benin .....	-	-	9	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
Burundi .....	3	-	4	5	4	6	4	17	41	43
Cameroon .....	-	-	3	-	-	12	14	33	68	55
Cape Verde .....	-	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Central African Republic .....	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
Chad .....	-	-	1	1	3	2	3	4	2	1
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>1</sup> .....	20	14	57	72	109	113	130	175	146	55
Congo, Republic <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	6	1	-	-	2	-	4	2
Cote d'Ivoire .....	-	-	2	-	3	15	19	24	19	20
Djibouti .....	-	4	1	2	3	6	-	-	-	7
Egypt .....	49	69	52	18	35	37	29	66	71	54
Eritrea .....	X	X	X	X	43	200	204	68	45	27
Ethiopia .....	1,784	1,682	3,582	3,268	3,682	2,530	1,802	985	1,056	507
Gabon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-
Gambia, The .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	10	23
Ghana .....	21	59	64	16	35	37	54	56	67	42
Guinea .....	-	-	-	1	2	7	7	21	10	14
Kenya .....	17	31	32	42	42	98	165	171	291	234
Lesotho .....	3	5	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	7	26	42	25	239	851	855	700	505	225
Libya .....	71	84	175	143	172	27	28	24	13	4
Malawi .....	-	3	9	3	-	4	2	-	2	2
Mali .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	4
Mauritania .....	-	-	-	1	7	4	10	10	35	64
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	5	4	-
Morocco .....	1	1	4	1	3	3	1	5	1	2
Mozambique .....	7	8	3	9	16	3	-	-	-	-
Namibia .....	8	5	6	6	17	5	-	-	-	3
Nigeria .....	2	1	20	9	14	21	26	40	80	112

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 34. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98—Continued**

Region and country of birth	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Rwanda .....	-	1	-	1	4	8	13	84	140	34
Senegal .....	-	-	2	2	2	-	1	7	9	3
Seychelles .....	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	-	-	4	3	2	4	25	44	78	52
Somalia .....	33	38	282	330	885	1,572	3,095	1,700	3,607	2,270
South Africa .....	80	35	77	33	37	6	23	9	7	1
Sudan .....	97	60	184	369	443	402	935	1,089	1,119	287
Swaziland .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Tanzania .....	1	1	3	3	1	-	1	3	3	1
Togo .....	-	-	-	1	2	5	8	17	52	22
Tunisia .....	-	1	2	1	2	-	1	1	-	-
Uganda .....	29	54	54	64	87	79	36	24	46	15
Zambia .....	9	-	17	4	10	3	7	6	3	1
Zimbabwe .....	3	6	3	4	6	2	-	9	5	1
Other Africa .....	5	6	-	5	3	1	-	-	31	2
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>20</b>
Australia .....	1	-	1	-	2	1	-	2	-	-
Fiji .....	-	-	-	8	31	22	61	54	59	20
New Zealand .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Oceania .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>6,740</b>	<b>9,910</b>	<b>21,317</b>	<b>15,962</b>	<b>15,926</b>	<b>14,204</b>	<b>16,265</b>	<b>28,070</b>	<b>32,898</b>	<b>16,372</b>
Canada .....	6	5	14	5	8	10	5	3	12	6
Mexico .....	46	60	74	29	29	15	37	47	60	41
United States .....	-	2	3	-	1	-	-	1	8	2
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>5,272</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>8,005</b>	<b>9,969</b>	<b>11,700</b>	<b>12,672</b>	<b>14,888</b>	<b>26,597</b>	<b>31,479</b>	<b>15,480</b>
Bahamas, The .....	-	1	3	2	4	-	1	2	1	-
Cuba .....	5,245	7,668	7,953	9,919	11,603	11,998	12,355	22,542	30,377	14,915
Dominica .....	3	4	1	-	4	-	-	1	-	1
Dominican Republic .....	10	20	14	27	18	8	22	19	26	18
Grenada .....	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Haiti .....	11	-	31	16	68	664	2,502	4,028	1,074	537
Jamaica .....	2	5	2	1	3	1	4	3	-	2
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	2
Other Caribbean .....	-	1	1	4	-	-	2	-	1	5
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>1,416</b>	<b>2,143</b>	<b>13,221</b>	<b>5,959</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>1,335</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>1,339</b>	<b>843</b>
Belize .....	8	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-
Costa Rica .....	22	37	64	31	29	20	8	18	20	10
El Salvador .....	198	245	1,249	743	811	275	283	262	198	129
Guatemala .....	33	58	296	169	210	131	158	234	327	264
Honduras .....	58	66	133	105	165	81	119	119	109	108
Nicaragua .....	1,075	1,694	11,233	4,668	2,892	966	727	766	666	316
Panama .....	22	43	246	243	81	33	38	21	19	16
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>712</b>
Argentina .....	8	21	8	15	4	9	11	13	12	13
Bolivia .....	2	10	6	3	6	10	9	17	10	12
Brazil .....	7	6	10	7	11	9	10	18	16	14
Chile .....	19	20	38	16	17	8	10	21	14	12
Colombia .....	38	63	46	74	63	70	102	116	154	171
Ecuador .....	9	17	14	6	25	25	11	15	10	30
Guyana .....	-	-	1	-	4	3	3	-	7	4
Paraguay .....	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
Peru .....	29	35	73	74	176	153	241	568	489	338
Suriname .....	-	1	2	27	16	2	4	3	1	-
Uruguay .....	1	3	2	-	4	2	1	-	3	-
Venezuela .....	62	87	120	220	135	91	95	150	173	118
Unknown or not reported .....	4	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	30	2,525

<sup>1</sup> On May 30, 1997, Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo. With this change of Zaire, the Congo is shown in the long form, Republic of the Congo. NOTE: Data for fiscal years 1987-88 have been adjusted. The data no longer include Cuban/Haitian entrants granted immigrant status. - Represents zero. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 35. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF RESIDENCE FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	All countries	Belarus	Bosnia-Herzegovina	China, People's Republic	Cuba	Haiti	Iran	Iraq	Laos
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>54,645</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>14,915</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>1,110</b>
Miami, FL .....	11,602	-	4	1	10,573	169	-	-	2
New York, NY .....	6,953	73	102	701	102	51	72	5	-
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	2,441	44	91	26	139	2	423	20	1
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	1,579	18	77	6	23	-	32	34	10
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	1,477	13	36	20	26	-	22	20	3
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	1,380	19	35	3	9	-	1	1	157
Chicago, IL .....	1,372	2	499	1	81	-	6	60	-
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	1,222	12	78	1	82	6	2	7	3
Fresno, CA .....	1,137	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	467
San Jose, CA .....	1,090	2	157	4	5	-	19	3	-
Detroit, MI .....	844	5	156	-	7	-	6	330	6
Sacramento, CA .....	724	41	5	2	3	-	4	1	45
Atlanta, GA .....	675	2	98	2	68	2	3	5	-
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	664	12	45	8	28	8	4	30	-
San Diego, CA .....	648	6	20	-	11	-	1	104	8
Louisville, KY .....	616	-	97	-	229	-	1	25	-
San Francisco, CA .....	613	14	76	17	16	1	8	3	-
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT .....	604	-	215	1	17	-	32	33	3
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL .....	586	-	20	-	472	17	-	1	-
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	574	-	10	-	334	80	-	1	-
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	509	3	5	6	27	4	1	1	4
Denver, CO .....	453	16	50	-	18	-	2	12	7
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	404	-	4	-	319	47	-	-	-
Orange County, CA .....	393	-	6	-	3	-	10	1	1
Baltimore, MD .....	386	34	17	2	22	1	9	2	-
Dallas, TX .....	381	2	52	1	61	-	2	42	5
Utica-Rome, NY .....	379	44	281	-	2	-	-	2	1
Rochester, NY .....	362	-	84	-	92	-	-	1	1
Spokane, WA .....	359	24	14	-	2	-	-	2	7
St. Louis, MO-IL .....	353	10	173	-	5	-	-	18	-
Oakland, CA .....	319	-	45	11	12	-	6	3	1
Orlando, FL .....	295	-	20	1	200	23	-	1	-
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	257	1	74	-	4	-	-	2	-
Jersey City, NJ .....	256	-	1	4	192	7	-	-	-
Las Vegas, NV .....	245	-	8	-	175	6	5	1	2
Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI .....	244	19	12	1	1	-	-	1	37
Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI .....	230	1	80	-	52	1	1	1	-
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY .....	229	27	18	1	8	2	8	15	-
Houston, TX .....	226	-	13	1	20	-	4	-	-
Columbus, OH .....	220	6	7	-	4	-	-	6	3
Tacoma, WA .....	211	6	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA .....	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
Newark, NJ .....	197	3	5	4	71	4	-	1	-
Nashville, TN .....	195	-	6	-	25	-	-	30	-
Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC .....	190	1	22	4	31	-	-	-	-
Kansas City, MO-KS .....	177	-	2	1	12	-	2	12	3
Jacksonville, FL .....	170	3	73	-	38	-	-	1	-
Richmond-Petersburg, VA .....	165	12	24	1	8	-	3	-	-
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA .....	161	-	52	1	-	-	1	1	-
Nassua-Suffolk, NY .....	160	-	6	17	13	6	20	-	-
Other MSA .....	5,886	67	886	42	916	89	26	146	186
Non-MSA .....	3,634	15	199	7	356	11	8	14	55

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 35. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF RESIDENCE**  
**FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	Russia	Somalia	Soviet Union <sup>2</sup>	Syria	Thailand	Ukraine	Vietnam	Yugo- slavia <sup>2</sup>	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>2,225</b>	<b>2,270</b>	<b>5,524</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>1,134</b>	<b>3,641</b>	<b>4,921</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>9,400</b>
Miami, FL .....	29	-	33	-	-	4	-	4	783
New York, NY .....	198	7	2,997	676	-	540	83	589	757
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	139	4	446	6	3	315	110	10	662
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	250	160	166	2	4	321	182	19	275
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	71	270	17	-	-	55	255	8	661
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	75	434	126	-	173	69	32	32	214
Chicago, IL .....	38	22	397	2	-	49	57	28	130
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	210	50	145	1	2	336	123	7	157
Fresno, CA .....	16	-	5	1	475	60	65	-	40
San Jose, CA .....	37	44	11	-	7	34	671	10	86
Detroit, MI .....	50	7	41	3	9	24	17	50	133
Sacramento, CA .....	73	1	72	-	51	205	61	3	157
Atlanta, GA .....	19	105	8	-	1	13	279	-	70
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	39	101	203	-	2	53	68	3	60
San Diego, CA .....	25	186	5	-	3	42	123	3	111
Louisville, KY .....	1	43	46	-	-	5	129	1	39
San Francisco, CA .....	70	-	42	-	1	179	25	3	158
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT .....	14	82	9	-	-	7	92	12	87
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL .....	2	-	-	-	-	7	41	2	24
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	9	-	19	-	-	7	2	3	109
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	25	7	128	-	3	113	92	3	87
Denver, CO .....	98	8	25	-	1	66	106	3	41
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	-	-	2	-	-	2	7	-	23
Orange County, CA .....	7	3	1	4	1	2	237	5	112
Baltimore, MD .....	47	13	51	-	-	95	17	-	76
Dallas, TX .....	12	13	16	-	2	12	108	1	52
Utica-Rome, NY .....	-	-	-	-	-	19	4	2	24
Rochester, NY .....	7	22	33	-	2	69	19	-	32
Spokane, WA .....	100	-	-	-	6	53	100	2	49
St. Louis, MO-IL .....	43	27	1	-	-	10	37	8	21
Oakland, CA .....	7	1	14	-	-	24	31	1	163
Orlando, FL .....	-	1	-	-	1	1	34	3	10
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	32	8	30	-	-	45	10	2	49
Jersey City, NJ .....	3	-	-	-	-	4	16	1	28
Las Vegas, NV .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	42
Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI .....	7	14	38	-	43	46	3	4	18
Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI .....	13	17	1	-	-	3	36	8	16
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY .....	-	30	16	-	-	12	80	-	12
Houston, TX .....	2	9	12	-	-	6	98	-	61
Columbus, OH .....	3	63	41	-	4	33	9	-	41
Tacoma, WA .....	32	-	29	-	-	72	47	-	22
Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA .....	-	-	-	-	106	-	-	-	-
Newark, NJ .....	17	-	16	-	-	28	2	7	39
Nashville, TN .....	12	74	1	-	-	-	10	-	37
Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC .....	1	24	-	-	-	10	69	1	27
Kansas City, MO-KS .....	1	54	4	-	2	3	53	-	28
Jacksonville, FL .....	3	2	1	-	-	8	30	1	10
Richmond-Petersburg, VA .....	15	37	7	-	-	20	9	1	28
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA .....	-	8	3	-	-	1	79	-	15
Nassua-Suffolk, NY .....	-	-	14	-	-	3	9	15	57
Other MSA .....	336	262	213	12	180	488	1,015	113	909
Non-MSA .....	37	57	39	-	52	68	138	20	2,558

<sup>1</sup> Ranked by the number of refugees and asylees. See Glossary for definition of metropolitan statistical area. <sup>2</sup> Data are for unknown republic; exclude independent republics. See Notice of Special Geographic Definitions.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 36. REFUGEES AND ASYLEES GRANTED LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS  
BY STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98**

State of residence	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>84,288</b>	<b>97,364</b>	<b>139,079</b>	<b>117,037</b>	<b>127,343</b>	<b>121,434</b>	<b>114,664</b>	<b>128,565</b>	<b>112,158</b>	<b>54,645</b>
Alabama .....	182	127	136	94	118	106	67	95	56	48
Alaska .....	41	27	72	56	62	47	20	72	28	26
Arizona .....	655	682	890	608	973	708	628	333	289	106
Arkansas .....	190	76	122	99	150	111	91	96	94	45
California .....	36,136	38,507	45,594	38,261	39,516	29,284	26,104	20,233	23,046	8,309
Colorado .....	705	578	1,342	1,114	1,106	1,186	1,296	1,416	1,102	553
Connecticut .....	788	1,162	1,767	1,111	1,116	904	956	864	552	169
Delaware .....	28	48	107	39	47	51	37	59	17	23
District of Columbia .....	225	295	508	408	355	413	445	506	457	188
Florida .....	5,750	9,145	15,064	14,035	14,344	14,108	14,527	23,535	28,672	14,093
Georgia .....	787	989	1,777	1,467	1,765	2,287	2,672	2,645	3,206	769
Hawaii .....	320	255	261	245	241	239	240	208	70	8
Idaho .....	125	114	139	169	146	217	190	387	126	55
Illinois .....	3,231	3,419	5,679	4,411	3,906	4,122	5,060	5,040	3,798	1,471
Indiana .....	113	130	433	248	457	463	424	585	410	394
Iowa .....	331	467	544	445	654	467	733	851	1,020	180
Kansas .....	991	291	508	691	623	655	473	755	359	136
Kentucky .....	129	66	84	348	286	267	430	486	394	808
Louisiana .....	706	470	898	938	660	614	376	909	577	219
Maine .....	137	165	281	141	131	127	135	257	219	80
Maryland .....	1,062	1,242	2,148	2,275	1,497	2,774	2,244	2,136	1,716	935
Massachusetts .....	3,758	4,724	5,289	3,461	4,303	3,824	3,639	3,445	2,496	793
Michigan .....	1,164	1,221	2,384	1,916	2,596	2,594	2,979	3,001	1,597	1,250
Minnesota .....	2,251	2,656	3,027	2,338	2,678	2,989	3,635	3,787	3,210	1,696
Mississippi .....	121	124	80	120	66	75	38	116	130	41
Missouri .....	510	534	908	692	1,029	1,338	1,303	1,733	1,027	516
Montana .....	23	9	131	61	61	42	15	48	19	20
Nebraska .....	104	175	221	143	663	490	574	362	726	36
Nevada .....	248	358	464	377	400	297	411	444	572	263
New Hampshire .....	120	139	189	227	155	144	185	257	236	86
New Jersey .....	2,335	1,339	3,141	2,603	3,188	2,680	2,058	3,665	2,068	826
New Mexico .....	133	26	142	166	215	196	179	282	195	102
New York .....	6,289	12,871	22,105	14,097	16,986	20,846	19,721	24,625	13,638	8,430
North Carolina .....	470	337	649	684	887	1,162	863	884	764	422
North Dakota .....	26	70	42	49	180	311	138	271	281	183
Ohio .....	1,164	770	1,375	2,734	2,378	2,254	1,791	1,668	1,362	664
Oklahoma .....	247	214	204	404	258	419	418	487	133	62
Oregon .....	912	1,315	2,624	1,746	2,619	1,935	766	1,813	1,958	760
Pennsylvania .....	2,343	2,983	3,953	3,827	3,748	3,313	3,125	2,712	2,261	711
Rhode Island .....	469	395	635	488	385	321	287	284	91	71
South Carolina .....	62	67	130	74	150	120	154	142	173	55
South Dakota .....	67	52	196	176	213	326	279	200	130	76
Tennessee .....	512	448	525	668	869	942	1,152	1,030	1,140	331
Texas .....	2,703	2,866	4,911	3,957	4,862	4,576	4,272	6,415	2,749	982
Utah .....	306	364	513	363	441	500	414	650	135	612
Vermont .....	29	85	139	68	67	70	112	177	183	103
Virginia .....	1,808	1,692	2,403	1,891	1,766	2,258	2,054	2,544	1,914	1,094
Washington .....	2,161	1,605	2,194	5,063	6,018	6,330	4,793	5,271	6,305	2,874
West Virginia .....	8	5	31	-	6	3	6	10	2	5
Wisconsin .....	1,251	1,578	2,011	1,302	1,868	1,814	2,052	561	329	418
Wyoming .....	-	6	4	3	1	4	1	4	4	-
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	-	4	6	16	1	-	13	14	7	4
Puerto Rico .....	62	77	97	120	133	109	84	194	114	90
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	1	1	-
Other .....	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2,454

NOTE: Data for fiscal years 1987-88 have been adjusted. The data no longer include Cuban/Haitian entrants granted immigrant status. - Represents zero.



## IV. TEMPORARY ADMISSIONS

This section presents information on the number and characteristics of persons who come to the United States on a temporary basis (nonimmigrants), including parolees—persons allowed temporary entrance under special circumstances.

### Nonimmigrants

**A** nonimmigrant is an alien admitted to the United States for a specified purpose and temporary period but not for permanent residence.

(See Appendix 3, p. A.3-8.)

Although the typical nonimmigrant is a tourist who visits for a few days to several months, there are numerous classes of nonimmigrant admission, ranging from students to ambassadors. More than 30.1 million nonimmigrant admissions were counted during fiscal year 1998—the largest number of nonimmigrant admissions to the United

States in any year. This represents an increase of more than 5.3 million since 1996—an annual average increase of 10.2 percent between 1996 and 1998.<sup>1</sup>

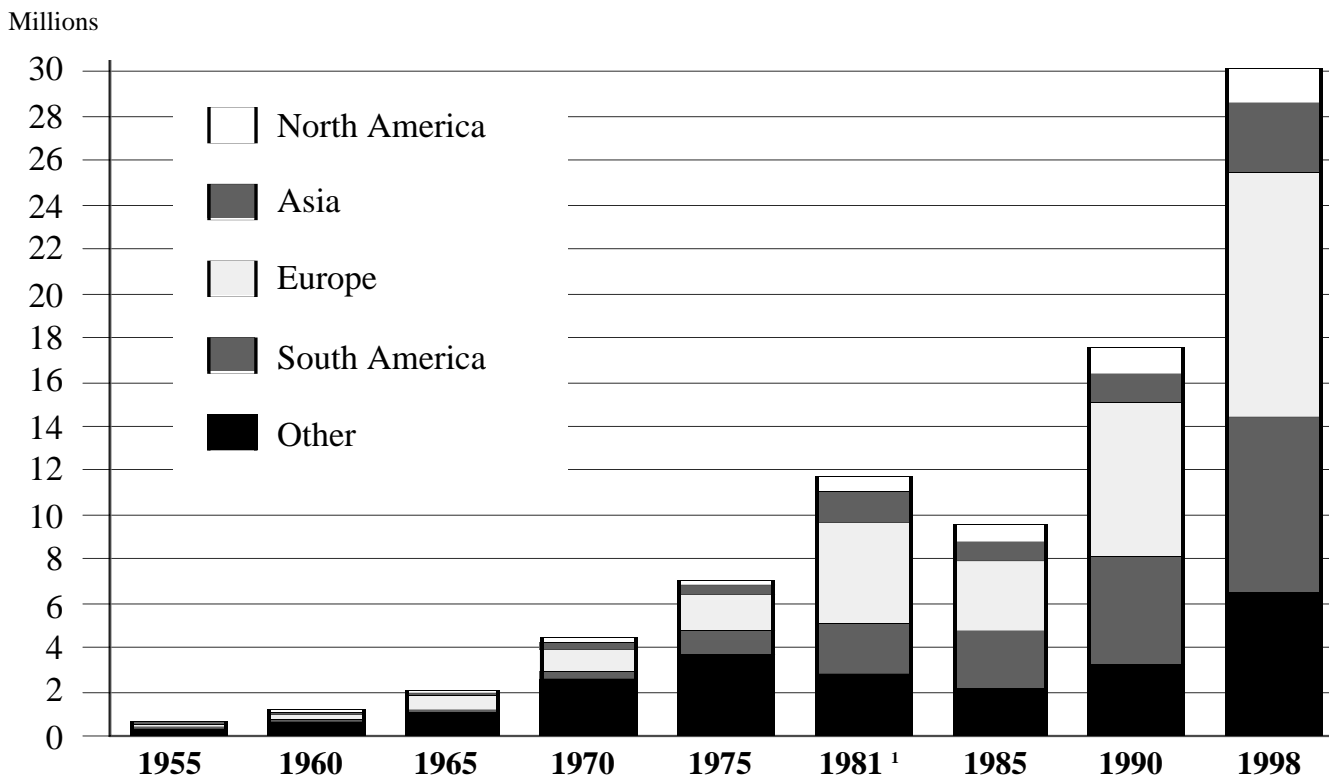
### U.S. Nonimmigrant Program

Nonimmigrants were first defined in the Immigration Act of 1819, but the Act of 1855 was the first to require the reporting of “temporary arrivals” separately. The Act of 1924 defined several classes of admission that have been expanded in subsequent legislation. Though “tourists”

<sup>1</sup> No reliable data are available for 1997.

Chart E

### Nonimmigrants Admitted by Region of Last Residence: Selected Fiscal Years 1955-98



<sup>1</sup> No data available for 1980. NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. Source: 1981, 1985, 1990, and 1998, Table 37; 1955-75, previous *Yearbooks*.

(temporary visitors for pleasure) have consistently been by far the most numerous nonimmigrant class of admission to the United States, a wide variety of temporary visitors now fall within the nonimmigrant classification. Second in volume to tourists are business people coming to the United States to engage in commercial transactions (though not for employment in this country).

**Nonimmigrant categories** (Tables 37, 38, 39, 40, 43) Other categories of admission make up a much smaller share of the nonimmigrant total, such as foreign students and temporary workers. Temporary workers are admitted to the United States with “specialty occupations” (such as computer systems analysts and programmers) or to perform temporary services or labor when persons

**Table D**  
**Nonimmigrants Admitted Under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program by Country of Citizenship:**  
**Fiscal Years 1996 and 1998**

Country of citizenship	Visitors for pleasure				Visitors for business			
	1998	1996	Change		1998	1996	Change	
			Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>			Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>
All countries .....	13,833,078	11,192,978	2,640,100	11.2	1,959,552	1,370,452	589,100	19.6
Japan .....	4,688,151	3,957,111	731,040	8.8	310,158	269,301	40,857	7.3
United Kingdom .....	3,233,208	2,339,934	893,274	17.5	524,090	363,418	160,672	20.1
Germany .....	1,576,709	1,511,562	65,147	2.1	261,221	176,506	84,715	21.7
France .....	864,863	820,829	44,034	2.6	185,310	138,319	46,991	15.7
Italy .....	581,150	487,584	93,566	9.2	105,422	73,225	32,197	20.0
Netherlands .....	424,547	361,509	63,038	8.4	113,536	79,877	33,659	19.2
Australia <sup>2</sup> .....	345,273	25,922	319,351	X	73,342	4,906	68,436	X
Spain .....	284,238	258,763	25,475	4.8	41,336	29,698	11,638	18.0
Argentina <sup>2</sup> .....	282,639	25,877	256,762	X	17,968	1,518	16,450	X
Switzerland .....	275,225	260,583	14,642	2.8	37,318	25,480	11,838	21.0
Sweden .....	204,501	156,479	48,022	14.3	70,564	52,687	17,877	15.7
Ireland .....	202,617	125,953	76,664	26.8	27,627	13,259	14,368	44.3
Belgium .....	159,393	155,183	4,210	1.3	47,278	33,377	13,901	19.0
Austria .....	155,928	140,647	15,281	5.3	23,631	13,482	10,149	32.4
New Zealand .....	125,258	102,929	22,329	10.3	18,456	12,877	5,579	19.7
Denmark .....	99,950	80,998	18,952	11.1	31,851	22,046	9,805	20.2
Norway .....	97,217	70,366	26,851	17.5	31,076	20,777	10,299	22.3
Finland .....	56,188	48,190	7,998	8.0	22,753	15,091	7,662	22.8
Iceland .....	16,803	11,664	5,139	20.0	2,362	1,541	821	23.8
Luxembourg .....	11,081	10,338	743	3.5	1,189	793	396	22.4
Slovenia <sup>3</sup> .....	9,335	X	X	X	2,208	X	X	X
Liechtenstein .....	1,205	950	255	12.6	138	67	71	43.5
Brunei .....	547	606	-59	-5.0	120	120	-	-
Andorra .....	543	531	12	1.1	45	44	1	1.1
Monaco .....	506	478	28	2.9	53	23	30	51.8
San Marino .....	494	364	130	16.5	33	36	-3	-4.3
Unknown .....	135,509	237,628	-102,119	-24.5	10,467	21,984	-11,517	-31.0

<sup>1</sup> Average annual percent change, 1996-98. <sup>2</sup> Admitted July 1996. <sup>3</sup> Admitted September 30, 1997; entries began during fiscal year 1998.

NOTE: Data include entries under the Guam Visa Waiver Program. No reliable data available for 1997.

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

capable of performing such services or labor cannot be found in this country (such as agricultural laborers). Others who are granted authorization to work temporarily in the United States include: exchange visitors who enter to study, teach, or conduct research; intracompany transferees, to render managerial or executive services in the United States to international firms or corporations; and industrial trainees. Though not strictly considered as employed in the United States, treaty traders and treaty investors enter temporarily to conduct trade or to invest substantially in enterprises under the provisions of treaties of commerce and navigation between the United States and foreign states.

Nonimmigrants also include several types of temporary visitors who are connected in some way with a foreign government or who represent an international organization. Ambassadors, public ministers, diplomats, and consular officers serve temporarily in this country, bringing with them members of their immediate families as well as personal employees, attendants, and servants. Officers and employees of international organizations such as the United Nations add to the list of nonimmigrant visitors entering the United States each year. The Glossary contains a detailed definition of nonimmigrants, a listing of each of the nonimmigrant classes of admission, and a detailed definition of each class.

### Admission policy

The U.S. government has an “open door” policy for most nonimmigrant classes of admission. There are no restrictions on the total number of admissions each year; indeed, tourists (the majority of nonimmigrants) are encouraged to visit as a boon to the U.S. economy. Regulations govern such areas as the grounds for nonimmigrant admission, length and extension of stay, employment in the United States, accompaniment by family members, travel restrictions within the United States, and change of admission status. For example, ambassadors are allowed to remain in the United States for the duration of their service, students to complete their studies, visitors for business for a maximum of 6 months (plus 6-month extensions), and aliens in transit through the United States for not more than 29 days (with no extensions).

### Employment (Tables 38, 39, 40, 43) family members

Most types of nonimmigrants are not allowed employment while in the United States, though exceptions may be granted, for example to students and to family members of international representatives. On the other hand, temporary workers come to the United States expressly for purposes of employment. Most nonimmigrant aliens may bring immediate family members with them; the exception is transit aliens other than foreign government officials.

Transit aliens, crewmen, certain exchange visitors, Visa Waiver Pilot Program visitors, fiance(e)s coming to the United States to marry U.S. citizens, and visitors under a special program to provide certain critical information to Federal or State courts are the nonimmigrants who are prohibited from changing to another nonimmigrant category while in this country.

### Visa Waiver Pilot Program (Table 39)

The Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-19) authorized the establishment of a pilot program that permitted certain nonimmigrants from qualified countries to enter the United States on a temporary basis without nonimmigrant visas. The Visa Waiver Pilot Program (see Appendix 3, p. A.3-14) was originally extended only to approved countries that offered a reciprocal waiver of visas to U.S. citizens. The program is limited to admissions in the visitor for pleasure and for business classes of admission, with admission not to exceed 90 days. The Immigration Act of 1990 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-20-21) revised the Visa Waiver Pilot Program and extended it through fiscal year 1994; subsequent legislation has further extended the program into fiscal year 2000. To date, 26 countries are members of the Visa Waiver Pilot Program. Entries for fiscal year 1996 and 1998 are shown in Table D for current participant countries.

Country of citizenship	Visitors to Guam, FY 1998	
	For pleasure	For business
Total .....	41,049	876
Korea .....	20,441	315
Taiwan .....	15,480	146
Hong Kong .....	2,399	51
United Kingdom <sup>1</sup> .....	1,099	29
Nauru .....	532	10
Japan .....	288	2
Australia .....	151	31
Indonesia .....	130	10
Singapore .....	77	24
Malaysia .....	51	9
Papua New Guinea ...	26	1
New Zealand .....	13	2
Solomon Islands .....	12	1
Burma .....	6	-
Samoa .....	5	1
Vanuatu .....	-	-
Brunei .....	-	-
Unknown .....	339	244

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Hong Kong. - Represents zero.

### Guam Visa Waiver Pilot Program

Under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program, certain visitors from designated countries may visit Guam for up to 15 days without first having to obtain nonimmigrant visitor visas. The table above shows the countries participating in this program and entries for fiscal year 1998.

### North American Free-Trade Agreement

(Tables 38, 39, 40, 43)

In December 1992, the Presidents of the United States and Mexico and the Prime Minister of Canada signed an agreement, enacted in December 1993, known as the North American Free-Trade Agreement (NAFTA). (See Appendix 1, p. A.1-22.) This law superseded the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, establishing a special, reciprocal trading relationship among the United States, Canada, and Mexico. This agreement extended to the citizens of Mexico (with certain stipulations) and Canada the nonimmigrant class of admission exclusively for business people entering the United States to engage in activities at a "professional" level. Additionally, the agreement facilitates entry for Mexican as well as Canadian citizens seeking temporary entry as visitors for business, treaty traders and investors, and intracompany transferees. Entries under NAFTA began in February 1994. Data for fiscal year 1998 are shown for both NAFTA and the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement in Table 39.

---

**A record 30.1 million nonimmigrants were admitted to the United States during 1998.**

---

### Data Overview

#### Recent trends in admission (Tables 37, 39)

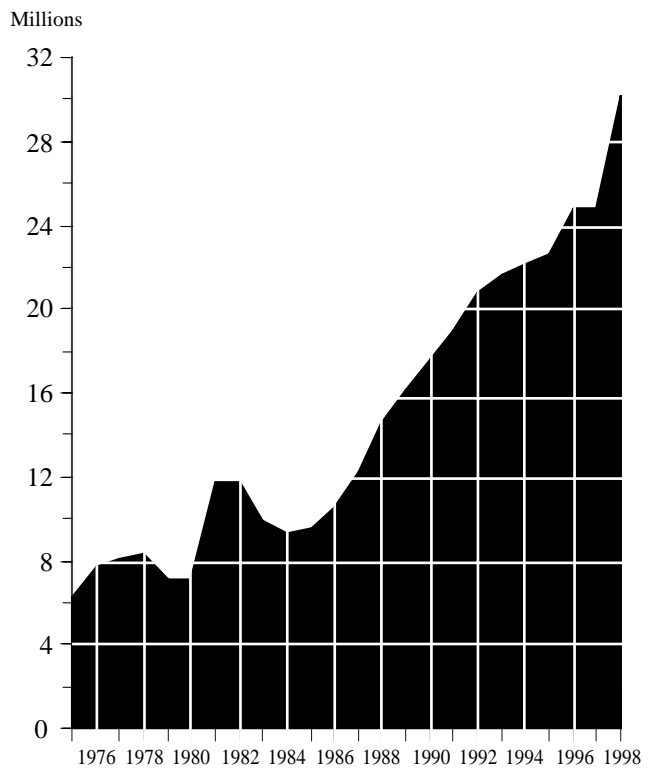
As noted, the 1998 total of more than 30.1 million nonimmigrant arrivals represents an increase of more than 5.3 million (10.2 percent annual average) from fiscal year 1996. Total nonimmigrant admissions numbered about 6.3 million during 1975 and steadily increased to about 11.8 million in both 1981 and 1982. The number stabilized at about 9.5 million from 1983 to 1985 (recording a low in 1984) then began a steady increase that continued from 1985 to 1998 (Chart F).

#### Class of admission (Tables 37, 38, 39, 40, 43)

Of the more than 30.1 million nonimmigrants who arrived in fiscal year 1998, a large majority (77.1 percent) entered as visitors for pleasure (tourists), with the next highest class of admission, temporary visitors for business, accounting for 14.6 percent. Nearly 251,000 persons entered as

Chart F

### Nonimmigrants Admitted: Fiscal Years 1975-98



NOTE: Data estimated for last quarter of 1979 and no data available for 1980 and 1997. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. Source: Table 37 and previous Yearbooks.

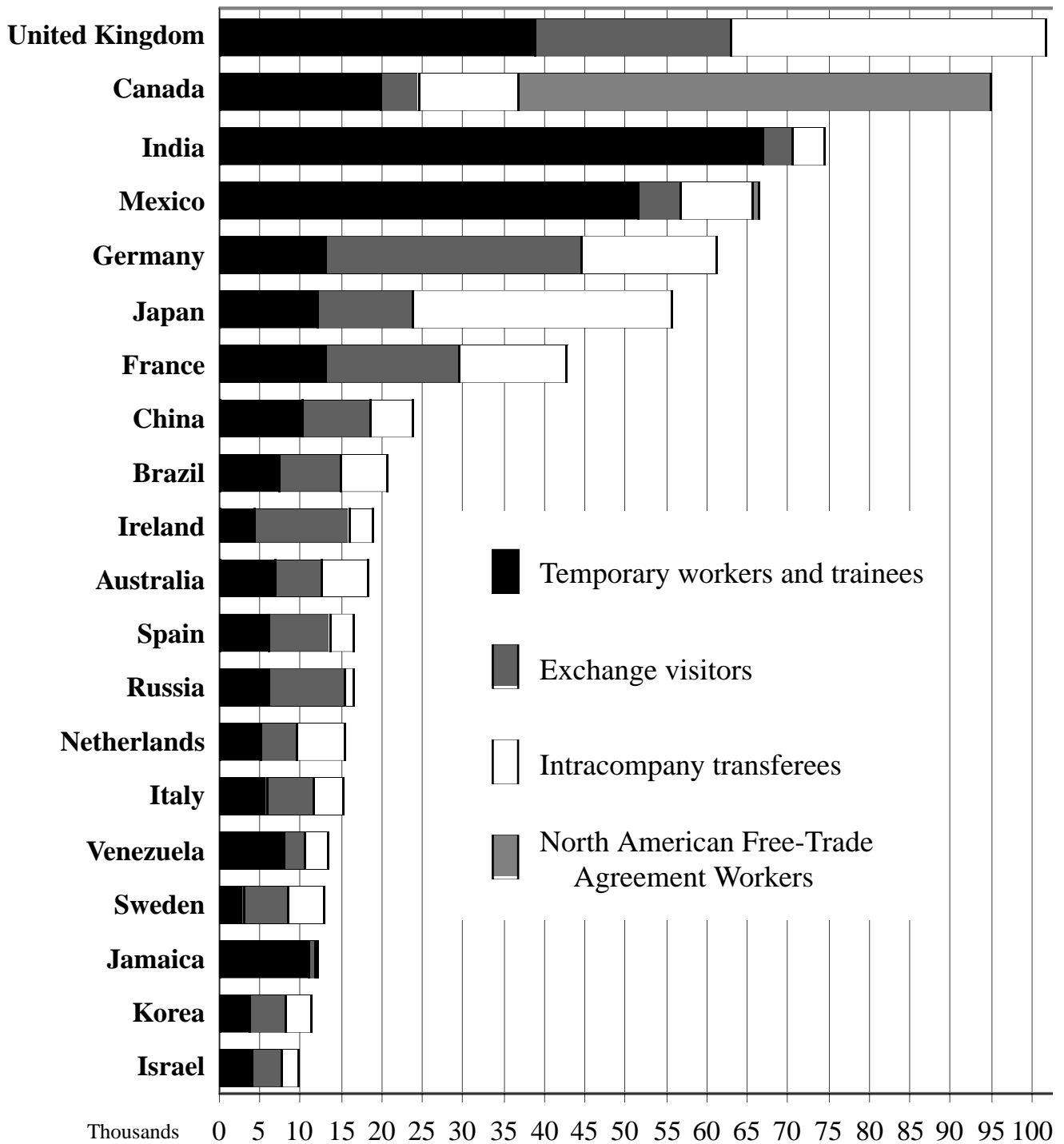
exchange visitors to study, teach, or conduct research in the United States, bringing with them some 42,000 spouses and children (Chart G). Nearly 565,000 foreign students entered the United States to pursue a full course of study (predominantly in academic institutions) accompanied by almost 34,000 spouses and children (Chart H).

More than 225,000 representatives of foreign governments (less than 1 percent of total entries) entered the United States as nonimmigrants in 1998. This figure consists of: nearly 127,000 foreign government officials (including ambassadors, public ministers, career diplomats, and consular officers), family members, and attendants; more than 86,000 foreign representatives to international organizations (including families and attendants); and more than 12,000 officials serving the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) (including family members).

#### Country of citizenship (Tables 38, 40, 41, 42, 44)

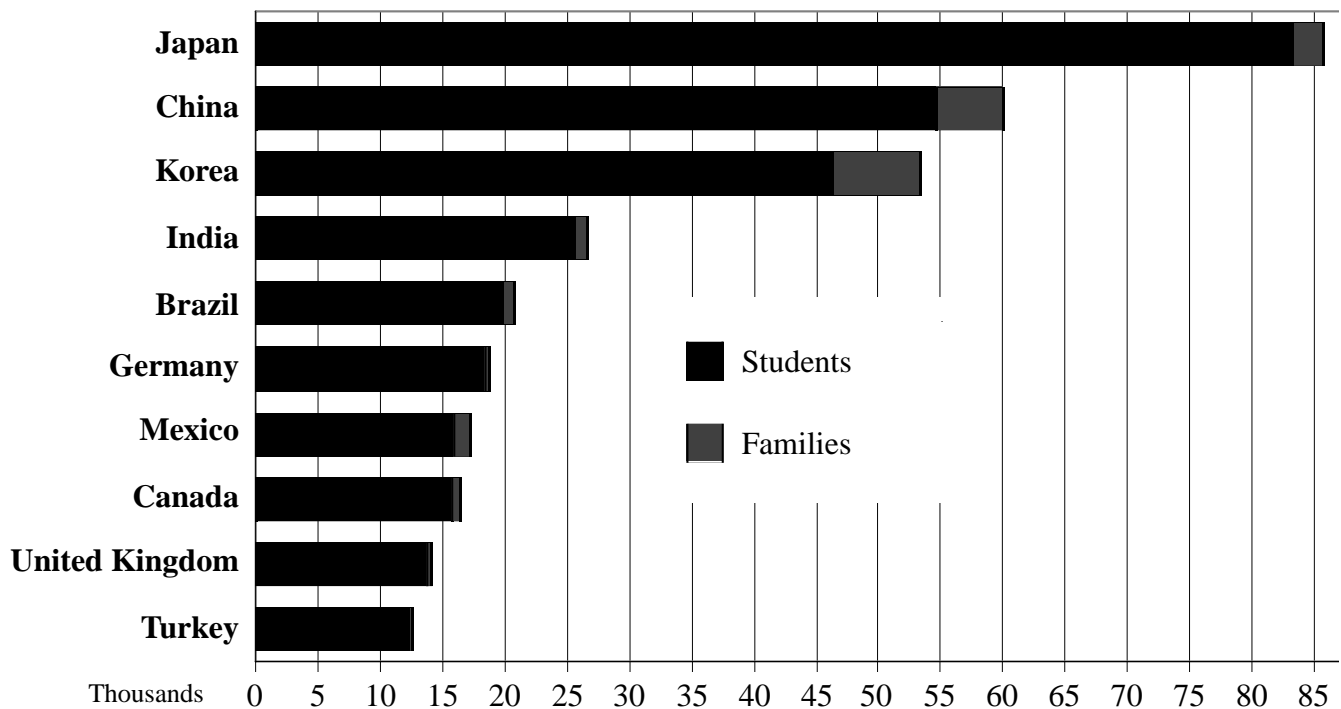
Half of all nonimmigrants arriving in 1998 were citizens of one of four countries: Japan (17.5 percent), the United Kingdom (14.0), Mexico (11.6), and Germany (7.0). Tourists far outnumbered other classes of entry for almost every country of citizenship (Chart I). Eighty-nine percent of Japanese nonimmigrants were tourists (visitors for pleasure),

**Chart G**  
**Nonimmigrants Admitted as Temporary Workers, Intracompany Transferees, and Exchange Visitors from Top Twenty Countries of Citizenship: Fiscal Year 1998**



NOTE: China includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. "Temporary workers and trainees" includes admission classes H, O, P, Q, and R (see Nonimmigrant Admission section of text). Also, see Glossary for definitions of nonimmigrant classes of admission. Source: Table 40.

**Chart H**  
**Nonimmigrants Admitted as Students and Their Families for Top Ten Countries of Citizenship: Fiscal Year 1998**



NOTE: China includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. Source: Table 38.

compared to 76 percent of citizens of France, and 54 percent of Chinese (People's Republic of China and Taiwan).

**Port of entry** (Table 41)

Just as four countries dominated nonimmigrant admissions to the United States in 1998, so did four ports of entry. Miami (14.4 percent), New York (13.5), Los Angeles (11.0), and Honolulu (7.4) together accounted for more than 46 percent of all entrants. The share of all four ports decreased in 1998, indicating a general dispersement of arrival to other ports within the United States since 1996.

**State of intended residence** (Tables 43, 44)

Similar to ports of entry, four states were most often the intended destination of temporary visitors to the United States: Florida (18.1 percent of total admissions, nearly one quarter of that from the United Kingdom), California (13.9 percent of the total, 17.4 percent from Japan), New York (12.5 percent of the total, 15.6 percent from the United Kingdom), and Hawaii (7.0 percent of the total, 85.5 percent from Japan).

**Parolees**

*A parolee is an alien, appearing to be inadmissible to the inspecting officer, allowed to enter the United States under urgent humanitarian reasons or when that alien's entry is determined to be for significant public benefit.*

(See Appendix 3, p. A.3-9.)

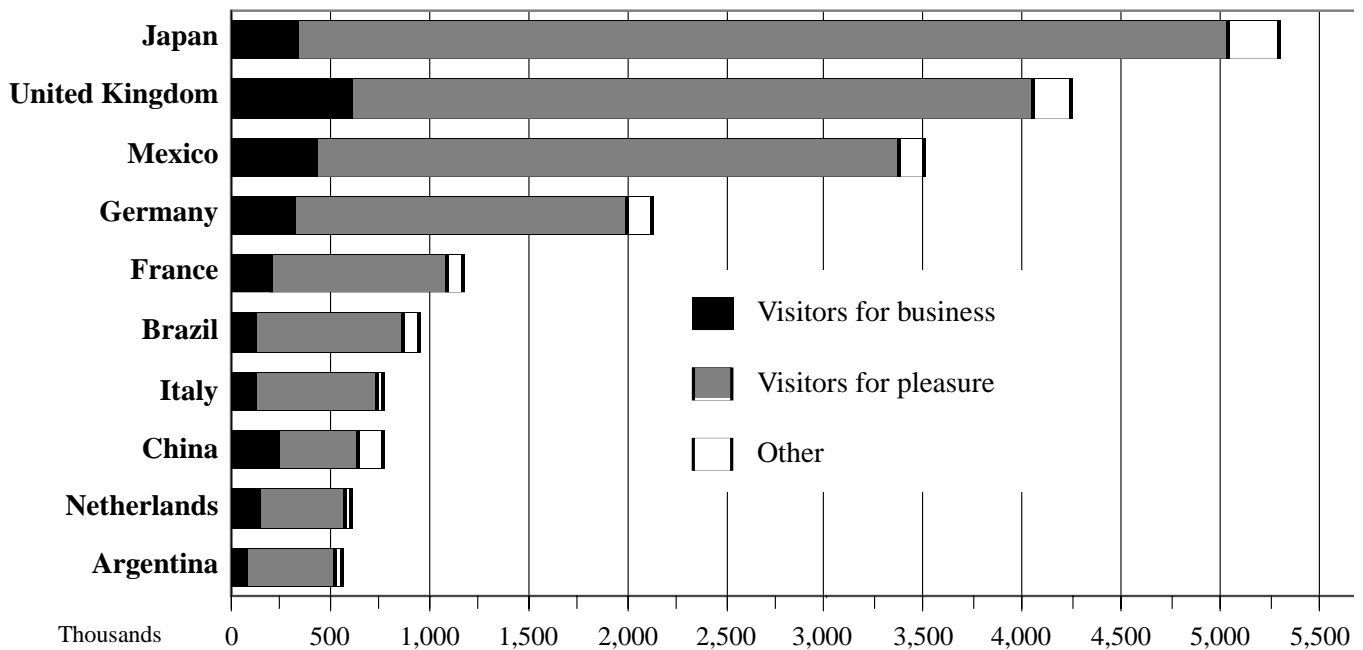
**Authority to grant parole**

The Attorney General has the authority to allow the temporary admission of an alien on a case-by-case basis who may appear inadmissible but who enters the United States for urgent humanitarian reasons or when that alien's entry is determined to be for significant public benefit. Parole does not constitute formal admission to the United States. It confers only temporary status, and parolees are required to leave when the conditions supporting their admission are ended.

**U.S. Parole Program**

Parolees are treated as nonimmigrants, but their numbers are not reported in the nonimmigrant admission data

**Chart I**  
**Nonimmigrants Admitted by Selected Class of Admission from Top Ten Countries of Citizenship: Fiscal Year 1998**



NOTE: China includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. Source: Table 38.

(Tables 37-44). They are usually classified into three main categories: deferred inspections; port-of-entry/district advance parolees; and humanitarian/public interest/overseas parolees. In recent years, more than 100,000 parole admissions have been authorized annually, and in fiscal year 1998 the number exceeded 200,000.

**Categories of parole**

Deferred inspection is used when an alien does not appear to be clearly admissible based on the evidence at hand. The parole is issued and an appointment is made for the alien to appear at another INS office, where more information is available and the inspection can be completed. These cases are usually resolved within 2 weeks, and the alien is admitted in the appropriate category. Deferred inspection has also been used to admit people in special situations. For example, in fiscal years 1993 and 1994 combined, more than 12,000 nationals of El Salvador were admitted under deferred inspection. Many of them were members of the ABC class (see Asylum section) admitted to file or renew claims for asylum. By 1998 only 199 Salvadorans were given deferred inspection. Parole may also be granted by advance arrangement with an INS District Office or, more commonly, at a port of

entry. These admissions comprised more than 75 percent of all paroles in fiscal year 1998. These cases are most common at the land border ports and often involve the reentry of permanent resident aliens who are not carrying their documents. Again, these cases are typically resolved rapidly when the documents are produced.

***More than 234,000 parolees were admitted to the United States during 1998.***

The more exceptional instances of parole arise in emergencies or special situations. People may be admitted to receive medical treatment or because they are injured or acutely ill. They may be brought to the United States to take part in legal proceedings as witnesses or defendants, or as part of a special overseas program undertaken in an agreement with another government. The latter category is the only one that may constitute a long-term admission to the United States.

**Table E**  
**Parolees Admitted by Selected Class of Admission from Top Five Countries of Citizenship:**  
**Fiscal Years 1993-98**

Class of admission/ Country of citizenship	1993	1994	1995	1996	1998
All parolees .....	123,490	111,403	113,542	133,503	234,545
Deferred inspections .....	27,819	23,742	9,311	7,952	10,108
Mexico .....	6,340	6,255	1,742	1,630	1,786
Canada .....	1,017	884	670	452	822
United Kingdom .....	686	555	404	463	480
Jamaica .....	169	237	193	185	361
Colombia .....	201	209	230	211	348
Other .....	19,406	15,602	6,072	5,011	6,311
Port-of-entry & district advance parolees	63,348	58,824	61,019	95,415	177,701
Mexico .....	11,548	11,761	15,182	21,488	57,019
Canada .....	3,288	2,754	3,695	6,406	13,219
United Kingdom .....	2,195	1,918	2,456	5,371	9,348
China <sup>1</sup> .....	5,344	3,845	3,156	4,950	8,962
India .....	2,066	1,918	1,737	3,443	6,188
Other .....	38,907	36,628	34,793	53,757	82,965
Humanitarian, public interest, and overseas parolees .....	32,323	28,837	43,212	30,136	46,736
Mexico .....	5,068	4,974	3,454	2,539	21,476
Cuba .....	3,220	9,149	28,139	17,463	13,888
Canada .....	1,677	1,807	2,039	1,972	2,376
Soviet Union, former .....	2,270	1,909	1,697	1,143	2,281
Vietnam .....	7,585	4,824	1,477	270	532
Other .....	12,503	6,174	6,406	6,749	6,183

<sup>1</sup> Includes the People's Republic of China and Taiwan. Note: No reliable data available for 1997.

### Country of citizenship

Table E displays the total number of parolees admitted from fiscal year 1993 through fiscal year 1998 by the three major categories of parole. Within each category, the five countries accounting for the largest number of parole admissions in fiscal year 1998 are shown. Our neighboring countries, Canada and Mexico, account for the largest number of parolees in the deferred inspections and port-of-entry/district advance categories. Parolees from the United Kingdom are the third most common in those categories. More than half of the increase in this category between 1996 and 1998 was due to the increase for Canada and Mexico alone.

Table F presents more detail for the same years regarding admissions under the overseas, humanitarian, and public interest parole categories. The annual numbers admitted have fluctuated according to the operations of the special overseas programs that account for many of the admissions in this category. Beginning in 1994 and continuing through 1998, the largest number of overseas parolees

were Cubans admitted under the 1994 migration agreement with Cuba. Most of the parolees from Vietnam, Cambodia, and the former Soviet Union arrived under special legislation after being denied refugee status.<sup>2</sup> These persons are allowed to adjust to immigrant status after one year of residence in the United States. As the declining numbers from these countries show, these admissions are waning.

A large proportion of the humanitarian parolees admitted annually for medical and related reasons are from Canada and Mexico, and the increase in this category between 1996 and 1998 was due entirely to the increase in parolees from Mexico. The rest come in small numbers from many other countries. Similarly, most of the annual admissions under public interest parole for legal and related reasons are from Canada and Mexico, and the increase again can be attributed to parole admissions from Mexico.

<sup>2</sup> The Foreign Operations Act of November 21, 1989 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-20). This provision is commonly known as the Lautenberg Amendment.



**Table F**  
**Parolees Admitted by Selected Category of Parole from Selected**  
**Countries of Citizenship: Fiscal Years 1993-98**

Category of admission/ Country of citizenship	1993	1994	1995	1996	1998
All selected parole categories .....	32,323	28,837	43,212	30,136	46,736
Overseas parolees & special programs <sup>1</sup>	16,901	16,471	32,262	19,181	17,221
Cuba .....	3,220	9,149	28,139	17,463	13,888
Soviet Union, former .....	2,270	1,909	1,697	1,143	2,281
Vietnam .....	7,585	4,824	1,477	270	532
Cambodia .....	726	94	57	25	64
Haiti .....	3,005	212	415	96	54
Other .....	95	283	477	184	402
Humanitarian parolees (medical and related reasons) .....	10,128	10,335	8,878	8,836	24,491
Land border countries:					
Mexico .....	4,265	4,290	2,922	2,184	18,292
Canada .....	1,177	1,295	1,369	1,377	1,802
Other countries:					
El Salvador .....	146	165	172	833	742
China <sup>2</sup> .....	307	390	277	343	269
United Kingdom .....	216	132	198	226	224
India .....	209	344	259	276	206
Philippines .....	294	210	185	147	199
Pakistan .....	218	472	433	516	140
Other .....	3,296	3,037	3,063	2,934	2,617
Public interest parolees (legal and related reasons) .....	5,294	2,031	2,072	2,119	5,024
Land border countries:					
Mexico .....	796	628	489	338	3,092
Canada .....	499	482	612	588	543
Other countries .....	3,999	921	971	1,193	1,389

<sup>1</sup> Includes parole authorized by an INS overseas office and persons from the same countries with other humanitarian parole codes. <sup>2</sup> Includes the People's Republic of China and Taiwan. Note: No reliable data available for 1997.

## Understanding the Data

### Data Collection

The Nonimmigrant Information System (NIIS) is designed to provide for each nonimmigrant a record of legal admission and departure. The system also produces statistics for such variables as age, country of citizenship, class of admission, visa-issuing post, port of entry, and destination in the United States. Many nonimmigrants enter and leave the United States more than once each year and the NIIS system records each entry separately.

A description of the principal steps in the process of nonimmigrant admission to the United States is useful for

understanding the data produced by the NIIS system. A nonimmigrant visa is secured at a U.S. Consulate abroad (except for those entering under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program—see Nonimmigrant Admission section). These visas may be valid for multiple visits to the United States. Prior to departing for the United States, nonimmigrants are screened initially by the transportation company to insure that their documents are in order. During the trip, INS Form I-94 is distributed to non-U.S. citizens.

At the port of entry, each arriving nonimmigrant presents a visa, which usually is stamped in the passport, and a completed Form I-94 to an immigration inspector. Among other actions, the inspector checks the form for completeness, determines the length of admission, and

---

stamps the class of admission and port of entry on the form. The arrival portion is torn off and sent to a central data processing facility. The matching departure section of the form, usually stapled into the passport, is the nonimmigrant's proof of legal admission to the United States. This section of Form I-94, collected at departure, also is sent to the data processing facility where it is processed and matched electronically to the arrival section of the form.

### **Other temporary visitors**

The Nonimmigrant Information System also includes information on parolees (*e.g.*, entering for humanitarian, medical, or legal reasons), withdrawals, stowaways, deferred inspections (allowed to enter to appear at an INS office where formal inspection can be completed), and refugees. Data for these classes of admission are not shown in the nonimmigrant tables but are included in summary form in footnotes to the appropriate tables. Additionally, refugee data are shown in the Refugee section and parolee data in the Parolee section of the text and tables.

### **Temporary visitor information not collected**

The Nonimmigrant Information System also does not include data for permanent resident aliens returning after short visits abroad or for most of the millions of citizens of Canada and Mexico who cross the border for brief periods of time. Most aliens entering the United States from Canada or Mexico do not require documentation in the NIIS system. Canadians may travel for business or pleasure without travel restrictions for a period of 6 months without obtaining nonimmigrant visas. Mexicans crossing the border frequently may apply for border crossing cards, which can be used for admission to the United States for business or pleasure within 25 miles of the Southwestern border for a period not to exceed 72 hours.

### **Limitations of Data**

A new data system was developed and put into place in mid-1996. While the new system introduced needed improvements in many of the data processing functions, start-up difficulties have led to less complete capture of

some data items for fiscal year 1996, such as port of entry and state of intended residence. The detailed tables have been appropriately footnoted, citing "processing errors" for the increased number of "unknown" for certain variables. While the total number of nonimmigrant admissions has not been affected, caution must be exercised in interpreting the data. As noted, data for fiscal year 1997 do not appear in this edition due to data inconsistencies resulting from the reengineering of both the data entry and data base management components of the Nonimmigrant Information System.

As mentioned, the data system records arrivals via collection of INS Form I-94; thus, data represent each arrival event during the year rather than the actual number of individuals admitted. Nonimmigrants in several classes of admission, often enter (and leave) many times in any given year, especially students, intracompany transferees, and visitors for business.

Changes in the procedures for processing student records, whereby certain records were prematurely moved off-line and subsequently not included in annual totals, resulted in a substantial underreporting in the number of student arrivals for 1991 through 1993. These procedures have been revised and new student arrival figures developed for these years. Table 39 reflects revised student arrival counts as well as minor differences in numbers for other classes of admission and country of last residence.

The tables on parole admissions in fiscal year 1998 use a later edition of the data than was available for production of the report, *Use of the Attorney General's Parole Authority Under the Immigration and Nationality Act: Fiscal Years 1997-1998*.

### **Missing information**

Finally, there are gaps in the historical nonimmigrant data series due to the unavailability of arrival and departure records for July to September 1979, all of 1980, and for most characteristics for 1981 and 1982. Country of last residence and class of admission are the only variables available for 1981 and 1982. No reliable data are available for 1997.

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**TABLE 37. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
SELECTED FISCAL YEARS 1981-98**

Region and country of last residence	All classes <sup>1</sup> (in thousands)					Visitors for pleasure (in thousands)				
	1981	1985	1990 <sup>2</sup>	1995 <sup>2</sup>	1998 <sup>2</sup>	1981	1985	1990 <sup>2</sup>	1995 <sup>2</sup>	1998 <sup>2</sup>
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>11,757</b>	<b>9,540</b>	<b>17,574</b>	<b>22,641</b>	<b>30,175</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>6,609</b>	<b>13,418</b>	<b>17,612</b>	<b>23,254</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>4,537</b>	<b>3,129</b>	<b>6,875</b>	<b>8,777</b>	<b>11,124</b>	<b>3,601</b>	<b>2,048</b>	<b>5,383</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>8,730</b>
Austria .....	58	48	108	170	192	49	34	87	146	159
Belgium .....	118	67	137	203	239	91	39	95	153	171
Bulgaria .....	1	2	7	9	14	1	1	5	4	6
Czechoslovakia .....	5	6	16	53	75	3	4	12	36	51
Czech Republic .....	X	X	X	18	45	X	X	X	12	32
Slovak Republic .....	X	X	X	17	16	X	X	X	11	8
Unknown republic .....	5	6	16	18	14	3	4	12	13	10
Denmark .....	62	59	105	111	146	45	36	75	78	102
Finland .....	42	37	107	70	90	31	24	83	47	58
France .....	441	358	742	919	1,043	341	226	566	738	800
Germany <sup>3</sup> .....	754	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	1,818	1,992	618	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	1,550	1,621
Germany, East .....	<sup>3</sup>	5	7	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	3	5	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>
Germany, West .....	<sup>3</sup>	537	1,186	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>	373	969	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>
Greece .....	66	51	61	62	67	37	34	43	44	46
Hungary .....	13	13	23	41	55	10	10	15	29	38
Iceland .....	11	8	14	17	26	9	5	10	14	21
Ireland .....	102	73	108	154	260	88	55	81	126	210
Italy .....	264	240	402	527	630	189	155	308	427	496
Luxembourg .....	5	5	10	17	20	4	3	8	15	17
Netherlands .....	217	139	291	400	503	165	82	214	308	375
Norway .....	84	71	114	105	153	50	41	80	71	105
Poland .....	41	46	72	54	98	34	40	55	36	66
Portugal .....	33	26	40	52	71	23	18	30	40	52
Romania .....	6	5	15	15	30	3	3	10	8	17
Soviet Union, former .....	10	6	86	162	209	4	2	53	54	89
Armenia .....	X	X	X	5	4	X	X	X	4	3
Azerbaijan .....	X	X	X	1	2	X	X	X	1	1
Belarus .....	X	X	X	3	5	X	X	X	2	3
Georgia .....	X	X	X	2	6	X	X	X	1	3
Kazakhstan .....	X	X	X	4	5	X	X	X	1	1
Moldova .....	X	X	X	1	2	X	X	X	Z	-
Russia .....	X	X	X	116	157	X	X	X	33	68
Ukraine .....	X	X	X	22	23	X	X	X	10	8
Uzbekistan .....	X	X	X	2	4	X	X	X	1	1
Other republics .....	X	X	X	1	2	X	X	X	Z	-
Unknown republic .....	10	6	86	3	-	4	2	53	1	-
Spain .....	144	103	245	305	344	109	64	183	248	271
Sweden .....	174	121	299	216	309	135	71	230	142	210
Switzerland .....	183	155	296	386	425	150	110	236	321	343
United Kingdom .....	1,669	923	2,338	2,857	4,043	1,388	598	1,899	2,342	3,352
Yugoslavia, former .....	29	22	36	24	46	21	15	23	14	27
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	X	X	X	1	2	X	X	X	Z	1
Croatia .....	X	X	X	10	15	X	X	X	5	7
Macedonia .....	X	X	X	2	4	X	X	X	1	2
Slovenia .....	X	X	X	2	13	X	X	X	1	9
Unknown .....	X	X	X	9	12	X	X	X	7	8
Other Europe .....	6	6	10	30	44	4	1	3	19	28
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>2,290</b>	<b>2,627</b>	<b>4,937</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>3,830</b>	<b>5,666</b>	<b>6,284</b>
Bangladesh .....	4	4	6	13	11	2	2	4	8	7
China <sup>4</sup> .....	111	183	329	614	655	53	83	187	378	359
Hong Kong .....	75	101	176	223	230	54	64	111	162	167
India .....	88	85	125	155	294	57	52	75	75	136
Indonesia .....	21	32	47	74	58	11	19	28	44	29
Iran .....	17	40	18	11	9	12	33	16	9	8
Israel .....	131	115	175	215	287	102	80	128	160	210
Japan .....	1,372	1,555	3,298	4,380	5,160	1,155	1,277	2,846	3,986	4,674
Jordan .....	17	14	19	13	16	8	7	13	8	10
Korea .....	77	91	235	612	438	29	26	120	427	251
Kuwait .....	15	22	18	21	26	8	10	12	13	16
Lebanon .....	26	19	13	10	14	16	12	10	7	10
Malaysia .....	33	40	44	67	58	21	19	27	40	30
Pakistan .....	28	28	41	40	45	18	17	27	27	31
Philippines .....	100	107	143	171	179	60	59	76	85	92
Saudi Arabia .....	57	60	53	68	75	27	31	33	45	44
Singapore .....	27	37	54	97	123	19	23	32	61	69
Thailand .....	21	28	45	94	65	12	15	25	59	33
Turkey .....	18	16	34	46	85	11	9	20	27	49
United Arab Emirates .....	6	11	12	23	37	3	6	7	14	22
Other Asia .....	35	24	31	52	71	18	14	15	31	39

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 37. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF LAST RESIDENCE  
SELECTED FISCAL YEARS 1981-98—Continued**

Region and country of last residence	All classes <sup>1</sup> (in thousands)					Visitors for pleasure (in thousands)				
	1981	1985	1990 <sup>2</sup>	1995 <sup>2</sup>	1998 <sup>2</sup>	1981	1985	1990 <sup>2</sup>	1995 <sup>2</sup>	1998 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>225</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>204</b>
Egypt .....	34	27	27	30	45	21	16	16	16	27
Kenya .....	6	6	8	11	15	4	3	4	6	8
Liberia .....	6	6	5	2	3	4	4	4	1	2
Morocco .....	8	7	11	12	18	5	4	7	8	13
Nigeria .....	54	44	22	17	30	25	25	11	10	17
Senegal .....	3	3	5	6	8	1	1	2	3	4
South Africa .....	61	40	40	85	124	45	26	26	59	83
Other Africa .....	52	45	67	66	93	23	22	34	35	51
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>379</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>559</b>
Australia .....	230	255	466	428	497	188	195	380	327	381
Fiji .....	5	6	6	6	8	4	4	4	4	5
New Zealand <sup>5</sup> .....	109	90	177	139	167	95	74	153	115	138
Other Oceania .....	34	14	31	37	42	27	9	25	31	36
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>2,817</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>3,245</b>	<b>3,091</b>	<b>6,477</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>1,664</b>	<b>2,463</b>	<b>2,240</b>	<b>4,657</b>
Canada .....	135	154	216	252	313	75	79	119	127	148
Mexico .....	1,768	945	1,348	1,214	3,498	1,634	773	1,061	893	2,960
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>614</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>998</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	9	12	25	22	25	7	9	16	15	17
Aruba .....	Z	Z	14	24	24	Z	Z	10	19	20
Bahamas, The .....	172	231	345	266	328	163	211	332	234	292
Barbados .....	19	24	47	49	64	15	17	34	36	45
British Virgin Islands .....	4	5	16	15	26	3	4	8	9	18
Cayman Islands .....	5	24	38	38	50	4	18	31	31	40
Cuba .....	7	10	34	10	8	5	8	33	8	5
Dominica .....	19	6	16	17	17	16	4	11	12	11
Dominican Republic .....	78	87	189	186	204	65	57	137	138	151
Guadeloupe .....	9	5	8	11	12	8	4	6	9	12
Haiti .....	43	79	72	56	62	30	56	57	43	48
Jamaica .....	112	126	213	201	239	93	74	132	130	163
Netherlands Antilles .....	27	38	48	40	34	23	27	31	32	30
St. Lucia .....	4	4	11	12	16	3	2	7	8	11
Trinidad & Tobago .....	81	90	99	82	109	70	71	81	64	81
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	4	6	9	9	14	3	4	7	8	11
Other Caribbean .....	16	16	33	50	61	12	12	20	35	43
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>300</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>512</b>
Belize .....	11	11	18	21	25	8	8	12	15	17
Costa Rica .....	43	58	86	123	163	36	41	62	91	115
El Salvador .....	39	50	66	87	130	33	38	46	63	97
Guatemala .....	83	71	124	135	167	74	53	91	99	122
Honduras .....	47	55	80	60	92	32	37	52	37	57
Nicaragua .....	25	17	16	38	47	20	14	13	28	35
Panama .....	52	54	59	73	98	42	38	43	54	70
Other North America .....	1	Z	Z	1	650	Z	Z	Z	1	39
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>1,449</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>1,343</b>	<b>2,481</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>1,016</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>2,459</b>
Argentina .....	227	89	175	383	536	206	66	136	320	461
Bolivia .....	23	17	21	25	35	18	10	14	16	23
Brazil .....	201	200	393	847	953	164	148	300	710	779
Chile .....	62	40	75	154	196	48	28	54	117	144
Colombia .....	206	164	164	238	390	173	123	122	174	294
Ecuador .....	82	53	75	100	155	71	42	57	77	118
Guyana .....	11	11	10	14	19	8	7	6	9	13
Paraguay .....	8	6	9	19	21	6	3	6	14	15
Peru .....	72	59	124	145	181	60	44	97	98	124
Uruguay .....	21	10	21	46	64	17	7	16	37	50
Venezuela .....	530	173	264	500	560	481	122	199	400	433
Other South America .....	Z	Z	Z	Z	8	Z	Z	Z	Z	5
Unknown .....	60	221	308	453	471	30	40	60	101	361

<sup>1</sup> Excludes classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System in the following years: for all countries — 1985 - 64,487 parolees, 3,239 withdrawals and stowaways, and 68,044 refugees; 1990 - 90,265 parolees, 19,984 withdrawals and stowaways, and 110,197 refugees; 1995 - 113,542 parolees, 21,567 withdrawals and stowaways, and 95,576 refugees; 1998 - 234,545 parolees, 14,539 withdrawals and stowaways, and 88,581 refugees. <sup>2</sup> Includes admissions under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program. See Nonimmigrant section of text. <sup>3</sup> Prior to fiscal year 1982 and after fiscal year 1990, data for East and West Germany are included in Germany. <sup>4</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. <sup>5</sup> Prior to fiscal year 1985, data for Niue are included in New Zealand.

NOTE: Totals may not add due to rounding. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500 admissions.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of citizenship	All classes <sup>1, 2</sup>	Foreign government officials <sup>3</sup>	Temporary visitors for business <sup>2</sup>	Temporary visitors for pleasure <sup>2</sup>	Transit aliens <sup>4</sup>	Treaty traders and investors <sup>3</sup>	Students	Spouses and children of students	Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>	Spouses and children of temp. workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>	<b>126,543</b>	<b>4,413,440</b>	<b>23,254,140</b>	<b>365,607</b>	<b>144,572</b>	<b>564,683</b>	<b>33,837</b>	<b>371,653</b>	<b>86,866</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>12,009,544</b>	<b>39,159</b>	<b>1,926,807</b>	<b>9,266,668</b>	<b>72,362</b>	<b>57,795</b>	<b>125,592</b>	<b>3,590</b>	<b>115,393</b>	<b>22,453</b>
Albania .....	3,849	107	537	2,126	10	-	361	7	50	23
Andorra .....	684	14	54	551	-	-	28	-	-	12
Austria .....	212,214	439	29,516	171,757	470	948	2,245	56	1,480	225
Belgium .....	233,044	681	52,845	166,065	389	1,162	1,932	43	1,973	340
Bulgaria .....	16,329	416	2,731	7,355	1,060	7	2,094	113	530	278
Czechoslovakia, former .....	77,933	687	15,264	52,512	546	38	1,988	50	909	250
Czech Republic .....	46,166	328	8,600	32,576	256	5	1,010	31	488	120
Slovak Republic .....	17,376	291	4,182	9,096	222	22	777	14	337	96
Unknown republic .....	14,391	68	2,482	10,840	68	11	201	5	84	34
Denmark .....	162,322	409	39,153	109,928	1,418	1,006	1,596	46	1,534	400
Estonia .....	6,370	145	1,428	3,643	144	7	265	26	139	15
Finland .....	102,323	659	28,136	63,242	373	801	1,205	61	905	249
France .....	1,160,164	3,777	194,544	881,647	1,975	6,216	11,822	253	12,922	2,363
Germany .....	2,119,054	3,609	303,396	1,689,935	4,530	16,820	18,413	355	13,057	1,943
Gibraltar .....	176	-	8	158	1	-	4	-	3	-
Greece .....	74,850	570	12,335	48,646	5,216	48	4,169	44	1,324	107
Holy See .....	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hungary .....	56,300	293	10,484	38,234	1,181	8	1,548	50	993	283
Iceland .....	28,114	136	3,708	21,881	97	2	929	278	266	90
Ireland .....	309,999	512	42,651	243,292	493	433	1,574	17	4,212	341
Italy .....	760,868	1,770	118,639	603,021	3,508	4,913	7,923	175	5,603	654
Latvia .....	7,900	214	1,460	3,633	1,059	6	307	7	154	100
Liechtenstein .....	1,796	4	238	1,445	-	1	53	1	15	-
Lithuania .....	8,372	390	1,882	3,544	490	1	306	25	179	39
Luxembourg .....	15,277	62	1,760	12,973	27	33	118	2	80	5
Malta .....	8,517	56	834	7,331	43	3	49	2	22	5
Monaco .....	727	16	64	572	-	-	25	1	26	-
Netherlands .....	604,969	832	125,829	446,216	3,005	2,460	4,347	93	4,849	768
Norway .....	161,143	686	37,178	106,243	3,823	1,660	4,088	96	1,480	138
Poland .....	103,971	627	17,296	69,875	5,471	63	2,076	71	1,463	480
Portugal .....	89,435	554	16,291	64,751	3,078	19	1,423	54	818	91
Romania .....	33,297	707	6,295	19,161	2,203	2	1,625	185	730	370
San Marino .....	615	5	50	530	1	-	2	-	2	-
Soviet Union, former .....	221,041	4,579	64,466	93,694	11,797	58	9,949	572	8,141	2,947
Armenia .....	4,802	43	691	3,013	13	3	91	7	154	91
Azerbaijan .....	1,559	59	468	588	3	-	124	6	30	6
Belarus .....	5,716	77	1,210	2,680	45	4	168	12	215	96
Georgia .....	5,709	234	866	3,065	190	9	360	12	192	36
Kazakhstan .....	4,766	398	1,284	1,430	41	1	604	30	60	47
Kyrgyzstan .....	1,540	151	308	577	8	-	122	3	26	3
Moldova .....	1,706	82	377	552	13	4	116	6	48	18
Russia .....	164,548	2,563	51,993	70,419	8,497	28	6,840	408	6,101	2,147
Tajikistan .....	306	22	78	67	2	-	53	3	-	2
Turkmenistan .....	313	68	77	74	1	-	11	-	1	-
Ukraine .....	25,674	574	6,161	9,284	2,893	8	1,158	77	1,249	481
Uzbekistan .....	3,700	298	795	1,515	43	1	292	8	51	16
Unknown republic .....	702	10	158	430	48	-	10	-	14	4
Spain .....	402,591	1,485	54,160	312,169	1,477	1,884	9,939	158	6,095	666
Sweden .....	332,959	1,660	83,035	218,909	1,504	2,193	8,172	75	2,941	559
Switzerland .....	402,031	1,007	53,095	324,748	512	2,277	8,048	223	2,687	489
United Kingdom .....	4,232,937	11,278	597,812	3,441,918	12,682	14,566	13,719	373	38,770	7,979
Yugoslavia, former .....	57,370	771	9,633	34,962	3,779	160	3,250	78	1,041	244
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	3,261	75	458	1,924	14	14	318	-	56	13
Croatia .....	18,508	309	3,230	9,240	3,139	40	972	17	421	74
Macedonia .....	4,546	180	674	2,636	114	1	293	8	42	12
Slovenia .....	13,762	152	2,554	10,064	129	100	326	7	95	7
Unknown .....	17,293	55	2,717	11,098	383	5	1,341	46	427	138
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>8,298,922</b>	<b>39,805</b>	<b>994,610</b>	<b>6,398,633</b>	<b>125,114</b>	<b>78,052</b>	<b>301,636</b>	<b>23,187</b>	<b>116,218</b>	<b>43,223</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,656	1	183	1,260	18	-	25	2	26	3
Bahrain .....	4,721	234	633	2,964	13	2	706	36	19	8
Bangladesh .....	14,163	253	1,961	7,786	209	4	2,040	202	626	261

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All classes <sup>1, 2</sup>	Foreign government officials <sup>3</sup>	Temporary visitors for business <sup>2</sup>	Temporary visitors for pleasure <sup>2</sup>	Transit aliens <sup>4</sup>	Treaty traders and investors <sup>3</sup>	Students	Spouses and children of students	Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>	Spouses and children of temp. workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>
Bhutan .....	238	3	34	75	15	1	36	5	7	2
Brunei .....	1,143	95	183	720	16	-	19	1	4	-
Burma .....	534	3	89	246	77	-	43	3	24	12
Cambodia .....	1,142	28	171	708	44	1	37	1	22	6
China <sup>6</sup> .....	756,880	1,522	226,465	411,219	17,777	3,608	54,617	5,251	10,100	3,532
Cyprus .....	11,411	77	1,270	6,127	98	2	2,591	29	203	13
Hong Kong .....	142,563	27	24,062	105,000	3,400	22	7,032	40	1,653	143
India .....	378,006	1,054	66,402	162,479	11,403	73	25,543	987	66,825	27,558
Indonesia .....	62,048	839	10,603	30,832	7,817	26	9,046	380	585	166
Iran .....	19,741	5	1,268	16,684	100	24	356	38	149	106
Iraq .....	2,233	6	198	1,484	38	-	34	3	111	106
Israel .....	297,610	5,098	58,671	209,847	864	3,378	4,287	266	3,956	1,637
Japan .....	5,288,789	11,593	325,540	4,704,534	7,260	63,441	83,192	2,450	12,064	3,049
Jordan .....	23,241	1,029	4,196	13,921	291	5	1,966	142	491	157
Korea .....	519,898	2,508	122,714	297,000	17,595	6,007	46,274	7,074	3,615	1,421
Kuwait .....	20,781	864	2,531	12,017	44	7	4,279	710	42	9
Laos .....	1,297	40	100	788	15	-	60	-	3	1
Lebanon .....	21,571	282	4,154	13,695	257	5	1,298	30	703	74
Macau .....	1,566	-	141	1,127	45	-	225	-	16	1
Malaysia .....	71,047	530	21,552	36,201	1,386	18	6,719	275	1,370	258
Maldives .....	129	16	16	48	4	-	16	-	-	-
Nepal .....	6,942	114	1,266	2,893	413	4	1,271	154	306	78
Oman .....	3,291	278	356	1,569	20	-	564	100	10	1
Pakistan .....	59,532	472	7,701	37,823	637	343	4,532	219	3,044	1,548
Philippines .....	207,169	1,776	30,949	108,073	49,520	468	1,940	78	5,289	2,021
Qatar .....	3,920	405	507	2,052	4	-	609	155	5	4
Saudi Arabia .....	62,234	3,966	8,175	36,684	539	15	7,329	3,343	175	104
Singapore .....	101,854	2,419	30,831	59,873	675	24	4,376	151	1,062	258
Sri Lanka .....	12,377	269	2,643	6,232	410	2	1,156	72	578	174
Syria .....	10,759	46	1,905	7,268	100	-	431	35	262	104
Thailand .....	64,534	1,066	13,840	32,795	1,999	256	10,810	116	660	91
Turkey .....	95,035	1,273	18,374	52,890	1,834	311	12,163	278	2,038	286
United Arab Emirates .....	17,368	1,161	1,705	9,379	8	3	4,484	474	10	6
Vietnam .....	8,423	274	2,647	2,649	137	2	1,163	25	150	17
Yemen .....	3,076	179	574	1,691	32	-	367	62	15	8
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>363,525</b>	<b>8,546</b>	<b>83,602</b>	<b>209,653</b>	<b>6,205</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>18,387</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>8,124</b>	<b>3,299</b>
Algeria .....	6,430	83	2,034	3,191	191	2	170	7	127	33
Angola .....	2,761	170	654	1,210	55	-	371	27	16	2
Benin .....	1,260	41	408	404	67	1	58	3	23	2
Botswana .....	1,790	127	209	546	29	-	644	7	23	4
Burkina Faso .....	33	4	15	10	-	-	-	-	1	-
Burundi .....	420	36	63	107	82	-	35	6	2	1
Cameroon .....	3,860	145	899	1,630	110	4	259	5	111	17
Cape Verde .....	3,288	49	295	2,734	64	-	20	2	40	3
Central African Republic .....	137	9	21	51	5	-	5	1	4	-
Chad .....	580	90	87	236	11	-	45	-	4	-
Comoros .....	55	2	5	10	4	-	1	-	1	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	932	1	169	573	95	-	41	-	21	3
Congo, Republic .....	2,222	86	524	1,076	81	-	141	8	33	5
Cote d'Ivoire .....	5,538	212	1,223	2,877	125	2	386	8	122	30
Djibouti .....	647	51	44	527	7	-	4	-	1	-
Egypt .....	51,007	2,871	11,607	29,544	927	20	1,637	199	866	364
Equatorial Guinea .....	36	10	12	11	-	-	2	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	1,074	43	267	640	7	-	39	1	7	-
Ethiopia .....	6,519	156	1,186	4,111	78	2	316	14	74	7
French Southern & Antarctic Lands .....	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gabon .....	1,401	137	224	626	19	1	132	4	34	4
Gambia, The .....	1,971	83	537	1,007	30	1	137	6	14	1
Ghana .....	14,070	269	3,883	7,120	372	-	819	29	303	49
Guinea .....	6,050	228	1,987	2,981	74	4	395	8	24	2
Guinea-Bissau .....	65	4	19	32	6	-	1	-	-	-
Kenya .....	14,741	205	2,502	6,601	133	6	3,618	150	437	86

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All classes <sup>1, 2</sup>	Foreign government officials <sup>3</sup>	Temporary visitors for business <sup>2</sup>	Temporary visitors for pleasure <sup>2</sup>	Transit aliens <sup>4</sup>	Treaty traders and investors <sup>3</sup>	Students	Spouses and children of students	Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>	Spouses and children of temp. workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>
Lesotho .....	405	19	100	163	16	-	27	1	9	-
Liberia .....	3,060	52	605	2,011	29	1	165	22	26	6
Libya .....	359	2	23	175	1	-	12	-	2	-
Madagascar .....	780	55	191	252	22	-	36	6	12	2
Malawi .....	1,180	41	302	388	28	1	178	23	10	1
Mali .....	3,271	112	1,446	1,078	126	-	122	3	45	2
Mauritania .....	682	35	162	236	11	-	88	4	10	-
Mauritius .....	2,692	30	434	1,633	85	-	141	3	33	13
Morocco .....	21,739	512	2,826	14,921	185	36	1,788	19	381	46
Mozambique .....	908	130	228	232	66	-	41	6	40	-
Namibia .....	957	119	190	377	32	-	31	9	6	3
Niger .....	419	18	132	152	1	2	35	-	5	2
Nigeria .....	35,926	286	10,496	20,412	234	9	1,464	70	846	234
Reunion .....	5	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rwanda .....	1,132	55	206	608	63	2	83	12	15	2
Sao Tome & Principe .....	90	42	8	25	2	-	1	-	2	-
Senegal .....	9,513	173	3,289	4,472	229	4	382	2	156	15
Seychelles .....	389	23	75	233	12	-	13	-	6	-
Sierra Leone .....	2,118	30	321	1,335	22	-	114	4	42	7
Somalia .....	634	-	80	459	23	-	20	-	3	1
South Africa .....	117,668	709	26,618	75,172	1,901	33	1,671	132	3,606	2,240
St. Helena .....	38	-	4	33	-	-	1	-	-	-
Sudan .....	2,841	88	700	1,447	71	-	207	16	44	11
Swaziland .....	339	32	62	124	8	1	43	-	11	-
Tanzania .....	4,188	61	820	1,697	89	2	662	26	103	22
Togo .....	1,507	87	310	717	37	-	117	2	30	-
Tunisia .....	10,246	293	1,743	7,034	154	8	355	8	79	12
Uganda .....	3,860	125	1,204	1,662	63	-	285	14	89	8
Zambia .....	2,393	101	603	992	20	-	228	22	36	9
Zimbabwe .....	7,297	204	1,548	3,753	103	3	801	90	189	50
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>729,809</b>	<b>5,346</b>	<b>123,579</b>	<b>558,234</b>	<b>4,482</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>4,290</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>8,524</b>	<b>2,141</b>
American Samoa .....	672	6	127	476	28	-	19	-	9	1
Australia .....	508,191	4,532	94,168	379,074	1,017	645	3,076	93	6,644	1,775
Cocos Islands .....	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cook Islands .....	32	-	1	28	-	-	2	-	-	-
Fiji .....	7,571	66	1,017	4,821	1,390	3	116	18	26	8
French Polynesia .....	1,113	-	40	1,041	2	4	6	-	12	-
Guam .....	54	-	-	46	6	-	-	-	1	-
Kiribati .....	1,227	17	141	333	699	3	9	-	2	-
Marshall Islands .....	6,137	4	29	6,083	19	-	1	-	1	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	13,988	11	2	13,969	2	2	1	-	-	-
Nauru .....	732	27	47	645	12	-	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	598	-	6	590	-	-	1	-	1	-
New Zealand .....	179,757	543	27,256	143,304	783	16	918	56	1,728	352
Northern Mariana Islands .....	37	-	3	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palau .....	3,373	2	2	3,367	1	-	1	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea .....	963	44	143	498	91	-	25	29	3	1
Samoa .....	1,824	14	225	1,388	84	3	55	1	39	-
Solomon Islands .....	187	5	51	60	42	-	1	-	-	-
Tonga .....	2,925	62	270	2,347	93	-	57	3	57	4
Tuvalu .....	228	4	15	31	170	-	1	-	-	-
Vanuatu .....	175	9	36	76	43	-	1	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	24	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	1	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>5,531,688</b>	<b>14,407</b>	<b>802,066</b>	<b>4,326,549</b>	<b>77,468</b>	<b>5,328</b>	<b>59,491</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>93,157</b>	<b>8,253</b>
Canada .....	176,343	423	18,516	9,844	706	3,265	15,723	566	19,725	3,749
Greenland .....	128	-	10	110	2	-	3	-	-	-
Mexico .....	3,498,670	3,219	422,730	2,947,340	27,290	1,686	15,946	1,222	51,396	3,358
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	54	-	2	51	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unites States .....	17	-	1	2	-	3	-	-	4	-
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>1,165,286</b>	<b>6,143</b>	<b>208,114</b>	<b>886,168</b>	<b>21,097</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>17,816</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>17,999</b>	<b>670</b>
Anguilla .....	3,404	-	1,084	2,175	15	-	113	-	13	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	22,763	222	7,096	14,705	92	1	420	13	109	-

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All classes <sup>1, 2</sup>	Foreign government officials <sup>3</sup>	Temporary visitors for business <sup>2</sup>	Temporary visitors for pleasure <sup>2</sup>	Transit aliens <sup>4</sup>	Treaty traders and investors <sup>3</sup>	Students	Spouses and children of students	Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>	Spouses and children of temp. workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>
Aruba .....	10,192	6	919	9,065	9	7	149	3	15	-
Bahamas, The .....	310,144	1,347	27,026	277,157	392	10	3,379	117	343	60
Barbados .....	58,519	735	13,640	41,978	523	6	941	20	292	16
Bermuda .....	3,006	-	199	1,991	16	5	552	37	74	2
British Virgin Islands .....	6,205	3	2,246	3,457	55	-	428	1	6	3
Cayman Islands .....	28,941	-	4,655	23,427	71	1	739	4	25	7
Cuba .....	9,877	181	2,815	5,691	128	5	23	3	549	20
Dominica <sup>8</sup> .....	12,818	106	2,908	8,550	714	2	281	3	169	9
Dominican Republic <sup>8</sup> .....	203,712	858	43,816	147,795	3,922	16	1,642	48	3,780	315
Grenada .....	11,053	163	2,146	7,372	1,003	4	225	-	49	2
Guadeloupe .....	797	-	61	734	1	-	1	-	-	-
Haiti .....	70,287	379	12,260	53,315	2,418	6	945	15	396	7
Jamaica .....	241,195	1,192	53,085	163,005	6,919	17	4,155	83	10,870	89
Martinique .....	1,087	-	79	982	1	1	4	-	8	-
Montserrat .....	1,806	3	446	1,288	16	-	46	-	6	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	7,059	-	617	6,346	17	5	66	-	4	-
Puerto Rico .....	236	-	60	107	24	1	28	-	5	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	13,232	199	3,786	8,738	70	1	335	4	40	2
St. Lucia .....	16,257	151	4,248	10,947	428	1	367	10	19	2
St. Vincent & Grenadines ...	10,422	84	2,281	5,924	1,842	2	157	1	40	4
Trinidad & Tobago .....	111,471	499	20,821	82,650	2,341	12	2,723	49	1,184	132
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	10,690	15	1,785	8,698	78	1	93	1	3	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	113	-	35	71	2	-	4	-	-	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>691,190</b>	<b>4,622</b>	<b>152,693</b>	<b>483,034</b>	<b>28,373</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>10,003</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>4,032</b>	<b>476</b>
Belize .....	23,323	209	5,945	15,681	599	2	636	20	57	7
Costa Rica .....	152,409	478	37,013	105,856	4,200	142	1,469	76	705	142
El Salvador .....	129,643	654	26,886	94,796	4,327	23	1,168	31	661	53
Guatemala .....	160,810	1,199	35,338	115,474	4,247	22	1,969	50	970	98
Honduras .....	89,467	557	20,496	55,145	10,184	52	1,369	37	685	54
Nicaragua .....	47,612	288	8,586	34,207	3,020	6	636	14	216	17
Panama .....	87,926	1,237	18,429	61,875	1,796	23	2,756	20	738	105
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>3,102,976</b>	<b>18,584</b>	<b>466,350</b>	<b>2,385,593</b>	<b>73,451</b>	<b>2,348</b>	<b>53,374</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>29,335</b>	<b>7,232</b>
Argentina .....	544,153	3,371	60,187	458,583	602	871	5,516	433	4,699	922
Bolivia .....	35,373	671	7,577	22,112	2,095	93	1,150	39	347	71
Brazil .....	934,675	3,474	110,958	751,434	16,289	203	19,712	1,068	7,226	2,220
Chile .....	196,159	2,445	39,250	140,334	5,284	34	1,885	311	1,311	338
Colombia .....	399,399	1,625	72,716	292,407	9,582	876	8,911	509	4,048	807
Ecuador .....	151,964	1,493	25,596	113,109	5,460	14	3,227	131	853	196
Falkland Islands .....	30	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
French Guiana .....	50	-	2	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	24,009	104	5,844	16,043	1,259	1	274	4	105	28
Paraguay .....	19,561	490	3,425	13,814	509	40	579	35	111	27
Peru .....	192,845	1,377	32,112	122,545	26,972	32	2,878	182	2,391	430
Suriname .....	6,503	123	1,771	3,988	237	69	121	1	41	9
Uruguay .....	63,112	1,022	10,314	47,138	1,855	6	472	56	386	82
Venezuela .....	535,143	2,389	96,598	404,010	3,307	109	8,649	570	7,817	2,102
Stateless .....	1,304	-	125	1,074	89	-	3	1	3	4
Unknown .....	136,859	696	16,301	107,736	6,436	228	1,910	93	899	261

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	International representatives <sup>3</sup>	Representatives of foreign information media <sup>3</sup>	Exchange visitors	Spouses and children of exchange visitors	Fian-ces(ees) of U.S. citizens <sup>7</sup>	Intra-company transferees	Spouses and children of intra-company transferees	NATO officials <sup>3</sup>	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers <sup>3</sup>	Other and unknown
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>86,129</b>	<b>28,888</b>	<b>250,959</b>	<b>41,771</b>	<b>13,748</b>	<b>203,255</b>	<b>99,196</b>	<b>12,376</b>	<b>76,877</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>31,817</b>	<b>17,625</b>	<b>157,456</b>	<b>11,971</b>	<b>3,976</b>	<b>103,900</b>	<b>43,920</b>	<b>9,046</b>	-	<b>14</b>
Albania .....	74	6	517	6	16	2	4	3	-	-
Andorra .....	12	-	10	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Austria .....	561	439	2,425	192	21	1,109	327	4	-	-
Belgium .....	1,272	277	1,825	262	19	2,334	1,173	452	-	-
Bulgaria .....	224	52	1,179	141	30	63	53	3	-	-
Czechoslovakia, former .....	408	178	4,457	270	39	195	132	10	-	-
Czech Republic .....	195	87	2,128	136	13	119	67	7	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	175	73	1,935	88	25	20	21	2	-	-
Unknown republic .....	38	18	394	46	1	56	44	1	-	-
Denmark .....	946	203	2,413	282	22	1,684	753	529	-	-
Estonia .....	59	22	416	22	12	13	13	1	-	-
Finland .....	649	174	2,081	252	25	2,364	1,143	4	-	-
France .....	4,720	1,346	16,533	1,218	179	13,243	7,351	54	-	1
Germany .....	2,920	3,512	31,492	1,938	260	16,654	6,563	3,657	-	-
Gibraltar .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece .....	455	128	1,040	117	22	261	35	333	-	-
Holy See .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hungary .....	325	119	2,096	377	32	171	94	12	-	-
Iceland .....	101	9	353	158	3	46	56	1	-	-
Ireland .....	544	228	11,612	249	69	2,850	909	13	-	-
Italy .....	2,075	873	5,727	553	78	3,753	1,123	480	-	-
Latvia .....	92	17	712	39	49	35	12	4	-	-
Liechtenstein .....	10	5	6	4	-	13	1	1	-	-
Lithuania .....	57	19	1,334	34	45	21	5	1	-	-
Luxembourg .....	70	5	58	1	1	68	11	3	-	-
Malta .....	48	-	68	7	3	28	16	2	-	-
Monaco .....	17	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	1,755	651	4,497	286	80	6,113	2,524	664	-	-
Norway .....	638	164	2,238	359	24	1,245	588	495	-	-
Poland .....	413	250	4,502	362	125	590	271	36	-	-
Portugal .....	475	172	708	86	26	463	154	272	-	-
Romania .....	273	179	1,171	155	116	89	29	7	-	-
San Marino .....	21	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soviet Union, former .....	3,097	357	15,927	1,553	1,828	1,243	790	43	-	-
Armenia .....	85	4	538	31	11	13	13	1	-	-
Azerbaijan .....	55	5	194	11	4	4	2	-	-	-
Belarus .....	121	-	951	49	51	17	18	2	-	-
Georgia .....	45	3	635	24	2	23	13	-	-	-
Kazakhstan .....	94	6	652	46	29	31	13	-	-	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	51	3	254	12	16	5	-	1	-	-
Moldova .....	45	-	379	13	41	6	6	-	-	-
Russia .....	2,139	313	9,251	1,126	1,061	997	628	37	-	-
Tajikistan .....	26	-	52	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turkmenistan .....	15	-	60	3	3	-	-	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	328	16	2,475	199	578	121	70	2	-	-
Uzbekistan .....	90	7	478	36	21	24	25	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	3	-	8	2	11	2	2	-	-	-
Spain .....	1,496	624	7,452	693	49	2,879	1,033	331	-	1
Sweden .....	1,171	488	5,285	482	53	4,403	1,996	27	-	6
Switzerland .....	665	444	3,102	488	36	2,855	1,332	23	-	-
United Kingdom .....	5,578	6,441	24,006	1,253	657	38,960	15,364	1,575	-	6
Yugoslavia, former .....	595	241	2,205	132	57	153	63	6	-	-
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	39	9	323	6	4	8	-	-	-	-
Croatia .....	190	137	624	43	14	41	15	2	-	-
Macedonia .....	77	9	458	18	8	7	8	1	-	-
Slovenia .....	78	17	198	12	3	15	5	-	-	-
Unknown .....	211	69	602	53	28	82	35	3	-	-
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>17,338</b>	<b>6,345</b>	<b>44,809</b>	<b>20,922</b>	<b>5,679</b>	<b>51,320</b>	<b>30,951</b>	<b>1,066</b>	-	<b>14</b>
Afghanistan .....	56	-	13	1	52	10	5	1	-	-
Bahrain .....	62	-	31	12	-	1	-	-	-	-
Bangladesh .....	456	4	183	99	7	42	29	1	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	International representatives <sup>3</sup>	Representatives of foreign information media <sup>3</sup>	Exchange visitors	Spouses and children of exchange visitors	Fian-ces(ees) of U.S. citizens <sup>7</sup>	Intra-company transferees	Spouses and children of intra-company transferees	NATO officials <sup>3</sup>	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers <sup>3</sup>	Other and unknown
Bhutan .....	46	-	12	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Brunei .....	92	3	8	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
Burma .....	21	-	8	-	2	4	2	-	-	-
Cambodia .....	17	-	45	3	57	2	-	-	-	-
China <sup>6</sup> .....	1,390	609	8,408	3,789	787	5,134	2,560	111	-	1
Cyprus .....	130	10	799	16	-	39	4	3	-	-
Hong Kong .....	96	92	375	34	24	388	151	24	-	-
India .....	3,210	198	3,646	1,533	627	3,859	2,508	100	-	1
Indonesia .....	366	55	543	229	55	300	197	9	-	-
Iran .....	501	15	101	79	263	30	15	7	-	-
Iraq .....	158	-	10	6	69	7	2	1	-	-
Israel .....	432	175	3,484	1,795	30	2,119	1,512	59	-	-
Japan .....	2,206	4,217	11,608	5,775	409	32,018	19,413	19	-	1
Jordan .....	241	19	481	158	58	39	41	6	-	-
Korea .....	793	507	4,389	4,101	221	3,217	2,367	95	-	-
Kuwait .....	114	4	71	37	2	23	25	2	-	-
Laos .....	46	1	22	1	218	-	2	-	-	-
Lebanon .....	325	27	450	61	95	76	37	2	-	-
Macau .....	-	1	4	-	4	2	-	-	-	-
Malaysia .....	443	63	832	217	21	755	391	16	-	-
Maldives .....	26	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	213	3	154	48	11	11	3	-	-	-
Oman .....	45	-	296	46	-	2	4	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	996	31	1,025	478	88	313	265	7	-	10
Philippines .....	2,498	57	946	204	1,515	1,421	383	31	-	-
Qatar .....	38	2	102	34	2	-	-	1	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	199	-	535	699	3	198	261	9	-	-
Singapore .....	233	45	568	169	15	690	449	16	-	-
Sri Lanka .....	494	7	146	70	10	77	33	3	-	1
Syria .....	129	-	246	135	85	4	6	3	-	-
Thailand .....	344	36	1,896	172	239	131	76	7	-	-
Turkey .....	593	159	2,869	817	28	387	205	530	-	-
United Arab Emirates .....	40	3	62	25	3	1	2	2	-	-
Vietnam .....	200	2	402	66	677	10	1	1	-	-
Yemen .....	89	-	36	11	2	9	1	-	-	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>10,894</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>8,114</b>	<b>1,409</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>1,939</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
Algeria .....	362	3	151	19	15	34	8	-	-	-
Angola .....	166	-	22	12	-	32	24	-	-	-
Benin .....	154	-	75	1	1	11	11	-	-	-
Botswana .....	80	-	106	12	1	2	-	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burundi .....	84	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	509	11	98	6	18	16	21	1	-	-
Cape Verde .....	50	2	3	1	19	1	3	2	-	-
Central African Republic .....	34	-	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	82	-	19	4	-	2	-	-	-	-
Comoros .....	28	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic ..	11	-	4	1	4	2	7	-	-	-
Congo, Republic .....	215	-	30	10	1	6	6	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	425	17	91	13	2	4	-	1	-	-
Djibouti .....	12	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	690	38	1,346	519	23	222	126	8	-	-
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	30	-	24	7	2	-	6	1	-	-
Ethiopia .....	398	5	108	13	27	7	15	2	-	-
French Southern & Antarctic Lands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gabon .....	212	-	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	139	-	13	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
Ghana .....	665	5	403	46	74	13	16	4	-	-
Guinea .....	250	2	87	1	2	3	2	-	-	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kenya .....	548	1	295	74	21	44	18	2	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	International representatives <sup>3</sup>	Representatives of foreign information media <sup>3</sup>	Exchange visitors	Spouses and children of exchange visitors	Fianc(ees) of U.S. citizens <sup>7</sup>	Intra-company transferees	Spouses and children of intra-company transferees	NATO officials <sup>3</sup>	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers <sup>3</sup>	Other and unknown
Lesotho .....	62	-	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	108	-	16	8	10	-	-	1	-	-
Libya .....	119	-	4	1	18	-	2	-	-	-
Madagascar .....	120	-	78	2	1	3	-	-	-	-
Malawi .....	142	1	59	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	234	2	81	11	3	2	4	-	-	-
Mauritania .....	126	-	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	265	3	30	3	3	9	6	1	-	-
Morocco .....	391	17	445	52	44	51	20	4	-	1
Mozambique .....	102	-	60	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Namibia .....	74	-	102	11	1	1	1	-	-	-
Niger .....	39	-	8	4	4	7	8	2	-	-
Nigeria .....	787	22	313	94	267	228	158	6	-	-
Reunion .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rwanda .....	59	-	16	2	4	4	-	1	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	553	2	185	15	14	13	7	2	-	-
Seychelles .....	19	1	3	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	198	2	25	2	13	3	-	-	-	-
Somalia .....	36	-	2	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
South Africa .....	475	39	2,761	297	43	1,137	798	36	-	-
St. Helena .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sudan .....	222	1	10	10	2	8	3	1	-	-
Swaziland .....	37	2	13	2	1	3	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	303	-	369	27	3	3	-	1	-	-
Togo .....	162	-	30	5	7	3	-	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	331	1	149	40	2	29	8	-	-	-
Uganda .....	274	2	116	15	3	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	195	2	154	17	1	8	5	-	-	-
Zimbabwe .....	301	1	179	34	7	26	6	2	-	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,961</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>7,837</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>7,314</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>36</b>	-	<b>7</b>
American Samoa .....	3	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Australia .....	1,264	639	5,761	729	162	5,857	2,724	24	-	7
Cocos Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cook Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	66	1	12	5	8	12	-	2	-	-
French Polynesia .....	-	-	3	-	-	4	1	-	-	-
Guam .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kiribati .....	15	-	1	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nauru .....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	511	106	2,006	179	36	1,422	534	7	-	-
Northern Mariana Islands .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea .....	47	-	34	17	1	6	23	1	-	-
Samoa .....	8	-	3	-	3	-	-	1	-	-
Solomon Islands .....	21	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	18	-	3	-	5	2	4	-	-	-
Tuvalu .....	1	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-
Vanuatu .....	7	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>8,646</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>14,533</b>	<b>2,664</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>23,176</b>	<b>11,603</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>76,877</b>	<b>12</b>
Canada .....	2,270	130	4,792	854	795	12,001	6,357	563	76,053	11
Greenland .....	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mexico .....	1,865	544	5,222	1,278	642	8,987	4,454	666	824	1
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unites States .....	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	-
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>2,269</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-
Anguilla .....	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	59	1	27	1	3	7	2	5	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 38. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	International representatives <sup>3</sup>	Representatives of foreign information media <sup>3</sup>	Exchange visitors	Spouses and children of exchange visitors	Fian-ces(ees) of U.S. citizens <sup>7</sup>	Intra-company transferees	Spouses and children of intra-company transferees	NATO officials <sup>3</sup>	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers <sup>3</sup>	Other and unknown
Aruba .....	2	9	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	100	17	57	16	7	43	17	56	-	-
Barbados .....	146	10	96	11	7	66	21	11	-	-
Bermuda .....	2	87	1	3	3	25	9	-	-	-
British Virgin Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Cayman Islands .....	1	-	1	-	1	7	-	2	-	-
Cuba .....	310	16	28	5	82	7	13	1	-	-
Dominica <sup>8</sup> .....	4	10	42	4	7	6	1	2	-	-
Dominican Republic <sup>8</sup> .....	328	211	531	45	136	154	86	29	-	-
Grenada .....	55	-	19	3	2	9	-	1	-	-
Guadeloupe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Haiti .....	262	14	165	13	43	19	15	15	-	-
Jamaica .....	434	28	804	45	140	229	50	50	-	-
Martinique .....	1	-	5	3	-	3	-	-	-	-
Montserrat .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	4	2	-	5	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	22	1	3	-	1	27	-	3	-	-
St. Lucia .....	33	-	22	-	3	12	9	5	-	-
St. Vincent & Grenadines ...	48	-	17	4	2	13	2	1	-	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	459	8	188	35	24	229	100	17	-	-
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	-	1	2	-	-	10	2	1	-	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>2,241</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>125</b>	-	-
Belize .....	49	-	51	13	4	33	13	4	-	-
Costa Rica .....	588	79	980	90	40	378	150	23	-	-
El Salvador .....	354	61	295	30	37	176	60	31	-	-
Guatemala .....	410	40	403	108	22	298	135	27	-	-
Honduras .....	269	12	276	30	77	169	40	15	-	-
Nicaragua .....	305	18	231	24	14	15	7	8	-	-
Panama .....	266	19	260	44	46	236	59	17	-	-
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>14,859</b>	<b>2,609</b>	<b>17,384</b>	<b>3,759</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>15,319</b>	<b>7,953</b>	<b>506</b>	-	<b>39</b>
Argentina .....	2,207	267	2,166	542	33	2,580	1,138	35	-	1
Bolivia .....	717	44	278	37	23	69	38	11	-	1
Brazil .....	2,895	845	7,577	1,306	117	5,831	3,339	180	-	1
Chile .....	1,532	295	1,088	300	28	1,131	550	37	-	6
Colombia .....	2,023	318	1,765	308	460	1,929	1,050	60	-	5
Ecuador .....	593	61	697	72	35	255	142	30	-	-
Falkland Islands .....	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
French Guiana .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	239	3	34	5	35	25	4	2	-	-
Paraguay .....	172	47	183	42	4	64	16	3	-	-
Peru .....	2,031	218	668	147	129	496	185	27	-	25
Suriname .....	122	2	11	1	1	4	1	1	-	-
Uruguay .....	1,034	119	297	75	7	160	76	13	-	-
Venezuela .....	1,294	390	2,620	922	70	2,775	1,414	107	-	-
Stateless .....	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Unknown .....	614	65	824	113	116	286	191	90	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the following classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System: for all countries — 234,545 parolees; 14,539 withdrawals and stowaways; and 88,581 refugees.

<sup>2</sup> Includes admissions under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program. See Nonimmigrant section of text.

<sup>3</sup> Includes spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

<sup>4</sup> Includes foreign government officials and their spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children in transit.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes workers (and their spouses and children) under the North American Free-Trade Agreement (shown separately).

<sup>6</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. A total of 519,081 nonimmigrant visas were issued in these two countries in fiscal year 1998: 263,967 to Taiwan and 255,114 to People's Republic of China. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.)

<sup>7</sup> Includes minor children of fiances(ees).

<sup>8</sup> Due to misreporting, reliable counts by country of citizenship are not available; therefore, data are given the same distribution as for country of last residence (see page 10). The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for Dominica was 3,062; the Dominican Republic, 61,940. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.)

NOTE: See Glossary for detailed descriptions of classes of admission. All classes totals for countries and regions may not match those in other nonimmigrant tables due to the allocation of admissions under the North American Free-Trade Agreement from countries not a party to the agreement to Canada.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 39. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION  
SELECTED FISCAL YEARS 1981-98**

Class of admission <sup>1</sup>	1981	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1998
<b>All classes <sup>2</sup></b> .....	<b>11,756,903</b>	<b>9,539,880</b>	<b>17,574,055</b>	<b>22,118,706</b>	<b>22,640,540</b>	<b>24,842,503</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>
<b>Foreign government officials and families</b>	<b>84,710</b>	<b>90,190</b>	<b>96,689</b>	<b>105,299</b>	<b>103,606</b>	<b>118,157</b>	<b>126,543</b>
Ambassadors, public ministers, career diplomatic or consular officers (A1) .....	NA	21,168	22,018	24,237	23,259	25,354	26,710
Other foreign government officials or employees (A2) .....	NA	67,084	72,511	79,143	78,299	90,765	97,706
Attendants, servants, or personal employees of A1 and A2 classes (A3) .....	NA	1,938	2,160	1,919	2,048	2,038	2,127
<b>Temporary visitors</b> .....	<b>10,650,592</b>	<b>8,405,409</b>	<b>16,079,666</b>	<b>20,318,933</b>	<b>20,886,872</b>	<b>22,880,338</b>	<b>27,667,580</b>
For business (B1) .....	1,135,422	1,796,819	2,661,338	3,164,099	3,275,336	3,770,326	4,413,440
Visa Waiver, business .....	X	X	294,065	786,739	942,539	1,370,452	1,959,552
For pleasure (B2) .....	9,515,170	6,608,590	13,418,328	17,154,834	17,611,536	19,110,004	23,254,140
Visa Waiver, pleasure .....	X	X	4,528,112	8,969,404	9,407,256	11,192,978	13,833,078
<b>Transit aliens</b> .....	<b>214,218</b>	<b>236,537</b>	<b>306,156</b>	<b>330,936</b>	<b>320,333</b>	<b>325,538</b>	<b>365,607</b>
Aliens in transit (C1) .....	NA	138,957	153,801	175,285	168,602	170,219	200,593
Aliens in transit to the U.N. (C2) .....	NA	1,804	1,296	875	903	1,368	2,137
Foreign government officials and families in transit (C3) .....	NA	7,010	6,190	8,359	9,099	11,285	12,239
Transit without visa (C4) .....	NA	88,766	144,869	146,417	141,729	142,666	150,638
<b>Treaty traders and investors and families</b>	<b>80,802</b>	<b>96,489</b>	<b>147,536</b>	<b>141,030</b>	<b>131,777</b>	<b>138,568</b>	<b>144,572</b>
Treaty traders (E1) .....	NA	65,406	78,658	60,196	53,557	54,289	50,817
Treaty investors (E2) .....	NA	31,083	68,878	80,834	78,220	84,279	93,755
<b>Students</b> .....	<b>240,805</b>	<b>257,069</b>	<b>326,264</b>	<b>394,001</b>	<b>364,220</b>	<b>426,903</b>	<b>564,683</b>
Academic students (F1) .....	NA	251,234	319,467	386,157	356,585	418,117	553,865
Vocational students (M1) .....	NA	5,835	6,797	7,844	7,635	8,786	10,818
<b>Spouses and children of students</b> .....	<b>31,056</b>	<b>28,427</b>	<b>28,943</b>	<b>33,720</b>	<b>31,260</b>	<b>32,485</b>	<b>33,837</b>
Academic students (F2) .....	NA	27,747	28,490	33,071	30,849	31,978	33,062
Vocational students (M2) .....	NA	680	453	649	411	507	775
<b>Representatives (and families) to international organizations</b> .....	<b>54,223</b>	<b>57,203</b>	<b>61,449</b>	<b>74,722</b>	<b>71,982</b>	<b>79,528</b>	<b>86,129</b>
Principals of recognized foreign governments (G1) .....	NA	8,316	8,256	9,662	9,319	10,563	11,790
Other representatives of recognized foreign governments (G2) .....	NA	6,989	8,110	9,344	9,497	13,455	11,495
Representatives of nonrecognized foreign governments (G3) .....	NA	271	376	352	290	407	388
International organization officers or employees (G4) .....	NA	40,397	43,104	53,768	51,410	53,656	60,946
Attendants, servants, or personal employees of representatives (G5) .....	NA	1,230	1,603	1,596	1,466	1,447	1,510
<b>Temporary workers and trainees <sup>3</sup></b> .....	<b>44,770</b>	<b>74,869</b>	<b>139,587</b>	<b>185,988</b>	<b>196,760</b>	<b>227,440</b>	<b>371,653</b>
Registered nurses (H1A) <sup>4</sup> .....	X	X	X	6,106	6,512	2,046	551
Specialty occupations (H1B) <sup>5</sup> .....	NA	47,322	100,446	105,899	117,574	144,458	240,947
Performing services unavailable in the United States (H2) .....	NA	24,544	35,973	28,872	25,587	23,980	52,203
Agricultural workers (H2A) .....	X	X	18,219	13,185	11,394	9,635	27,308
Nonagricultural workers (H2B) .....	X	X	17,754	15,687	14,193	14,345	24,895
Industrial trainees (H3) .....	NA	3,003	3,168	3,075	2,787	2,986	3,157
Workers with extraordinary ability/achievement (O1) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	5,029	5,974	7,177	12,221
Workers accompanying and assisting in performance of O1 workers (O2) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	1,455	1,813	2,112	2,802
Internationally recognized athletes or entertainers (P1) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	22,500	22,397	25,608	34,447

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 39. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY CLASS OF ADMISSION  
SELECTED FISCAL YEARS 1981-98—Continued**

Class of admission <sup>1</sup>	1981	1985	1990	1994	1995	1996	1998
Artists or entertainers in reciprocal exchange programs (P2) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	613	660	1,727	3,089
Artists or entertainers in culturally unique programs (P3) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	4,942	5,315	5,938	9,452
Workers in international cultural exchange programs (Q1) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	1,546	1,399	2,056	1,921
Workers in religious occupations (R1) <sup>6</sup> ....	X	X	X	5,951	6,742	8,992	10,863
<b>Spouses and children of temporary workers and trainees <sup>3</sup> .....</b>	<b>10,110</b>	<b>12,632</b>	<b>28,687</b>	<b>43,207</b>	<b>46,380</b>	<b>53,572</b>	<b>86,866</b>
Spouses and children of H1, H2, and H3 workers (H4) .....	10,110	12,632	28,687	40,490	43,247	50,106	81,796
Spouses and children of O1 and O2 workers (O3) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	549	751	877	1,668
Spouses and children of P1, P2, and P3 workers (P4) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	562	592	667	1,052
Spouses and children of R1 workers (R2) <sup>6</sup> .....	X	X	X	1,606	1,790	1,922	2,350
Representatives (and families) of foreign information media (I1) .....	16,708	16,753	20,252	27,691	24,220	33,596	28,888
Exchange visitors (J1) .....	80,230	110,942	174,247	216,610	201,095	215,475	250,959
Spouses and children of exchange visitors (J2)	27,793	30,271	40,397	42,561	39,269	41,250	41,771
Fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens (K1) .....	5,456	6,975	6,545	8,124	7,793	9,011	12,306
Children of fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens (K2)	742	832	673	764	768	1,012	1,442
Intracompany transferees (L1) .....	38,595	65,349	63,180	98,189	112,124	140,457	203,255
Spouses and children of intracompany transferees (L2) .....	26,449	41,533	39,375	56,048	61,621	73,305	99,196
NATO officials and families (N1-7) .....	7,124	8,323	8,333	9,135	8,579	10,945	12,376
Parents or children of international organization special immigrants (N8-9) ....	X	X	X	X	8	80	75
Professional workers, U.S.-Canada Free-Trade Agreement (TC) <sup>7</sup> .....	X	X	5,293	X	X	X	X
Spouses and children of U.S.-Canada Free-Trade Agreement workers (TB) <sup>7</sup> .....	X	X	594	X	X	X	X
Professional workers, North American Free-Trade Agreement (TN) <sup>7</sup> .....	X	X	X	24,837	23,904	26,987	59,061
Spouses and children of North American Free-Trade Agreement workers (TD) <sup>7</sup> .....	X	X	X	6,033	7,202	7,694	17,816
Unknown .....	142,520	77	189	878	767	170	12

<sup>1</sup> See Glossary for detailed descriptions of classes of admission.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System in the following years: for all countries—1985 - 64,487 parolees (R1-3), 3,239 withdrawals (R4) and stowaways (R5), and 68,044 refugees (RF); 1990 - 90,265 parolees (R1-3), 19,984 withdrawals (R4) and stowaways (R5), and 110,197 refugees (RF); 1994 - 111,403 parolees, 22,461 withdrawals (WD) and stowaways (ST), and 114,471 refugees (RE); 1995 - 113,542 parolees, 21,567 withdrawals (WD) and stowaways (ST), and 95,576 refugees (RE); 1996 - 133,504 parolees, 17,653 withdrawals (WD) and stowaways (ST), and 66,966 refugees (RE); 1998 - 234,545 parolees, 14,539 withdrawals (WD) and stowaways (ST), and 88,581 refugees (RE).

<sup>3</sup> Excludes admissions under the U.S.-Canada Free-Trade Agreement and the North American Free-Trade Agreement (shown separately).

<sup>4</sup> Admissions began October 1, 1990 (fiscal year 1991). This classification ended during fiscal year 1995; entries subsequent to that represent readmissions of individuals who were previously admitted under this classification.

<sup>5</sup> Prior to October 1, 1991 (fiscal year 1992), H1B admissions were termed "Distinguished merit or ability."

<sup>6</sup> Admissions began in April 1992.

<sup>7</sup> Admissions under the U.S.-Canada Free-Trade Agreement began January 1989 and ended December 31, 1993. Admissions under the North American Free-Trade Agreement began January 1, 1994.

NOTE: "Family," "immediate family," and "spouse and children" are defined as spouse and unmarried minor (or dependent) children. No reliable data available for 1997.

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of citizenship	Total	Registered nurses (H1A)	Workers with specialty occupations (H1B)	Other temporary workers (H2)		Industrial trainees (H3)	Exchange visitors (J1)	Intra-company transferees (L1)
				Agricultural (H2A)	Non-agricultural (H2B)			
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>884,928</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>240,947</b>	<b>27,308</b>	<b>24,895</b>	<b>3,157</b>	<b>250,959</b>	<b>203,255</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>376,749</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>82,851</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1,678</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>157,456</b>	<b>103,900</b>
Albania .....	569	-	18	-	19	-	517	2
Andorra .....	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Austria .....	5,014	-	913	1	61	21	2,425	1,109
Belgium .....	6,132	3	1,504	-	107	20	1,825	2,334
Bulgaria .....	1,772	-	399	-	6	6	1,179	63
Czechoslovakia, former .....	5,561	1	555	-	33	9	4,457	195
Czech Republic .....	2,735	-	291	-	13	4	2,128	119
Slovak Republic .....	2,292	1	231	-	16	3	1,935	20
Unknown republic .....	534	-	33	-	4	2	394	56
Denmark .....	5,631	2	1,243	3	55	26	2,413	1,684
Estonia .....	568	-	62	-	1	-	416	13
Finland .....	5,350	1	653	1	39	11	2,081	2,364
France .....	42,698	10	10,157	1	59	211	16,533	13,243
Germany .....	61,203	28	10,511	1	181	171	31,492	16,654
Gibraltar .....	4	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
Greece .....	2,625	3	949	-	29	1	1,040	261
Hungary .....	3,260	4	604	-	2	10	2,096	171
Iceland .....	665	-	186	-	-	-	353	46
Ireland .....	18,674	3	2,265	7	78	75	11,612	2,850
Italy .....	15,083	9	4,075	-	41	73	5,727	3,753
Latvia .....	901	-	98	-	6	-	712	35
Liechtenstein .....	34	-	5	-	3	-	6	13
Lithuania .....	1,534	-	84	-	-	1	1,334	21
Luxembourg .....	206	-	74	-	-	1	58	68
Malta .....	118	-	3	-	1	-	68	28
Monaco .....	30	-	21	-	-	-	4	-
Netherlands .....	15,459	9	3,755	4	102	50	4,497	6,113
Norway .....	4,963	-	925	-	25	8	2,238	1,245
Poland .....	6,555	5	862	23	30	34	4,502	590
Portugal .....	1,989	1	464	-	10	2	708	463
Romania .....	1,990	3	575	-	-	2	1,171	89
San Marino .....	6	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Soviet Union, former .....	25,311	8	3,947	-	92	73	15,927	1,243
Armenia .....	705	-	60	-	-	-	538	13
Azerbaijan .....	228	-	26	-	-	-	194	4
Belarus .....	1,183	2	120	-	8	1	951	17
Georgia .....	850	-	73	-	1	1	635	23
Kazakhstan .....	743	1	50	-	2	-	652	31
Kyrgyzstan .....	285	-	7	-	-	-	254	5
Moldova .....	433	-	31	-	-	-	379	6
Russia .....	16,349	5	3,014	-	74	51	9,251	997
Tajikistan .....	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	-
Turkmenistan .....	61	-	1	-	-	-	60	-
Ukraine .....	3,845	-	533	-	6	-	2,475	121
Uzbekistan .....	553	-	29	-	-	20	478	24
Unknown republic .....	24	-	3	-	1	-	8	2
Spain .....	16,426	17	4,553	2	28	75	7,452	2,879
Sweden .....	12,629	4	2,277	-	97	35	5,285	4,403
Switzerland .....	8,644	4	2,111	2	107	70	3,102	2,855
United Kingdom .....	101,736	58	28,190	26	458	237	24,006	38,960
Yugoslavia, former .....	3,399	1	810	-	8	9	2,205	153
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	387	-	49	-	-	1	323	8
Croatia .....	1,086	1	342	-	3	3	624	41
Macedonia .....	507	-	28	-	2	-	458	7
Slovenia .....	308	-	63	-	-	-	198	15
Unknown .....	1,111	-	328	-	3	5	602	82

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Total	Registered nurses (H1A)	Workers with specialty occupations (H1B)	Other temporary workers (H2)		Industrial trainees (H3)	Exchange visitors (J1)	Intra-company transferees (L1)
				Agricultural (H2A)	Non-agricultural (H2B)			
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>212,347</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>101,214</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2,460</b>	<b>1,146</b>	<b>44,809</b>	<b>51,320</b>
Afghanistan .....	49	-	3	-	-	-	13	10
Bahrain .....	51	-	13	-	-	1	31	1
Bangladesh .....	851	2	602	-	-	1	183	42
Bhutan .....	19	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
Brunei .....	13	-	4	-	-	-	8	1
Burma .....	36	-	12	-	-	-	8	4
Cambodia .....	69	-	5	-	2	-	45	2
China <sup>o</sup> .....	23,642	15	7,746	2	715	79	8,408	5,134
Cyprus .....	1,041	-	181	-	2	1	799	39
Hong Kong .....	2,416	1	1,328	-	3	11	375	388
India .....	74,330	105	62,544	1	129	49	3,646	3,859
Indonesia .....	1,428	-	490	-	4	20	543	300
Iran .....	280	-	127	-	-	-	101	30
Iraq .....	128	-	91	-	-	-	10	7
Israel .....	9,559	5	3,179	-	8	103	3,484	2,119
Japan .....	55,690	8	8,972	4	686	696	11,608	32,018
Jordan .....	1,011	3	457	-	-	-	481	39
Korea .....	11,221	5	2,595	-	128	39	4,389	3,217
Kuwait .....	136	-	38	-	-	-	71	23
Laos .....	25	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
Lebanon .....	1,229	2	522	-	1	2	450	76
Macau .....	22	-	16	-	-	-	4	2
Malaysia .....	2,957	2	1,252	-	7	49	832	755
Maldives .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Nepal .....	471	-	144	3	5	1	154	11
Oman .....	308	-	8	-	-	-	296	2
Pakistan .....	4,382	2	2,808	-	4	5	1,025	313
Philippines .....	7,656	21	3,894	5	744	31	946	1,421
Qatar .....	107	-	4	-	-	-	102	-
Saudi Arabia .....	908	-	123	-	3	27	535	198
Singapore .....	2,320	3	977	-	6	11	568	690
Sri Lanka .....	801	2	514	1	-	-	146	77
Syria .....	512	-	190	-	-	2	246	4
Thailand .....	2,687	1	408	-	3	10	1,896	131
Turkey .....	5,294	1	1,930	-	5	7	2,869	387
United Arab Emirates .....	73	-	5	-	1	1	62	1
Vietnam .....	562	-	17	-	4	-	402	10
Yemen .....	60	-	15	-	-	-	36	9
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>18,177</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>5,702</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>8,114</b>	<b>1,939</b>
Algeria .....	312	-	104	-	1	5	151	34
Angola .....	70	-	1	-	-	-	22	32
Benin .....	109	-	13	-	-	-	75	11
Botswana .....	131	-	8	-	-	-	106	2
Burkina Faso .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Burundi .....	6	-	2	-	-	-	3	1
Cameroon .....	225	-	86	-	-	-	98	16
Cape Verde .....	44	-	2	-	1	-	3	1
Central African Republic .....	8	-	2	-	-	-	4	-
Chad .....	25	-	4	-	-	-	19	2
Comoros .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	27	-	7	-	-	-	4	2
Congo, Republic .....	69	-	19	-	-	-	30	6
Cote d'Ivoire .....	217	-	47	-	-	-	91	4
Djibouti .....	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
Egypt .....	2,434	1	637	-	1	10	1,346	222
Eritrea .....	31	-	4	-	1	-	24	-
Ethiopia .....	189	-	60	-	2	-	108	7
Gabon .....	39	-	12	-	-	-	5	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Total	Registered nurses (H1A)	Workers with specialty occupations (H1B)	Other temporary workers (H2)		Industrial trainees (H3)	Exchange visitors (J1)	Intra-company transferees (L1)
				Agricultural (H2A)	Non-agricultural (H2B)			
Gambia, The .....	28	-	11	-	-	-	13	1
Ghana .....	719	1	145	-	4	2	403	13
Guinea .....	114	-	7	-	-	-	87	3
Kenya .....	776	-	236	-	2	3	295	44
Lesotho .....	15	-	3	-	5	-	6	-
Liberia .....	42	-	7	-	1	1	16	-
Libya .....	6	-	2	-	-	-	4	-
Madagascar .....	93	-	6	-	-	-	78	3
Malawi .....	69	-	5	-	-	-	59	-
Mali .....	128	-	26	1	1	-	81	2
Mauritania .....	17	-	6	-	-	-	7	-
Mauritius .....	72	-	31	-	-	-	30	9
Morocco .....	877	-	255	-	2	1	445	51
Mozambique .....	100	-	3	-	1	-	60	-
Namibia .....	109	-	4	-	-	-	102	1
Niger .....	20	1	4	-	-	-	8	7
Nigeria .....	1,387	2	426	-	2	2	313	228
Rwanda .....	35	-	2	-	-	-	16	4
Sao Tome & Principe .....	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	354	-	67	-	-	-	185	13
Seychelles .....	9	-	6	-	-	-	3	-
Sierra Leone .....	70	-	36	-	-	-	25	3
Somalia .....	5	-	3	-	-	-	2	-
South Africa .....	7,504	10	3,027	7	62	29	2,761	1,137
Sudan .....	62	-	35	-	-	-	10	8
Swaziland .....	27	-	11	-	-	-	13	3
Tanzania .....	475	-	77	-	1	2	369	3
Togo .....	63	-	10	-	2	-	30	3
Tunisia .....	257	-	70	-	1	-	149	29
Uganda .....	205	1	30	-	2	2	116	-
Zambia .....	198	-	14	-	-	-	154	8
Zimbabwe .....	394	-	127	-	2	-	179	26
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>23,675</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>6,088</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>7,837</b>	<b>7,314</b>
American Samoa .....	11	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Australia .....	18,262	9	4,895	67	308	59	5,761	5,857
Cook Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fiji .....	50	-	6	-	-	1	12	12
French Polynesia .....	19	-	-	-	-	-	3	4
Guam .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kiribati .....	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Marshall Islands .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Nauru .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
New Caledonia .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	5,156	4	1,180	78	90	9	2,006	1,422
Northern Mariana Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Papua New Guinea .....	43	-	-	-	-	-	34	6
Samoa .....	42	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Solomon Islands .....	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
Tonga .....	62	-	6	-	-	-	3	2
Tuvalu .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Vanuatu .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>189,927</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>21,966</b>	<b>26,662</b>	<b>19,555</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>14,533</b>	<b>23,176</b>
Canada .....	94,987	22	7,595	760	4,293	76	4,792	12,001
Greenland .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Mexico .....	66,197	74	10,079	21,594	10,727	394	5,222	8,987
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Unites States .....	10	-	4	-	-	-	-	6

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Total	Registered nurses (H1A)	Workers with specialty occupations (H1B)	Other temporary workers (H2)		Industrial trainees (H3)	Exchange visitors (J1)	Intra-company transferees (L1)
				Agricultural (H2A)	Non-agricultural (H2B)			
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>20,897</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2,421</b>	<b>4,285</b>	<b>3,544</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>877</b>
Anguilla .....	14	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Antigua-Barbuda .....	143	-	20	2	51	-	27	7
Aruba .....	21	-	11	-	1	-	6	-
Bahamas, The .....	443	-	247	-	5	-	57	43
Barbados .....	454	-	111	-	79	-	96	66
Bermuda .....	100	-	58	-	5	-	1	25
British Virgin Islands .....	11	-	4	-	-	-	-	5
Cayman Islands .....	33	-	20	-	-	-	1	7
Cuba .....	584	-	13	-	14	-	28	7
Dominica <sup>2</sup> .....	217	-	10	-	54	-	42	6
Dominican Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	4,465	-	587	6	704	6	531	154
Grenada .....	77	-	15	-	29	-	19	9
Haiti .....	580	-	88	-	6	-	165	19
Jamaica .....	11,903	11	595	4,277	2,583	-	804	229
Martinique .....	16	-	7	-	1	-	5	3
Montserrat .....	6	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	7	-	2	-	1	-	3	-
Puerto Rico .....	14	-	5	-	-	-	4	5
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	70	-	25	-	-	-	3	27
St. Lucia .....	53	-	12	-	-	1	22	12
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	70	-	20	-	-	-	17	13
Trinidad & Tobago .....	1,601	2	567	-	11	9	188	229
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	15	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>7,833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,866</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>1,305</b>
Belize .....	141	-	32	-	2	-	51	33
Costa Rica .....	2,063	-	553	7	27	9	980	378
El Salvador .....	1,132	-	159	-	2	4	295	176
Guatemala .....	1,671	-	276	3	572	1	403	298
Honduras .....	1,130	-	219	7	220	2	276	169
Nicaragua .....	462	-	135	1	21	-	231	15
Panama .....	1,234	-	492	5	147	-	260	236
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>62,038</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>22,754</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>17,384</b>	<b>15,319</b>
Argentina .....	9,445	9	3,573	-	45	15	2,166	2,580
Bolivia .....	694	-	272	-	1	-	278	69
Brazil .....	20,634	13	5,910	3	186	39	7,577	5,831
Chile .....	3,530	5	973	51	25	10	1,088	1,131
Colombia .....	7,742	7	2,738	-	23	32	1,765	1,929
Ecuador .....	1,805	1	672	1	1	10	697	255
Guyana .....	164	-	84	-	1	-	34	25
Paraguay .....	358	-	103	-	-	-	183	64
Peru .....	3,555	9	1,748	316	28	10	668	496
Suriname .....	56	-	35	-	-	-	11	4
Uruguay .....	843	-	336	-	1	2	297	160
Venezuela .....	13,212	14	6,310	4	307	27	2,620	2,775
Stateless .....	6	-	3	-	-	-	2	1
Unknown .....	2,009	2	369	31	91	7	824	286

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Workers with extraordinary ability or achievement (O1)	Workers accompanying and assisting in performance of O1 workers (O2)	Internationally recognized athletes or entertainers (P1)	Artists or entertainers in reciprocal exchange programs (P2)	Artists or entertainers in culturally unique programs (P3)	Workers in international cultural exchange programs (Q1)	Workers in religious occupations (R1)	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers (TN)
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>2,802</b>	<b>34,447</b>	<b>3,089</b>	<b>9,452</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>10,863</b>	<b>59,061</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>7,921</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>13,306</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>2,517</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>2,782</b>	-
Albania .....	9	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
Andorra .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Austria .....	122	3	260	4	60	2	33	-
Belgium .....	81	10	194	1	3	4	46	-
Bulgaria .....	27	4	75	3	2	1	7	-
Czechoslovakia, former .....	44	-	221	5	2	-	39	-
Czech Republic .....	22	-	139	5	-	-	14	-
Slovak Republic .....	16	-	47	-	2	-	21	-
Unknown republic .....	6	-	35	-	-	-	4	-
Denmark .....	103	4	55	1	10	4	28	-
Estonia .....	2	-	70	-	-	-	4	-
Finland .....	66	6	85	-	12	-	31	-
France .....	957	120	775	3	118	365	146	-
Germany .....	705	22	918	27	40	198	255	-
Gibraltar .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece .....	74	16	135	16	87	-	14	-
Hungary .....	30	-	249	12	21	-	61	-
Iceland .....	28	22	22	-	3	3	2	-
Ireland .....	188	68	943	14	314	3	254	-
Italy .....	561	110	388	8	36	112	190	-
Latvia .....	10	2	23	1	5	-	9	-
Liechtenstein .....	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	5	4	61	2	2	1	19	-
Luxembourg .....	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Malta .....	4	-	2	-	-	-	12	-
Monaco .....	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	314	35	425	18	27	8	102	-
Norway .....	86	2	87	-	25	298	24	-
Poland .....	67	4	182	2	71	39	144	-
Portugal .....	30	47	90	2	141	2	29	-
Romania .....	26	1	24	1	67	-	31	-
San Marino .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soviet Union, former .....	361	150	2,504	9	799	4	194	-
Armenia .....	4	1	15	1	71	-	2	-
Azerbaijan .....	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Belarus .....	5	3	15	1	55	-	5	-
Georgia .....	3	-	107	-	3	1	3	-
Kazakhstan .....	-	-	5	1	-	-	1	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	-	-	16	-	-	-	3	-
Moldova .....	1	3	5	-	5	-	3	-
Russia .....	320	131	2,017	5	362	2	120	-
Tajikistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turkmenistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	25	12	314	-	301	1	57	-
Uzbekistan .....	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Spain .....	299	44	450	-	319	10	298	-
Sweden .....	177	16	268	5	8	3	51	-
Switzerland .....	158	6	130	3	15	6	75	-
United Kingdom .....	3,337	690	4,616	84	261	185	628	-
Yugoslavia, former .....	40	1	45	4	68	-	55	-
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	1	-	2	-	-	-	3	-
Croatia .....	14	-	9	2	9	-	38	-
Macedonia .....	3	1	-	1	4	-	3	-
Slovenia .....	9	-	21	1	-	-	1	-
Unknown .....	13	-	13	-	55	-	10	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Workers with extraordinary ability or achievement (O1)	Workers accompanying and assisting in performance of O1 workers (O2)	Internationally recognized athletes or entertainers (P1)	Artists or entertainers in reciprocal exchange programs (P2)	Artists or entertainers in culturally unique programs (P3)	Workers in international cultural exchange programs (Q1)	Workers in religious occupations (R1)	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers (TN)
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>1,633</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>4,027</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>3,318</b>	-
Afghanistan .....	-	-	-	1	20	-	2	-
Bahrain .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Bangladesh .....	2	-	6	-	5	-	8	-
Bhutan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
Brunei .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burma .....	-	-	8	-	-	-	4	-
Cambodia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
China <sup>6</sup> .....	142	35	383	24	622	74	263	-
Cyprus .....	16	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
Hong Kong .....	35	145	34	9	29	28	30	-
India .....	189	230	99	35	2,522	1	921	-
Indonesia .....	16	1	14	-	5	-	35	-
Iran .....	1	-	2	3	11	1	4	-
Iraq .....	5	7	1	1	1	-	5	-
Israel .....	156	15	160	9	170	-	151	-
Japan .....	400	38	477	21	238	76	448	-
Jordan .....	12	1	5	-	-	-	13	-
Korea .....	60	17	199	11	152	-	409	-
Kuwait .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-
Laos .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Lebanon .....	30	22	28	2	79	-	15	-
Macau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malaysia .....	6	3	6	-	3	-	42	-
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	-	1	3	-	4	1	144	-
Oman .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Pakistan .....	39	8	14	2	98	-	64	-
Philippines .....	63	69	90	6	1	2	363	-
Qatar .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	6	-	8	8	-	-	-	-
Singapore .....	5	-	14	7	2	-	37	-
Sri Lanka .....	7	2	17	1	1	-	33	-
Syria .....	7	7	37	1	14	-	4	-
Thailand .....	10	-	11	3	14	-	200	-
Turkey .....	57	-	9	2	8	1	18	-
United Arab Emirates .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-
Vietnam .....	1	-	5	4	26	20	73	-
Yemen .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>528</b>	-
Algeria .....	1	-	7	-	7	-	2	-
Angola .....	5	1	1	-	7	1	-	-
Benin .....	1	-	1	-	-	6	2	-
Botswana .....	-	-	3	-	-	11	1	-
Burkina Faso .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Burundi .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	10	1	5	-	2	2	5	-
Cape Verde .....	-	-	23	-	13	-	1	-
Central African Republic .....	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comoros .....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	-	-	4	-	3	2	5	-
Congo, Republic .....	-	-	1	-	2	2	9	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	5	-	6	1	62	1	-	-
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	14	11	76	2	35	1	78	-
Eritrea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Ethiopia .....	-	-	3	-	-	1	8	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Workers with extraordinary ability or achievement (O1)	Workers accompanying and assisting in performance of O1 workers (O2)	Internationally recognized athletes or entertainers (P1)	Artists or entertainers in reciprocal exchange programs (P2)	Artists or entertainers in culturally unique programs (P3)	Workers in international cultural exchange programs (Q1)	Workers in religious occupations (R1)	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers (TN)
Gabon .....	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-
Ghana .....	3	-	76	-	25	2	45	-
Guinea .....	-	1	6	-	8	1	1	-
Kenya .....	-	-	130	-	23	25	18	-
Lesotho .....	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Liberia .....	-	-	1	-	9	-	7	-
Libya .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madagascar .....	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	-
Malawi .....	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-
Mali .....	-	-	15	-	1	-	1	-
Mauritania .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Morocco .....	15	-	33	-	12	62	1	-
Mozambique .....	-	1	-	-	35	-	-	-
Namibia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Niger .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nigeria .....	3	1	59	1	237	-	113	-
Rwanda .....	-	-	-	-	12	-	1	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Senegal .....	4	2	79	-	1	1	2	-
Seychelles .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-
Somalia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Africa .....	69	4	121	4	57	63	153	-
Sudan .....	1	-	2	1	2	-	3	-
Swaziland .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	-	-	-	-	2	2	19	-
Togo .....	-	-	3	-	15	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	7	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Uganda .....	5	-	2	-	29	5	13	-
Zambia .....	-	-	4	-	14	-	4	-
Zimbabwe .....	2	-	24	-	16	4	14	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>-</b>
American Samoa .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Australia .....	571	71	402	10	8	2	242	-
Cook Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	-	-	9	-	1	-	9	-
French Polynesia .....	-	-	-	-	11	-	1	-
Guam .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kiribati .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Marshall Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nauru .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Caledonia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	136	28	80	-	14	-	109	-
Northern Mariana Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Samoa .....	-	-	-	-	1	-	38	-
Solomon Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	-	-	3	-	5	-	43	-
Tuvalu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vanuatu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>1,262</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>15,539</b>	<b>2,621</b>	<b>1,619</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>2,572</b>	<b>59,061</b>
Canada .....	794	273	2,238	2,415	100	89	1,070	58,469
Greenland .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 40. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AS TEMPORARY WORKERS, EXCHANGE VISITORS, AND INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Workers with extraordinary ability or achievement (O1)	Workers accompanying and assisting in performance of O1 workers (O2)	Internationally recognized athletes or entertainers (P1)	Artists or entertainers in reciprocal exchange programs (P2)	Artists or entertainers in culturally unique programs (P3)	Workers in international cultural exchange programs (Q1)	Workers in religious occupations (R1)	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers (TN)
Mexico .....	246	102	6,828	108	332	116	796	592
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
United States .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>5,737</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>430</b>	-
Anguilla .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	11	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	-	-	8	-	-	-	28	-
Aruba .....	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	4	8	38	12	1	1	27	-
Barbados .....	6	3	68	10	1	-	14	-
Bermuda .....	-	-	2	-	-	-	9	-
British Virgin Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Cayman Islands .....	-	-	1	1	-	1	2	-
Cuba .....	21	3	112	9	364	-	13	-
Dominica <sup>2</sup> .....	1	-	94	2	1	-	7	-
Dominican Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	23	4	2,059	24	206	5	156	-
Grenada .....	1	-	2	-	-	-	2	-
Haiti .....	4	2	109	2	148	-	37	-
Jamaica .....	92	125	2,827	11	286	-	63	-
Martinique .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Montserrat .....	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	1	-	4	-	9	-	1	-
St. Lucia .....	-	-	1	-	1	-	4	-
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	-	-	11	-	-	-	9	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	15	-	394	5	137	-	44	-
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>276</b>	-
Belize .....	1	1	2	-	-	-	19	-
Costa Rica .....	7	1	14	4	2	2	79	-
El Salvador .....	15	4	423	3	11	1	39	-
Guatemala .....	4	-	50	5	2	-	57	-
Honduras .....	7	-	175	2	6	1	46	-
Nicaragua .....	4	-	29	3	10	-	13	-
Panama .....	15	-	43	3	2	8	23	-
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>2,592</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1,095</b>	-
Argentina .....	231	47	568	8	24	7	172	-
Bolivia .....	10	3	14	-	26	1	20	-
Brazil .....	219	52	296	21	232	1	254	-
Chile .....	63	2	86	10	8	8	70	-
Colombia .....	120	11	777	8	91	2	239	-
Ecuador .....	7	-	15	6	83	-	57	-
Guyana .....	1	-	6	1	2	-	10	-
Paraguay .....	1	-	3	-	-	-	4	-
Peru .....	49	12	38	1	64	8	108	-
Suriname .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Uruguay .....	15	-	17	2	1	2	10	-
Venezuela .....	166	29	772	12	28	1	147	-
Stateless .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	30	8	174	5	57	14	111	-

<sup>1</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for People's Republic of China were: 3 H1As, 3,880 H1Bs, 1 H2A, 730 H2Bs, 58 H3s, 6,462 J1s, 1,535 L1s, 88 O1s, 11 O2s, 264 P1s, 7 P2s, 453 P3s, 73 Q1s, and 18 R1s. The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for Taiwan were: no H1As, 1,693 H1Bs, no H2As, 1 H2B, 14 H3s, 995 J1s, 233 L1s, 12 O1s, 2 O2s, 70 P1s, no P2s, 192 P3s, no Q1s, and 68 R1s. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.) <sup>2</sup> Due to misreporting, reliable counts by country of citizenship are not available; therefore, data were given the same distribution as for country of last residence (see page 10). The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for Dominica was 3,062; the Dominican Republic, 61,940. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.)

NOTE: See Glossary for detailed descriptions of classes of admission. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of citizenship	All ports	Agana	Atlanta	Boston	Chicago	Honolulu	Houston	Los Angeles
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>	<b>1,133,860</b>	<b>814,076</b>	<b>566,079</b>	<b>1,375,684</b>	<b>2,223,086</b>	<b>688,980</b>	<b>3,305,000</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>12,009,777</b>	<b>9,690</b>	<b>587,067</b>	<b>472,672</b>	<b>854,713</b>	<b>54,552</b>	<b>250,351</b>	<b>938,669</b>
Albania .....	3,849	-	177	374	589	-	18	86
Andorra .....	684	-	55	24	13	1	14	29
Austria .....	212,220	114	28,864	5,878	12,710	798	2,235	19,195
Belgium .....	233,049	82	15,016	9,293	27,321	240	3,883	14,121
Bulgaria .....	16,329	5	541	529	1,581	46	350	933
Czechoslovakia, former .....	77,937	11	5,016	1,877	4,179	127	865	5,225
Czech Republic .....	46,167	10	2,181	1,165	2,724	75	552	3,422
Slovak Republic .....	17,378	-	2,402	527	920	27	198	977
Unknown republic .....	14,392	1	433	185	535	25	115	826
Denmark .....	162,323	231	4,563	5,023	16,355	1,034	3,626	14,522
Estonia .....	6,370	1	105	96	507	19	29	243
Finland .....	102,324	77	3,451	2,579	5,610	347	1,420	4,052
France .....	1,160,186	1,590	35,192	32,269	71,815	8,005	52,068	109,728
Germany .....	2,119,075	1,372	193,049	67,088	195,784	11,518	25,834	163,610
Gibraltar .....	176	-	1	9	3	-	3	10
Greece .....	74,851	9	1,727	6,587	5,108	36	1,917	3,120
Holy See .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hungary .....	56,300	7	6,613	1,237	2,174	101	495	3,809
Iceland .....	28,114	1	55	3,833	138	16	98	194
Ireland .....	310,007	96	20,452	38,973	22,581	756	2,826	16,306
Italy .....	760,876	214	13,396	25,142	49,729	1,639	12,399	63,665
Latvia .....	7,900	19	215	246	831	3	257	369
Liechtenstein .....	1,796	-	285	106	216	10	10	189
Lithuania .....	8,374	3	286	190	1,409	-	85	339
Luxembourg .....	15,277	-	383	610	789	71	184	1,510
Malta .....	8,517	7	82	143	197	17	90	422
Monaco .....	727	-	8	20	23	3	10	64
Netherlands .....	604,989	226	34,964	16,897	23,274	1,619	16,813	47,616
Norway .....	161,144	57	3,642	4,315	10,499	560	8,705	9,090
Poland .....	103,977	15	1,632	1,791	25,990	131	842	2,631
Portugal .....	89,435	249	938	8,616	1,603	609	563	3,715
Romania .....	33,307	4	1,986	646	4,186	29	594	1,929
San Marino .....	615	-	6	8	44	-	8	50
Soviet Union, former .....	221,053	128	4,678	3,252	17,693	474	3,804	19,513
Armenia .....	4,802	2	124	114	140	2	5	2,725
Azerbaijan .....	1,559	-	47	29	91	1	151	101
Belarus .....	5,720	1	58	148	906	1	21	180
Georgia .....	5,709	-	182	52	285	1	38	319
Kazakhstan .....	4,766	6	206	222	412	5	135	312
Kyrgyzstan .....	1,540	-	52	23	92	-	10	67
Moldova .....	1,706	-	99	25	139	5	16	64
Russia .....	164,554	109	2,327	2,224	12,737	433	2,807	14,243
Tajikistan .....	306	-	4	1	57	-	3	14
Turkmenistan .....	313	-	11	10	39	-	14	10
Ukraine .....	25,674	1	1,499	370	2,628	19	572	1,247
Uzbekistan .....	3,701	6	48	14	126	-	9	173
Unknown republic .....	703	3	21	20	41	7	23	58
Spain .....	402,594	117	16,992	7,594	10,668	245	6,538	12,248
Sweden .....	332,962	162	7,096	10,828	50,288	1,110	4,300	19,615
Switzerland .....	402,043	224	50,626	19,352	32,728	1,895	3,088	43,533
United Kingdom .....	4,233,021	4,629	131,693	195,458	252,064	22,946	95,407	351,865
Yugoslavia, former .....	57,373	40	3,282	1,789	6,014	147	973	5,123
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	3,261	-	289	158	432	2	52	126
Croatia .....	18,508	30	1,091	570	1,382	40	571	1,653
Macedonia .....	4,546	1	294	87	605	8	10	147
Slovenia .....	13,762	3	844	469	1,381	53	133	1,751
Unknown .....	17,296	6	764	505	2,214	44	207	1,446

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ports	Agana	Atlanta	Boston	Chicago	Honolulu	Houston	Los Angeles
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>8,299,330</b>	<b>1,100,228</b>	<b>87,868</b>	<b>48,220</b>	<b>338,735</b>	<b>2,075,774</b>	<b>31,047</b>	<b>1,517,617</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,656	-	58	16	45	-	13	145
Bahrain .....	4,721	2	136	515	452	44	113	346
Bangladesh .....	14,173	33	180	268	701	99	380	1,433
Bhutan .....	238	-	1	17	9	1	13	31
Brunei .....	1,143	1	4	75	15	42	2	230
Burma .....	534	8	6	2	18	13	9	167
Cambodia .....	1,142	-	15	19	46	17	9	505
China <sup>1</sup> .....	756,975	25,368	3,061	1,234	12,393	49,201	1,680	271,239
Cyprus .....	11,412	5	293	776	774	7	138	607
Hong Kong .....	142,570	4,256	205	342	7,760	12,378	148	38,272
India .....	378,141	300	14,500	12,079	42,316	1,234	8,389	34,146
Indonesia .....	62,049	1,314	340	625	1,248	3,624	399	25,854
Iran .....	19,753	4	659	375	1,145	44	555	4,009
Iraq .....	2,234	-	35	30	156	1	43	122
Israel .....	297,614	49	3,026	5,483	9,549	447	1,321	15,742
Japan .....	5,288,807	1,026,308	48,347	3,288	184,151	1,947,731	4,108	778,189
Jordan .....	23,245	1	622	833	4,083	12	667	1,477
Korea .....	519,914	30,288	7,900	6,573	28,589	41,212	987	153,479
Kuwait .....	20,781	6	261	1,217	4,998	32	343	985
Laos .....	1,297	1	12	6	90	42	8	673
Lebanon .....	21,587	10	500	1,618	1,440	9	788	2,531
Macau .....	1,566	46	3	4	29	181	-	592
Malaysia .....	71,056	245	326	704	1,963	2,569	432	29,340
Maldives .....	129	-	-	-	6	16	-	12
Nepal .....	6,942	15	97	161	288	158	95	1,521
Oman .....	3,291	-	157	129	475	8	184	168
Pakistan .....	59,570	46	1,354	1,319	4,615	120	2,885	3,116
Philippines .....	207,181	11,227	520	674	4,656	5,511	795	70,369
Qatar .....	3,920	1	60	202	730	4	309	322
Saudi Arabia .....	62,234	3	645	2,192	2,204	98	2,685	4,366
Singapore .....	101,859	465	359	699	3,425	7,241	303	35,926
Sri Lanka .....	12,390	63	307	328	723	139	205	2,892
Syria .....	10,760	15	310	482	1,272	23	332	1,329
Thailand .....	64,536	118	582	591	4,169	3,262	118	27,543
Turkey .....	95,039	12	2,419	3,888	11,502	104	1,518	4,317
United Arab Emirates .....	17,368	-	373	1,288	2,296	29	879	1,550
Vietnam .....	8,427	17	98	106	209	120	111	3,906
Yemen .....	3,076	1	97	62	195	1	83	166
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>363,582</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>10,540</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>16,191</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>8,127</b>	<b>19,105</b>
Algeria .....	6,436	-	150	208	348	9	472	324
Angola .....	2,761	-	80	57	129	-	127	18
Benin .....	1,260	-	27	9	27	-	20	12
Botswana .....	1,790	1	53	49	179	1	33	66
Burkina Faso .....	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burundi .....	420	-	7	40	14	-	2	4
Cameroon .....	3,861	1	188	108	236	3	104	147
Cape Verde .....	3,288	-	9	764	6	-	7	11
Central African Republic .....	137	-	2	1	1	-	3	3
Chad .....	580	-	11	5	4	-	57	5
Comoros .....	55	-	1	-	2	-	4	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	932	-	53	46	48	-	8	24
Congo, Republic .....	2,222	-	106	58	102	-	35	63
Cote d'Ivoire .....	5,540	1	132	100	109	5	117	86
Djibouti .....	647	-	13	13	17	-	1	8
Egypt .....	51,016	11	1,058	1,272	2,069	24	1,187	4,208
Equatorial Guinea .....	36	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Eritrea .....	1,074	-	30	27	117	1	25	100
Ethiopia .....	6,520	1	263	177	321	1	82	326

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ports	Agana	Atlanta	Boston	Chicago	Honolulu	Houston	Los Angeles
French Southern & Antarctic Lands	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Gabon .....	1,401	-	24	15	26	-	54	90
Gambia, The .....	1,971	-	78	31	31	-	7	11
Ghana .....	14,076	5	308	253	510	13	166	290
Guinea .....	6,050	-	44	63	60	3	49	57
Guinea-Bissau .....	65	-	-	3	-	-	-	1
Kenya .....	14,742	1	887	998	1,452	17	569	798
Lesotho .....	405	-	3	15	19	-	4	13
Liberia .....	3,060	6	105	56	63	-	21	12
Libya .....	360	-	25	29	30	-	7	29
Madagascar .....	780	-	16	12	41	1	15	15
Malawi .....	1,180	-	50	32	100	2	7	37
Mali .....	3,271	-	47	23	28	-	15	26
Mauritania .....	682	1	11	6	16	1	6	32
Mauritius .....	2,695	1	35	52	123	36	28	276
Morocco .....	21,743	1	201	302	387	9	223	630
Mozambique .....	908	-	6	21	36	1	10	16
Namibia .....	957	-	23	21	47	-	10	35
Niger .....	419	-	26	14	11	-	16	12
Nigeria .....	35,929	11	2,628	1,024	2,159	11	2,560	1,531
Reunion .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rwanda .....	1,132	-	55	115	127	-	6	34
Sao Tome & Principe .....	90	-	-	1	1	-	4	-
Senegal .....	9,513	-	118	43	101	-	49	89
Seychelles .....	389	1	16	13	14	-	9	48
Sierra Leone .....	2,120	-	69	34	66	1	35	48
Somalia .....	634	-	17	17	22	-	15	36
South Africa .....	117,679	28	2,434	2,781	4,827	317	1,288	6,807
St. Helena .....	38	-	2	-	-	-	1	2
Sudan .....	2,841	1	54	84	212	1	42	148
Swaziland .....	339	-	8	5	20	-	4	8
Tanzania .....	4,191	-	156	197	353	3	87	193
Togo .....	1,507	-	33	21	55	-	14	16
Tunisia .....	10,250	1	243	210	560	25	216	1,607
Uganda .....	3,860	3	159	270	318	-	70	239
Zambia .....	2,393	-	111	63	154	-	49	87
Zimbabwe .....	7,297	3	365	272	493	15	177	427
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>729,841</b>	<b>19,925</b>	<b>2,990</b>	<b>4,333</b>	<b>12,820</b>	<b>86,187</b>	<b>3,443</b>	<b>396,137</b>
American Samoa .....	672	7	-	-	1	324	-	316
Australia .....	508,217	2,955	2,487	3,345	9,909	47,251	2,685	270,539
Cocos Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Cook Islands .....	32	1	-	-	-	7	-	22
Fiji .....	7,571	116	9	5	22	1,167	8	5,285
French Polynesia .....	1,113	-	6	2	2	162	1	744
Guam .....	54	48	-	-	-	1	-	-
Kiribati .....	1,227	423	-	-	3	486	17	216
Marshall Islands .....	6,137	861	1	3	3	5,157	5	31
Micronesia, Federated States .....	13,988	10,750	-	-	-	3,139	3	34
Nauru .....	732	662	-	-	-	27	-	34
New Caledonia .....	598	310	2	1	1	73	2	192
New Zealand .....	179,763	613	473	969	2,863	25,140	699	116,137
Northern Mariana Islands .....	37	2	-	-	2	-	-	5
Palau .....	3,373	3,027	2	-	1	274	5	13
Papua New Guinea .....	963	48	3	1	2	93	1	560
Samoa .....	1,824	22	-	1	1	1,234	3	504
Solomon Islands .....	187	28	-	-	-	36	-	97
Tonga .....	2,925	33	3	3	5	1,549	5	1,162
Tuvalu .....	228	7	-	-	1	39	2	168
Vanuatu .....	175	11	1	-	4	27	7	68
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	24	1	3	3	-	-	-	10

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ports	Agana	Atlanta	Boston	Chicago	Honolulu	Houston	Los Angeles
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>5,530,832</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>71,458</b>	<b>23,884</b>	<b>106,162</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>343,427</b>	<b>302,108</b>
Canada .....	175,424	83	862	1,903	2,387	619	1,959	2,743
Greenland .....	128	-	2	6	4	2	4	3
Mexico .....	3,498,670	80	42,276	1,275	95,891	906	235,749	224,476
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	54	-	1	4	1	-	-	-
Unites States .....	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>1,165,331</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>13,114</b>	<b>20,399</b>	<b>2,330</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>1,646</b>	<b>3,303</b>
Anguilla .....	3,404	-	2	4	5	-	-	10
Antigua-Barbuda .....	22,763	6	8	6	7	1	3	27
Aruba .....	10,192	-	61	9	13	-	81	11
Bahamas, The .....	310,164	4	6,139	17,962	171	6	430	472
Barbados .....	58,521	-	152	58	34	13	20	158
Bermuda .....	3,006	1	343	318	27	8	10	76
British Virgin Islands .....	6,205	-	-	7	1	-	-	11
Cayman Islands .....	28,941	-	370	9	10	3	376	60
Cuba .....	9,881	1	98	21	46	-	259	127
Dominica <sup>2</sup> .....	12,818	1	6	8	23	-	-	70
Dominican Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	203,713	4	96	87	332	18	119	271
Grenada .....	11,053	-	2	6	5	1	4	42
Guadeloupe .....	797	2	2	2	4	-	11	10
Haiti .....	70,290	1	51	320	95	2	12	58
Jamaica .....	241,205	4	5,435	1,278	1,332	6	137	1,253
Martinique .....	1,087	-	4	5	7	-	5	12
Montserrat .....	1,806	-	5	36	3	-	-	7
Netherlands Antilles .....	7,059	-	143	5	13	-	4	12
Puerto Rico .....	236	2	1	1	3	4	12	21
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	13,232	-	11	6	16	2	-	55
St. Lucia .....	16,257	-	37	19	24	-	3	45
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	10,422	-	7	10	10	-	-	66
Trinidad & Tobago .....	111,475	3	115	130	119	10	149	395
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	10,690	-	26	92	30	1	11	34
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>691,208</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>15,203</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>104,069</b>	<b>71,583</b>
Belize .....	23,323	1	17	23	48	11	7,607	1,621
Costa Rica .....	152,411	6	3,905	59	621	79	17,311	10,975
El Salvador .....	129,645	3	3,215	41	190	18	22,955	29,936
Guatemala .....	160,810	3	4,692	58	4,132	36	23,199	22,157
Honduras .....	89,470	3	157	43	190	13	19,334	2,748
Nicaragua .....	47,612	1	102	9	103	9	6,193	2,105
Panama .....	87,937	15	3,115	64	264	61	7,470	2,041
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>3,103,030</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>49,518</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>37,421</b>	<b>1,869</b>	<b>47,670</b>	<b>116,079</b>
Argentina .....	544,158	22	1,564	537	3,880	283	1,800	15,700
Bolivia .....	35,373	-	114	37	262	10	279	802
Brazil .....	934,679	215	37,244	792	26,407	884	1,198	58,251
Chile .....	196,167	15	1,589	641	2,023	113	845	11,157
Colombia .....	399,410	21	656	405	1,115	187	13,813	11,071
Ecuador .....	151,966	12	152	139	567	50	7,218	1,961
Falkland Islands .....	30	-	-	-	-	2	-	3
French Guiana .....	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	24,016	2	37	49	22	2	16	80
Paraguay .....	19,561	2	171	17	200	36	42	672
Peru .....	192,849	69	1,429	181	1,138	164	12,129	13,040
Suriname .....	6,503	-	16	7	14	-	7	55
Uruguay .....	63,113	1	868	46	726	44	223	1,640
Venezuela .....	535,155	24	5,678	493	1,067	94	10,100	1,647
Stateless .....	1,305	9	8	12	30	5	1	60
Unknown .....	136,930	3,323	4,627	3,584	9,612	2,369	4,914	15,225

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Miami	Newark	New York	Orlando	San Francisco	Sanford	Washington, DC	Other <sup>3</sup>
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>4,352,621</b>	<b>1,468,106</b>	<b>4,060,388</b>	<b>698,051</b>	<b>1,451,249</b>	<b>556,420</b>	<b>744,856</b>	<b>6,736,171</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>1,155,170</b>	<b>1,122,081</b>	<b>2,195,071</b>	<b>478,007</b>	<b>582,899</b>	<b>552,985</b>	<b>517,572</b>	<b>2,238,278</b>
Albania .....	66	571	1,176	6	19	-	390	377
Andorra .....	123	23	277	-	28	-	13	84
Austria .....	28,184	9,341	54,672	1,768	12,089	17	8,313	28,042
Belgium .....	19,900	16,832	40,365	8,713	11,254	50	23,206	42,773
Bulgaria .....	645	1,052	6,649	103	530	8	998	2,359
Czechoslovakia, former .....	5,426	19,526	18,672	402	3,248	27	2,560	10,776
Czech Republic .....	3,420	9,409	12,943	270	2,164	18	1,437	6,377
Slovak Republic .....	1,111	3,525	3,744	75	530	7	807	2,528
Unknown republic .....	895	6,592	1,985	57	554	2	316	1,871
Denmark .....	18,887	25,945	23,004	2,342	8,547	74	4,222	33,948
Estonia .....	781	774	2,616	23	356	1	139	680
Finland .....	14,401	6,819	36,077	487	6,856	29	2,048	18,071
France .....	111,447	114,827	219,787	3,474	84,603	220	63,943	251,218
Germany .....	196,363	207,992	317,550	32,248	107,592	308	101,978	496,789
Gibraltar .....	25	7	12	67	11	3	-	25
Greece .....	6,068	3,054	30,611	530	1,919	51	2,545	11,569
Holy See .....	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Hungary .....	3,702	2,202	22,560	252	1,420	11	2,152	9,565
Iceland .....	454	196	5,294	6,313	154	31	51	11,286
Ireland .....	12,000	22,351	84,129	8,901	15,732	6,332	5,780	52,792
Italy .....	133,842	117,271	196,117	5,233	19,900	327	32,662	89,340
Latvia .....	464	936	2,602	97	338	3	252	1,268
Liechtenstein .....	95	79	322	31	66	-	71	316
Lithuania .....	461	691	3,058	54	138	1	483	1,176
Luxembourg .....	1,298	449	3,469	1,674	914	6	462	3,458
Malta .....	2,024	174	1,158	882	285	128	576	2,332
Monaco .....	75	34	313	2	48	-	26	101
Netherlands .....	78,579	32,877	93,313	25,229	26,762	202	61,693	144,925
Norway .....	19,204	42,430	14,012	4,061	6,279	62	3,009	35,219
Poland .....	3,628	12,222	40,561	203	1,435	24	1,957	10,915
Portugal .....	10,761	28,235	20,025	897	2,201	40	1,253	9,730
Romania .....	1,930	997	12,882	101	759	7	1,221	6,036
San Marino .....	69	95	199	1	15	-	15	105
Soviet Union, former .....	11,891	5,740	97,936	480	11,111	18	13,609	30,726
Armenia .....	40	67	751	1	114	-	338	379
Azerbaijan .....	26	54	540	5	40	-	205	269
Belarus .....	74	246	2,527	6	225	-	767	560
Georgia .....	209	580	3,033	5	103	-	389	513
Kazakhstan .....	137	194	1,444	12	199	2	798	682
Kyrgyzstan .....	38	28	751	2	49	-	234	194
Moldova .....	20	94	804	1	36	1	101	301
Russia .....	10,169	2,905	74,006	367	9,606	8	8,986	23,627
Tajikistan .....	3	4	154	-	8	-	41	17
Turkmenistan .....	3	-	155	-	1	-	32	38
Ukraine .....	1,089	1,506	10,738	72	660	7	1,523	3,743
Uzbekistan .....	41	25	2,857	2	45	-	164	191
Unknown republic .....	42	37	176	7	25	-	31	212
Spain .....	98,705	42,492	126,467	2,139	7,436	197	11,078	59,678
Sweden .....	39,613	62,193	57,301	4,664	12,869	114	6,593	56,216
Switzerland .....	41,555	22,377	80,762	6,151	19,886	27	16,952	62,887
United Kingdom .....	287,698	314,652	569,545	360,116	216,086	544,652	143,379	742,831
Yugoslavia, former .....	4,806	6,623	11,577	363	2,013	15	3,943	10,665
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	84	425	666	25	70	3	273	656
Croatia .....	2,006	2,334	3,223	102	657	1	1,671	3,177
Macedonia .....	237	246	1,688	27	77	1	254	864
Slovenia .....	1,118	2,226	1,931	55	669	3	894	2,232
Unknown .....	1,361	1,392	4,069	154	540	7	851	3,736

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Miami	Newark	New York	Orlando	San Francisco	Sanford	Washington, DC	Other <sup>3</sup>
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>121,956</b>	<b>138,602</b>	<b>862,487</b>	<b>21,144</b>	<b>717,326</b>	<b>1,416</b>	<b>124,161</b>	<b>1,112,749</b>
Afghanistan .....	16	123	602	7	137	-	211	283
Bahrain .....	452	94	646	523	49	4	595	750
Bangladesh .....	254	1,060	6,847	46	434	6	773	1,659
Bhutan .....	12	13	78	1	17	-	16	29
Brunei .....	21	60	317	4	75	3	70	224
Burma .....	22	38	90	-	71	-	26	64
Cambodia .....	23	32	122	-	97	-	56	201
China <sup>1</sup> .....	8,679	22,686	46,095	303	167,108	41	2,702	145,185
Cyprus .....	646	903	4,291	148	267	33	500	2,024
Hong Kong .....	1,331	623	8,732	384	25,665	23	189	42,262
India .....	13,774	27,264	116,088	1,387	34,612	248	17,397	54,407
Indonesia .....	1,663	2,480	5,510	161	8,946	5	996	8,884
Iran .....	361	890	2,867	124	1,238	12	1,436	6,034
Iraq .....	25	76	438	13	39	8	111	1,137
Israel .....	21,467	34,009	163,769	4,743	5,580	21	2,620	29,788
Japan .....	45,618	8,556	261,674	3,619	319,397	596	47,766	609,459
Jordan .....	847	768	8,118	161	628	1	1,276	3,751
Korea .....	5,466	11,939	78,687	169	56,142	34	14,034	84,415
Kuwait .....	674	374	7,126	552	406	11	1,290	2,506
Laos .....	8	18	66	1	148	-	46	178
Lebanon .....	1,525	1,871	4,237	205	725	9	1,633	4,486
Macau .....	5	78	49	-	328	-	-	251
Malaysia .....	900	5,304	5,713	351	11,509	97	736	10,867
Maldives .....	3	14	54	1	4	-	5	14
Nepal .....	135	180	2,309	2	488	4	300	1,189
Oman .....	220	119	345	143	69	14	514	746
Pakistan .....	1,284	4,093	26,786	388	1,527	51	4,058	7,928
Philippines .....	6,531	3,751	14,585	372	42,943	34	1,280	43,933
Qatar .....	217	127	344	167	55	-	776	606
Saudi Arabia .....	1,771	862	23,361	5,762	837	10	11,172	6,266
Singapore .....	845	3,620	10,406	161	25,111	26	516	12,756
Sri Lanka .....	393	1,124	2,355	98	652	24	1,153	1,934
Syria .....	280	505	2,872	130	212	1	608	2,389
Thailand .....	551	1,544	4,446	54	7,534	21	2,220	11,783
Turkey .....	5,517	2,249	49,649	327	2,485	66	3,536	7,450
United Arab Emirates .....	321	817	920	569	427	-	2,800	5,099
Vietnam .....	51	190	749	13	1,232	2	279	1,344
Yemen .....	48	148	1,144	55	132	11	465	468
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>45,349</b>	<b>18,946</b>	<b>147,188</b>	<b>4,181</b>	<b>7,422</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>26,357</b>	<b>49,158</b>
Algeria .....	405	564	1,910	22	298	9	645	1,072
Angola .....	289	733	924	12	58	-	186	148
Benin .....	50	46	680	-	15	-	210	164
Botswana .....	187	94	542	24	29	1	358	173
Burkina Faso .....	-	3	15	-	1	-	7	7
Burundi .....	7	31	177	1	1	-	51	85
Cameroon .....	116	333	965	6	83	3	982	586
Cape Verde .....	48	192	2,159	3	8	-	22	59
Central African Republic .....	8	8	63	1	-	-	29	18
Chad .....	16	20	308	-	3	-	118	33
Comoros .....	1	3	18	1	1	-	14	10
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	38	75	420	2	3	-	64	151
Congo, Republic .....	96	117	1,145	1	13	-	275	211
Cote d'Ivoire .....	120	265	3,236	5	37	-	716	611
Djibouti .....	7	26	131	1	16	-	371	43
Egypt .....	1,359	2,473	27,597	605	656	44	2,831	5,622
Equatorial Guinea .....	10	4	4	-	1	-	2	5
Eritrea .....	29	37	185	8	50	1	255	209
Ethiopia .....	112	319	901	35	186	2	2,864	930

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Miami	Newark	New York	Orlando	San Francisco	Sanford	Washington, DC	Other <sup>3</sup>
French Southern & Antarctic Lands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gabon	32	98	514	-	9	1	336	202
Gambia, The	25	160	1,376	2	6	2	147	95
Ghana	240	676	8,949	33	87	14	1,123	1,409
Guinea	380	320	4,345	-	29	-	364	336
Guinea-Bissau	1	11	42	-	-	-	-	7
Kenya	584	1,164	2,458	200	348	49	1,458	3,759
Lesotho	49	23	212	2	3	-	35	27
Liberia	35	181	2,068	3	7	1	267	235
Libya	2	13	131	1	9	-	26	58
Madagascar	20	45	176	2	20	-	236	181
Malawi	62	39	258	14	25	6	212	336
Mali	43	107	2,409	-	19	-	316	238
Mauritania	14	29	360	-	12	-	115	79
Mauritius	233	112	412	64	151	30	362	780
Morocco	722	531	14,964	98	273	10	611	2,781
Mozambique	134	84	475	3	11	-	70	41
Namibia	187	68	331	6	31	1	80	117
Niger	6	14	207	1	2	-	34	76
Nigeria	992	2,959	12,930	240	623	52	3,434	4,775
Reunion	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Rwanda	15	123	301	1	18	-	192	145
Sao Tome & Principe	13	39	25	-	-	-	-	7
Senegal	172	509	7,451	-	37	-	420	524
Seychelles	48	10	64	33	24	1	34	74
Sierra Leone	66	168	891	16	22	-	448	256
Somalia	11	62	196	1	8	2	99	148
South Africa	35,592	4,448	35,447	2,354	3,091	109	2,112	16,044
St. Helena	2	1	-	6	1	8	-	15
Sudan	85	159	1,018	40	36	5	528	428
Swaziland	39	9	158	7	3	-	35	43
Tanzania	168	274	1,017	59	85	2	580	1,017
Togo	28	69	776	1	25	1	272	196
Tunisia	1,495	440	2,343	50	638	3	810	1,609
Uganda	107	225	951	43	61	15	648	751
Zambia	123	103	785	28	35	1	342	512
Zimbabwe	722	330	1,768	146	214	36	611	1,718
<b>Oceania</b>	<b>16,461</b>	<b>9,908</b>	<b>41,135</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>57,001</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>65,786</b>
American Samoa	9	-	6	-	-	-	1	8
Australia	12,748	7,637	34,103	1,215	52,702	314	8,747	51,580
Cocos Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cook Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Fiji	52	21	98	4	115	1	14	654
French Polynesia	10	4	10	-	154	-	2	16
Guam	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Kiribati	12	7	29	1	4	-	18	11
Marshall Islands	1	13	9	-	3	-	-	50
Micronesia, Federated States	3	5	4	-	12	-	1	37
Nauru	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	4
New Caledonia	3	2	-	-	4	2	-	6
New Zealand	3,520	2,189	6,767	316	3,802	168	2,883	13,224
Northern Mariana Islands	10	3	3	-	1	-	1	10
Palau	-	1	1	-	13	-	1	35
Papua New Guinea	45	10	45	1	87	-	10	57
Samoa	8	2	19	1	6	-	1	22
Solomon Islands	6	-	9	-	3	-	-	8
Tonga	16	7	25	1	88	-	1	27
Tuvalu	5	1	-	-	-	-	2	3
Vanuatu	8	4	4	1	6	-	5	29
Wallis & Futuna Islands	-	2	2	-	-	-	3	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 41. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED PORT OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	Miami	Newark	New York	Orlando	San Francisco	Sanford	Washington, DC	Other <sup>3</sup>
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>1,145,992</b>	<b>55,131</b>	<b>308,590</b>	<b>67,128</b>	<b>70,625</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>33,769</b>	<b>2,999,984</b>
Canada .....	3,038	1,683	5,309	470	3,055	37	1,365	149,911
Greenland .....	11	7	6	6	1	-	-	76
Mexico .....	198,626	31,297	86,290	33,836	58,123	17	16,585	2,473,243
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	10	6	1	-	-	-	1	30
Unites States .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>581,305</b>	<b>13,780</b>	<b>190,310</b>	<b>12,890</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>324,471</b>
Anguilla .....	115	5	75	-	-	-	-	3,188
Antigua-Barbuda .....	4,121	422	2,202	4	3	1	7	15,945
Aruba .....	4,121	364	228	18	8	-	7	5,271
Bahamas, The .....	160,128	674	1,383	7,788	28	321	62	114,596
Barbados .....	23,208	137	16,551	39	12	7	23	18,109
Bermuda .....	491	164	532	13	10	1	17	995
British Virgin Islands .....	164	3	62	-	-	-	1	5,956
Cayman Islands .....	22,950	18	101	1,083	7	1	5	3,948
Cuba .....	7,329	235	415	29	52	2	35	1,232
Dominica <sup>2</sup> .....	3,991	287	2,001	-	14	-	2	6,415
Dominican Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	81,103	5,779	55,566	37	120	16	93	60,072
Grenada .....	5,275	23	1,862	8	4	-	18	3,803
Guadeloupe .....	236	14	24	2	-	-	-	490
Haiti .....	46,291	174	16,600	79	53	1	102	6,451
Jamaica .....	134,975	4,951	51,003	3,563	106	49	113	37,000
Martinique .....	602	6	38	2	6	-	3	397
Montserrat .....	289	18	176	4	-	1	-	1,267
Netherlands Antilles .....	4,713	37	104	53	3	-	9	1,963
Puerto Rico .....	22	12	31	1	13	-	-	113
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	532	30	191	11	7	-	2	12,369
St. Lucia .....	6,377	86	2,579	8	7	3	14	7,055
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	1,951	25	1,855	3	11	1	4	6,479
Trinidad & Tobago .....	62,825	303	36,638	104	106	25	131	10,422
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	9,489	13	90	41	6	10	11	836
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	7	-	3	-	2	-	3	99
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>363,002</b>	<b>8,358</b>	<b>26,674</b>	<b>19,926</b>	<b>8,868</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>15,156</b>	<b>52,237</b>
Belize .....	10,934	67	196	15	338	-	22	2,423
Costa Rica .....	82,233	2,737	7,240	10,269	1,613	26	2,261	13,076
El Salvador .....	43,186	364	9,739	60	4,044	-	9,767	6,127
Guatemala .....	74,677	272	5,541	9,176	1,433	-	2,529	12,905
Honduras .....	56,616	290	2,712	36	622	1	296	6,409
Nicaragua .....	35,866	108	335	34	522	1	188	2,036
Panama .....	59,490	4,520	911	336	296	-	93	9,261
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>1,844,566</b>	<b>114,864</b>	<b>493,276</b>	<b>124,558</b>	<b>8,305</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>25,411</b>	<b>235,676</b>
Argentina .....	364,020	3,568	110,181	10,403	1,087	8	2,594	28,511
Bolivia .....	30,132	204	924	26	93	-	203	2,287
Brazil .....	368,087	47,268	203,268	107,982	2,116	30	15,781	65,156
Chile .....	123,553	8,785	15,800	1,342	1,876	6	1,609	26,813
Colombia .....	289,331	21,581	32,231	200	666	17	620	27,496
Ecuador .....	105,843	9,085	21,008	78	319	2	235	5,297
Falkland Islands .....	12	4	2	3	1	1	-	2
French Guiana .....	31	-	5	-	-	-	1	13
Guyana .....	6,907	159	12,241	34	21	6	55	4,385
Paraguay .....	13,178	74	2,614	127	81	-	148	2,199
Peru .....	113,895	16,899	10,778	105	987	5	2,126	19,904
Suriname .....	5,419	38	256	16	31	-	38	606
Uruguay .....	39,633	495	12,547	840	237	1	1,277	4,535
Venezuela .....	384,525	6,704	71,421	3,402	790	14	724	48,472
Stateless .....	6	10	90	-	64	-	2	1,008
Unknown .....	23,121	8,564	12,551	1,493	7,607	514	5,894	33,532

<sup>1</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. A total of 519,018 nonimmigrant visas were issued in these two countries in fiscal year 1998: 263,967 to Taiwan and 255,114 to People's Republic of China. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.) <sup>2</sup> Due to misreporting, reliable counts by country of citizenship are not available; therefore, data were given the same distribution as for country of last residence (see page 10). The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for Dominica was 3,062; the Dominican Republic, 61,940. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.) <sup>3</sup> Includes unknown port of entry.

NOTE: Includes admissions under the Visa Waiver Pilot program. See Nonimmigrant section of text. Excludes the following classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System: for all countries — 234,545 parolees; 14,539 withdrawals and stowaways; and 88,581 refugees. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 42. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY AGE AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of citizenship	All ages	Under 15 years	15 - 19 years	20 - 24 years	25 - 34 years	35 - 44 years	45 - 64 years	65 years and over	Unknown
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>	<b>2,698,440</b>	<b>1,449,096</b>	<b>2,494,419</b>	<b>7,676,524</b>	<b>6,099,247</b>	<b>7,960,443</b>	<b>1,788,327</b>	<b>8,131</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>12,009,777</b>	<b>923,210</b>	<b>560,848</b>	<b>796,566</b>	<b>2,888,325</b>	<b>2,515,851</b>	<b>3,576,878</b>	<b>746,430</b>	<b>1,669</b>
Albania .....	3,849	188	410	296	810	667	1,105	373	-
Andorra .....	684	68	48	64	220	121	145	18	-
Austria .....	212,220	11,986	11,395	17,927	55,426	44,712	60,264	10,482	28
Belgium .....	233,049	13,937	10,456	15,588	58,005	54,300	67,979	12,749	35
Bulgaria .....	16,329	787	1,082	2,250	3,893	3,298	4,091	926	2
Czechoslovakia, former .....	77,937	3,037	4,814	15,107	19,634	13,661	18,461	3,198	25
Czech Republic .....	46,167	1,692	2,579	9,527	12,067	7,785	10,616	1,889	12
Slovak Republic .....	17,378	718	1,448	3,007	4,096	3,341	4,154	606	8
Unknown republic .....	14,392	627	787	2,573	3,471	2,535	3,691	703	5
Denmark .....	162,323	10,647	7,265	14,692	39,603	32,503	49,807	7,763	43
Estonia .....	6,370	363	403	1,019	1,960	1,293	1,153	177	2
Finland .....	102,324	6,196	5,041	6,632	24,305	24,992	31,072	4,070	16
France .....	1,160,186	84,308	81,047	82,480	270,075	236,485	334,587	71,098	106
Germany .....	2,119,075	118,887	104,921	129,718	540,775	447,157	659,019	118,359	239
Gibraltar .....	176	31	10	14	27	30	55	9	-
Greece .....	74,851	3,281	2,418	5,976	18,381	15,151	22,587	7,029	28
Holy See .....	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-
Hungary .....	56,300	2,927	2,908	7,224	14,649	9,844	15,642	3,095	11
Iceland .....	28,114	2,901	1,352	2,241	5,977	5,759	8,158	1,719	7
Ireland .....	310,007	23,791	13,991	37,548	84,043	57,126	76,119	17,312	77
Italy .....	760,876	34,263	24,690	48,499	251,344	161,118	202,686	38,173	103
Latvia .....	7,900	458	559	1,242	1,961	1,725	1,690	262	3
Liechtenstein .....	1,796	128	66	165	540	379	453	65	-
Lithuania .....	8,374	337	438	1,773	2,252	1,636	1,639	297	2
Luxembourg .....	15,277	1,269	878	885	3,498	3,285	4,520	942	-
Malta .....	8,517	910	295	884	1,839	1,644	2,445	496	4
Monaco .....	727	64	58	38	122	190	189	66	-
Netherlands .....	604,989	32,756	18,712	35,476	162,699	134,567	185,603	35,083	93
Norway .....	161,144	11,405	7,252	14,225	37,875	33,460	49,184	7,714	29
Poland .....	103,977	6,247	7,224	12,764	20,131	19,493	29,385	8,697	36
Portugal .....	89,435	5,143	3,523	6,655	20,812	20,137	26,291	6,841	33
Romania .....	33,307	1,369	1,103	2,691	9,064	6,163	9,560	3,345	12
San Marino .....	615	42	18	43	211	134	134	33	-
Soviet Union, former .....	221,053	16,196	14,777	19,882	51,459	53,567	57,100	7,999	73
Armenia .....	4,802	327	247	362	935	1,137	1,415	378	1
Azerbaijan .....	1,559	85	150	217	365	351	330	59	2
Belarus .....	5,720	1,101	596	800	998	950	1,088	186	1
Georgia .....	5,709	335	419	758	1,585	1,321	1,149	140	2
Kazakhstan .....	4,766	353	516	749	1,079	1,022	948	96	3
Kyrgyzstan .....	1,540	126	204	239	346	366	246	13	-
Moldova .....	1,706	118	153	187	456	380	367	45	-
Russia .....	164,554	12,120	10,523	13,452	38,559	40,515	43,487	5,848	50
Tajikistan .....	306	21	64	38	37	62	75	9	-
Turkmenistan .....	313	16	37	31	72	73	79	5	-
Ukraine .....	25,674	1,326	1,504	2,464	6,212	6,348	6,773	1,034	13
Uzbekistan .....	3,701	212	336	541	686	884	908	133	1
Unknown republic .....	703	56	28	44	129	158	235	53	-
Spain .....	402,594	21,779	21,365	29,620	124,017	84,333	102,175	19,241	64
Sweden .....	332,962	22,707	16,042	30,289	80,696	62,535	104,688	15,933	72
Switzerland .....	402,043	26,474	16,588	33,387	103,264	79,365	117,384	25,519	62
United Kingdom .....	4,233,021	455,500	175,736	212,371	864,462	893,902	1,316,210	314,388	452
Yugoslavia, former .....	57,373	2,828	3,963	6,901	14,296	11,118	15,297	2,958	12
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	3,261	179	272	460	745	557	916	131	1
Croatia .....	18,508	717	1,138	2,225	5,131	3,712	4,838	744	3
Macedonia .....	4,546	258	400	606	942	876	1,204	258	2
Slovenia .....	13,762	725	836	1,773	3,810	2,826	3,413	378	1
Unknown .....	17,296	949	1,317	1,837	3,668	3,147	4,926	1,447	5

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 42. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY AGE AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ages	Under 15 years	15 - 19 years	20 - 24 years	25 - 34 years	35 - 44 years	45 - 64 years	65 years and over	Unknown
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>8,299,330</b>	<b>581,298</b>	<b>303,691</b>	<b>962,178</b>	<b>2,494,580</b>	<b>1,479,388</b>	<b>2,019,545</b>	<b>456,829</b>	<b>1,821</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,656	260	127	172	356	241	308	192	-
Bahrain .....	4,721	808	501	654	914	709	538	594	3
Bangladesh .....	14,173	1,302	774	1,491	3,533	2,680	3,891	499	3
Bhutan .....	238	14	24	34	94	49	16	7	-
Brunei .....	1,143	171	42	119	284	307	190	30	-
Burma .....	534	23	16	39	135	109	165	47	-
Cambodia .....	1,142	73	73	96	267	230	283	120	-
China <sup>1</sup> .....	756,975	45,182	23,779	45,202	214,809	181,391	194,758	51,392	462
Cyprus .....	11,412	522	615	2,626	3,137	1,671	2,283	556	2
Hong Kong .....	142,570	8,447	5,763	12,933	41,698	32,408	29,312	11,984	25
India .....	378,141	25,583	9,904	41,363	129,267	56,316	90,820	24,777	111
Indonesia .....	62,049	3,137	4,134	8,744	17,433	10,738	15,398	2,445	20
Iran .....	19,753	1,631	761	758	3,531	3,782	6,170	3,111	9
Iraq .....	2,234	261	104	196	537	361	555	219	1
Israel .....	297,614	25,772	13,427	30,158	58,789	53,700	88,064	27,611	93
Japan .....	5,288,807	361,978	189,848	703,676	1,664,929	828,058	1,286,478	253,187	653
Jordan .....	23,245	2,068	1,456	2,186	5,513	4,172	5,527	2,312	11
Korea .....	519,914	37,158	17,232	34,961	140,315	129,273	130,023	30,814	138
Kuwait .....	20,781	3,401	1,874	3,449	4,890	3,863	2,934	361	9
Laos .....	1,297	64	71	186	233	250	387	106	-
Lebanon .....	21,587	1,333	804	1,743	6,136	3,825	5,301	2,439	6
Macau .....	1,566	134	112	214	395	306	331	74	-
Malaysia .....	71,056	4,538	2,011	9,195	20,502	17,516	14,833	2,448	13
Maldives .....	129	9	4	29	33	35	18	1	-
Nepal .....	6,942	327	313	1,229	2,285	1,423	930	431	4
Oman .....	3,291	434	266	688	823	511	342	227	-
Pakistan .....	59,570	7,558	3,943	5,527	12,787	10,471	14,715	4,541	28
Philippines .....	207,181	14,596	6,487	12,560	54,273	53,572	51,546	14,067	80
Qatar .....	3,920	705	305	534	1,024	673	196	481	2
Saudi Arabia .....	62,234	10,731	3,882	6,547	15,423	13,165	7,206	5,245	35
Singapore .....	101,859	10,181	3,199	7,402	31,308	27,422	19,388	2,932	27
Sri Lanka .....	12,390	997	386	939	3,288	2,688	3,207	879	6
Syria .....	10,760	758	365	820	2,366	1,863	2,561	2,020	7
Thailand .....	64,536	3,061	3,314	7,868	18,111	12,909	15,527	3,725	21
Turkey .....	95,039	4,800	5,215	12,217	28,156	18,146	21,560	4,907	38
United Arab Emirates .....	17,368	2,607	1,893	4,090	4,268	2,145	1,406	949	10
Vietnam .....	8,427	368	480	1,131	2,106	1,884	1,949	506	3
Yemen .....	3,076	306	187	402	632	526	429	593	1
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>363,582</b>	<b>30,546</b>	<b>16,784</b>	<b>32,346</b>	<b>89,294</b>	<b>85,179</b>	<b>87,230</b>	<b>22,081</b>	<b>122</b>
Algeria .....	6,436	313	150	325	1,912	1,493	1,808	431	4
Angola .....	2,761	242	183	355	658	899	377	45	2
Benin .....	1,260	66	42	67	266	379	303	136	1
Botswana .....	1,790	98	93	536	526	316	191	30	-
Burkina Faso .....	33	3	-	2	10	4	10	4	-
Burundi .....	420	39	23	36	96	124	86	16	-
Cameroon .....	3,861	230	145	335	1,082	1,131	729	206	3
Cape Verde .....	3,288	452	163	187	722	843	690	228	3
Central African Republic .....	137	12	4	16	23	47	33	2	-
Chad .....	580	31	28	86	132	139	58	106	-
Comoros .....	55	3	-	5	13	21	7	6	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	932	92	59	98	237	278	137	31	-
Congo, Republic .....	2,222	185	109	171	443	688	575	49	2
Cote d'Ivoire .....	5,540	472	331	441	1,410	1,585	1,015	284	2
Djibouti .....	647	146	67	50	142	88	81	72	1
Egypt .....	51,016	4,560	2,145	4,335	11,282	10,750	14,847	3,076	21
Equatorial Guinea .....	36	-	-	1	14	11	10	-	-
Eritrea .....	1,074	79	24	55	193	162	215	345	1
Ethiopia .....	6,520	532	357	394	1,377	1,226	1,704	926	4

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 42. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY AGE AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ages	Under 15 years	15 - 19 years	20 - 24 years	25 - 34 years	35 - 44 years	45 - 64 years	65 years and over	Unknown
French Southern & Antarctic Lands	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Gabon .....	1,401	116	71	169	400	399	225	21	-
Gambia, The .....	1,971	162	94	180	483	508	400	144	-
Ghana .....	14,076	776	538	1,096	3,521	4,223	3,547	371	4
Guinea .....	6,050	413	425	725	1,869	1,523	935	160	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	65	8	5	8	19	16	8	1	-
Kenya .....	14,742	1,097	913	2,849	3,397	2,741	3,127	612	6
Lesotho .....	405	19	35	34	78	100	133	6	-
Liberia .....	3,060	241	127	199	818	758	763	152	2
Libya .....	360	46	18	28	70	60	96	42	-
Madagascar .....	780	55	42	53	170	206	228	26	-
Malawi .....	1,180	90	65	134	257	347	255	32	-
Mali .....	3,271	172	122	243	946	755	473	559	1
Mauritania .....	682	45	30	88	171	132	113	103	-
Mauritius .....	2,695	195	96	258	531	611	812	189	3
Morocco .....	21,743	1,608	1,307	2,623	5,974	3,487	3,645	3,095	4
Mozambique .....	908	41	28	50	247	344	185	12	1
Namibia .....	957	79	46	73	244	267	233	15	-
Niger .....	419	22	12	40	123	110	82	30	-
Nigeria .....	35,929	3,429	1,412	1,509	8,619	10,306	9,033	1,609	12
Reunion .....	5	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
Rwanda .....	1,132	217	80	147	300	246	121	19	2
Sao Tome & Principe .....	90	2	3	4	15	35	28	3	-
Senegal .....	9,513	554	455	734	2,162	2,745	2,361	499	3
Seychelles .....	389	38	13	33	87	116	84	18	-
Sierra Leone .....	2,120	185	97	165	572	434	560	106	1
Somalia .....	634	61	45	57	163	113	115	80	-
South Africa .....	117,679	11,079	5,329	8,442	28,884	27,231	29,894	6,790	30
St. Helena .....	38	1	-	6	18	10	3	-	-
Sudan .....	2,841	306	109	178	516	652	737	343	-
Swaziland .....	339	21	17	39	94	69	80	19	-
Tanzania .....	4,191	293	195	691	864	827	1,125	194	2
Togo .....	1,507	98	76	115	369	417	306	126	-
Tunisia .....	10,250	407	414	2,408	3,239	1,747	1,797	233	5
Uganda .....	3,860	210	114	372	1,064	1,054	914	131	1
Zambia .....	2,393	234	160	256	595	633	474	41	-
Zimbabwe .....	7,297	670	368	845	1,876	1,771	1,459	307	1
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>729,841</b>	<b>60,983</b>	<b>29,425</b>	<b>56,927</b>	<b>172,276</b>	<b>149,546</b>	<b>217,292</b>	<b>43,217</b>	<b>175</b>
American Samoa .....	672	37	31	58	129	148	222	46	1
Australia .....	508,217	42,278	20,696	40,119	120,259	104,802	150,682	29,265	116
Cocos Islands .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Cook Islands .....	32	7	4	3	2	7	8	1	-
Fiji .....	7,571	487	272	562	1,824	1,775	2,245	402	4
French Polynesia .....	1,113	185	72	87	221	257	224	66	1
Guam .....	54	15	2	12	12	6	4	3	-
Kiribati .....	1,227	64	44	214	376	296	219	14	-
Marshall Islands .....	6,137	1,122	544	641	1,028	1,071	1,498	230	3
Micronesia, Federated States .....	13,988	1,860	1,362	1,956	2,941	2,525	2,892	446	6
Nauru .....	732	150	71	62	155	117	156	21	-
New Caledonia .....	598	70	30	22	128	151	173	24	-
New Zealand .....	179,763	13,891	5,852	12,357	42,931	36,199	56,458	12,038	37
Northern Mariana Islands .....	37	2	1	1	11	6	8	8	-
Palau .....	3,373	380	246	377	810	678	744	136	2
Papua New Guinea .....	963	111	37	52	227	326	172	37	1
Samoa .....	1,824	76	69	144	354	396	626	158	1
Solomon Islands .....	187	12	4	8	49	68	40	6	-
Tonga .....	2,925	211	79	208	678	583	855	308	3
Tuvalu .....	228	4	2	33	80	74	33	2	-
Vanuatu .....	175	17	6	10	56	57	25	4	-
Wallis & Futuna Islands .....	24	4	1	1	4	4	8	2	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 42. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY AGE AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of citizenship	All ages	Under 15 years	15 - 19 years	20 - 24 years	25 - 34 years	35 - 44 years	45 - 64 years	65 years and over	Unknown
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>5,530,832</b>	<b>753,459</b>	<b>319,333</b>	<b>427,480</b>	<b>1,317,569</b>	<b>1,150,802</b>	<b>1,231,226</b>	<b>327,905</b>	<b>3,058</b>
Canada .....	175,424	16,315	8,413	18,762	58,924	41,351	29,328	2,280	51
Greenland .....	128	20	19	14	25	30	17	3	-
Mexico .....	3,498,670	543,544	213,864	276,720	824,247	668,959	752,136	217,185	2,015
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	54	3	7	-	18	13	10	3	-
United States .....	17	1	2	-	5	8	1	-	-
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>1,165,331</b>	<b>124,252</b>	<b>59,573</b>	<b>80,467</b>	<b>282,030</b>	<b>284,605</b>	<b>272,808</b>	<b>60,946</b>	<b>650</b>
Anguilla .....	3,404	287	207	415	922	882	527	163	1
Antigua-Barbuda .....	22,763	2,054	1,053	1,496	6,078	5,873	5,356	840	13
Aruba .....	10,192	1,370	651	633	1,938	2,413	2,712	473	2
Bahamas, The .....	310,164	38,912	16,310	24,793	82,334	71,176	65,461	10,950	228
Barbados .....	58,521	6,169	2,839	3,342	12,610	15,562	15,189	2,787	23
Bermuda .....	3,006	201	263	356	582	610	739	255	-
British Virgin Islands .....	6,205	728	387	507	1,750	1,316	1,259	257	1
Cayman Islands .....	28,941	4,178	1,920	2,576	6,459	6,040	6,507	1,243	18
Cuba .....	9,881	297	125	412	1,875	1,508	3,500	2,161	3
Dominica <sup>2</sup> .....	12,818	1,341	683	890	3,202	3,000	3,055	644	3
Dominican Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	203,713	20,338	10,647	14,291	49,032	48,032	49,515	11,748	110
Grenada .....	11,053	1,075	533	969	2,904	2,669	2,318	583	2
Guadeloupe .....	797	96	54	54	161	193	189	50	-
Haiti .....	70,290	5,783	2,789	2,891	13,707	19,809	19,214	6,051	46
Jamaica .....	241,205	25,000	12,393	14,428	58,282	64,357	53,692	12,929	124
Martinique .....	1,087	155	64	60	251	226	278	53	-
Montserrat .....	1,806	192	56	97	462	489	459	49	2
Netherlands Antilles .....	7,059	993	349	374	1,464	1,607	1,967	302	3
Puerto Rico .....	236	27	7	17	77	50	49	9	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	13,232	1,085	577	1,047	3,409	3,996	2,710	400	8
St. Lucia .....	16,257	1,424	788	1,478	4,917	4,175	2,997	473	5
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	10,422	689	406	991	3,530	2,492	1,949	360	5
Trinidad & Tobago .....	111,475	10,651	5,703	7,204	22,991	25,750	31,313	7,815	48
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	10,690	1,190	761	1,143	3,068	2,343	1,832	348	5
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	114	17	8	3	25	37	21	3	-
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>691,208</b>	<b>69,324</b>	<b>37,455</b>	<b>51,517</b>	<b>152,320</b>	<b>155,836</b>	<b>176,926</b>	<b>47,488</b>	<b>342</b>
Belize .....	23,323	2,996	1,343	2,283	5,913	5,139	4,572	1,062	15
Costa Rica .....	152,411	15,965	9,519	10,849	35,688	36,046	35,944	8,331	69
El Salvador .....	129,645	11,248	5,570	9,082	28,127	29,425	36,675	9,469	49
Guatemala .....	160,810	18,997	8,903	12,092	32,743	34,726	40,610	12,661	78
Honduras .....	89,470	8,641	4,074	7,080	20,947	22,131	21,982	4,562	53
Nicaragua .....	47,612	3,458	2,635	3,490	9,361	10,946	13,413	4,292	17
Panama .....	87,937	8,019	5,411	6,641	19,541	17,423	23,730	7,111	61
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>3,103,030</b>	<b>337,531</b>	<b>212,650</b>	<b>209,181</b>	<b>685,987</b>	<b>692,783</b>	<b>786,545</b>	<b>177,139</b>	<b>1,214</b>
Argentina .....	544,158	55,094	35,788	39,041	122,075	107,841	150,830	33,347	142
Bolivia .....	35,373	3,836	3,142	2,259	6,923	8,080	8,854	2,269	10
Brazil .....	934,679	95,279	86,557	65,651	201,736	214,810	227,232	43,131	283
Chile .....	196,167	21,267	9,248	10,731	41,635	46,478	55,229	11,493	86
Colombia .....	399,410	51,376	24,269	25,276	89,833	93,434	90,612	24,367	243
Ecuador .....	151,966	19,511	10,631	11,877	30,472	32,881	36,897	9,629	68
Falkland Islands .....	30	5	1	2	6	6	8	2	-
French Guiana .....	50	16	2	5	15	6	6	-	-
Guyana .....	24,016	1,803	979	1,102	4,943	6,788	7,078	1,316	7
Paraguay .....	19,561	1,851	1,888	1,535	4,386	4,188	4,796	904	13
Peru .....	192,849	16,561	7,948	12,548	47,239	43,021	50,604	14,806	122
Suriname .....	6,503	532	252	302	1,274	1,551	2,180	409	3
Uruguay .....	63,113	5,478	3,230	3,485	13,317	13,757	18,458	5,358	30
Venezuela .....	535,155	64,922	28,715	35,367	122,133	119,942	133,761	30,108	207
Stateless .....	1,305	33	22	38	119	177	531	384	1
Unknown .....	136,930	11,380	6,343	9,703	28,374	25,521	41,196	14,342	71

<sup>1</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. A total of 519,018 nonimmigrant visas were issued in these two countries in fiscal year 1998: 263,967 to Taiwan and 255,114 to People's Republic of China. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.) <sup>2</sup> Due to misreporting, reliable counts by country of citizenship are not available; therefore, data were given the same distribution as for country of last residence (see page 10). The number of nonimmigrant visas issued in fiscal year 1998 for Dominica was 3,062; the Dominican Republic, 61,940. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.)

NOTE: Includes admissions under the Visa Waiver Pilot program. See Nonimmigrant section of text. Excludes the following classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System: for all countries — 234,545 parolees; 14,539 withdrawals and stowaways; and 88,581 refugees. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 43. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

State of intended residence	All classes <sup>1, 2</sup>	Foreign government officials <sup>3</sup>	Temporary visitors for business <sup>2</sup>	Temporary visitors for pleasure <sup>2</sup>	Transit aliens <sup>4</sup>	Treaty traders and investors <sup>3</sup>	Students	Spouses and children of students	Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>	Spouses and children of temp. workers and trainees <sup>5</sup>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>	<b>126,543</b>	<b>4,413,440</b>	<b>23,254,140</b>	<b>365,607</b>	<b>144,572</b>	<b>564,683</b>	<b>33,837</b>	<b>371,653</b>	<b>86,866</b>
Alabama .....	50,633	1,169	13,718	23,488	1,163	1,529	3,885	297	1,170	393
Alaska .....	69,106	449	4,400	60,287	921	484	407	35	453	18
Arizona .....	335,486	1,450	50,332	259,362	184	1,375	8,361	582	3,324	1,035
Arkansas .....	23,966	69	5,356	10,838	11	247	2,327	169	3,147	213
California .....	4,200,744	11,055	683,187	3,193,590	14,129	25,222	99,542	3,899	55,388	15,880
Colorado .....	290,380	738	46,653	218,529	239	631	7,639	799	4,392	1,199
Connecticut .....	175,379	404	36,252	101,312	385	3,280	9,077	416	5,320	1,808
Delaware .....	24,976	199	9,353	10,911	190	353	1,155	90	612	201
District of Columbia .....	304,766	22,280	89,234	149,995	558	483	7,149	343	2,769	251
Florida .....	5,472,992	11,285	545,082	4,720,476	51,533	14,877	39,826	2,250	31,760	7,175
Georgia .....	330,332	3,102	111,803	169,483	1,221	4,470	9,430	659	10,922	2,203
Hawaii .....	2,108,094	2,425	37,148	2,049,499	4,594	2,160	7,387	265	1,165	217
Idaho .....	16,940	46	3,749	9,468	12	99	1,044	63	914	113
Illinois .....	649,479	2,314	222,085	354,778	560	6,416	17,637	1,498	12,378	4,187
Indiana .....	99,290	202	31,362	43,048	59	2,146	9,386	745	2,102	862
Iowa .....	37,813	101	9,772	16,618	25	207	4,947	375	1,104	482
Kansas .....	43,163	579	9,792	21,833	38	209	5,162	338	1,223	426
Kentucky .....	50,899	300	16,437	20,091	28	2,257	2,883	259	3,549	356
Louisiana .....	191,129	855	57,592	109,698	9,092	424	5,932	328	2,050	315
Maine .....	37,605	24	4,796	25,312	442	115	1,612	63	1,442	94
Maryland .....	215,506	6,975	41,311	116,966	1,195	1,390	8,443	572	5,413	1,591
Massachusetts .....	630,894	1,931	132,379	389,467	1,324	2,483	46,455	1,972	14,817	3,576
Michigan .....	284,262	546	95,095	124,036	386	5,419	13,486	1,260	9,719	3,300
Minnesota .....	133,716	384	39,494	71,249	101	480	6,181	354	3,991	1,436
Mississippi .....	17,638	202	3,775	8,922	310	86	1,615	154	1,192	140
Missouri .....	77,045	533	22,458	36,846	35	647	7,185	584	2,298	728
Montana .....	15,344	5	1,230	11,483	12	42	866	25	462	51
Nebraska .....	19,895	53	4,307	10,220	7	103	2,322	201	760	317
Nevada .....	578,511	793	74,505	496,612	131	320	1,822	76	1,741	184
New Hampshire .....	48,165	69	9,858	28,282	77	253	3,009	135	2,678	294
New Jersey .....	540,441	1,322	110,966	346,870	2,308	9,297	11,375	874	19,277	6,808
New Mexico .....	108,148	448	8,986	92,964	15	148	1,506	174	638	179
New York .....	3,775,770	16,790	560,736	2,905,393	10,766	20,109	62,072	2,886	66,364	7,549
North Carolina .....	173,175	553	54,308	76,639	348	3,188	6,740	535	14,032	1,387
North Dakota .....	7,797	15	1,349	4,441	22	31	625	41	318	69
Ohio .....	204,194	688	69,205	90,046	169	4,422	13,327	1,349	5,124	1,846
Oklahoma .....	49,664	332	11,164	25,323	23	193	7,458	661	1,141	366
Oregon .....	101,248	286	19,604	62,415	641	1,344	6,661	397	2,305	807
Pennsylvania .....	294,274	1,033	82,677	150,641	2,832	2,043	19,852	1,473	8,053	2,498
Rhode Island .....	35,000	520	6,315	21,028	143	188	4,270	131	566	114
South Carolina .....	78,744	210	20,207	45,045	426	2,172	3,310	232	1,096	359
South Dakota .....	7,855	16	1,005	5,170	2	24	924	62	136	69
Tennessee .....	97,253	199	29,497	49,971	57	2,247	5,075	367	3,012	645
Texas .....	1,559,033	8,339	326,173	1,084,522	13,338	9,043	27,869	2,036	22,343	6,689
Utah .....	81,699	478	14,078	57,616	22	180	4,362	365	1,576	274
Vermont .....	42,942	166	3,365	34,672	18	185	1,773	32	729	84
Virginia .....	262,284	9,062	55,935	138,353	1,119	2,527	11,936	1,262	10,692	2,368
Washington .....	308,833	1,695	65,018	195,293	5,594	2,868	15,479	641	6,142	2,418
West Virginia .....	12,237	39	2,611	5,660	7	172	2,050	148	363	70
Wisconsin .....	96,033	103	28,439	48,975	35	417	6,983	463	1,774	693
Wyoming .....	11,250	13	955	8,857	11	37	426	35	237	15
Guam .....	935,563	484	7,957	917,372	2,857	1,734	322	10	2,024	167
Puerto Rico .....	184,073	1,127	42,962	129,650	3,388	557	946	44	2,037	273
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	28,929	29	3,088	24,140	398	61	745	4	190	19
Unknown .....	4,644,040	12,059	474,325	3,870,385	232,106	3,178	12,425	809	13,229	2,055

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 43. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED CLASS OF ADMISSION  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	International representatives <sup>3</sup>	Representatives of foreign information media <sup>3</sup>	Exchange visitors	Spouses and children of exchange visitors	Fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens <sup>6</sup>	Intra-company transferees	Spouses and children of intra-company transferees	NATO officials <sup>3</sup>	North American Free-Trade Agreement workers <sup>3</sup>	Other and unknown
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>86,129</b>	<b>28,888</b>	<b>250,959</b>	<b>41,771</b>	<b>13,748</b>	<b>203,255</b>	<b>99,196</b>	<b>12,376</b>	<b>76,877</b>	<b>87</b>
Alabama .....	60	76	1,465	341	90	615	374	553	247	-
Alaska .....	10	112	457	51	73	349	230	17	353	-
Arizona .....	85	261	2,906	585	234	1,946	1,220	203	2,041	-
Arkansas .....	6	20	1,072	111	36	153	61	13	117	-
California .....	770	4,632	28,048	5,971	2,527	31,314	15,597	889	9,086	18
Colorado .....	47	189	4,285	614	260	1,751	962	111	1,342	-
Connecticut .....	357	196	5,575	696	217	5,711	3,253	34	1,086	-
Delaware .....	3	6	907	118	32	482	213	3	148	-
District of Columbia .....	18,519	2,391	8,920	370	59	599	146	381	317	2
Florida .....	1,030	3,141	7,483	1,301	763	20,860	8,182	1,016	4,950	2
Georgia .....	151	583	4,659	759	284	5,961	2,886	227	1,529	-
Hawaii .....	96	543	760	198	184	836	378	46	193	-
Idaho .....	3	15	887	35	53	168	103	2	166	-
Illinois .....	136	469	9,801	1,778	561	8,159	3,975	136	2,611	-
Indiana .....	24	57	3,849	722	144	2,446	1,429	18	689	-
Iowa .....	5	24	2,606	483	62	429	190	12	371	-
Kansas .....	3	28	1,649	202	98	533	314	81	655	-
Kentucky .....	14	42	1,618	252	55	1,486	908	61	303	-
Louisiana .....	55	169	1,906	353	105	1,082	671	23	479	-
Maine .....	10	30	2,130	50	61	130	108	27	1,159	-
Maryland .....	16,966	733	7,482	2,281	355	1,510	900	338	1,064	21
Massachusetts .....	368	462	18,810	3,835	384	6,322	2,837	99	3,373	-
Michigan .....	67	290	6,971	1,399	485	9,843	5,427	23	6,509	1
Minnesota .....	41	89	4,799	731	263	1,851	875	29	1,368	-
Mississippi .....	7	23	691	78	30	84	25	32	272	-
Missouri .....	70	66	2,892	530	134	939	524	74	502	-
Montana .....	1	28	757	41	37	91	19	2	192	-
Nebraska .....	6	6	916	173	59	160	59	8	218	-
Nevada .....	52	415	599	40	133	328	170	112	478	-
New Hampshire .....	11	13	2,114	91	83	409	219	7	563	-
New Jersey .....	1,583	485	7,883	1,233	474	11,172	6,202	120	2,192	-
New Mexico .....	53	75	1,262	301	75	135	98	739	352	-
New York .....	29,143	8,694	35,697	3,852	1,059	28,522	10,428	415	5,290	5
North Carolina .....	33	70	4,986	927	220	4,176	2,506	109	2,418	-
North Dakota .....	9	4	419	21	13	118	26	3	273	-
Ohio .....	65	133	6,534	1,266	289	4,913	2,926	154	1,738	-
Oklahoma .....	8	39	1,437	217	95	517	312	100	278	-
Oregon .....	25	71	2,872	493	209	1,409	844	6	859	-
Pennsylvania .....	108	190	11,991	2,021	387	4,549	2,188	120	1,618	-
Rhode Island .....	4	14	1,009	151	53	223	101	44	126	-
South Carolina .....	28	76	2,269	161	74	1,611	981	37	450	-
South Dakota .....	11	5	285	11	19	18	15	-	83	-
Tennessee .....	32	161	2,389	517	130	1,397	876	26	655	-
Texas .....	560	593	10,432	2,708	957	21,438	11,441	2,113	8,439	-
Utah .....	29	123	1,151	252	114	409	217	74	379	-
Vermont .....	6	8	1,104	64	42	251	152	4	287	-
Virginia .....	12,192	620	5,206	942	426	3,433	1,792	2,723	1,663	33
Washington .....	145	308	3,818	817	464	2,811	1,407	154	3,761	-
West Virginia .....	7	13	556	91	29	148	130	7	136	-
Wisconsin .....	22	74	4,252	555	158	1,558	807	11	714	-
Wyoming .....	3	39	413	34	14	52	19	-	90	-
Guam .....	22	119	11	1	47	1,708	724	4	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	54	156	218	20	32	1,720	805	23	61	-
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	5	6	71	1	5	99	44	9	14	1
Unknown .....	3,009	1,703	7,680	926	502	4,321	1,900	804	2,620	4

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the following classes of admission processed in the Nonimmigrant Information System: for all countries — 234,545 parolees; 14,539 withdrawals and stowaways; and 88,581 refugees. <sup>2</sup> Includes admissions under the Visa Waiver Pilot program. See Nonimmigrant section of text. <sup>3</sup> Includes spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children. <sup>4</sup> Includes foreign government officials and their spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children in transit. <sup>5</sup> Excludes workers (and their spouses and children) under the North American Free-Trade Agreement (shown separately). <sup>6</sup> Includes minor children of fiances(ees).

NOTE: See Glossary for detailed descriptions of classes of admission. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 44. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

State of intended residence	All countries	Europe								
		Austria	Belgium	Denmark	France	Germany	Ireland	Italy	Netherlands	Norway
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>30,174,627</b>	<b>212,220</b>	<b>233,049</b>	<b>162,323</b>	<b>1,160,186</b>	<b>2,119,075</b>	<b>310,007</b>	<b>760,876</b>	<b>604,989</b>	<b>161,144</b>
Alabama .....	50,633	398	360	535	1,815	8,797	329	1,114	1,666	680
Alaska .....	69,106	1,617	725	505	1,882	13,020	248	1,307	1,609	486
Arizona .....	335,486	2,217	2,899	1,535	15,940	30,750	3,605	5,115	5,741	1,637
Arkansas .....	23,966	128	276	161	894	2,024	152	305	453	122
California .....	4,200,744	34,854	34,492	27,513	206,836	329,521	34,988	102,672	84,292	19,743
Colorado .....	290,380	2,501	2,772	1,940	9,486	29,677	2,226	4,737	10,713	2,015
Connecticut .....	175,379	1,170	1,967	1,802	8,592	15,245	4,364	6,944	4,680	2,022
Delaware .....	24,976	103	393	168	1,130	2,482	446	726	830	197
District of Columbia .....	304,766	2,711	3,718	2,607	17,212	19,452	2,404	8,567	9,073	2,246
Florida .....	5,472,992	39,029	37,701	22,499	133,953	402,427	46,021	108,140	109,337	29,349
Georgia .....	330,332	3,355	4,841	3,201	13,942	37,905	3,757	7,394	12,633	1,873
Hawaii .....	2,108,094	2,691	1,152	1,574	10,441	26,286	1,073	3,357	3,565	1,263
Idaho .....	16,940	152	180	179	526	2,137	165	273	613	175
Illinois .....	649,479	6,238	7,906	5,619	29,102	60,710	13,768	22,107	15,366	3,825
Indiana .....	99,290	685	1,114	768	4,261	10,515	803	2,022	2,432	577
Iowa .....	37,813	228	330	523	1,516	4,051	304	793	1,072	488
Kansas .....	43,163	222	229	424	1,350	3,551	224	428	824	267
Kentucky .....	50,899	258	449	558	2,110	5,299	1,013	857	933	275
Louisiana .....	191,129	2,349	3,363	1,935	17,654	17,624	1,240	6,645	5,271	3,281
Maine .....	37,605	381	392	387	2,486	4,238	625	661	1,019	401
Maryland .....	215,506	1,637	2,330	2,085	12,625	15,750	2,351	5,662	5,160	2,075
Massachusetts .....	630,894	4,785	7,199	4,664	32,631	54,733	32,223	22,904	15,013	4,114
Michigan .....	284,262	2,476	3,173	1,538	11,252	40,040	1,851	7,398	8,376	1,450
Minnesota .....	133,716	1,088	1,326	2,002	5,411	13,215	1,576	3,293	4,841	3,468
Mississippi .....	17,638	114	171	171	788	1,869	176	353	404	243
Missouri .....	77,045	444	1,201	750	3,233	7,524	870	1,657	1,607	535
Montana .....	15,344	164	165	264	739	2,472	113	267	646	310
Nebraska .....	19,895	154	172	185	505	1,883	211	291	454	118
Nevada .....	578,511	3,671	4,331	1,561	15,341	41,040	2,366	8,938	6,951	1,305
New Hampshire .....	48,165	288	433	387	2,980	4,840	1,350	876	1,612	374
New Jersey .....	540,441	3,290	4,877	4,639	26,241	39,518	11,541	19,063	12,788	3,230
New Mexico .....	108,148	373	451	295	2,298	6,443	585	1,063	1,035	309
New York .....	3,775,770	46,984	42,227	26,455	243,331	347,807	74,943	199,959	98,555	20,791
North Carolina .....	173,175	1,303	1,898	1,838	7,014	18,230	1,495	4,594	3,921	1,054
North Dakota .....	7,797	50	53	112	204	987	40	97	238	879
Ohio .....	204,194	1,630	2,942	1,445	8,553	21,363	1,830	5,185	5,028	1,285
Oklahoma .....	49,664	384	312	239	1,388	4,035	211	563	961	776
Oregon .....	101,248	666	625	876	3,181	9,257	1,099	1,226	2,420	875
Pennsylvania .....	294,274	2,430	3,126	2,479	18,543	28,544	5,632	11,301	8,077	2,456
Rhode Island .....	35,000	255	273	265	1,863	2,689	1,121	1,468	872	184
South Carolina .....	78,744	977	1,003	671	5,117	14,310	1,575	1,899	1,904	669
South Dakota .....	7,855	77	87	110	248	1,249	114	177	180	375
Tennessee .....	97,253	799	1,535	770	3,926	9,189	1,096	2,148	3,956	808
Texas .....	1,559,033	4,266	7,533	5,709	34,030	60,918	5,566	17,348	21,040	13,787
Utah .....	81,699	897	958	647	3,524	8,686	507	1,890	2,115	986
Vermont .....	42,942	372	433	282	4,189	3,040	767	657	810	268
Virginia .....	262,284	1,719	2,522	2,504	13,431	24,111	2,377	4,770	6,752	2,447
Washington .....	308,833	2,417	2,455	3,461	9,815	26,783	2,922	4,676	8,561	4,747
West Virginia .....	12,237	91	119	80	399	1,254	107	179	331	123
Wisconsin .....	96,033	894	940	1,727	4,713	13,540	1,066	2,358	2,823	1,352
Wyoming .....	11,250	138	199	80	581	1,693	77	276	289	146
Guam .....	935,563	77	61	185	1,084	670	76	159	187	43
Puerto Rico .....	184,073	793	1,809	465	9,353	5,832	455	3,324	10,085	936
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	28,929	364	230	1,315	2,434	1,714	138	904	852	234
Unknown .....	4,644,040	24,866	30,621	17,634	188,093	258,136	33,825	139,789	94,023	17,470

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 44. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	Europe					Asia				
	Russia	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	United Kingdom	China <sup>1</sup>	Hong Kong	India	Israel	Japan
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>164,554</b>	<b>402,594</b>	<b>332,962</b>	<b>402,043</b>	<b>4,233,021</b>	<b>756,975</b>	<b>142,570</b>	<b>378,141</b>	<b>297,614</b>	<b>5,288,807</b>
Alabama .....	621	493	756	608	7,042	1,376	106	1,485	689	3,514
Alaska .....	1,984	771	547	3,869	11,083	3,056	361	226	507	12,144
Arizona .....	1,139	2,392	4,105	4,014	42,136	5,356	573	3,282	2,067	15,468
Arkansas .....	253	290	281	205	2,358	620	58	520	67	1,297
California .....	24,805	37,198	48,841	72,051	522,306	281,389	49,480	58,930	40,138	728,928
Colorado .....	1,675	2,450	4,274	5,481	60,601	4,989	322	2,762	1,332	16,030
Connecticut .....	1,867	2,989	4,602	2,883	40,276	3,604	435	5,507	2,143	8,345
Delaware .....	222	311	231	445	6,588	789	27	935	101	1,151
District of Columbia .....	5,785	5,512	4,810	4,255	44,680	7,841	938	3,809	4,095	27,802
Florida .....	14,644	84,326	59,556	71,668	1,251,319	16,751	5,197	19,583	29,100	156,433
Georgia .....	2,242	4,410	5,454	5,813	52,948	7,468	558	8,012	2,997	24,321
Hawaii .....	830	914	3,581	4,676	32,852	44,461	11,880	1,215	622	1,800,231
Idaho .....	259	301	281	276	2,394	395	43	223	128	1,938
Illinois .....	5,429	9,875	11,712	11,789	81,902	18,879	2,575	20,761	6,990	57,577
Indiana .....	911	1,700	1,657	953	12,698	3,243	310	3,302	469	12,742
Iowa .....	845	614	769	330	3,670	1,863	166	1,593	179	3,186
Kansas .....	493	414	534	444	5,120	1,652	147	1,593	240	2,213
Kentucky .....	492	657	763	515	6,347	1,016	78	1,352	154	10,140
Louisiana .....	1,134	4,381	2,831	3,986	23,369	3,519	512	2,728	1,135	9,923
Maine .....	400	648	603	865	11,597	294	70	301	315	1,439
Maryland .....	2,758	3,795	3,334	2,245	32,403	6,954	488	8,203	4,030	10,138
Massachusetts .....	5,828	10,140	10,731	12,526	151,037	14,045	2,429	14,033	9,546	40,275
Michigan .....	2,028	3,449	5,077	2,417	40,715	8,928	1,214	12,577	1,971	30,118
Minnesota .....	1,649	2,223	4,217	2,235	18,481	4,161	618	3,988	1,066	10,600
Mississippi .....	256	218	405	229	2,528	511	26	546	104	897
Missouri .....	1,007	1,680	1,222	946	10,421	3,449	274	2,266	1,514	5,522
Montana .....	176	133	252	488	2,622	543	42	91	39	2,020
Nebraska .....	261	201	358	175	2,000	708	44	985	120	1,987
Nevada .....	1,451	3,677	3,180	8,408	86,124	13,657	5,491	1,623	4,480	198,364
New Hampshire .....	463	861	885	887	14,574	785	108	1,091	885	1,818
New Jersey .....	4,940	8,089	8,447	7,246	81,769	20,386	1,586	35,709	11,309	29,444
New Mexico .....	671	686	597	854	5,874	624	23	442	711	2,492
New York .....	35,268	102,050	59,824	78,733	587,241	66,224	13,346	57,606	117,641	269,720
North Carolina .....	1,228	2,063	6,392	2,518	34,528	3,616	321	4,347	1,012	10,578
North Dakota .....	72	56	175	76	907	180	17	142	26	306
Ohio .....	2,177	2,666	3,459	2,235	29,133	7,875	604	9,226	1,873	25,621
Oklahoma .....	496	413	673	538	4,865	2,137	74	1,495	246	2,626
Oregon .....	1,361	788	1,510	1,204	10,860	4,467	487	2,400	1,242	24,598
Pennsylvania .....	3,543	4,876	5,401	3,662	55,035	9,332	915	12,669	4,493	15,942
Rhode Island .....	271	661	804	485	6,541	741	108	748	330	1,272
South Carolina .....	539	812	1,248	1,627	21,529	1,222	98	1,405	373	3,896
South Dakota .....	39	50	124	176	1,280	323	8	195	19	1,072
Tennessee .....	952	1,141	1,616	1,390	17,969	2,158	229	2,322	551	11,724
Texas .....	6,637	12,323	11,499	6,936	117,153	25,198	2,217	22,648	5,302	45,200
Utah .....	856	1,064	1,271	2,027	10,774	2,694	252	809	387	14,905
Vermont .....	383	442	536	827	20,282	332	61	229	220	1,715
Virginia .....	3,315	3,561	5,168	2,736	50,258	6,026	356	9,011	1,503	14,635
Washington .....	8,737	2,679	5,305	4,186	46,206	20,976	2,792	3,866	2,562	59,925
West Virginia .....	206	203	201	84	2,053	423	6	486	43	1,707
Wisconsin .....	1,049	1,512	1,935	1,740	11,677	3,240	438	2,913	706	6,604
Wyoming .....	95	142	166	331	2,923	181	49	43	73	1,004
Guam .....	85	97	125	167	3,782	22,369	3,666	230	35	852,338
Puerto Rico .....	188	11,158	1,101	1,505	11,844	323	69	683	442	967
Virgin Islands .....	58	280	305	434	3,873	34	18	257	84	170
Unknown .....	9,481	57,759	29,231	54,644	512,474	93,592	30,260	24,738	29,208	693,785

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 44. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	Asia	Africa	Oceania		North America		Caribbean			Cen. Am.
	Korea	South Africa	Australia	New Zealand	Canada	Mexico	Bahamas, The	Dominican Republic	Jamaica	Costa Rica
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>519,914</b>	<b>117,679</b>	<b>508,217</b>	<b>179,763</b>	<b>175,424</b>	<b>3,498,670</b>	<b>310,164</b>	<b>203,713</b>	<b>241,205</b>	<b>152,411</b>
Alabama .....	1,017	365	678	175	615	2,958	574	69	226	248
Alaska .....	1,129	188	2,817	520	766	2,217	64	44	23	97
Arizona .....	3,740	926	4,467	1,087	3,463	143,072	147	345	138	848
Arkansas .....	285	195	331	141	305	6,301	70	41	26	137
California .....	150,095	12,517	158,848	59,096	18,240	430,021	1,147	1,279	2,834	14,371
Colorado .....	3,746	1,718	11,885	2,612	2,622	61,447	195	505	261	943
Connecticut .....	3,091	1,216	3,056	754	2,464	4,150	266	737	3,131	667
Delaware .....	431	92	320	73	293	1,154	51	41	221	50
District of Columbia .....	6,215	1,944	6,142	1,616	1,614	10,972	765	765	1,411	1,593
Florida .....	10,415	25,400	23,740	6,435	11,134	235,733	240,468	56,060	119,143	63,296
Georgia .....	7,927	3,052	5,002	1,208	3,043	28,707	3,766	855	3,930	2,229
Hawaii .....	38,132	525	41,241	22,744	771	2,840	41	53	51	188
Idaho .....	319	75	743	277	484	1,801	11	4	10	167
Illinois .....	16,234	3,835	11,346	2,890	5,097	79,000	928	868	1,589	1,890
Indiana .....	2,917	581	1,617	416	1,569	8,398	383	132	264	289
Iowa .....	1,293	276	825	259	905	2,919	41	51	34	79
Kansas .....	945	255	673	177	1,026	9,161	43	49	51	252
Kentucky .....	875	332	806	201	713	5,780	120	70	84	121
Louisiana .....	1,891	1,276	4,372	1,334	1,207	18,543	588	279	464	1,968
Maine .....	342	150	660	195	4,139	554	38	58	56	75
Maryland .....	6,206	1,021	3,256	800	2,485	5,530	842	476	3,256	699
Massachusetts .....	10,930	2,991	9,703	2,280	7,048	14,131	670	3,515	2,277	1,315
Michigan .....	7,072	1,171	4,431	876	11,307	25,112	666	314	1,068	458
Minnesota .....	2,362	975	2,624	643	2,762	7,128	359	142	248	625
Mississippi .....	317	150	229	98	412	2,254	137	48	107	126
Missouri .....	2,069	524	1,546	459	1,304	7,166	231	106	232	271
Montana .....	149	87	584	224	749	447	19	3	8	19
Nebraska .....	531	123	453	107	413	2,966	149	16	19	66
Nevada .....	8,231	1,317	9,904	2,482	1,247	96,267	668	411	212	962
New Hampshire .....	804	263	655	256	1,156	820	53	109	1,966	58
New Jersey .....	20,687	2,553	6,017	1,286	4,190	11,954	1,050	7,604	5,992	5,335
New Mexico .....	378	136	1,008	258	614	74,609	30	30	40	161
New York .....	53,353	17,735	56,428	12,023	17,338	88,893	4,103	49,094	48,243	10,395
North Carolina .....	2,629	1,325	2,605	657	3,986	21,073	1,653	439	618	1,212
North Dakota .....	83	128	194	64	1,111	332	5	5	6	13
Ohio .....	4,910	1,261	3,352	721	3,508	10,810	662	430	615	570
Oklahoma .....	1,161	277	841	229	774	9,742	253	31	139	169
Oregon .....	4,742	439	2,998	1,114	1,653	4,631	14	31	31	287
Pennsylvania .....	7,739	1,982	5,212	1,255	3,914	10,424	1,039	931	2,523	1,060
Rhode Island .....	1,018	218	496	217	421	1,354	89	628	105	39
South Carolina .....	969	549	861	230	1,145	2,926	391	85	266	328
South Dakota .....	78	56	221	102	192	221	3	8	6	13
Tennessee .....	2,145	724	2,191	470	1,342	7,815	942	187	426	456
Texas .....	14,261	4,672	13,167	3,161	13,551	849,659	1,789	1,457	1,808	7,012
Utah .....	1,844	477	2,410	1,023	1,364	7,389	34	86	43	196
Vermont .....	276	179	493	199	1,152	463	92	38	274	51
Virginia .....	8,302	1,362	4,688	1,127	3,438	9,787	813	549	1,203	949
Washington .....	12,529	1,451	10,253	3,079	7,015	8,561	113	97	160	452
West Virginia .....	195	85	278	78	311	477	24	9	32	21
Wisconsin .....	2,129	617	2,232	624	1,332	8,243	100	138	206	375
Wyoming .....	78	44	594	152	191	613	14	2	17	23
Guam .....	24,520	18	2,347	503	83	52	1	6	2	4
Puerto Rico .....	227	177	387	131	184	15,788	322	34,681	1,047	2,592
Virgin Islands .....	21	204	163	104	91	344	73	1,265	439	30
Unknown .....	65,930	17,470	75,827	40,521	17,171	1,134,961	43,055	38,437	33,624	26,561

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 44. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP  
AND STATE OF INTENDED RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of intended residence	Central America		South America							Other <sup>2</sup>
	El Salvador	Guatemala	Argentina	Brazil	Chile	Colombia	Ecuador	Peru	Venezuela	
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>129,645</b>	<b>160,810</b>	<b>544,158</b>	<b>934,679</b>	<b>196,167</b>	<b>399,410</b>	<b>151,966</b>	<b>192,849</b>	<b>535,155</b>	<b>2,899,478</b>
Alabama .....	123	334	222	898	194	553	106	196	407	8,291
Alaska .....	40	43	147	581	105	183	41	37	214	3,903
Arizona .....	359	605	1,414	2,521	1,016	799	341	560	928	18,739
Arkansas .....	204	209	192	486	72	184	49	132	156	3,986
California .....	34,242	25,923	32,472	74,840	15,602	19,072	6,137	13,949	13,236	377,846
Colorado .....	342	898	3,032	7,021	1,357	1,572	328	1,065	3,058	19,790
Connecticut .....	283	615	2,407	3,534	908	2,016	911	877	1,615	23,244
Delaware .....	34	36	198	636	178	369	59	42	338	3,085
District of Columbia .....	2,433	1,729	5,407	9,767	2,955	3,413	1,508	2,406	2,538	62,056
Florida .....	26,496	60,311	259,001	402,330	79,815	215,818	74,880	76,752	329,205	519,527
Georgia .....	1,466	2,275	3,322	9,616	1,834	4,424	965	1,647	5,149	36,791
Hawaii .....	76	235	1,715	3,727	634	525	167	537	268	40,960
Idaho .....	20	45	89	318	82	62	35	98	48	1,614
Illinois .....	955	4,682	7,094	15,786	2,682	3,985	1,721	1,781	3,771	91,215
Indiana .....	160	340	872	2,506	345	719	278	382	948	15,012
Iowa .....	74	111	524	847	226	292	73	117	299	6,048
Kansas .....	74	176	383	856	173	1,065	179	213	515	6,528
Kentucky .....	105	248	439	1,079	140	241	155	156	330	5,638
Louisiana .....	1,396	2,044	2,198	4,978	966	1,606	708	543	2,612	29,276
Maine .....	16	56	115	338	75	71	25	36	287	3,197
Maryland .....	3,845	1,478	2,718	5,365	1,905	2,314	947	2,288	1,840	44,212
Massachusetts .....	2,093	2,175	7,138	14,585	2,729	5,302	1,553	1,671	6,949	82,983
Michigan .....	186	299	1,700	6,068	589	941	245	480	1,614	33,617
Minnesota .....	197	375	1,275	2,565	659	1,073	326	382	819	22,719
Mississippi .....	59	79	135	336	50	146	46	45	307	2,548
Missouri .....	150	264	805	1,511	297	479	214	307	696	12,292
Montana .....	9	16	72	145	41	32	20	27	50	1,097
Nebraska .....	52	54	268	452	103	175	35	78	184	2,839
Nevada .....	668	1,028	3,502	8,685	1,660	1,477	359	961	1,836	24,675
New Hampshire .....	25	60	185	521	94	350	87	91	461	4,654
New Jersey .....	2,437	2,272	4,662	11,426	2,209	11,354	6,654	5,013	5,227	88,407
New Mexico .....	74	198	250	512	169	211	106	133	205	3,200
New York .....	10,870	7,623	84,142	201,158	21,877	41,304	22,262	13,907	55,517	470,800
North Carolina .....	616	655	1,396	2,972	750	1,393	466	649	1,630	18,501
North Dakota .....	14	13	58	90	8	30	15	14	25	972
Ohio .....	237	490	1,431	4,064	784	1,292	489	606	2,266	31,566
Oklahoma .....	101	293	428	994	134	583	234	324	1,078	9,447
Oregon .....	171	222	584	1,262	571	240	174	263	222	12,457
Pennsylvania .....	315	576	2,522	5,448	1,298	2,029	755	964	3,127	42,705
Rhode Island .....	68	682	217	514	119	393	82	127	354	6,908
South Carolina .....	103	148	446	1,170	262	505	202	149	508	6,627
South Dakota .....	3	9	25	252	16	37	6	29	17	658
Tennessee .....	227	427	688	2,500	617	520	220	260	900	9,917
Texas .....	13,419	14,932	10,079	18,626	4,812	12,689	4,036	7,011	18,550	119,032
Utah .....	209	306	696	2,022	576	423	248	438	668	5,998
Vermont .....	15	28	122	343	68	132	33	40	456	2,643
Virginia .....	4,826	1,697	2,341	4,364	1,252	2,453	1,179	2,840	2,627	49,285
Washington .....	426	447	1,245	2,933	1,131	883	357	601	668	33,361
West Virginia .....	7	30	54	231	24	154	14	33	165	1,920
Wisconsin .....	109	317	744	2,329	592	597	231	245	798	12,848
Wyoming .....	4	25	45	138	32	30	19	59	45	639
Guam .....	2	6	18	168	13	15	4	52	19	22,294
Puerto Rico .....	638	957	5,565	2,148	2,136	6,541	777	1,026	9,526	37,891
Virgin Islands .....	22	23	778	509	83	117	17	71	225	10,652
Unknown .....	18,550	21,691	86,581	85,608	39,148	46,227	20,888	50,139	49,654	392,368

<sup>1</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. A total of 519,081 nonimmigrant visas were issued in these two countries in fiscal year 1998: 263,967 to Taiwan and 255,114 to People's Republic of China. (SOURCE: U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Consular Affairs, Visa Office.) <sup>2</sup> Includes unknown country of citizenship.

---

---

## V. NATURALIZATIONS

*This section presents information on the number and characteristics of persons who naturalize in the United States.*

**N**aturalization refers to the conferring of U.S. citizenship, by any means, upon a person after birth. (See Appendix 3, p. A.3-7.) There are five ways of becoming a U.S. citizen: naturalization in a court ceremony; naturalization through an administrative hearing; derivation through the naturalization of parents; acquisition at birth abroad to citizen parents; and legislation conferring citizenship upon certain groups of persons (see Limitations of Data). As part of the naturalization process, applicants pledge an oath of allegiance to the United States, thereby renouncing allegiance to their former countries of nationality.

### U.S. Naturalization Program

To naturalize, an immigrant must fulfill certain requirements set forth in the Immigration and Nationality Act concerning age, lawful admission, and residence in the United States. These general naturalization provisions specify that an alien must: be at least 18 years of age; have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence; and have resided in the country continuously for at least 5 years. Additional requirements include the ability to speak, read, and write the English language; knowledge of the U.S. government and U.S. history; and good moral character. In 1998, immigrants naturalizing under the general provisions accounted for 96 percent of those for whom the nationality law provision was reported. (Provision of the law was not reported for 5 percent of naturalizations.)

The special provisions of naturalization law exempt aliens from one or more of the requirements of the general provisions. Spouses and children of U.S. citizens and military classes constitute the main categories of special naturalization. The majority of people naturalizing as spouses of U.S. citizens may do so in 3 years rather than the 5 years prescribed under the general provisions. Of all new citizens in 1998 with naturalization law provision reported, 4 percent naturalized under the special provisions. Children who immigrate with their parents generally do not apply to naturalize, but derive U.S. citizenship through the naturalization of their parents. Children adopted by U.S. citizens are eligible for administrative naturalization by the INS. These children

may be naturalized in court ceremonies prior to reaching age 18—there are no residency requirements. Under certain conditions, aliens who served honorably during war time and other conflicts may naturalize without prior admission to permanent resident status. Also, they need not have resided in the United States for a particular length of time. Aliens with lawful permanent resident status who have served honorably in the Armed Forces of the United States also are entitled to certain exemptions from the general naturalization requirements.

Every applicant for naturalization (age 18 and over) must file an application, Form N-400 Application for Naturalization. All aliens filing these applications who meet the preliminary documentary requirements must be interviewed by INS officers to determine their eligibility to naturalize. During the interview the officer discerns the applicant's knowledge and understanding of the English language, as well as of the history and government of the United States. Recently, applicants have been allowed to take standardized tests that are used to determine knowledge and reading and writing capabilities. Those applicants found qualified are scheduled for an oath ceremony before a judge or district director.

---

***More than 463,000 people were naturalized during 1998.***

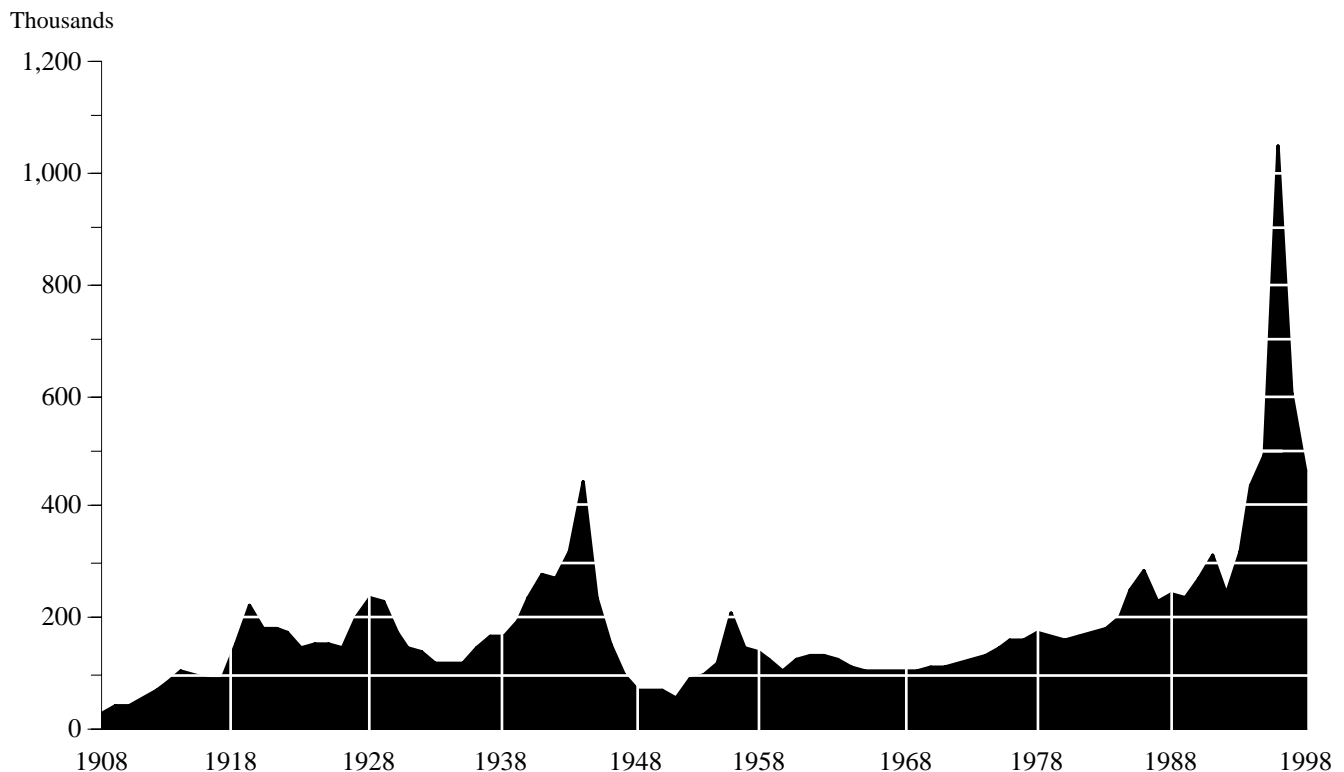
---

### Data Overview

INS naturalized 463,060 persons in fiscal year 1998. This number would have been much higher were it not for a backlog of more than one million naturalization applications pending a decision at the end of 1997. As a consequence, caution should be exercised in drawing conclusions from these data regarding recent trends in naturalization and in the characteristics of persons naturalizing.

Despite the backlog, the number of naturalizations in 1998 was the fourth highest in U.S. history, following the all-

**Chart N**  
**Persons Naturalized: Fiscal Years 1908-98**



Source: 1987-98, Table 45; 1908-86, previous *Yearbooks*.

time record of 1,044,689 in 1996, 598,225 in 1997, and 441,979 in 1944 during World War II (Chart N). Between 1945 and 1995, the annual number of persons naturalizing never exceeded 400,000. The increase in naturalizations during the 1990s is attributable to a number of factors:

- ◆ In fiscal year 1992, the INS initiated a “Green Card Replacement Program”, which by requiring long-term permanent residents to replace their permanent resident alien cards with new, more counterfeit-resistant cards, led some to naturalize instead.
- ◆ In 1994, the first of the 2.68 million illegal aliens who were granted legal permanent resident status under the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986 became eligible to naturalize.
- ◆ During 1994-96, legislation was passed restricting public benefits for non-citizens, including Proposition 187 in California in 1994, and the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act and the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act in 1996.

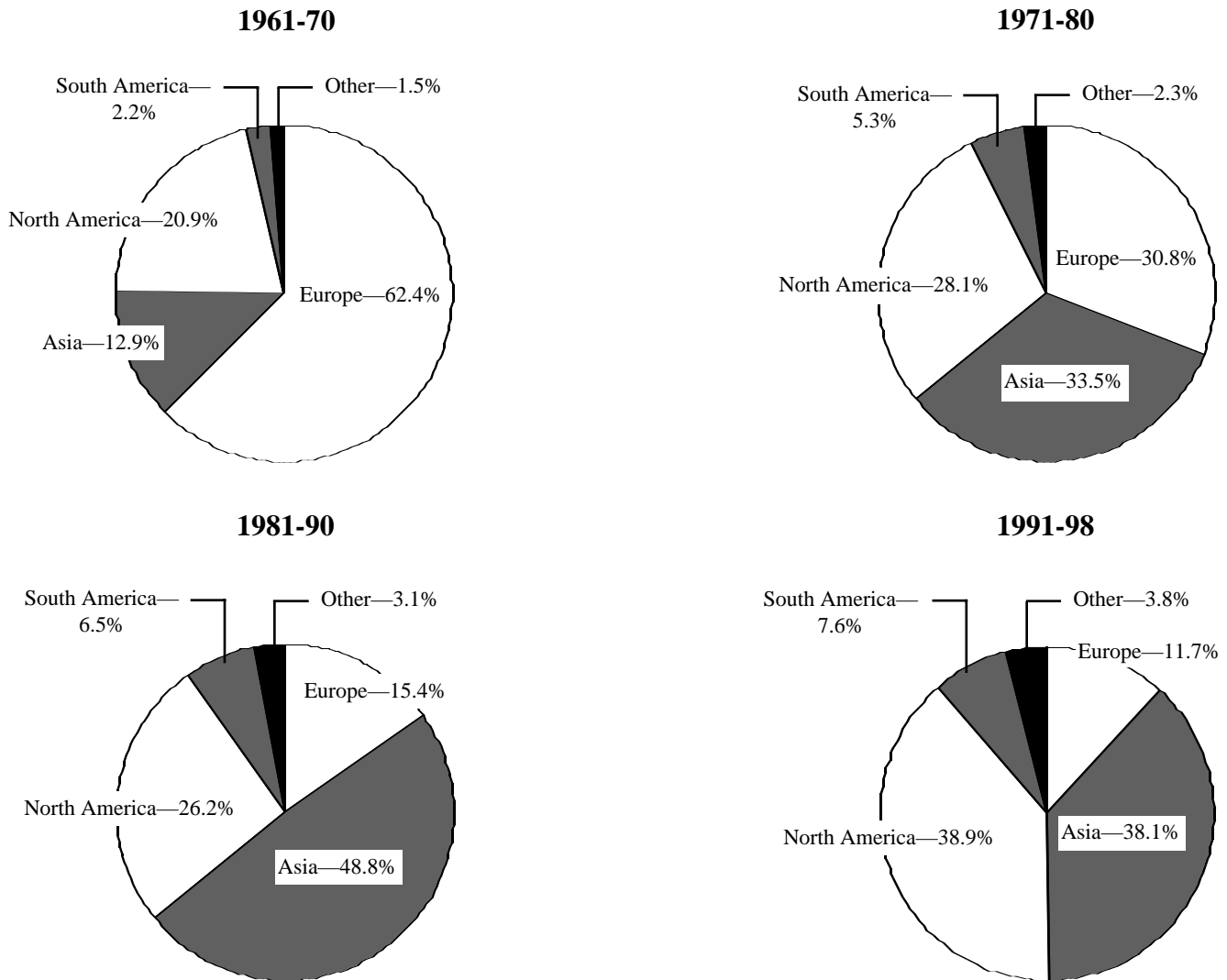
- ◆ In 1995, the INS implemented the Citizenship USA initiative, which was designed to streamline the naturalization process and greatly increased naturalizations during 1996.

**Region and country of birth** (Tables 50-54)

The number of persons naturalizing each year lags behind the number immigrating by at least five years due to the five-year residency requirement for naturalization for most legal immigrants. Until the 1970s, the majority of persons naturalizing were born in Europe because country quotas in immigration law favored those countries. The regional origin of persons immigrating and naturalizing shifted from Europe to Asia following the elimination of the country quotas in amendments to the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) of 1965 and the arrival of Indochinese refugees in the 1970s. Asian immigrants also had historically higher rates of naturalization than Europeans. Between 1976 and 1995, Asia was the leading region of birth among persons naturalized.

Increases in legal immigration from North American countries, especially following the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, reduced Asia’s share of naturalizations. During the 1991-98 period, the proportion

**Chart O**  
**Persons Naturalized by Decade and Selected Region of Birth: Fiscal Years 1961-98**



Source: 1998, Table 53; 1961-97, previous *Yearbooks*.

of persons naturalizing who were born in Asian countries fell to 38.1 percent, while the proportion from North America climbed to 38.9 percent (Chart O). North America became the leading region of birth of persons naturalizing in 1996. In 1998, nearly one-half (45 percent) of new citizens were born in North America compared to 33.2 percent in Asian countries and 12.7 percent in Europe.

Mexico was the leading country of birth of persons naturalizing in 1998 with 112,442 or 24.3 percent of the total. Other major countries of birth for naturalizing citizens were Vietnam (30,185), the Philippines (24,872), India (17,060), the Dominican Republic (21,092), the People's Republic of China (16,145), Cuba (15,331) and Jamaica (15,040).

**Immigration Reform and Control Act**

Aliens legalized under IRCA accounted for 85,517 naturalizations, or 19 percent of all naturalized citizens, in 1998. The majority of IRCA legalized aliens who naturalized (67 percent) were born in Mexico. The total number of IRCA legalized aliens who had naturalized by the end of 1998 stood at 516,828, or 19 percent of the total 2.68 million.

**Years in immigrant status**

The median number of years of residence between the date of legal permanent residence and the date of naturalization was 9 years among aliens who naturalized in 1998. In recent years, the median has fluctuated between 8 and 9 years. Regional variation persisted in

**Table I**  
**Median Years of Residence by Year of Naturalization and Region of Birth:**  
**Selected Fiscal Years 1965-98**

Region of birth	1998	1995	1990	1985	1980	1975	1970	1965
Persons naturalized .....	9	9	8	8	8	7	8	7
Europe .....	8	9	10	9	10	8	9	7
Asia .....	9	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Africa .....	8	6	7	7	7	6	6	6
Oceania .....	12	11	10	8	8	7	9	8
North America .....	10	14	11	13	11	9	7	9
South America .....	10	10	9	8	9	10	7	7

1998. African born immigrants spent a median of 8 years in immigrant status compared with 9 years for Asians, 8 for Europeans, 10 for South Americans, and 10 years for North Americans (Table I). IRCA immigrants naturalized sooner than non-IRCA immigrants (8 years vs. 12 years, respectively).

## Understanding the Data

### Data Collection

The INS compiles two types of data on naturalizations: workload statistics and demographic statistics on the characteristics of persons who naturalize. Workload data include the number of naturalization applications received, the number of petitions filed, and the number of aliens approved for naturalization during a fiscal year.

Demographic data come from the naturalization application and include: date and country of birth, gender, marital status, state and metropolitan area of residence, occupation, date of admission for permanent residence, and section of naturalization law. These data are obtained from either an automated case tracking system in operation in the larger INS offices, manually coded records from the smaller offices, and, if not otherwise available, from the Central Index System (CIS) of INS.

### Limitations of Data

Data on naturalization shown in the *Statistical Yearbook* are obtained from information reported on Form N-400, the application for naturalization for persons ages 18 and over. Until 1998, the data also included information from

Form N-600, the application for certificate of citizenship for children. The N-600 is optional and used to provide evidence of citizenship for children under age 18 who automatically derive or acquire citizenship through their parents. The N-600 data may have represented as many as 3-4 percent of the naturalizations reported annually through 1997.

Aliens who become U.S. citizens through the legislative process also are not covered in the naturalization data collected by the INS. A recent example of the legislative procedure occurred upon the dissolution of the Trust Territory of the Pacific through which the Northern Mariana Islands became a commonwealth of the United States, making its residents U.S. citizens.

The 1998 naturalization data understate the demand to naturalize because of a continuing backlog of applications pending a decision. The demographic characteristics of aliens whose cases were in the backlog are unknown.

In addition, the number of cases with missing data was higher in 1996 and 1997 than in previous years. This is because the Central Index System (CIS), the source of data for about 100,000 cases in 1996 and about 60,000 cases in 1997, does not maintain information on state and metropolitan area of intended residence, marital status, occupation, provision of naturalization law, country of former allegiance, and in some instances, gender. In 1996, cases with information supplied by the CIS came from areas where INS offices use manual coding systems, that is primarily states and metropolitan areas with low concentrations of immigrants.

**TABLE 45. PETITIONS FOR NATURALIZATIONS FILED, PERSONS NATURALIZED,  
AND PETITIONS FOR NATURALIZATIONS DENIED  
FISCAL YEARS 1907-98**

Year	Petitions filed <sup>1</sup>	Persons naturalized				Petitions denied
		Total	Civilian	Military	Not reported	
<b>1907-98 .....</b>	<b>19,508,079</b>	<b>16,399,793</b>	<b>15,436,967</b>	<b>670,606</b>	<b>292,220</b>	<b>1,188,887</b>
1907-10 .....	164,036	111,738	111,738	-	-	17,702
1911-20 .....	1,381,384	1,128,972	884,672	244,300	-	118,725
1921-30 .....	1,884,277	1,773,185	1,716,979	56,206	-	165,493
1931-40 .....	1,637,113	1,518,464	1,498,573	19,891	-	45,792
1941-50 .....	1,938,066	1,987,028	1,837,229	149,799	-	64,814
1951-60 .....	1,230,483	1,189,946	1,148,241	41,705	-	27,569
<b>1961-70 .....</b>	<b>1,142,985</b>	<b>1,120,263</b>	<b>1,084,195</b>	<b>36,068</b>	-	<b>23,557</b>
1961 .....	138,718	132,450	130,731	1,719	-	3,175
1962 .....	129,682	127,307	124,972	2,335	-	3,557
1963 .....	121,170	124,178	121,618	2,560	-	2,436
1964 .....	113,218	112,234	109,629	2,605	-	2,309
1965 .....	106,813	104,299	101,214	3,085	-	2,059
1966 .....	104,853	103,059	100,498	2,561	-	2,029
1967 .....	108,369	104,902	102,211	2,691	-	2,008
1968 .....	103,085	102,726	100,288	2,438	-	1,962
1969 .....	102,317	98,709	93,251	5,458	-	2,043
1970 .....	114,760	110,399	99,783	10,616	-	1,979
<b>1971-80 .....</b>	<b>1,556,307</b>	<b>1,464,772</b>	<b>1,397,846</b>	<b>66,926</b>	-	<b>27,978</b>
1971 .....	109,897	108,407	98,858	9,549	-	2,028
1972 .....	121,883	116,215	107,740	8,475	-	1,837
1973 .....	126,929	120,740	112,944	7,796	-	1,708
1974 .....	136,175	131,655	124,807	6,848	-	2,210
1975 .....	149,399	141,537	135,323	6,214	-	2,300
1976 .....	157,932	142,504	136,873	5,631	-	2,231
1976, TQ .....	41,220	48,218	46,705	1,513	-	568
1977 .....	186,354	159,873	154,568	5,305	-	2,845
1978 .....	168,854	173,535	168,409	5,126	-	3,894
1979 .....	165,434	164,150	158,276	5,874	-	3,987
1980 .....	192,230	157,938	153,343	4,595	-	4,370
<b>1981-90 .....</b>	<b>2,375,727</b>	<b>2,214,265</b>	<b>2,155,519</b>	<b>28,317</b>	<b>30,429</b>	<b>47,224</b>
1981 .....	171,073	166,317	162,227	4,090	-	4,316
1982 .....	201,507	173,688	170,071	3,617	-	3,994
1983 .....	187,719	178,948	175,678	3,196	74	3,160
1984 .....	286,440	197,023	192,113	2,965	1,945	3,373
1985 .....	305,981	244,717	238,394	3,266	3,057	3,610
1986 .....	290,732	280,623	275,352	2,901	2,370	5,980
1987 .....	232,988	227,008	224,100	2,402	506	6,771
1988 .....	237,752	242,063	239,541	2,296	226	4,304
1989 .....	227,692	233,777	231,198	1,954	625	5,200
1990 .....	233,843	270,101	246,845	1,630	21,626	6,516
<b>1991-98 .....</b>	<b>6,197,701</b>	<b>3,891,160</b>	<b>3,601,975</b>	<b>27,394</b>	<b>261,791</b>	<b>650,033</b>
1991 .....	206,668	308,058	299,373	1,804	6,881	6,268
1992 .....	342,269	240,252	222,519	5,702	12,031	19,293
1993 .....	522,298	314,681	303,211	7,069	4,401	39,931
1994 .....	543,353	434,107	402,050	6,194	25,863	40,561
1995 .....	959,963	488,088	474,169	3,862	10,057	46,067
1996 .....	1,277,403	1,044,689	926,481	1,261	116,947	229,842
1997 .....	1,412,712	598,225	534,756	538	62,931	130,676
1998 .....	933,035	463,060	439,416	964	22,680	137,395

<sup>1</sup> The numbers of petitions filed do not include the estimates of applications where the fee has not been received or the application has not been entered into automated processing systems.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 46. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY GENERAL AND SPECIAL NATURALIZATION PROVISIONS  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98**

Naturalization provisions	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total naturalized</b> .....	<b>314,681</b>	<b>434,107</b>	<b>488,088</b>	<b>1,044,689</b>	<b>598,225</b>	<b>463,060</b>
General provisions .....	273,857	367,960	445,835	890,949	513,139	424,018
<b>Special provisions</b> .....	<b>36,423</b>	<b>40,284</b>	<b>32,196</b>	<b>36,793</b>	<b>22,155</b>	<b>16,362</b>
Persons married to U.S. citizens .....	22,392	25,935	23,384	28,501	21,139	15,112
Children, including adopted children, of U.S. citizen parents .....	6,759	7,848	4,709	6,948	439	95
<b>Military</b> .....	<b>7,069</b>	<b>6,194</b>	<b>3,862</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>964</b>
Persons who served in the U.S. armed forces for 3 years .....	1,019	1,090	926	633	358	357
Persons who served in the U.S. armed forces during World War I, World War II, the Korean hostilities, the Vietnam hostilities, or the Grenada campaign .....	500	232	377	427	159	96
Lodge Act enlistees .....	-	3	1	1	-	-
Persons honorably discharged from the U.S. armed forces following service in World War II .....	4	1	-	-	2	-
Natives of the Philippines who served honorably in the Philippine Army during World War II .....	5,546	4,868	2,558	200	19	511
<b>Other</b> .....	<b>203</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>191</b>
Surviving spouses of citizen members of the armed forces of the United States .....	10	8	3	1	1	-
Employees of nonprofit organizations engaged in disseminating information promoting U.S. interests .....	1	2	1	-	1	-
Persons who served on certain U.S. vessels .....	21	29	20	21	10	16
Nationals but not citizens of the United States .	14	18	18	20	3	77
Philippine citizens who entered the United States prior to May 1, 1934, and have resided continuously in the United States ....	10	-	-	-	-	1
Certain inhabitants of the Virgin Islands who renounced Danish citizenship .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Former U.S. citizens who lost citizenship by marriage .....	38	64	21	22	20	93
Former U.S. citizens who lost citizenship by entering the armed forces of foreign countries during World War II .....	1	2	3	1	1	-
Persons naturalized under private law .....	3	8	6	3	3	2
Persons who perform ministerial or priestly functions of a religious order in the United States .....	105	176	169	15	-	2
Not reported .....	4,401	25,863	10,057	116,947	62,931	22,680

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 47. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED NATURALIZATION PROVISIONS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of former allegiance	Total naturalized	General provisions	Special provisions					Not reported
			Total	Married to U.S. citizens	Children of U.S. parents	Military	Other	
<b>All countries.....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>424,018</b>	<b>16,362</b>	<b>15,112</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>22,680</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>61,055</b>	<b>58,284</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,181</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>522</b>
Albania .....	342	310	27	27	-	-	-	5
Austria .....	160	149	10	9	-	1	-	1
Belgium .....	164	151	9	9	-	-	-	4
Bulgaria .....	226	195	30	30	-	-	-	1
Czechoslovakia, former .....	277	252	21	20	-	1	-	4
Czech Republic .....	6	5	1	1	-	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	43	39	4	4	-	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	228	208	16	15	-	1	-	4
Denmark .....	165	154	11	8	-	3	-	-
Estonia .....	51	49	2	2	-	-	-	-
Finland .....	106	101	5	5	-	-	-	-
France .....	1,250	1,133	103	102	1	-	-	14
Germany .....	2,345	2,180	142	138	2	2	-	23
Greece .....	1,268	1,213	53	52	1	-	-	2
Hungary .....	502	464	33	33	-	-	-	5
Iceland .....	31	27	4	4	-	-	-	-
Ireland .....	1,392	1,333	49	48	-	1	-	10
Italy .....	2,383	2,289	85	82	-	2	1	9
Latvia .....	201	193	8	7	-	1	-	-
Liechtenstein .....	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	143	126	17	16	-	1	-	-
Luxembourg .....	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malta .....	35	34	1	1	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	480	458	19	18	1	-	-	3
Norway .....	86	79	7	7	-	-	-	-
Poland .....	5,643	5,357	230	225	-	3	2	56
Portugal .....	4,658	4,558	81	80	-	1	-	19
Romania .....	2,063	1,884	123	119	4	-	-	56
Soviet Union, former.....	25,101	24,369	509	486	18	2	3	223
Armenia .....	4,701	4,666	30	29	-	-	1	5
Azerbaijan .....	346	337	9	9	-	-	-	-
Belarus .....	983	973	8	7	-	1	-	2
Georgia .....	72	69	3	3	-	-	-	-
Kazakhstan .....	61	54	6	6	-	-	-	1
Kyrgyzstan .....	19	16	3	3	-	-	-	-
Moldova .....	636	630	6	6	-	-	-	-
Russia .....	6,535	6,217	264	250	13	-	1	54
Tajikistan .....	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turkmenistan .....	6	5	1	1	-	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	7,173	7,075	94	88	5	-	1	4
Uzbekistan .....	291	282	9	9	-	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	4,239	4,006	76	75	-	1	-	157
San Marino .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spain .....	827	779	38	36	-	2	-	10
Sweden .....	197	187	9	9	-	-	-	1
Switzerland .....	296	258	37	37	-	-	-	1
United Kingdom .....	9,351	8,812	478	463	3	6	6	61
Yugoslavia, former .....	1,305	1,184	107	107	-	-	-	14
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	28	24	4	4	-	-	-	-
Croatia .....	192	184	7	7	-	-	-	1
Macedonia .....	140	125	15	15	-	-	-	-
Slovenia .....	18	14	4	4	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	927	837	77	77	-	-	-	13

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 47. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED NATURALIZATION PROVISIONS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	Total naturalized	General provisions	Special provisions					Not reported
			Total	Married to U.S. citizens	Children of U.S. parents	Military	Other	
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>143,927</b>	<b>134,025</b>	<b>8,219</b>	<b>7,371</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,683</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,693	1,622	43	43	-	-	-	28
Bahrain .....	7	6	1	1	-	-	-	-
Bangladesh .....	1,161	1,086	66	66	-	-	-	9
Bhutan .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Brunei .....	8	6	2	2	-	-	-	-
Burma .....	373	342	28	26	-	2	-	3
Cambodia .....	5,321	5,180	60	59	1	-	-	81
China, People's Republic .....	14,737	13,852	784	763	9	6	6	101
Cyprus .....	112	100	11	11	-	-	-	1
Hong Kong .....	542	503	28	28	-	-	-	11
India .....	16,003	15,201	671	655	9	3	4	131
Indonesia .....	530	498	30	30	-	-	-	2
Iran .....	9,936	9,576	297	293	1	1	2	63
Iraq .....	1,951	1,829	114	113	-	-	1	8
Israel .....	1,543	1,365	160	155	5	-	-	18
Japan .....	1,800	1,723	74	70	-	2	2	3
Jordan .....	1,586	1,269	301	300	1	-	-	16
Korea .....	9,866	9,482	331	301	9	7	14	53
Kuwait .....	177	118	55	53	2	-	-	4
Laos .....	7,218	6,979	62	54	-	4	4	177
Lebanon .....	2,308	2,012	282	281	-	1	-	14
Malaysia .....	339	288	46	45	-	1	-	5
Mongolia .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	73	61	10	10	-	-	-	2
Oman .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pakistan .....	3,450	3,143	260	258	2	-	-	47
Philippines .....	23,809	19,886	3,586	2,867	3	709	7	337
Qatar .....	6	5	1	1	-	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	60	45	13	13	-	-	-	2
Singapore .....	116	106	9	9	-	-	-	1
Sri Lanka .....	436	401	29	28	-	1	-	6
Syria .....	1,125	981	136	136	-	-	-	8
Taiwan .....	5,317	4,997	270	266	-	2	2	50
Thailand .....	1,825	1,713	99	95	1	2	1	13
Turkey .....	1,120	1,000	114	112	2	-	-	6
United Arab Emirates .....	7	4	3	2	-	1	-	-
Vietnam .....	29,125	28,418	226	208	8	6	4	481
Yemen .....	243	225	17	17	-	-	-	1
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>11,070</b>	<b>9,686</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>1,045</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>309</b>
Algeria .....	123	92	28	28	-	-	-	3
Angola .....	45	43	-	-	-	-	-	2
Benin .....	11	7	4	4	-	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	7	6	1	1	-	-	-	-
Burundi .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	104	77	18	18	-	-	-	9
Cape Verde .....	491	466	23	23	-	-	-	2
Central African Republic .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	61	52	6	5	-	1	-	3
Congo, Republic .....	8	6	2	2	-	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	75	50	23	22	-	1	-	2
Djibouti .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	1,354	1,169	162	157	-	3	2	23
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 47. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED NATURALIZATION PROVISIONS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	Total naturalized	General provisions	Special provisions					Not reported
			Total	Married to U.S. citizens	Children of U.S. parents	Military	Other	
Eritrea .....	488	470	15	15	-	-	-	3
Ethiopia .....	1,727	1,614	65	62	2	-	1	48
Gabon .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	40	34	5	5	-	-	-	1
Ghana .....	1,024	902	78	75	-	2	1	44
Guinea .....	26	18	8	8	-	-	-	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kenya .....	271	242	22	21	-	1	-	7
Lesotho .....	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	536	496	26	24	-	2	-	14
Libya .....	81	65	11	11	-	-	-	5
Madagascar .....	11	7	2	2	-	-	-	2
Malawi .....	20	19	1	1	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	17	13	4	4	-	-	-	-
Mauritania .....	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	22	20	2	2	-	-	-	-
Morocco .....	343	233	104	104	-	-	-	6
Mozambique .....	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Namibia .....	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Niger .....	207	171	29	29	-	-	-	7
Nigeria .....	1,911	1,593	237	229	-	6	2	81
Rwanda .....	3	1	2	2	-	-	-	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	103	86	11	9	-	2	-	6
Seychelles .....	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	376	324	34	31	-	1	2	18
Somalia .....	288	262	19	18	-	-	1	7
South Africa .....	589	527	54	54	-	-	-	8
Sudan .....	174	138	34	34	-	-	-	2
Swaziland .....	8	5	3	3	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	145	134	10	10	-	-	-	1
Togo .....	14	12	2	2	-	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	67	58	9	9	-	-	-	-
Uganda .....	134	127	3	3	-	-	-	4
Zambia .....	68	60	7	7	-	-	-	1
Zimbabwe .....	52	44	8	8	-	-	-	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>
Australia .....	256	241	11	10	-	1	-	4
Fiji .....	484	456	27	27	-	-	-	1
Kiribati .....	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	193	179	13	12	-	1	-	1
Palau .....	14	10	3	2	-	1	-	1
Samoa .....	206	187	17	15	-	2	-	2
Solomon Islands .....	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	291	284	5	5	-	-	-	2
Tuvalu .....	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>201,717</b>	<b>195,039</b>	<b>3,371</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>3,307</b>
Canada .....	6,012	5,614	345	340	1	4	-	53
Mexico .....	109,065	105,105	1,359	1,299	2	46	12	2,601
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>59,607</b>	<b>58,203</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>350</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	808	788	11	9	-	1	1	9
Bahamas, The .....	248	236	11	10	-	1	-	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 47. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED NATURALIZATION PROVISIONS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	Total naturalized	General provisions	Special provisions					Not reported
			Total	Married to U.S. citizens	Children of U.S. parents	Military	Other	
Barbados .....	1,137	1,111	24	23	-	1	-	2
Cuba .....	15,114	15,008	71	64	-	7	-	35
Dominica .....	642	622	16	13	-	3	-	4
Dominican Republic .....	11,324	11,001	247	241	-	6	-	76
Grenada .....	601	591	8	7	-	1	-	2
Haiti .....	10,168	9,938	123	119	-	2	2	107
Jamaica .....	14,468	14,065	329	288	4	30	7	74
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	661	638	17	16	-	1	-	6
St. Lucia .....	402	384	15	14	-	1	-	3
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	415	408	4	4	-	-	-	3
Trinidad & Tobago .....	3,619	3,413	178	162	-	14	2	28
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>27,033</b>	<b>26,117</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>303</b>
Belize .....	951	925	19	13	-	4	2	7
Costa Rica .....	1,077	1,014	43	41	-	2	-	20
El Salvador .....	12,160	11,875	136	127	-	4	5	149
Guatemala .....	5,444	5,290	94	83	3	6	2	60
Honduras .....	2,651	2,510	116	114	-	2	-	25
Nicaragua .....	3,306	3,200	82	75	-	4	3	24
Panama .....	1,444	1,303	123	114	-	8	1	18
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>26,733</b>	<b>25,183</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>277</b>
Argentina .....	1,608	1,519	80	80	-	-	-	9
Bolivia .....	812	769	31	31	-	-	-	12
Brazil .....	1,927	1,727	160	158	-	1	1	40
Chile .....	959	915	38	37	-	1	-	6
Colombia .....	6,730	6,260	397	390	-	5	2	73
Ecuador .....	4,539	4,380	124	123	-	-	1	35
Guyana .....	4,479	4,368	87	85	-	-	2	24
Paraguay .....	104	94	9	9	-	-	-	1
Peru .....	4,191	3,891	245	235	-	9	1	55
Suriname .....	42	38	4	4	-	-	-	-
Uruguay .....	385	363	15	14	-	-	1	7
Venezuela .....	957	859	83	83	-	-	-	15
U.S. possessions .....	61	38	19	5	-	-	14	4
Stateless and not reported .....	17,033	387	79	13	-	2	64	16,567

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 48. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98**

Region and country of former allegiance	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>233,777</b>	<b>270,101</b>	<b>308,058</b>	<b>240,252</b>	<b>314,681</b>	<b>434,107</b>	<b>488,088</b>	<b>1,044,689</b>	<b>598,225</b>	<b>463,060</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>35,079</b>	<b>37,264</b>	<b>37,808</b>	<b>30,781</b>	<b>42,162</b>	<b>63,915</b>	<b>69,005</b>	<b>108,966</b>	<b>66,850</b>	<b>61,055</b>
Albania .....	143	91	80	109	98	125	122	340	399	342
Andorra .....	11	6	3	5	3	6	5	5	2	-
Austria .....	71	83	113	100	199	281	284	347	171	160
Belgium .....	131	147	170	151	193	264	223	291	149	164
Bulgaria .....	137	160	225	171	165	250	240	493	288	226
Czechoslovakia, former .....	949	916	843	676	629	691	613	613	372	277
Czech Republic .....	X	X	X	X	-	6	5	11	16	6
Slovak Republic .....	X	X	X	X	-	2	21	44	33	43
Unknown republic .....	949	916	843	676	629	683	587	558	323	228
Denmark .....	109	153	177	126	162	255	225	279	159	165
Estonia .....	19	17	33	14	20	62	63	78	56	51
Finland .....	61	83	85	91	103	135	137	152	82	106
France .....	940	1,091	1,413	1,124	1,239	1,758	1,518	2,257	1,281	1,250
Germany .....	2,196	2,395	2,197	1,901	2,554	3,706	3,546	4,245	2,588	2,345
Germany, East .....	190	187	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Germany, West .....	2,006	2,208	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Greece .....	2,768	2,270	1,820	1,769	2,135	2,596	2,114	2,769	1,645	1,268
Hungary .....	580	743	814	608	624	824	844	936	488	502
Iceland .....	26	25	23	37	34	38	38	37	29	31
Ireland .....	787	742	746	738	1,079	1,659	1,928	3,010	1,682	1,392
Italy .....	2,492	2,453	1,976	1,618	3,495	5,703	4,032	4,617	2,282	2,383
Latvia .....	45	55	52	53	64	131	193	371	200	201
Liechtenstein .....	2	1	3	2	1	5	4	2	3	2
Lithuania .....	68	71	71	50	85	119	230	273	156	143
Luxembourg .....	8	6	16	9	12	11	8	19	7	3
Malta .....	59	72	77	56	74	98	44	113	44	35
Monaco .....	3	2	4	5	3	9	4	3	1	-
Netherlands .....	410	410	508	378	471	714	727	1,015	577	480
Norway .....	79	115	141	107	129	176	160	217	107	86
Poland .....	5,002	5,972	5,493	4,681	5,551	7,036	8,030	13,200	7,553	5,643
Portugal .....	2,698	2,491	1,848	1,884	3,978	6,106	3,925	6,173	3,769	4,658
Romania .....	2,190	2,914	3,471	2,457	2,699	3,454	3,316	4,451	2,573	2,063
San Marino .....	3	4	6	3	8	4	8	-	2	2
Soviet Union, former .....	3,020	2,847	2,822	1,648	2,763	7,249	17,406	36,265	25,965	25,101
Armenia .....	X	X	X	6	136	645	1,240	3,524	4,151	4,701
Azerbaijan .....	X	X	X	-	-	4	32	233	321	346
Belarus .....	X	X	X	-	1	7	198	657	856	983
Georgia .....	X	X	X	-	1	8	24	94	81	72
Kazakhstan .....	X	X	X	-	2	35	27	32	42	61
Kyrgyzstan .....	X	X	X	-	-	-	2	3	3	19
Moldova .....	X	X	X	-	7	61	190	520	711	636
Russia .....	X	X	X	31	315	1,240	3,846	8,909	7,172	6,535
Tajikistan .....	X	X	X	-	2	1	1	43	24	39
Turkmenistan .....	X	X	X	-	-	1	2	8	5	6
Ukraine .....	X	X	X	11	173	793	3,375	8,392	6,415	7,173
Uzbekistan .....	X	X	X	-	-	10	62	436	329	291
Unknown republic .....	3,020	2,847	2,822	1,600	2,126	4,444	8,407	13,414	5,855	4,239
Spain .....	490	535	436	462	615	812	778	1,714	671	827
Sweden .....	129	166	208	186	228	317	261	335	201	197
Switzerland .....	246	302	357	310	393	574	451	505	290	296
United Kingdom <sup>1</sup> .....	7,865	8,286	9,935	7,800	10,158	15,753	14,823	20,052	11,418	9,351
Yugoslavia, former .....	1,342	1,640	1,642	1,452	2,198	2,994	2,705	3,789	1,640	1,305
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	X	X	X	-	4	25	31	47	48	28
Croatia .....	X	X	X	-	33	144	242	496	222	192
Macedonia .....	X	X	X	X	X	52	197	329	214	140
Slovenia .....	X	X	X	-	3	8	23	22	8	18
Unknown .....	1,342	1,640	1,642	1,452	2,158	2,765	2,212	2,895	1,148	927

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 48. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>111,488</b>	<b>124,675</b>	<b>160,367</b>	<b>121,965</b>	<b>145,318</b>	<b>186,963</b>	<b>182,570</b>	<b>267,334</b>	<b>169,658</b>	<b>143,927</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,051	1,141	1,392	1,047	1,539	1,994	2,014	3,936	1,724	1,693
Bahrain .....	5	12	11	12	9	18	17	21	6	7
Bangladesh .....	496	696	874	967	942	1,175	1,291	5,120	3,122	1,161
Bhutan .....	6	3	8	6	9	10	7	-	3	1
Brunei .....	4	7	12	12	8	11	7	6	3	8
Burma .....	479	597	827	454	469	757	780	1,085	484	373
Cambodia .....	3,234	3,525	4,786	2,749	3,149	4,125	3,605	5,077	4,936	5,321
China, People's Republic .....	11,664	13,563	16,783	13,488	16,851	22,018	20,917	30,656	17,552	14,737
Cyprus .....	229	185	167	170	188	194	170	212	106	112
Hong Kong <sup>1</sup> .....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	542
India .....	9,833	11,499	12,961	13,413	16,506	20,886	18,331	28,932	18,812	16,003
Indonesia .....	352	350	603	309	408	532	569	883	462	530
Iran .....	4,485	5,973	10,411	6,778	7,029	10,054	11,659	17,326	10,553	9,936
Iraq .....	1,387	1,855	1,641	1,196	1,522	1,772	1,609	2,157	1,519	1,951
Israel .....	1,703	2,102	2,789	2,376	2,609	3,241	2,821	3,577	1,918	1,543
Japan .....	727	736	938	621	989	1,427	1,415	1,803	1,108	1,800
Jordan .....	1,872	2,408	2,493	2,297	2,678	2,901	2,556	3,019	1,795	1,586
Korea .....	11,301	10,500	12,266	8,297	9,611	12,313	15,445	24,693	13,996	9,866
Kuwait .....	198	247	301	299	344	426	350	380	234	177
Laos .....	3,463	3,329	3,594	3,052	3,945	5,638	4,064	7,845	8,092	7,218
Lebanon .....	2,213	2,797	3,570	2,881	3,402	4,611	4,159	4,978	2,796	2,308
Malaysia .....	362	426	477	388	418	513	424	580	377	339
Maldives .....	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	-	2	-
Mongolia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Nepal .....	35	37	56	43	48	62	55	88	52	73
Oman .....	3	2	2	7	5	5	5	1	1	2
Pakistan .....	2,443	3,330	3,670	3,350	3,777	4,539	4,883	10,278	6,430	3,450
Philippines .....	24,802	25,936	33,714	28,579	33,864	40,711	37,645	45,210	28,075	23,809
Qatar .....	7	7	6	15	17	14	11	17	7	6
Saudi Arabia .....	48	63	91	94	139	132	112	119	79	60
Singapore .....	141	162	180	145	157	209	170	237	123	116
Sri Lanka .....	298	335	464	333	445	531	514	756	486	436
Syria .....	908	1,146	1,480	1,200	1,312	1,809	1,776	2,148	1,370	1,125
Taiwan .....	5,779	6,895	10,876	6,408	7,384	10,757	10,007	12,431	6,489	5,317
Thailand .....	1,167	1,145	1,379	962	1,169	1,645	1,675	3,399	1,808	1,825
Turkey .....	1,085	1,214	1,349	1,124	1,229	1,655	1,559	1,885	1,341	1,120
United Arab Emirates .....	2	6	2	7	13	20	11	10	5	7
Vietnam .....	19,357	22,027	29,603	18,357	22,427	29,486	31,432	47,625	33,349	29,125
Yemen .....	349	419	590	528	706	772	502	844	443	243
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>7,209</b>	<b>8,770</b>	<b>10,230</b>	<b>9,628</b>	<b>11,293</b>	<b>15,719</b>	<b>17,702</b>	<b>21,842</b>	<b>13,862</b>	<b>11,070</b>
Algeria .....	86	95	111	102	120	173	177	208	138	123
Angola .....	48	58	30	35	50	77	38	57	55	45
Benin .....	3	8	10	13	10	6	13	9	4	11
Botswana .....	-	-	1	4	1	3	2	5	5	-
Burkina Faso .....	-	2	2	1	5	7	7	9	6	7
Burundi .....	4	3	1	10	4	10	6	4	5	2
Cameroon .....	33	38	48	75	105	171	164	195	129	104
Cape Verde .....	223	272	178	226	216	518	524	457	347	491
Central African Republic .....	11	2	6	2	4	1	6	4	1	1
Chad .....	3	2	5	2	1	2	1	2	2	3
Comoros .....	-	1	2	-	2	2	-	1	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>2</sup> ..	36	55	50	48	68	86	81	131	60	61
Congo, Republic <sup>2</sup> .....	4	9	4	2	4	5	1	4	2	8
Cote d'Ivoire .....	10	14	27	36	47	76	77	139	89	75
Djibouti .....	3	1	6	7	7	5	8	5	3	2
Egypt .....	1,638	1,945	2,644	2,098	2,045	2,616	2,625	3,486	2,021	1,354
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	2	4	2	1	2	2	5	2	1
Eritrea .....	X	X	X	X	-	69	371	541	399	488

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 48. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Ethiopia .....	1,246	1,370	1,453	1,505	1,858	2,359	2,558	2,563	1,813	1,727
Gabon .....	6	1	4	2	-	-	1	2	1	1
Gambia, The .....	4	13	19	11	18	26	51	82	39	40
Ghana .....	567	714	669	692	722	1,110	1,557	2,519	1,418	1,024
Guinea .....	5	15	7	7	3	10	8	23	22	26
Guinea-Bissau .....	-	1	2	3	1	6	3	6	1	2
Kenya .....	202	257	273	237	307	360	335	458	350	271
Lesotho .....	2	2	3	3	3	5	6	4	4	6
Liberia .....	229	283	356	359	455	613	728	794	657	536
Libya .....	103	137	135	147	142	158	196	137	112	81
Madagascar .....	7	6	10	15	3	13	12	21	8	11
Malawi .....	9	13	11	16	13	32	29	23	14	20
Mali .....	4	5	2	5	9	8	17	23	25	17
Mauritania .....	5	3	2	2	3	1	6	3	4	1
Mauritius .....	14	15	11	13	14	22	18	42	23	22
Morocco .....	243	320	365	396	482	687	653	937	483	343
Mozambique .....	20	30	24	22	24	43	22	18	27	15
Namibia .....	11	6	6	7	11	12	8	6	10	6
Niger .....	21	22	-	-	-	6	211	263	116	207
Nigeria .....	932	1,415	1,775	1,862	2,378	3,772	4,541	5,368	3,292	1,911
Rwanda .....	1	-	5	5	3	3	9	8	6	3
Sao Tome & Principe .....	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	1	1
Senegal .....	32	58	30	41	61	74	75	226	211	103
Seychelles .....	15	20	20	18	17	10	15	12	13	5
Sierra Leone .....	137	163	194	187	292	396	561	566	396	376
Somalia .....	64	90	107	122	130	154	211	248	157	288
South Africa .....	687	697	883	650	830	1,145	798	956	559	589
Sudan .....	55	68	79	99	129	138	177	258	216	174
Swaziland .....	5	3	8	4	4	2	5	3	1	8
Tanzania .....	170	187	221	180	187	227	192	347	171	145
Togo .....	7	13	16	13	17	23	19	29	17	14
Tunisia .....	67	55	78	68	123	85	112	129	80	67
Uganda .....	122	124	131	118	133	172	239	267	195	134
Zambia .....	56	65	111	65	113	110	108	113	74	68
Zimbabwe .....	58	92	91	90	118	106	116	126	78	52
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,045</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,726</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>2,676</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>1,464</b>
Australia .....	81	110	116	140	230	321	271	454	275	256
Fiji .....	436	374	477	398	544	705	698	1,336	628	484
Kiribati .....	2	1	1	-	1	1	1	3	3	2
Marshall Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	5	3	1
Micronesia, Federated States .....	1	2	-	2	3	3	5	5	1	7
Nauru .....	-	2	1	1	4	3	3	-	1	-
New Zealand .....	124	116	191	110	178	262	254	336	214	193
Palau .....	21	23	23	22	15	11	2	2	6	14
Papua New Guinea .....	3	2	3	1	3	2	7	9	3	-
Samoa <sup>3</sup> .....	130	150	142	102	131	189	207	267	149	206
Solomon Islands .....	1	1	2	27	11	46	54	2	6	7
Tonga .....	68	100	89	86	86	170	213	257	330	291
Tuvalu .....	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	1	3
Vanuatu .....	1	-	-	2	-	10	11	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>61,954</b>	<b>64,730</b>	<b>71,838</b>	<b>56,710</b>	<b>87,751</b>	<b>130,108</b>	<b>172,513</b>	<b>454,954</b>	<b>257,027</b>	<b>201,717</b>
Canada .....	2,922	3,644	4,441	4,067	6,662	9,128	7,949	10,324	6,094	6,012
Mexico .....	18,520	17,564	22,066	12,880	23,630	46,186	79,614	217,418	134,494	109,065
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>31,952</b>	<b>34,320</b>	<b>34,025</b>	<b>32,272</b>	<b>47,061</b>	<b>57,915</b>	<b>55,515</b>	<b>155,178</b>	<b>78,263</b>	<b>59,607</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	490	339	478	376	439	617	658	899	714	808
Bahamas, The .....	98	161	151	156	140	234	208	628	303	248
Barbados .....	931	970	852	669	855	1,423	1,270	2,394	1,873	1,137
Cuba .....	9,514	10,291	9,554	7,763	15,109	16,421	17,481	62,168	12,860	15,114

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 48. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY REGION AND COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98—Continued**

Region and country of former allegiance	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Dominica .....	436	399	550	308	285	381	399	694	535	642
Dominican Republic .....	6,454	5,984	6,368	8,464	12,274	11,415	9,934	27,293	19,450	11,324
Grenada .....	413	459	456	421	552	815	722	1,564	1,136	601
Haiti .....	3,692	5,009	4,436	3,993	5,202	7,997	7,876	24,556	15,667	10,168
Jamaica .....	6,455	6,762	6,838	6,765	7,976	12,216	11,049	24,270	18,746	14,468
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	405	265	699	307	372	581	557	539	540	661
St. Lucia .....	249	204	286	194	236	377	400	549	429	402
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	263	279	324	254	328	533	477	1,005	737	415
Trinidad & Tobago .....	2,552	3,198	3,033	2,602	3,293	4,905	4,484	8,619	5,273	3,619
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>8,560</b>	<b>9,202</b>	<b>11,306</b>	<b>7,491</b>	<b>10,398</b>	<b>16,879</b>	<b>29,435</b>	<b>72,034</b>	<b>38,176</b>	<b>27,033</b>
Belize .....	373	389	499	304	381	636	856	1,765	1,280	951
Costa Rica .....	676	589	792	547	672	1,063	1,145	2,603	1,488	1,077
El Salvador .....	2,001	2,410	3,653	2,056	3,057	5,675	13,667	33,240	17,818	12,160
Guatemala .....	1,281	1,280	1,832	1,086	1,682	3,001	5,159	13,383	7,522	5,444
Honduras .....	1,167	1,259	1,306	1,248	1,713	2,208	2,943	7,494	4,022	2,651
Nicaragua .....	1,271	1,520	1,732	1,100	1,500	2,442	3,930	10,614	4,178	3,306
Panama .....	1,791	1,755	1,492	1,150	1,393	1,854	1,735	2,935	1,868	1,444
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>16,503</b>	<b>19,548</b>	<b>20,928</b>	<b>19,982</b>	<b>26,464</b>	<b>34,988</b>	<b>38,058</b>	<b>79,918</b>	<b>39,475</b>	<b>26,733</b>
Argentina .....	1,246	1,466	1,850	1,237	1,611	2,488	2,700	5,040	2,112	1,608
Bolivia .....	424	471	519	423	571	810	1,168	2,066	980	812
Brazil .....	564	674	683	679	922	1,342	1,278	2,685	2,192	1,927
Chile .....	887	866	920	713	862	1,203	1,295	2,775	1,291	959
Colombia .....	4,736	5,540	5,513	6,439	9,976	12,299	12,724	26,115	10,911	6,730
Ecuador .....	1,671	2,052	2,215	1,857	2,703	3,951	5,366	14,206	7,129	4,539
Guyana .....	3,654	4,306	4,826	4,717	4,938	6,043	5,584	10,618	7,008	4,479
Paraguay .....	127	127	133	138	175	257	236	420	140	104
Peru .....	2,267	2,829	3,088	2,633	3,274	4,740	5,889	12,073	5,898	4,191
Suriname .....	25	33	34	45	26	90	58	129	59	42
Uruguay .....	381	433	400	371	577	670	678	1,289	599	385
Venezuela .....	521	751	747	730	829	1,095	1,082	2,502	1,156	957
U.S. possessions .....	52	52	53	51	76	105	134	136	35	61
Stateless or not reported .....	624	14,181	5,789	244	409	583	6,375	108,863	49,698	17,033

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

**TABLE 49. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SEX, MARITAL STATUS, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98**

Sex, marital status, and occupation	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>314,681</b>	<b>434,107</b>	<b>488,088</b>	<b>1,044,689</b>	<b>598,225</b>	<b>463,060</b>
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>155,910</b>	<b>205,671</b>	<b>230,754</b>	<b>457,273</b>	<b>257,587</b>	<b>195,882</b>
Single .....	40,667	51,822	56,388	95,692	58,362	39,547
Married .....	102,320	130,586	154,808	305,398	173,683	137,575
Widowed .....	2,109	2,346	3,025	5,867	3,156	4,253
Divorced .....	10,511	13,617	14,989	25,213	12,732	9,506
Separated .....	171	136	146	262	124	28
Unknown .....	132	7,164	1,398	24,841	9,530	4,973
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>157,980</b>	<b>221,367</b>	<b>253,698</b>	<b>522,101</b>	<b>303,497</b>	<b>254,958</b>
Single .....	34,279	46,115	52,613	105,353	66,901	49,659
Married .....	103,094	138,276	160,816	307,329	179,593	149,125
Widowed .....	7,817	10,858	16,736	38,507	21,821	31,359
Divorced .....	12,501	17,544	21,703	47,370	24,905	20,156
Separated .....	138	147	237	547	319	64
Unknown .....	151	8,427	1,593	22,995	9,958	4,595
Not reported .....	791	7,069	3,636	65,315	37,141	12,220
<b>Major occupation group:</b>						
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	27,954	37,415	42,337	60,597	37,137	32,821
Managers and administrators (except farm) ...	24,047	27,949	36,177	51,878	31,078	23,055
Sales workers .....	15,379	17,537	22,261	37,936	25,907	19,345
Clerical .....	34,926	42,216	55,704	110,737	53,604	35,602
Craftsmen and kindred workers .....	15,353	18,467	23,677	46,848	30,176	19,007
Operatives and laborers .....	27,893	48,835	67,327	126,673	79,936	63,888
Farming, forestry, and fishing workers .....	1,735	2,277	2,927	6,578	5,158	3,638
Service workers .....	27,749	35,114	47,618	98,133	71,387	46,991
Homemakers, children, and others with no occupation reported .....	139,645	204,297	190,060	505,309	263,842	218,713



**TABLE 50. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98**

State of residence	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>233,777</b>	<b>270,101</b>	<b>308,058</b>	<b>240,252</b>	<b>314,681</b>	<b>434,107</b>	<b>488,088</b>	<b>1,044,689</b>	<b>598,225</b>	<b>463,060</b>
Alabama .....	653	590	798	598	719	954	860	1,002	644	658
Alaska .....	490	607	463	793	530	648	675	4	757	995
Arizona .....	2,562	2,152	2,090	3,037	2,548	3,894	4,059	6,838	3,767	4,105
Arkansas .....	374	388	413	380	405	615	163	6	809	244
California .....	50,286	61,736	125,661	52,411	68,100	118,567	171,285	378,014	187,432	154,793
Colorado .....	2,535	1,414	2,004	1,402	2,732	3,171	3,753	5,168	3,560	3,230
Connecticut .....	3,938	3,895	4,221	5,070	6,125	5,460	6,409	8,122	8,452	7,351
Delaware .....	365	301	310	289	423	695	600	650	464	648
District of Columbia .....	832	613	569	786	773	1,091	1,496	1,920	1,098	1,024
Florida .....	14,216	22,978	23,281	21,129	26,628	35,186	31,372	123,368	28,768	30,926
Georgia .....	3,235	2,952	3,414	2,299	4,185	5,437	5,418	6,603	5,958	6,274
Hawaii .....	6,426	5,077	3,955	4,475	4,960	4,659	5,174	6,090	3,994	4,493
Idaho .....	122	481	247	208	255	299	336	2	769	853
Illinois .....	13,761	19,868	11,637	10,891	17,394	17,946	20,694	48,746	28,096	16,804
Indiana .....	806	1,085	1,014	1,323	1,395	1,738	1,430	678	2,388	2,404
Iowa .....	655	609	489	374	578	837	970	5	244	191
Kansas .....	1,119	899	681	911	1,085	1,059	1,131	7	1,733	2,208
Kentucky .....	572	514	338	567	534	775	677	10	1,074	586
Louisiana .....	1,847	1,882	1,145	1,709	2,016	1,667	2,714	3,247	2,415	2,478
Maine .....	377	342	280	400	584	473	639	41	343	544
Maryland .....	3,884	5,114	3,663	4,620	9,864	9,572	11,251	1,259	3,691	9,615
Massachusetts .....	5,928	5,923	4,810	7,381	6,574	14,739	11,803	14,762	8,158	10,568
Michigan .....	2,588	5,295	4,282	2,616	6,091	7,798	8,170	12,658	5,766	7,100
Minnesota .....	2,045	2,126	1,862	1,850	1,921	2,528	760	6	3,296	4,331
Mississippi .....	423	301	300	315	426	385	393	410	442	378
Missouri .....	1,370	1,267	890	1,453	1,379	1,236	1,440	14	2,226	2,156
Montana .....	45	197	87	127	165	81	117	1	165	165
Nebraska .....	402	376	339	432	4,411	4,147	2,999	4	259	717
Nevada .....	1,382	1,209	1,026	1,533	1,518	1,937	2,894	24	7,963	4,414
New Hampshire .....	399	300	303	357	387	926	559	489	430	645
New Jersey .....	15,859	17,969	15,052	16,598	18,495	24,587	28,770	44,351	32,406	21,301
New Mexico .....	924	820	386	495	665	697	643	5	511	649
New York .....	41,922	44,619	44,808	43,447	55,519	67,282	68,611	169,428	95,595	47,456
North Carolina .....	1,644	1,362	1,856	2,172	2,397	2,089	2,073	11	2,873	3,463
North Dakota .....	186	132	163	119	159	137	192	-	188	166
Ohio .....	2,651	3,037	3,184	2,669	3,382	4,432	3,263	5,106	4,447	5,859
Oklahoma .....	1,300	1,167	1,458	876	1,092	1,286	1,806	8	1,168	613
Oregon .....	1,985	1,736	1,867	1,994	2,146	2,475	1,810	23	1,464	2,307
Pennsylvania .....	5,606	4,218	4,323	3,839	7,236	9,644	9,665	9,652	7,327	9,997
Rhode Island .....	1,025	1,970	927	1,043	1,720	2,302	1,535	2	2,951	2,642
South Carolina .....	1,028	761	713	670	675	1,387	1,032	713	1,086	1,334
South Dakota .....	144	87	117	62	85	114	103	1	173	159
Tennessee .....	1,015	1,002	1,043	979	1,039	1,364	634	14	1,275	1,255
Texas .....	17,372	24,529	16,266	17,631	26,403	25,148	32,209	57,970	39,172	30,862
Utah .....	787	866	585	649	950	1,163	1,417	22	2,850	1,421
Vermont .....	115	175	200	219	221	369	523	9	321	360
Virginia .....	6,799	5,606	5,353	4,662	7,141	7,103	10,542	13,724	6,803	8,589
Washington .....	4,485	3,519	3,289	4,307	5,741	6,878	11,063	12,228	14,668	12,991
West Virginia .....	199	176	261	137	205	229	318	3	218	265
Wisconsin .....	940	477	1,499	681	6	17	874	5	1,371	1,894
Wyoming .....	84	72	57	50	43	86	127	127	145	121
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	1,469	1,146	1,318	987	1,131	1,445	1,464	1	1,458	1,117
Northern Mariana Is. ....	-	-	17	24	32	37	53	-	46	33
Puerto Rico .....	1,061	1,054	853	1,947	1,852	1,484	4	3	368	1,650
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	1,433	180	1,449	538	752	1,113	1,204	2	914	1,834
Unknown .....	107	2,930	442	3,721	889	22,719	7,912	111,133	63,266	23,824

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 51. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
AND STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

State of residence	All countries	China, People's Rep.	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Republic	El Salvador	Haiti	India	Iran	Jamaica
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>16,145</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>15,331</b>	<b>11,916</b>	<b>12,267</b>	<b>10,416</b>	<b>17,060</b>	<b>10,739</b>	<b>15,040</b>
Alabama .....	658	21	8	1	3	6	1	79	18	13
Alaska .....	995	19	11	3	41	10	-	16	4	6
Arizona .....	4,105	65	20	7	5	44	5	77	45	6
Arkansas .....	244	8	-	-	-	5	-	18	6	2
California .....	154,793	7,188	616	811	34	7,136	47	2,989	6,807	210
Colorado .....	3,230	59	14	8	3	35	2	61	64	7
Connecticut .....	7,351	203	266	57	153	49	292	390	63	1,220
Delaware .....	648	33	7	4	15	4	22	79	17	54
District of Columbia .....	1,024	41	18	5	40	131	24	11	14	89
Florida .....	30,926	121	1,650	11,836	807	213	3,245	324	119	2,807
Georgia .....	6,274	159	142	69	21	82	63	604	177	421
Hawaii .....	4,493	299	5	2	6	10	3	11	16	9
Idaho .....	853	9	7	1	-	12	-	9	10	2
Illinois .....	16,804	321	157	105	25	110	75	1,348	124	123
Indiana .....	2,404	80	14	13	5	12	2	203	50	19
Iowa .....	191	1	-	1	-	2	-	20	3	3
Kansas .....	2,208	47	11	2	2	19	5	114	46	4
Kentucky .....	586	23	6	-	3	4	2	52	26	15
Louisiana .....	2,478	87	33	88	12	47	4	143	37	21
Maine .....	544	28	2	1	2	1	3	7	5	10
Maryland .....	9,615	463	111	44	90	508	119	667	413	699
Massachusetts .....	10,568	492	139	40	634	117	1,125	297	106	447
Michigan .....	7,100	236	21	31	16	15	11	574	89	80
Minnesota .....	4,331	120	24	12	7	26	3	168	61	13
Mississippi .....	378	9	4	2	2	3	3	62	3	5
Missouri .....	2,156	88	7	12	6	24	8	133	57	35
Montana .....	165	5	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Nebraska .....	717	2	-	1	-	6	-	7	3	-
Nevada .....	4,414	105	33	157	1	75	9	58	47	12
New Hampshire .....	645	26	17	2	17	5	9	50	9	4
New Jersey .....	21,301	420	1,116	804	1,409	392	1,283	2,010	131	1,391
New Mexico .....	649	10	6	3	-	5	1	17	6	2
New York .....	47,456	2,304	1,201	443	6,015	560	3,284	1,343	314	5,604
North Carolina .....	3,463	100	49	16	13	51	13	324	76	64
North Dakota .....	166	3	1	-	-	1	1	6	3	1
Ohio .....	5,859	297	43	20	24	18	6	576	112	113
Oklahoma .....	613	11	4	3	2	1	3	53	21	4
Oregon .....	2,307	93	11	6	-	20	-	46	64	4
Pennsylvania .....	9,997	401	114	48	150	30	256	916	112	624
Rhode Island .....	2,642	39	130	2	448	21	53	16	11	21
South Carolina .....	1,334	24	75	4	9	6	11	154	16	21
South Dakota .....	159	3	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	-
Tennessee .....	1,255	37	19	4	2	11	3	134	37	9
Texas .....	30,862	472	264	97	27	1,152	10	845	339	84
Utah .....	1,421	40	15	2	6	56	-	25	28	4
Vermont .....	360	9	1	-	4	1	1	13	3	1
Virginia .....	8,589	248	109	16	42	622	27	426	390	124
Washington .....	12,991	566	54	24	17	116	6	313	209	25
West Virginia .....	265	15	-	2	1	-	1	45	10	8
Wisconsin .....	1,894	50	10	3	8	12	-	91	11	10
Wyoming .....	121	9	1	3	-	-	-	3	1	1
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	1,117	10	-	1	-	2	1	3	-	4
No. Mariana Islands .....	33	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	1,650	26	88	233	952	17	6	-	-	1
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	1,834	-	4	1	102	1	7	9	-	10
Unknown .....	23,824	598	365	281	735	459	361	1,117	403	574

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 51. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
AND STATE OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

State of residence	Korea	Laos	Mexico	Philippines	Poland	Russia	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>10,305</b>	<b>7,734</b>	<b>112,442</b>	<b>24,872</b>	<b>5,911</b>	<b>5,981</b>	<b>6,952</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>30,185</b>	<b>136,365</b>
Alabama .....	46	7	53	23	6	4	1	25	88	255
Alaska .....	93	31	117	295	14	21	3	26	36	249
Arizona .....	48	9	2,823	105	18	21	9	62	112	624
Arkansas .....	2	6	89	17	1	2	2	8	24	54
California .....	3,449	2,897	59,346	11,021	269	1,162	1,372	1,406	12,744	35,289
Colorado .....	105	134	1,256	76	43	132	40	67	333	791
Connecticut .....	45	114	89	167	634	212	134	225	239	2,799
Delaware .....	13	4	50	29	9	13	12	29	10	244
District of Columbia .....	2	1	25	28	5	2	2	20	36	530
Florida .....	71	25	678	369	94	71	56	374	316	7,750
Georgia .....	337	97	814	149	25	85	53	169	572	2,235
Hawaii .....	362	78	91	2,083	9	2	1	33	419	1,054
Idaho .....	7	12	502	25	6	1	4	18	29	199
Illinois .....	492	76	6,440	603	1,795	232	487	120	294	3,877
Indiana .....	49	18	713	90	37	-	2	79	164	854
Iowa .....	1	19	30	8	1	1	4	3	57	37
Kansas .....	50	112	834	43	6	26	59	28	340	460
Kentucky .....	24	9	53	38	4	20	15	15	94	183
Louisiana .....	18	36	88	89	2	12	3	84	656	1,018
Maine .....	7	6	20	26	13	10	7	34	68	294
Maryland .....	490	22	144	367	67	445	314	175	516	3,961
Massachusetts .....	63	37	49	99	177	332	158	204	759	5,293
Michigan .....	89	253	748	199	239	118	79	147	353	3,802
Minnesota .....	51	959	288	87	28	157	162	62	626	1,477
Mississippi .....	5	2	36	25	2	1	-	18	98	98
Missouri .....	48	26	273	123	13	31	11	55	377	829
Montana .....	4	20	28	12	-	-	3	9	3	78
Nebraska .....	1	6	101	507	1	2	1	-	48	31
Nevada .....	43	29	2,283	397	7	1	3	54	117	983
New Hampshire .....	19	15	8	23	11	17	1	47	47	318
New Jersey .....	495	8	294	1,354	705	291	288	306	332	8,272
New Mexico .....	4	4	412	14	3	5	-	9	46	102
New York .....	800	120	510	836	671	1,210	1,947	555	782	18,957
North Carolina .....	125	149	477	120	31	28	26	130	333	1,338
North Dakota .....	16	1	12	18	-	8	-	4	27	64
Ohio .....	107	112	232	216	116	287	375	201	400	2,604
Oklahoma .....	12	10	167	22	4	4	2	9	106	175
Oregon .....	66	127	577	86	10	72	46	50	380	649
Pennsylvania .....	378	106	205	224	241	336	879	231	1,073	3,673
Rhode Island .....	5	154	20	37	26	17	17	39	19	1,567
South Carolina .....	49	30	114	94	12	4	-	84	90	537
South Dakota .....	5	1	20	13	5	-	1	5	25	74
Tennessee .....	48	63	170	43	9	23	17	44	131	451
Texas .....	334	164	20,651	471	48	79	17	209	1,865	3,734
Utah .....	19	27	468	25	10	7	6	17	176	490
Vermont .....	2	4	13	8	9	-	-	37	54	200
Virginia .....	548	57	218	712	35	27	9	143	1,065	3,771
Washington .....	649	367	2,937	1,116	90	349	269	268	1,828	3,788
West Virginia .....	9	1	10	14	3	-	1	14	8	123
Wisconsin .....	34	478	386	63	36	-	-	28	66	608
Wyoming .....	2	-	43	7	4	1	2	7	3	34
U.S. territories and possessions										
Guam .....	68	3	10	925	-	-	-	5	19	66
No. Mariana Islands .....	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	1	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	37	2	1	1	-	2	-	284
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	-	1,691
Unknown .....	496	688	6,389	1,299	306	99	52	373	1,782	7,447

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 52. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	All countries	China, People's Republic	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Rep.	El Salvador	Haiti	India	Iran	Jamaica
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>16,145</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>15,331</b>	<b>11,916</b>	<b>12,267</b>	<b>10,416</b>	<b>17,060</b>	<b>10,739</b>	<b>15,040</b>
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	68,041	2,000	299	568	16	4,948	19	723	4,742	116
New York, NY .....	38,961	2,057	1,015	377	5,747	321	2,690	813	162	4,886
Miami, FL .....	19,573	38	1,063	10,873	561	126	1,644	38	26	916
Chicago, IL .....	16,644	310	153	101	24	108	75	1,312	118	121
San Francisco, CA .....	15,432	3,118	41	39	3	966	11	206	327	16
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	14,332	566	196	53	147	1,243	131	782	705	627
Orange County, CA .....	11,526	187	73	61	5	209	1	279	454	8
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA .....	9,544	66	60	70	3	325	4	177	77	21
Houston, TX .....	9,351	310	156	42	17	833	4	327	108	32
Oakland, CA .....	8,824	858	29	21	3	212	1	431	202	6
San Diego, CA .....	8,599	122	40	20	4	45	4	61	163	12
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	7,889	331	93	36	101	21	254	693	78	611
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	7,710	463	106	34	594	107	1,094	240	85	362
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	7,547	490	35	18	7	52	4	231	181	20
San Jose, CA .....	7,298	427	11	5	-	87	1	352	316	4
Newark, NJ .....	6,551	78	335	190	191	128	1,015	356	29	665
Detroit, MI .....	5,231	156	14	18	5	9	6	448	55	66
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	5,046	25	324	334	111	36	796	94	32	1,323
Bergen-Passaic, NJ .....	4,963	81	374	80	495	62	25	368	60	340
Dallas, TX .....	4,893	85	49	16	1	188	-	248	140	16
Atlanta, GA .....	4,068	97	87	43	15	54	49	333	125	369
Honolulu, HI .....	3,971	295	5	2	6	8	3	10	12	8
Jersey City, NJ .....	3,806	29	259	501	470	142	54	290	6	49
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	3,727	109	20	11	7	22	3	145	54	12
Fresno, CA .....	3,301	14	4	4	-	46	-	104	34	-
Nassau-Suffolk, NY .....	3,130	70	122	24	163	208	322	218	109	396
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, CT ....	3,028	65	162	25	82	26	265	138	26	451
Las Vegas, NV .....	2,999	71	24	151	-	1	9	29	31	9
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ .....	2,776	124	75	14	164	27	28	645	19	102
Baltimore, MD .....	2,757	114	22	6	7	15	18	198	101	217
Hartford, CT .....	2,728	50	65	27	41	14	9	149	24	621
Sacramento, CA .....	2,692	131	9	2	-	32	-	55	64	6
Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, RI .....	2,588	39	129	2	446	21	53	15	10	19
San Antonio, TX .....	2,432	14	14	14	3	14	1	33	17	5
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	2,423	22	113	232	45	19	578	47	14	293
Ventura, CA .....	2,372	24	11	1	-	36	-	44	61	3
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ .....	2,253	50	14	4	3	34	5	52	29	4
Laredo, TX .....	2,222	-	1	1	-	3	-	1	1	-
Denver, CO .....	2,213	44	10	5	2	26	1	46	44	3
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX .....	2,132	-	1	1	-	3	-	3	-	-
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	2,090	85	11	6	12	7	2	169	27	60
Bakersfield, CA .....	1,891	3	3	2	-	48	-	64	5	5
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	1,751	77	8	4	-	8	-	43	61	3
Modesto, CA .....	1,673	13	8	5	-	16	-	58	150	-
New Orleans, LA .....	1,656	38	17	69	10	39	3	70	15	12
New Bedford-Fall River-Attleboro, MA .....	1,500	7	5	-	2	-	4	7	-	1
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA ....	1,471	52	15	2	15	7	17	61	27	53
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX .....	1,436	7	13	4	2	23	-	55	27	6
Kansas City, MO-KS .....	1,382	38	4	5	5	15	6	84	51	24
Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX .....	1,357	-	-	1	2	3	-	2	1	-
Other MSA .....	62,832	1,786	736	523	540	653	767	3,801	947	1,382
Non-MSA .....	26,494	354	250	437	1,110	293	114	911	248	203
Unknown .....	21,954	555	341	247	729	378	326	1,001	339	556

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 52. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
AND SELECTED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA OF RESIDENCE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Metropolitan statistical area <sup>1</sup>	Korea	Laos	Mexico	Philip- pines	Poland	Russia	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>10,305</b>	<b>7,734</b>	<b>112,442</b>	<b>24,872</b>	<b>5,911</b>	<b>5,981</b>	<b>6,952</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>30,185</b>	<b>136,365</b>
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA .....	2,102	125	26,466	3,574	102	490	486	366	2,882	18,017
New York, NY .....	638	7	406	599	439	1,123	1,714	276	246	15,445
Miami, FL .....	8	4	186	57	16	34	25	68	15	3,875
Chicago, IL .....	492	62	6,482	586	1,836	238	495	102	259	3,770
San Francisco, CA .....	227	53	2,026	1,828	38	256	578	310	1,108	4,281
Washington, DC-MD-VA .....	708	61	239	555	54	185	94	231	1,307	6,448
Orange County, CA .....	325	124	4,044	485	26	21	12	98	3,041	2,073
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA .....	121	88	5,947	490	6	10	7	72	326	1,674
Houston, TX .....	68	36	4,681	169	12	25	8	74	966	1,483
Oakland, CA .....	173	344	1,781	1,037	27	43	26	145	1,052	2,433
San Diego, CA .....	49	232	4,359	1,267	20	55	44	97	689	1,316
Philadelphia, PA-NJ .....	363	70	97	228	181	223	750	141	803	2,815
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell-Brockton, MA .....	50	20	33	70	59	282	127	150	569	3,265
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA .....	399	259	447	746	76	244	209	171	1,309	2,649
San Jose, CA .....	141	49	1,554	628	18	86	44	75	2,048	1,452
Newark, NJ .....	49	1	32	265	180	69	82	78	73	2,735
Detroit, MI .....	54	160	399	134	208	100	76	92	82	3,149
Fort Lauderdale, FL .....	15	-	58	45	24	15	9	92	42	1,671
Bergen-Passaic, NJ .....	277	1	99	312	251	95	81	66	8	1,888
Dallas, TX .....	167	36	2,325	95	18	39	5	48	364	1,053
Atlanta, GA .....	183	61	378	60	18	63	35	107	365	1,626
Honolulu, HI .....	350	77	56	1,751	9	1	1	23	403	951
Jersey City, NJ .....	35	-	25	290	69	10	10	32	39	1,496
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI .....	40	882	179	61	23	154	161	52	516	1,276
Fresno, CA .....	11	657	1,830	73	2	5	3	7	81	426
Nassau-Suffolk, NY .....	66	1	28	93	58	18	11	62	18	1,143
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, CT ....	13	32	43	97	95	72	35	107	104	1,190
Las Vegas, NV .....	33	27	1,522	251	4	1	3	46	73	714
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ .....	60	-	31	188	95	51	66	54	38	995
Baltimore, MD .....	242	7	35	117	36	290	229	47	63	993
Hartford, CT .....	15	44	15	28	428	73	62	60	98	905
Sacramento, CA .....	42	389	477	194	10	128	142	18	475	518
Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, RI .....	5	154	19	35	26	15	17	33	19	1,531
San Antonio, TX .....	9	5	1,945	47	3	8	2	21	64	213
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL .....	8	2	92	49	20	5	9	59	28	788
Ventura, CA .....	19	3	1,500	214	6	2	1	48	53	346
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ .....	32	5	1,348	71	15	4	-	42	79	462
Laredo, TX .....	3	-	2,194	2	-	-	-	-	-	16
Denver, CO .....	76	107	751	42	32	126	38	32	287	541
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX .....	-	-	2,094	11	-	-	-	-	-	19
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH .....	27	3	48	51	81	154	224	51	67	1,005
Bakersfield, CA .....	16	12	1,381	144	-	-	-	14	10	184
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA .....	61	118	204	74	10	66	40	38	389	547
Modesto, CA .....	3	84	792	39	2	6	1	9	31	456
New Orleans, LA .....	12	1	38	50	1	9	2	48	430	792
New Bedford-Fall River-Attleboro, MA .....	4	1	-	6	7	1	2	6	8	1,439
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA ....	49	1	38	429	4	-	-	26	134	541
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX .....	21	44	748	20	4	1	-	14	198	249
Kansas City, MO-KS .....	31	67	292	55	10	26	56	24	135	454
Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX .....	-	-	1,320	6	1	-	-	1	1	19
Other MSA .....	1,438	2,137	14,563	3,795	854	890	830	1,637	6,060	19,493
Non-MSA .....	541	402	10,864	2,152	159	87	67	567	1,061	6,674
Unknown .....	434	679	5,931	1,207	238	82	33	338	1,669	6,871

<sup>1</sup> Ranked by number of persons naturalized. See Glossary for definition of metropolitan statistical area.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 53. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty	Executive, administration, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operators, fabricators, and laborers	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>All countries.....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>242,637</b>	<b>32,821</b>	<b>23,055</b>	<b>19,345</b>	<b>35,602</b>	<b>17,297</b>	<b>63,888</b>	<b>3,638</b>	<b>46,991</b>	<b>220,423</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>58,836</b>	<b>25,263</b>	<b>5,672</b>	<b>3,284</b>	<b>1,736</b>	<b>3,539</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>3,824</b>	<b>33,573</b>
Albania .....	351	181	11	19	16	6	22	51	-	56	170
Andorra .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Austria .....	153	64	16	18	7	8	3	7	-	5	89
Belgium .....	166	96	28	14	7	17	6	12	-	12	70
Bulgaria .....	263	125	39	14	9	13	11	22	-	17	138
Czechoslovakia, former .....	354	167	50	15	18	23	11	28	-	22	187
Czech Republic .....	4	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Slovak Republic .....	35	16	-	3	2	2	1	6	-	2	19
Unknown republic .....	315	149	49	12	16	20	10	22	-	20	166
Denmark .....	165	77	25	14	5	14	4	7	-	8	88
Estonia .....	52	20	7	2	1	2	1	5	1	1	32
Finland .....	110	53	15	14	5	7	2	4	-	6	57
France .....	1,125	605	144	146	51	86	13	55	5	105	520
Germany .....	2,517	1,204	245	211	117	222	60	178	7	164	1,313
Gibraltar .....	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece .....	1,553	491	80	80	29	40	55	88	1	118	1,062
Hungary .....	531	268	62	45	9	28	23	50	1	50	263
Iceland .....	32	19	4	4	2	4	-	2	-	3	13
Ireland .....	1,444	779	204	136	52	98	86	84	3	116	665
Italy .....	2,522	1,114	165	213	78	129	111	207	6	205	1,408
Latvia .....	194	91	27	13	5	15	5	18	-	8	103
Liechtenstein .....	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	155	66	18	5	9	1	3	14	-	16	89
Luxembourg .....	4	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Malta .....	39	26	5	8	2	2	2	4	-	3	13
Monaco .....	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	397	203	48	48	22	28	9	24	4	20	194
Norway .....	92	40	11	4	3	8	4	4	-	6	52
Poland .....	5,911	2,677	431	223	129	279	329	763	9	514	3,234
Portugal .....	4,663	1,998	170	126	61	183	197	948	61	252	2,665
Romania .....	2,244	989	186	94	65	108	115	229	3	189	1,255
San Marino .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Soviet Union, former.....	24,635	9,126	2,477	796	617	1,431	697	1,690	36	1,382	15,509
Armenia .....	2,530	967	76	75	106	221	97	224	6	162	1,563
Azerbaijan .....	350	150	37	16	12	19	16	30	1	19	200
Belarus .....	833	256	71	14	10	39	25	44	-	53	577
Georgia .....	76	29	7	2	2	4	4	4	-	6	47
Kazakhstan .....	58	35	5	3	4	6	4	6	1	6	23
Kyrgyzstan .....	18	11	1	-	-	1	1	4	-	4	7
Moldova .....	574	177	51	14	22	22	11	29	1	27	397
Russia .....	5,981	2,508	827	248	137	338	159	449	11	339	3,473
Tajikistan .....	35	23	3	3	3	2	3	-	-	9	12
Turkmenistan .....	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Ukraine .....	6,952	2,229	615	201	138	337	170	400	8	360	4,723
Uzbekistan .....	236	115	30	5	12	17	8	24	-	19	121
Unknown republic .....	6,987	2,624	753	215	171	425	199	475	8	378	4,363
Spain .....	905	374	69	53	35	49	25	64	12	67	531
Sweden .....	203	94	23	25	6	15	4	9	2	10	109
Switzerland .....	301	177	51	46	10	28	3	14	1	24	124
United Kingdom .....	6,375	3,541	969	844	319	645	116	341	10	297	2,834
Yugoslavia, former .....	1,375	592	92	52	45	49	63	142	1	148	783
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	33	12	2	2	1	2	2	3	-	-	21
Croatia .....	184	81	13	8	4	6	17	18	-	15	103
Macedonia .....	137	69	8	4	3	6	5	20	-	23	68
Slovenia .....	17	9	4	-	-	1	1	3	-	-	8
Unknown .....	1,004	421	65	38	37	34	38	98	1	110	583

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 53. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operators, fabricators, and laborers	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>153,960</b>	<b>72,863</b>	<b>13,767</b>	<b>9,028</b>	<b>7,091</b>	<b>10,796</b>	<b>4,325</b>	<b>14,948</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>12,426</b>	<b>81,097</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,736	822	86	100	170	141	47	126	4	148	914
Bahrain .....	19	9	2	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	10
Bangladesh .....	1,211	799	123	109	125	95	42	148	2	155	412
Bhutan .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Brunei .....	9	5	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	4
Burma .....	443	245	40	19	24	43	22	59	-	38	198
Cambodia .....	5,348	1,841	129	100	144	231	133	772	12	320	3,507
China, People's Republic .....	16,145	6,834	1,674	753	524	736	651	941	18	1,537	9,311
Cyprus .....	129	69	13	16	2	12	7	9	-	10	60
Hong Kong .....	2,927	1,786	416	317	170	368	95	157	-	263	1,141
India .....	17,060	9,159	2,835	1,678	927	1,404	310	1,243	42	720	7,901
Indonesia .....	609	362	82	51	39	87	13	33	-	57	247
Iran .....	10,739	4,874	1,081	986	701	741	221	564	16	564	5,865
Iraq .....	2,033	737	109	90	140	97	42	157	3	99	1,296
Israel .....	1,444	742	214	159	96	90	41	73	-	69	702
Japan .....	1,847	883	108	188	97	171	28	106	18	167	964
Jordan .....	1,519	639	91	155	109	77	27	88	2	90	880
Korea .....	10,305	4,112	492	1,065	462	581	213	583	11	705	6,193
Kuwait .....	308	148	39	30	22	15	7	18	-	17	160
Laos .....	7,734	3,195	244	88	187	364	310	1,528	31	443	4,539
Lebanon .....	2,391	968	197	193	134	121	69	133	1	120	1,423
Macau .....	87	51	4	8	5	14	3	5	-	12	36
Malaysia .....	370	222	69	50	18	37	7	16	-	25	148
Mongolia .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Nepal .....	82	56	16	3	8	9	2	6	-	12	26
Oman .....	6	5	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	1	1
Pakistan .....	3,572	1,906	391	399	295	259	55	310	6	191	1,666
Philippines .....	24,872	13,395	2,835	871	1,286	2,729	633	1,920	155	2,966	11,477
Qatar .....	12	7	1	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	5
Saudi Arabia .....	80	41	7	7	8	8	-	7	-	4	39
Singapore .....	143	90	32	18	7	15	2	6	1	9	53
Sri Lanka .....	460	289	90	55	25	51	9	22	1	36	171
Syria .....	1,466	490	100	80	65	49	44	82	4	66	976
Taiwan .....	4,862	2,585	891	604	243	413	46	130	5	253	2,277
Thailand .....	1,986	1,126	162	152	104	217	53	183	3	252	860
Turkey .....	1,547	522	93	114	52	54	39	88	2	80	1,025
United Arab Emirates .....	13	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	9
Vietnam .....	30,185	13,690	1,085	542	865	1,541	1,150	5,391	143	2,973	16,495
Yemen .....	259	155	12	24	35	20	3	38	2	21	104
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>12,467</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>4,754</b>
Algeria .....	143	98	37	22	8	6	2	12	-	11	45
Angola .....	73	40	6	3	3	4	3	14	-	7	33
Benin .....	24	16	10	-	-	2	1	2	-	1	8
Burkina Faso .....	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2
Burundi .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Cameroon .....	149	104	47	15	5	7	5	12	-	13	45
Cape Verde .....	542	257	37	8	6	17	8	150	1	30	285
Central African Republic .....	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	4	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	68	38	9	6	3	8	1	4	-	7	30
Congo, Republic .....	11	7	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	3	4
Cote d'Ivoire .....	84	52	14	5	1	7	-	19	-	6	32
Djibouti .....	5	4	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1
Egypt .....	1,498	740	167	128	72	97	29	124	5	118	758
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	443	218	22	8	20	41	13	59	1	54	225
Ethiopia .....	1,844	1,159	156	97	168	201	52	264	1	220	685

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 53. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operators, fabricators, and laborers	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
Gabon .....	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	40	30	6	6	5	7	-	3	-	3	10
Ghana .....	1,073	775	212	65	53	90	23	126	3	203	298
Guinea .....	31	19	5	1	3	5	1	3	-	1	12
Guinea-Bissau .....	206	162	48	22	21	34	9	10	-	18	44
Kenya .....	399	227	71	49	23	40	3	19	-	22	172
Lesotho .....	5	4	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	1
Liberia .....	557	382	102	40	21	61	9	41	1	107	175
Libya .....	95	48	12	9	4	7	4	12	-	-	47
Madagascar .....	12	6	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	1	6
Malawi .....	35	20	4	6	1	1	-	4	-	4	15
Mali .....	19	13	1	2	2	-	1	3	-	4	6
Mauritania .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mauritius .....	23	15	7	-	2	3	-	-	-	3	8
Morocco .....	415	253	36	36	25	31	12	49	-	64	162
Mozambique .....	30	13	2	3	-	3	2	2	-	1	17
Namibia .....	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
Niger .....	303	200	97	23	13	21	4	19	-	23	103
Nigeria .....	1,981	1,410	545	184	98	160	26	192	-	205	571
Rwanda .....	4	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	107	70	7	7	8	9	1	25	-	13	37
Seychelles .....	7	4	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	3
Sierra Leone .....	420	289	96	34	12	33	4	47	1	62	131
Somalia .....	306	159	23	21	8	32	14	31	1	29	147
South Africa .....	676	390	126	114	27	54	17	34	1	17	286
St. Helena .....	2	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sudan .....	140	84	12	20	9	5	2	24	1	11	56
Swaziland .....	5	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
Tanzania .....	189	103	22	28	23	17	3	5	-	5	86
Togo .....	18	12	2	2	1	1	-	3	-	3	6
Tunisia .....	90	61	15	9	5	9	3	7	-	13	29
Uganda .....	206	116	41	14	11	21	2	12	1	14	90
Zambia .....	90	49	11	14	2	14	-	6	-	2	41
Zimbabwe .....	79	47	16	16	3	6	-	4	-	2	32
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>645</b>
American Samoa .....	63	32	3	3	6	4	1	4	-	11	31
Australia .....	203	112	39	18	14	17	5	12	1	6	91
Cook Islands .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Fiji .....	493	321	27	32	43	58	22	58	9	72	172
French Polynesia .....	103	61	19	12	2	14	3	4	-	7	42
Kiribati .....	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Marshall Islands .....	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	7	5	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	2
New Caledonia .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
New Zealand .....	196	119	37	30	10	20	5	9	1	7	77
Palau .....	17	9	1	2	1	1	-	1	-	3	8
Samoa .....	219	119	9	11	16	25	8	19	1	30	100
Solomon Islands .....	3	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1
Tonga .....	299	183	18	8	12	26	15	51	6	47	116
Tuvalu .....	3	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>208,192</b>	<b>119,430</b>	<b>9,130</b>	<b>7,870</b>	<b>8,208</b>	<b>16,989</b>	<b>9,468</b>	<b>39,089</b>	<b>2,901</b>	<b>25,775</b>	<b>88,762</b>
Canada .....	5,545	2,829	784	603	273	489	107	343	33	197	2,716
Mexico .....	112,442	66,474	2,771	3,573	3,982	7,833	5,645	28,467	2,594	11,609	45,968
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
United States .....	20	12	1	2	3	3	-	2	-	1	8

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 53. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	Occupation									No occupation or not reported <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Professional specialty	Executive, administrative, and managerial	Sales	Administrative support	Precision production, craft, and repair	Operators, fabricators, and laborers	Farming, forestry, and fishing	Service	
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>62,678</b>	<b>32,762</b>	<b>4,298</b>	<b>2,536</b>	<b>2,634</b>	<b>5,729</b>	<b>2,444</b>	<b>5,647</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>9,336</b>	<b>29,916</b>
Anguilla .....	86	61	9	7	8	11	9	5	-	12	25
Antigua-Barbuda .....	932	560	60	37	50	94	92	79	6	142	372
Aruba .....	38	28	5	3	2	5	3	3	-	7	10
Bahamas, The .....	265	165	32	14	17	45	3	12	2	40	100
Barbados .....	1,173	741	109	58	52	191	58	71	3	199	432
Bermuda .....	54	31	5	1	3	6	-	9	1	6	23
British Virgin Islands .....	136	78	10	9	5	12	14	12	-	16	58
Cayman Islands .....	152	131	9	2	7	9	11	13	-	80	21
Cuba .....	15,331	5,063	432	632	552	1,064	373	1,101	35	874	10,268
Dominica .....	677	437	47	26	50	47	73	71	3	120	240
Dominican Republic .....	11,916	5,295	443	407	549	803	392	1,288	11	1,402	6,621
Grenada .....	663	413	62	25	29	62	52	36	2	145	250
Guadeloupe .....	19	11	-	-	1	2	1	4	-	3	8
Haiti .....	10,416	6,283	723	241	344	724	324	1,457	36	2,434	4,133
Jamaica .....	15,040	9,946	1,739	790	688	1,913	679	1,094	25	3,018	5,094
Martinique .....	11	6	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	4	5
Montserrat .....	124	65	16	1	3	10	10	5	1	19	59
Netherlands Antilles .....	51	25	4	3	1	9	3	2	-	3	26
Puerto Rico .....	4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	771	476	43	25	61	59	77	61	4	146	295
St. Lucia .....	531	291	20	16	28	38	67	48	5	69	240
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	475	298	53	14	21	51	38	27	-	94	177
Trinidad & Tobago .....	3,784	2,332	474	220	160	568	162	247	4	497	1,452
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	19	17	2	3	1	1	3	1	-	6	2
U.S. Virgin Islands .....	10	7	-	1	1	4	-	1	-	-	3
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>27,505</b>	<b>17,352</b>	<b>1,276</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>4,629</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>4,632</b>	<b>10,153</b>
Belize .....	988	522	101	46	25	129	25	64	3	129	466
Costa Rica .....	1,103	607	94	58	44	105	53	119	1	133	496
El Salvador .....	12,267	8,402	453	497	627	1,266	650	2,505	82	2,322	3,865
Guatemala .....	5,534	3,508	210	218	216	544	282	1,059	31	948	2,026
Honduras .....	2,752	1,490	93	77	121	214	127	411	10	437	1,262
Nicaragua .....	3,359	2,030	188	190	209	493	99	362	8	481	1,329
Panama .....	1,502	793	137	70	74	184	36	109	1	182	709
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>27,550</b>	<b>16,264</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>1,522</b>	<b>3,032</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>3,453</b>	<b>11,286</b>
Argentina .....	1,651	988	207	172	111	161	61	121	1	154	663
Bolivia .....	845	559	70	65	35	91	46	100	2	150	286
Brazil .....	1,947	1,121	192	183	103	161	72	163	2	245	826
Chile .....	1,002	566	88	65	54	103	36	83	3	134	436
Colombia .....	7,024	4,074	455	396	390	710	268	993	17	845	2,950
Ecuador .....	4,674	2,602	223	219	207	474	273	703	8	495	2,072
Guyana .....	4,575	2,706	305	195	258	673	232	378	4	661	1,869
Paraguay .....	112	66	13	4	3	7	4	8	1	26	46
Peru .....	4,353	2,762	309	287	276	490	175	585	16	624	1,591
Suriname .....	45	24	3	4	3	7	1	4	-	2	21
Uruguay .....	397	227	27	32	16	38	18	55	-	41	170
Venezuela .....	925	569	138	97	66	117	16	57	2	76	356
Stateless .....	28	4	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	24
Unknown and not reported .....	414	132	29	15	15	13	7	30	1	22	282

<sup>1</sup> Includes homemakers, students, unemployed or retired persons, and others not reporting or with an unknown occupation.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 54. PERSONS NATURALIZED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH**

Region and country of birth	Total	1998 and 1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	Before 1986	Un-known or not reported
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>5,886</b>	<b>8,371</b>	<b>48,574</b>	<b>43,562</b>	<b>64,980</b>	<b>57,223</b>	<b>20,703</b>	<b>17,158</b>	<b>12,449</b>	<b>178,481</b>	<b>4,508</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>58,836</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>1,142</b>	<b>12,651</b>	<b>9,441</b>	<b>4,494</b>	<b>3,890</b>	<b>1,984</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>484</b>
Albania .....	351	1	-	-	20	18	144	120	10	2	1	-	2	31	2
Andorra .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Austria .....	153	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	8	5	5	2	4	120	2
Belgium .....	166	1	1	-	3	3	19	12	8	11	4	7	6	91	-
Bulgaria .....	263	1	1	1	19	17	67	55	49	7	5	7	2	32	-
Czechoslovakia, fmr.	354	1	-	-	14	14	59	27	25	26	28	16	17	125	2
Czech Republic ....	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-
Slovak Republic ...	35	-	-	-	3	1	13	1	2	1	2	2	-	10	-
Unknown republic	315	1	-	-	10	13	46	26	23	25	26	13	17	113	2
Denmark .....	165	-	-	-	-	1	8	2	5	1	3	3	6	131	5
Estonia .....	52	-	-	-	1	2	11	10	3	4	4	-	-	14	3
Finland .....	110	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	5	4	1	89	3
France .....	1,125	-	1	4	31	26	118	90	70	54	51	43	40	586	11
Germany .....	2,517	-	-	-	24	31	97	77	50	45	48	51	48	2,024	22
Gibraltar .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Greece .....	1,553	-	-	1	12	16	61	126	74	75	114	42	26	998	8
Hungary .....	531	1	-	1	9	20	90	44	31	53	32	19	20	208	3
Iceland .....	32	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	-	2	-	22	2
Ireland .....	1,444	4	-	1	6	16	247	97	132	160	67	68	20	616	10
Italy .....	2,522	1	-	-	26	32	100	61	54	46	46	43	35	2,061	17
Latvia .....	194	1	2	-	4	5	71	26	17	16	4	2	1	42	3
Liechtenstein .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lithuania .....	155	-	-	-	7	5	40	25	12	10	1	1	-	52	2
Luxembourg .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Malta .....	39	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	1	2	31	-
Monaco .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Netherlands .....	397	-	-	-	4	6	16	14	9	11	11	12	5	306	3
Norway .....	92	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	1	-	-	1	2	80	1
Poland .....	5,911	1	3	4	100	127	1,183	766	588	652	230	227	149	1,847	34
Portugal .....	4,663	-	-	2	11	21	54	73	122	115	52	97	60	4,033	23
Romania .....	2,244	2	9	8	62	62	330	507	302	189	101	90	63	486	33
San Marino .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Soviet Union, former	24,635	24	20	18	280	527	9,138	6,757	2,477	2,015	846	231	64	1,999	239
Armenia .....	2,530	-	-	-	10	10	455	669	351	258	402	94	4	264	13
Azerbaijan .....	350	-	-	3	2	18	178	107	16	8	8	1	-	6	3
Belarus .....	833	-	-	-	4	21	422	181	74	69	9	4	1	47	1
Georgia .....	76	-	-	-	1	3	20	23	11	6	2	2	2	3	3
Kazakhstan .....	58	1	-	1	5	4	23	10	4	6	1	-	1	-	2
Kyrgyzstan .....	18	1	1	-	-	-	9	3	1	2	1	-	-	-	-
Moldova .....	574	-	1	-	1	12	207	205	43	31	9	4	2	46	13
Russia .....	5,981	20	18	6	149	191	2,231	1,634	560	418	98	43	23	510	80
Tajikistan .....	35	-	-	-	-	-	13	11	7	4	-	-	-	-	-
Turkmenistan .....	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
Ukraine .....	6,952	1	-	6	47	126	2,995	1,660	659	585	129	37	16	618	73
Uzbekistan .....	236	-	-	1	2	7	91	93	16	12	2	1	1	8	2
Unknown republic	6,987	1	-	1	58	135	2,494	2,160	734	616	185	45	14	495	49
Spain .....	905	1	-	2	6	17	43	32	25	32	27	14	21	675	10
Sweden .....	203	1	-	1	-	4	7	3	5	1	7	4	3	167	-
Switzerland .....	301	-	-	-	13	19	29	20	15	17	7	9	9	162	1
United Kingdom .....	6,375	5	2	2	63	98	524	386	311	275	252	209	184	4,031	33
Yugoslavia, former ..	1,375	-	-	4	50	49	183	106	87	65	32	27	26	734	12
Bosnia-Herzegovina	33	-	-	-	2	1	5	4	1	2	1	4	1	11	1
Croatia .....	184	-	-	-	1	7	30	13	14	6	4	4	9	91	5
Macedonia .....	137	-	-	-	8	6	13	15	11	7	2	3	3	69	-
Slovenia .....	17	-	-	-	4	2	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	6	-
Unknown .....	1,004	-	-	4	35	33	132	74	60	49	25	16	13	557	6

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 54. PERSONS NATURALIZED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	1998 and 1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	Before 1986	Un-known or not reported
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>153,960</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>4,405</b>	<b>25,250</b>	<b>21,322</b>	<b>15,563</b>	<b>10,278</b>	<b>7,537</b>	<b>6,228</b>	<b>5,495</b>	<b>51,595</b>	<b>2,365</b>
Afghanistan .....	1,736	-	-	1	19	40	262	227	187	142	108	106	88	527	29
Bahrain .....	19	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	1	3	-	1	-	7	-
Bangladesh .....	1,211	2	-	3	26	41	201	353	354	74	39	27	24	54	13
Bhutan .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunei .....	9	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	3	-
Burma .....	443	-	-	4	11	18	91	88	40	35	13	13	19	109	2
Cambodia .....	5,348	1	-	4	21	20	62	72	80	117	215	70	149	4,472	65
China, People's Rep. ....	16,145	16	32	33	366	546	4,135	2,141	1,108	893	632	496	486	5,121	140
Cyprus .....	129	-	-	1	2	4	17	8	10	9	6	9	7	54	2
Hong Kong .....	2,927	1	-	5	79	99	859	714	286	203	148	76	51	380	26
India .....	17,060	3	4	18	270	424	2,525	2,073	1,920	1,105	883	792	688	6,185	170
Indonesia .....	609	-	-	-	10	17	91	90	67	45	23	44	17	201	4
Iran .....	10,739	-	2	4	106	151	941	1,143	1,045	1,447	1,077	936	614	3,201	72
Iraq .....	2,033	-	1	-	61	67	739	255	86	47	24	23	27	697	6
Israel .....	1,444	11	-	5	58	82	364	223	149	106	64	58	35	277	12
Japan .....	1,847	2	1	1	15	16	101	54	61	53	34	37	39	1,421	12
Jordan .....	1,519	-	3	3	121	171	305	193	138	88	47	44	34	355	17
Korea .....	10,305	11	17	13	91	128	507	643	762	746	707	635	629	5,330	86
Kuwait .....	308	-	1	4	41	38	95	39	21	23	8	8	-	26	4
Laos .....	7,734	-	1	-	13	14	80	242	243	322	398	455	497	5,277	192
Lebanon .....	2,391	-	1	8	148	137	508	399	258	156	126	79	53	509	9
Macau .....	87	-	-	-	3	3	21	17	8	2	6	4	4	19	-
Malaysia .....	370	-	1	2	17	24	60	47	43	28	23	15	14	96	-
Mongolia .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	82	-	-	1	5	7	25	6	10	6	6	1	3	11	1
Oman .....	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	-
Pakistan .....	3,572	1	1	9	103	152	592	535	904	269	197	123	87	545	54
Philippines .....	24,872	230	56	123	1,232	1,567	3,923	3,608	2,868	1,808	1,348	1,061	805	5,242	1,001
Qatar .....	12	-	-	-	1	2	4	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
Saudi Arabia .....	80	1	2	-	14	8	24	9	4	4	1	2	2	9	-
Singapore .....	143	-	-	-	1	4	19	16	20	13	9	6	6	47	2
Sri Lanka .....	460	-	-	1	10	18	105	98	65	32	17	28	10	73	3
Syria .....	1,466	2	-	6	64	77	226	221	169	116	129	41	31	378	6
Taiwan .....	4,862	3	4	7	127	137	1,653	1,006	455	260	173	150	130	724	33
Thailand .....	1,986	2	1	1	37	30	120	107	111	214	95	106	83	1,058	21
Turkey .....	1,547	1	2	6	44	57	191	153	133	92	110	52	39	656	11
United Arab Emirates .....	13	-	-	-	4	1	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	1	-
Vietnam .....	30,185	6	6	5	94	299	6,329	6,488	3,922	1,798	863	720	819	8,465	371
Yemen .....	259	-	-	-	7	6	67	44	32	19	8	9	3	63	1
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>12,467</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>1,789</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>133</b>
Algeria .....	143	-	1	1	17	8	44	12	11	5	6	5	4	27	2
Angola .....	73	-	-	-	-	1	3	7	8	5	2	4	9	33	1
Benin .....	24	-	-	-	1	2	5	5	6	1	1	-	-	3	-
Burkina Faso .....	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burundi .....	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Cameroon .....	149	-	-	1	12	15	24	15	43	10	10	4	2	13	-
Cape Verde .....	542	1	-	-	5	12	27	35	34	29	33	40	20	301	5
Central African Rep. ....	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	68	-	-	1	2	3	11	15	11	3	2	1	3	16	-
Congo, Republic .....	11	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	4	-	-	1	1	2	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	84	-	-	1	12	17	8	15	18	4	2	3	-	3	1
Djibouti .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	1,498	-	-	3	96	101	285	245	221	79	72	40	27	312	17
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	443	-	-	4	8	9	41	99	68	27	17	22	17	122	9
Ethiopia .....	1,844	1	-	1	29	43	380	400	284	205	81	82	33	280	25

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 54. PERSONS NATURALIZED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	1998 and 1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	Before 1986	Un-known or not reported
Gabon .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	40	-	-	-	4	3	4	3	8	6	4	1	1	5	1
Ghana .....	1,073	-	-	2	31	32	130	112	255	137	110	49	24	180	11
Guinea .....	31	1	-	-	3	5	6	4	5	4	-	-	-	3	-
Guinea-Bissau .....	206	-	-	-	3	6	35	14	18	16	9	17	9	78	1
Kenya .....	399	2	-	-	10	16	43	41	51	44	29	17	18	125	3
Lesotho .....	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
Liberia .....	557	-	-	-	13	19	91	60	80	73	32	33	18	133	5
Libya .....	95	-	-	-	11	3	15	23	5	7	9	4	-	17	1
Madagascar .....	12	-	1	-	-	1	3	4	1	-	1	-	1	-	-
Malawi .....	35	-	-	-	2	3	5	2	5	4	2	3	-	8	1
Mali .....	19	-	-	1	2	2	5	4	2	-	-	1	-	2	-
Mauritania .....	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	23	-	-	-	-	1	4	2	1	4	-	5	3	3	-
Morocco .....	415	-	-	6	50	59	71	63	51	21	11	6	11	63	3
Mozambique .....	30	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	8	6	2	2	-	9	-
Namibia .....	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
Niger .....	303	-	-	2	28	17	57	38	50	25	25	12	8	40	1
Nigeria .....	1,981	3	1	2	99	129	260	245	412	230	148	105	49	284	14
Rwanda .....	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Senegal .....	107	-	-	-	7	3	6	14	36	9	7	3	2	19	1
Seychelles .....	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	5	-
Sierra Leone .....	420	-	1	2	18	9	61	63	70	48	45	23	14	62	4
Somalia .....	306	-	-	2	10	14	168	46	25	10	6	3	5	7	10
South Africa .....	676	-	-	-	27	39	141	90	68	59	40	32	21	151	8
St. Helena .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Sudan .....	140	1	-	2	19	21	35	21	21	4	3	4	2	6	1
Swaziland .....	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-
Tanzania .....	189	-	-	1	3	3	28	9	22	29	22	15	5	51	1
Togo .....	18	-	-	-	2	1	3	3	1	2	-	1	1	4	-
Tunisia .....	90	-	-	1	4	4	14	24	6	6	1	4	2	20	4
Uganda .....	206	-	-	-	2	7	19	29	22	22	13	8	13	69	2
Zambia .....	90	-	-	1	1	3	25	8	14	7	6	3	2	19	1
Zimbabwe .....	79	-	-	-	1	6	9	12	3	7	3	9	7	22	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>50</b>
American Samoa .....	63	7	-	4	-	2	2	5	3	5	1	4	3	15	12
Australia .....	203	-	-	-	2	2	5	9	8	6	7	10	5	146	3
Cook Islands .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	493	-	-	1	16	14	44	78	57	22	36	29	30	151	15
French Polynesia .....	103	-	-	-	-	2	6	2	3	2	-	5	2	81	-
Kiribati .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Marshall Islands .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Micronesia, Federated States ..	7	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	1
New Caledonia .....	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
New Zealand .....	196	-	1	-	4	6	26	13	8	7	11	3	5	110	2
Palau .....	17	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	10	2
Samoa .....	219	2	-	1	12	6	16	12	36	19	4	3	5	91	12
Solomon Islands .....	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-
Tonga .....	299	-	-	-	2	2	10	9	53	31	21	16	5	147	3
Tuvalu .....	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>208,192</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>1,460</b>	<b>6,010</b>	<b>8,310</b>	<b>39,083</b>	<b>39,107</b>	<b>8,873</b>	<b>7,729</b>	<b>4,756</b>	<b>90,654</b>	<b>1,247</b>
Canada .....	5,545	6	3	10	77	90	287	246	207	228	126	160	127	3,924	54
Mexico .....	112,442	24	15	30	254	531	1,903	2,309	27,926	27,394	4,408	3,355	1,621	41,926	746
St. Pierre & Miquelon .....	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
United States .....	20	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	1	-	2	1	11	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 54. PERSONS NATURALIZED IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 BY CALENDAR YEAR OF ENTRY  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF BIRTH—Continued**

Region and country of birth	Total	1998 and 1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	Before 1986	Un-known or not reported
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>62,678</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>6,088</b>	<b>3,964</b>	<b>2,931</b>	<b>2,902</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>37,327</b>	<b>265</b>
Anguilla .....	86	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	2	3	1	2	68	-
Antigua-Barbuda ..	932	-	-	1	1	3	37	40	58	75	46	44	26	597	4
Aruba .....	38	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	3	-	3	2	27	-
Bahamas, The .....	265	-	1	1	1	3	9	13	42	19	17	18	12	128	1
Barbados .....	1,173	-	-	-	6	7	38	68	82	69	57	63	54	724	5
Bermuda .....	54	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	1	-	45	1
British Virgin Is. ..	136	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	3	3	2	-	122	-
Cayman Islands ....	152	-	-	-	1	1	13	1	30	47	8	7	-	43	1
Cuba .....	15,331	2	3	1	14	27	285	750	616	487	344	171	170	12,411	50
Dominica .....	677	1	1	-	4	15	63	86	76	65	46	38	20	260	2
Dominican Rep. ...	11,916	4	4	3	81	149	588	704	900	700	615	481	485	7,157	45
Grenada .....	663	-	-	-	3	7	26	41	55	66	39	53	32	340	1
Guadeloupe .....	19	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	12	-
Haiti .....	10,416	11	10	4	26	74	159	642	2,432	804	555	677	447	4,529	46
Jamaica .....	15,040	-	4	6	88	131	668	1,031	1,309	1,234	932	1,103	797	7,658	79
Martinique .....	11	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	8	1
Montserrat .....	124	-	-	-	-	2	3	6	5	7	8	4	3	86	-
Netherlands															
Antilles .....	51	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	3	-	2	3	37	-
Puerto Rico .....	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	771	-	-	-	3	15	30	50	41	55	39	49	30	457	2
St. Lucia .....	531	-	-	-	5	9	35	47	46	39	24	19	22	283	2
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	475	-	-	-	1	6	19	41	48	60	28	41	18	209	4
Trinidad & Tobago	3,784	1	2	2	50	82	226	381	328	215	163	122	80	2,111	21
Turks & Caicos Is.	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5	2	2	1	5	-
U.S. Virgin Islands	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	8	-
<b>Central America ....</b>	<b>27,505</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>1,614</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>4,858</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>7,464</b>	<b>182</b>
Belize .....	988	-	-	-	3	5	20	70	135	160	74	60	54	400	7
Costa Rica .....	1,103	1	-	2	13	14	42	57	100	113	56	56	21	626	2
El Salvador .....	12,267	1	1	2	35	78	811	727	2,291	4,286	614	563	321	2,440	97
Guatemala .....	5,534	1	6	1	25	53	271	279	1,182	1,556	278	255	141	1,458	28
Honduras .....	2,752	2	1	1	34	60	179	230	444	434	156	138	116	942	15
Nicaragua .....	3,359	-	-	-	25	48	209	346	579	866	155	179	97	829	26
Panama .....	1,502	6	4	2	30	48	82	136	127	105	75	59	52	769	7
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>27,550</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>2,427</b>	<b>2,551</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>990</b>	<b>11,044</b>	<b>174</b>
Argentina .....	1,651	-	-	-	21	51	229	143	168	155	63	68	38	701	14
Bolivia .....	845	-	1	-	19	12	76	108	150	114	53	51	31	219	11
Brazil .....	1,947	1	-	-	62	73	171	160	363	130	121	78	70	709	9
Chile .....	1,002	-	1	2	12	17	59	66	120	101	63	37	40	481	3
Colombia .....	7,024	11	11	6	147	224	538	562	906	672	354	329	241	2,983	40
Ecuador .....	4,674	-	1	3	35	59	221	225	470	449	180	184	108	2,716	23
Guyana .....	4,575	1	-	-	23	60	483	613	486	438	309	348	289	1,508	17
Paraguay .....	112	-	1	-	2	5	16	12	14	12	7	4	4	34	1
Peru .....	4,353	5	-	9	104	143	516	524	819	504	235	158	121	1,173	42
Suriname .....	45	-	-	-	1	1	7	3	6	2	3	1	2	18	1
Uruguay .....	397	-	-	-	2	9	25	29	67	25	21	18	9	188	4
Venezuela .....	925	1	2	2	22	42	86	106	121	84	46	53	37	314	9
Stateless .....	28	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	1	1	1	21	1
Unknown and not reported .....	414	-	1	30	89	9	52	18	26	17	15	4	4	95	54

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 55. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Age and sex	All countries	China, People's Republic	Colombia	Cuba	Dominican Republic	El Salvador	Haiti	India	Iran	Jamaica
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>463,060</b>	<b>16,145</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>15,331</b>	<b>11,916</b>	<b>12,267</b>	<b>10,416</b>	<b>17,060</b>	<b>10,739</b>	<b>15,040</b>
Under 18 years .....	840	59	28	18	24	6	29	28	8	47
18-19 years .....	3,660	189	50	32	107	157	49	191	60	83
20-24 years .....	32,941	1,044	475	503	1,141	1,160	640	1,295	550	1,123
25-29 years .....	45,190	1,071	556	585	1,190	1,298	805	1,401	614	1,696
30-34 years .....	59,242	1,129	834	717	1,530	1,908	1,141	2,088	961	1,796
35-39 years .....	63,357	1,750	1,226	872	1,589	2,358	1,659	2,441	1,361	2,006
40-44 years .....	53,772	1,506	963	663	1,312	1,901	1,772	2,255	1,336	1,820
45-49 years .....	39,606	951	661	714	873	1,214	1,224	1,836	1,107	1,492
50-54 years .....	31,492	900	530	840	695	701	785	1,335	883	1,189
55-59 years .....	26,344	798	478	1,257	744	442	538	960	659	926
60-64 years .....	23,936	827	303	1,451	568	287	419	868	630	739
65-69 years .....	21,201	1,148	252	1,492	438	194	342	743	712	578
70-74 years .....	20,806	1,401	199	1,499	470	218	280	605	698	529
75-79 years .....	17,906	1,399	163	1,487	496	168	303	540	619	474
80 years and over .....	22,461	1,962	302	3,188	738	250	430	471	538	536
Not reported .....	306	11	4	13	1	5	-	3	3	6
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>195,882</b>	<b>6,581</b>	<b>2,511</b>	<b>5,718</b>	<b>3,838</b>	<b>4,907</b>	<b>4,432</b>	<b>8,316</b>	<b>5,039</b>	<b>5,128</b>
Under 18 years .....	189	6	4	4	2	1	3	11	2	4
18-19 years .....	1,487	78	17	10	27	57	23	87	30	30
20-24 years .....	13,325	499	191	236	358	414	231	585	272	367
25-29 years .....	19,530	406	208	252	420	540	299	625	255	523
30-34 years .....	28,126	323	337	310	498	946	483	934	393	621
35-39 years .....	29,734	733	480	370	532	1,084	746	1,281	667	701
40-44 years .....	24,310	706	360	293	456	756	818	1,170	656	666
45-49 years .....	17,263	412	231	317	326	449	593	916	576	551
50-54 years .....	13,253	423	190	316	236	250	383	664	420	441
55-59 years .....	10,579	372	156	531	239	150	266	475	278	348
60-64 years .....	9,406	403	95	543	189	90	181	434	261	266
65-69 years .....	8,223	512	87	624	125	42	145	366	331	223
70-74 years .....	7,619	547	50	595	128	44	94	288	352	166
75-79 years .....	6,345	572	49	481	129	33	93	253	284	121
80 years and over .....	6,416	586	55	832	173	49	74	225	262	100
Not reported .....	77	3	1	4	-	2	-	2	-	-
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>254,958</b>	<b>9,221</b>	<b>4,288</b>	<b>9,434</b>	<b>7,507</b>	<b>7,172</b>	<b>5,775</b>	<b>8,025</b>	<b>5,505</b>	<b>9,479</b>
Under 18 years .....	207	17	8	7	3	3	4	4	5	3
18-19 years .....	2,014	105	27	21	64	97	23	87	30	42
20-24 years .....	18,633	527	260	264	726	714	388	658	273	713
25-29 years .....	24,379	636	325	321	709	733	481	715	349	1,116
30-34 years .....	29,800	779	474	394	963	939	639	1,061	555	1,127
35-39 years .....	32,208	974	714	492	974	1,239	891	1,056	671	1,250
40-44 years .....	28,206	766	573	358	799	1,120	931	994	650	1,109
45-49 years .....	21,418	509	418	392	515	749	603	857	505	911
50-54 years .....	17,367	460	321	511	424	443	390	615	444	723
55-59 years .....	14,930	411	309	714	460	281	260	450	366	556
60-64 years .....	13,872	410	199	888	346	196	232	398	358	455
65-69 years .....	12,383	620	159	845	290	149	193	347	368	341
70-74 years .....	12,583	833	145	887	324	171	183	289	334	351
75-79 years .....	11,164	811	111	993	356	135	208	270	326	351
80 years and over .....	15,566	1,355	242	2,338	553	200	349	223	268	425
Not reported .....	228	8	3	9	1	3	-	1	3	6
Unknown sex .....	12,220	343	225	179	571	188	209	719	195	433
<b>Percent distribution .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	42.3	40.8	35.7	37.3	32.2	40.0	42.5	48.7	46.9	34.1
Female .....	55.1	57.1	61.0	61.5	63.0	58.5	55.4	47.0	51.3	63.0
Unknown .....	2.6	2.1	3.2	1.2	4.8	1.5	2.0	4.2	1.8	2.9

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 55. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY SELECTED COUNTRY OF BIRTH, AGE, AND SEX  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Age and sex	Korea	Laos	Mexico	Philip- pines	Poland	Russia	Ukraine	United Kingdom	Vietnam	Other
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>10,305</b>	<b>7,734</b>	<b>112,442</b>	<b>24,872</b>	<b>5,911</b>	<b>5,981</b>	<b>6,952</b>	<b>6,375</b>	<b>30,185</b>	<b>136,365</b>
Under 18 years .....	27	6	88	44	3	44	5	8	40	328
18-19 years .....	170	75	400	134	56	64	54	57	492	1,240
20-24 years .....	1,005	914	6,083	1,451	505	399	366	304	4,359	9,624
25-29 years .....	1,172	1,057	12,731	2,517	532	331	357	381	5,255	11,641
30-34 years .....	907	1,024	21,007	2,755	562	424	339	593	3,413	16,114
35-39 years .....	1,046	909	19,018	3,057	688	580	480	648	2,450	19,219
40-44 years .....	993	712	13,815	2,912	797	558	508	658	2,260	17,031
45-49 years .....	696	542	8,854	1,842	726	517	487	601	2,293	12,976
50-54 years .....	571	388	6,682	1,362	504	468	374	816	2,127	10,342
55-59 years .....	564	505	5,486	987	369	356	298	691	1,880	8,406
60-64 years .....	569	449	4,708	984	334	408	582	611	1,513	7,686
65-69 years .....	568	369	3,861	1,482	266	367	563	387	1,347	6,092
70-74 years .....	621	246	3,404	2,187	265	493	850	280	992	5,569
75-79 years .....	602	271	2,963	1,610	149	400	724	170	770	4,598
80 years and over .....	779	265	3,248	1,536	154	562	953	166	978	5,405
Not reported .....	15	2	94	12	1	10	12	4	16	94
<b>Male .....</b>	<b>3,901</b>	<b>3,387</b>	<b>52,032</b>	<b>8,353</b>	<b>2,467</b>	<b>2,371</b>	<b>2,821</b>	<b>2,481</b>	<b>13,811</b>	<b>57,788</b>
Under 18 years .....	7	2	25	10	1	12	2	2	12	79
18-19 years .....	70	31	117	58	26	30	21	29	225	521
20-24 years .....	481	344	1,874	632	216	184	153	142	2,047	4,099
25-29 years .....	551	399	5,935	923	241	127	162	172	2,566	4,926
30-34 years .....	317	463	11,908	817	208	177	134	246	1,654	7,357
35-39 years .....	336	431	10,133	988	316	251	194	266	1,090	9,135
40-44 years .....	360	348	6,787	974	332	228	218	285	894	8,003
45-49 years .....	290	279	3,950	662	345	219	226	262	931	5,728
50-54 years .....	235	192	2,706	489	230	201	189	310	1,044	4,334
55-59 years .....	238	247	2,094	342	152	146	118	225	938	3,264
60-64 years .....	253	196	1,751	292	129	171	227	214	695	3,016
65-69 years .....	197	166	1,418	402	90	149	230	144	681	2,291
70-74 years .....	179	107	1,184	766	78	156	348	88	447	2,002
75-79 years .....	183	90	1,161	525	58	148	277	52	289	1,547
80 years and over .....	199	91	963	471	45	168	317	43	295	1,468
Not reported .....	5	1	26	2	-	4	5	1	3	18
<b>Female .....</b>	<b>6,076</b>	<b>3,993</b>	<b>57,810</b>	<b>15,777</b>	<b>3,293</b>	<b>3,574</b>	<b>4,109</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>15,568</b>	<b>74,677</b>
Under 18 years .....	5	4	27	9	1	14	3	1	16	73
18-19 years .....	95	41	272	66	29	34	32	24	253	672
20-24 years .....	499	522	4,027	767	273	214	211	150	2,193	5,254
25-29 years .....	570	600	6,550	1,534	272	203	193	199	2,512	6,361
30-34 years .....	562	514	8,853	1,865	329	245	204	334	1,684	8,279
35-39 years .....	685	431	8,597	1,992	356	328	285	365	1,308	9,600
40-44 years .....	595	334	6,786	1,855	451	329	290	352	1,333	8,581
45-49 years .....	373	244	4,742	1,141	367	298	259	318	1,313	6,904
50-54 years .....	319	180	3,775	847	263	266	185	477	1,033	5,691
55-59 years .....	308	237	3,160	620	207	207	179	433	885	4,887
60-64 years .....	303	229	2,765	674	196	235	354	378	773	4,483
65-69 years .....	358	188	2,266	1,056	173	216	330	228	625	3,631
70-74 years .....	429	131	2,089	1,308	180	337	497	180	509	3,406
75-79 years .....	406	172	1,673	1,033	88	249	446	115	456	2,965
80 years and over .....	559	165	2,160	1,000	107	393	634	118	662	3,815
Not reported .....	10	1	68	10	1	6	7	3	13	75
Unknown sex .....	328	354	2,600	742	151	36	22	219	806	3,900
<b>Percent distribution .....</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	37.9	43.8	46.3	33.6	41.7	39.6	40.6	38.9	45.8	42.4
Female .....	59.0	51.6	51.4	63.4	55.7	59.8	59.1	57.6	51.6	54.8
Unknown .....	3.2	4.6	2.3	3.0	2.6	.6	Z	3.4	2.7	2.9

- Represents zero. Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.

**TABLE 56. PERSONS NATURALIZED BY AGE AND SEX  
FISCAL YEARS 1989-98**

Age and sex	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>233,777</b>	<b>270,101</b>	<b>308,058</b>	<b>240,252</b>	<b>314,681</b>	<b>434,107</b>	<b>488,088</b>	<b>1,044,689</b>	<b>598,225</b>	<b>463,060</b>
Under 18 years <sup>1</sup> .....	6,336	6,539	8,345	7,105	8,854	9,814	7,294	15,159	22,104	840
18-19 years .....	5,783	6,453	8,529	5,751	6,812	8,728	8,864	14,543	10,903	3,660
20-24 years .....	29,799	31,778	36,753	25,790	31,357	41,618	41,764	74,432	45,494	32,941
25-29 years .....	37,723	40,288	45,079	34,207	37,957	49,404	50,632	101,607	64,781	45,190
30-34 years .....	42,938	46,984	54,872	42,074	47,913	61,786	65,856	140,715	87,657	59,242
35-39 years .....	35,795	40,927	48,707	36,459	45,436	62,349	70,654	152,774	90,061	63,357
40-44 years .....	24,710	27,745	33,381	25,108	33,471	49,136	59,132	129,105	74,287	53,772
45-49 years .....	15,368	16,877	20,622	16,155	23,969	37,313	45,120	97,817	53,640	39,606
50-54 years .....	11,099	12,785	15,492	11,883	18,854	29,030	33,934	73,562	38,714	31,492
55-59 years .....	7,863	9,439	11,779	9,610	17,165	25,678	30,558	63,648	31,198	26,344
60-64 years .....	6,479	7,638	9,596	8,738	14,664	20,879	24,666	53,554	24,634	23,936
65-69 years .....	4,695	5,522	7,323	8,614	12,979	17,139	20,153	45,430	19,096	21,201
70-74 years .....	2,610	2,970	4,052	5,275	8,642	11,763	14,653	34,408	12,307	20,806
75-79 years .....	1,558	1,679	2,049	2,376	4,314	5,856	8,408	20,203	10,909	17,906
80 years and over .....	1,012	1,231	1,173	1,103	2,273	3,595	6,277	18,216	12,436	22,461
Not reported .....	9	11,246	306	4	21	19	123	9,516	4	306
<b>Male</b> .....	<b>115,825</b>	<b>127,847</b>	<b>151,620</b>	<b>120,430</b>	<b>155,910</b>	<b>205,671</b>	<b>230,754</b>	<b>457,273</b>	<b>257,587</b>	<b>195,882</b>
Under 18 years <sup>1</sup> .....	3,103	2,969	3,900	3,499	4,428	4,768	3,369	4,900	3,467	189
18-19 years .....	2,693	2,892	3,878	2,503	3,244	4,024	4,051	5,745	3,846	1,487
20-24 years .....	14,591	14,944	17,836	12,271	15,032	19,342	19,531	30,519	18,578	13,325
25-29 years .....	18,582	19,088	22,059	16,836	18,572	23,323	24,029	44,839	29,479	19,530
30-34 years .....	21,710	22,828	28,049	21,667	24,405	30,001	32,571	68,239	42,615	28,126
35-39 years .....	18,276	20,275	24,911	18,927	23,259	30,638	35,442	73,244	42,631	29,734
40-44 years .....	12,320	13,288	16,568	12,447	16,741	23,780	28,961	59,595	33,849	24,310
45-49 years .....	7,684	7,918	10,056	7,906	11,483	17,377	21,395	43,716	23,708	17,263
50-54 years .....	5,405	5,706	7,368	5,394	8,461	12,761	15,221	30,748	16,457	13,253
55-59 years .....	3,795	4,197	5,496	4,298	7,591	11,042	13,318	25,957	12,853	10,579
60-64 years .....	3,019	3,342	4,462	4,176	6,783	9,108	10,947	21,880	10,064	9,406
65-69 years .....	2,203	2,478	3,442	5,150	7,106	8,594	8,898	17,963	7,710	8,223
70-74 years .....	1,227	1,334	1,916	3,337	5,096	6,280	6,708	13,203	4,801	7,619
75-79 years .....	726	762	1,007	1,445	2,566	3,059	3,805	7,290	3,852	6,345
80 years and over .....	488	561	563	572	1,130	1,567	2,439	5,566	3,677	6,416
Not reported .....	3	5,265	109	2	13	7	69	3,869	-	77
<b>Female</b> .....	<b>117,837</b>	<b>127,096</b>	<b>150,140</b>	<b>114,273</b>	<b>157,980</b>	<b>221,367</b>	<b>253,698</b>	<b>522,101</b>	<b>303,497</b>	<b>254,958</b>
Under 18 years <sup>1</sup> .....	3,232	3,018	3,747	3,240	4,228	4,743	3,430	5,237	3,593	207
18-19 years .....	3,089	3,126	4,463	3,044	3,543	4,428	4,715	7,435	5,049	2,014
20-24 years .....	15,193	14,859	18,183	12,807	16,278	21,357	22,031	39,255	25,020	18,633
25-29 years .....	19,121	18,805	22,104	16,600	19,334	25,388	26,319	50,775	33,152	24,379
30-34 years .....	21,208	21,636	25,815	19,478	23,445	30,886	32,935	65,448	42,484	29,800
35-39 years .....	17,502	18,602	22,907	16,673	22,110	30,776	34,823	72,136	44,868	32,208
40-44 years .....	12,379	13,050	16,196	12,091	16,643	24,530	29,825	63,013	38,026	28,206
45-49 years .....	7,676	8,083	10,207	7,905	12,427	19,334	23,438	48,737	28,051	21,418
50-54 years .....	5,686	6,370	7,865	6,255	10,335	15,851	18,433	37,853	20,670	17,367
55-59 years .....	4,065	4,724	6,106	5,138	9,537	14,255	16,953	33,451	17,005	14,930
60-64 years .....	3,454	3,860	4,990	4,413	7,840	11,471	13,510	28,032	13,457	13,872
65-69 years .....	2,492	2,730	3,777	3,356	5,850	8,342	11,072	24,373	10,514	12,383
70-74 years .....	1,381	1,455	2,061	1,859	3,529	5,315	7,828	18,859	6,911	12,583
75-79 years .....	831	829	1,009	896	1,741	2,714	4,536	11,621	6,518	11,164
80 years and over .....	523	624	590	516	1,134	1,967	3,798	11,582	8,179	15,566
Not reported .....	5	5,325	120	2	6	10	52	4,294	-	228
Unknown sex .....	115	15,158	6,298	5,549	791	7,069	3,636	65,315	37,141	12,220
<b>Percent distribution</b> .....	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male .....	49.5	47.3	49.2	50.1	49.5	47.4	47.3	43.8	43.1	42.3
Female .....	50.4	47.1	48.7	47.6	50.2	51.0	52.0	50.0	50.7	55.1
Unknown .....	Z	5.6	2.0	2.3	.3	1.6	.7	6.2	6.2	2.6
<b>Median age</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>42</b>
Male .....	34	35	35	36	36	37	38	39	38	41
Female .....	34	36	35	36	37	38	39	40	39	43

<sup>1</sup> Data prior to 1998 may include children under age 18 who derived or acquired citizenship.

- Represents zero. Z Rounds to less than .05 percent.



---

---

## VI. ENFORCEMENT

*This section provides information about actions taken by the Immigration and Naturalization Service to prevent illegal entry into the United States and to apprehend and remove deportable aliens from the United States.*

### Enforcement of Immigration Laws

The Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has the initial responsibility for determining who may be admitted to the United States. The INS also has the responsibility for enforcing immigration laws within the United States and on the borders. These responsibilities include locating and arresting aliens who are in violation of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-12), *i.e.*, aliens attempting an illegal entry, aliens who successfully complete an illegal entry, and aliens who entered the United States legally but have since lost their legal status. The arrests are known as apprehensions. Almost all of the work involved in locating and arresting aliens is done by either Border Patrol agents or Investigations special agents. Immigration Inspectors work to prevent the entry of inadmissible aliens at a port of entry. The custody and processing of apprehended aliens and certain of the aliens refused entry is a joint effort involving arresting agents, INS attorneys, and detention and deportation officers. Aliens refused admission or apprehended may be removed from the United States as described below.

#### Border Patrol

The primary mission of the U.S. Border Patrol is to secure the 8,000 miles of land and water boundaries of the United States between ports of entry. The major objectives of the Border Patrol are to prevent illegal entry into the United States, interdict drug smugglers and other criminals, and compel those persons seeking admission to present themselves legally at ports of entry for inspection. The INS “prevention through deterrence” strategy calls for deploying Border Patrol agents along the border to prevent and deter illegal entry, rather than apprehending undocumented immigrants after they have entered the United States. Border Patrol operations are divided into 21 sectors. The southwest border covers four states (California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas) and divides into nine sectors: San Diego and El Centro in California; Yuma and Tucson in Arizona; El Paso sector covering New Mexico and the western-most portion of Texas; and Marfa, Del Rio, Laredo, and McAllen in Texas. The

remaining 12 sectors are: Livermore in California; New Orleans in Louisiana; Miami in Florida; Havre in Montana; Blaine and Spokane in Washington; Grand Forks in North Dakota; Buffalo in New York; Swanton in Vermont; Detroit in Michigan; Ramey in Puerto Rico; and Houlton in Maine.

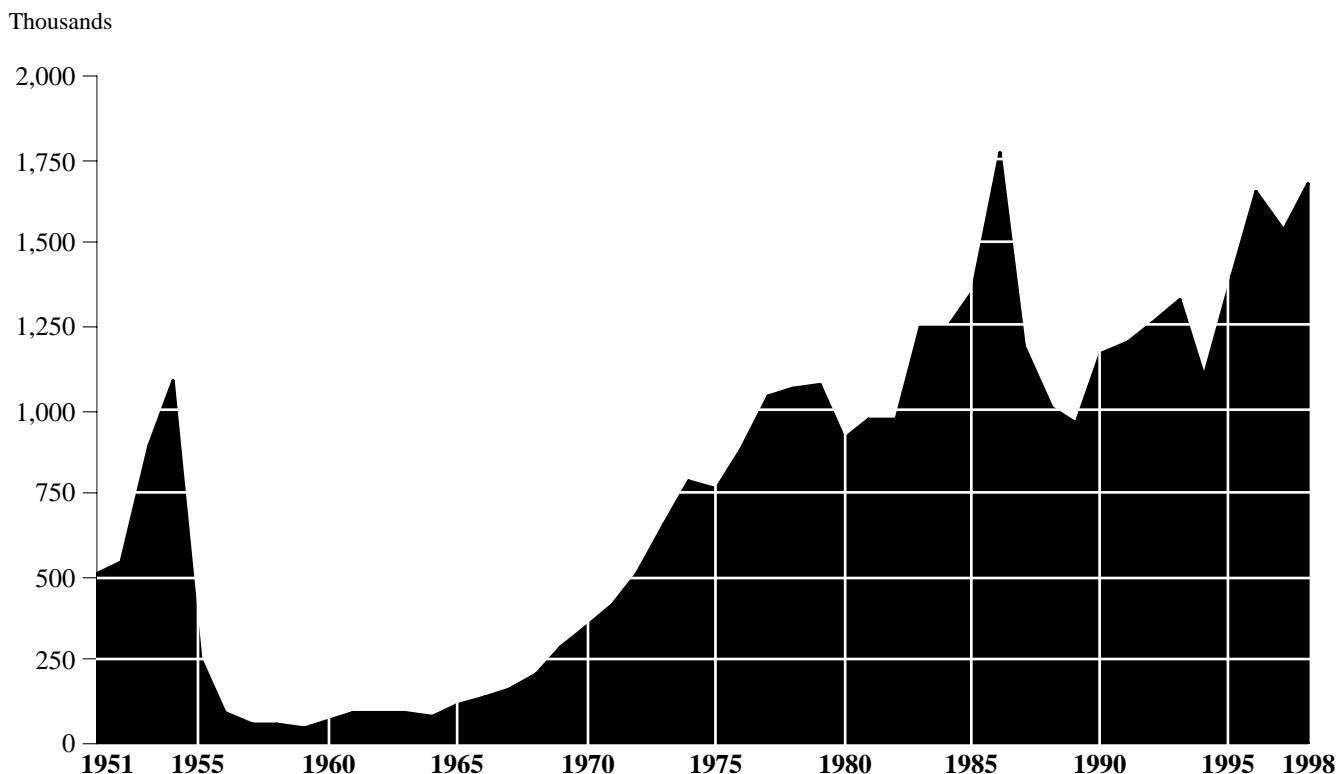
#### Investigations Program

The Investigations Program focuses on the enforcement of immigration laws within the interior of the United States. Special agents plan and conduct investigations of persons and events subject to the administrative and criminal provisions of the INA. Agents use both traditional and modern technological methods, including forensic science, to investigate violations of immigration law and aliens involved in criminal activities. They often work as team members in multi-agency task forces against terrorism, violent crime, document fraud, narcotic trafficking, and various forms of organized crime. They also seek to identify aliens who are incarcerated and deportable as a result of their criminal convictions. In addition, Agents monitor and inspect work sites to apprehend unauthorized alien workers and to impose sanctions against employers who knowingly employ them. Apprehensions at places of employment may result in removals from the workplace and also can result in removal from the United States.

#### Inspections Program

Immigration inspectors determine the admissibility of aliens who have arrived at a designated port of entry. There are approximately 300 such ports in the United States. Inspectors may permit most inadmissible aliens the opportunity to withdraw their application for admission or in some cases inspectors will refer an alien to an immigration judge for removal proceedings. Since April 1997 inspectors have had the authority to order certain aliens removed under expedited removal proceedings without further hearings or review by an immigration judge. The expedited removal order carries the same penalties as a removal order issued by an immigration judge. Immigration inspectors also prepare cases for criminal prosecution by United States Attorneys, including cases involving alien smuggling, document fraud, and attempted illegal entry.

**Chart R**  
**Aliens Apprehended: Fiscal Years 1951-98**



Source: Table 58. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

***More than 55,000 criminal aliens were removed during 1998.***

**Detention and Removal Program**

Removal proceedings encompass the actions that lead to the formal removal of an alien from the United States when the presence of that alien is deemed inconsistent with the public welfare. The INS has several options in removing an alien from the United States. Traditionally, these options included deportation, voluntary departure and exclusion; however, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA, see Appendix 1, p. A.1-23) made major revisions to these procedures that were effective on April 1, 1997. Deportation and exclusion proceedings were consolidated as removal proceedings (with voluntary departure continuing as an option at government convenience). The most significant change was the new authority for expedited removals.

Most removal proceedings are conducted before an immigration judge. Possible outcomes of an immigration hearing include removal, adjustment to a legal status, or a

termination of proceedings. Some aliens abscond before or after the hearing. Decisions of the immigration judge can be appealed to the Board of Immigration Appeals.

Under expedited removal an immigration officer may determine that an arriving alien is inadmissible because the alien engaged in fraud or misrepresentation or because the alien lacks proper documents. The officer can order the alien removed without further hearing or review unless the alien states a fear of persecution or an intention to apply for asylum. Officers refer aliens who make such pleas to an asylum officer and the case may eventually be argued before an immigration judge.

The penalties associated with formal removal include not only the removal but possible fines, imprisonment for up to 10 years, and a bar to future legal entry (the bar is permanent for aggravated felons and up to 20 years for other aliens). The imposition and extent of these penalties depends upon the circumstances of the case.

**Voluntary departure**

In some cases, an apprehended alien may be offered a voluntary departure. This procedure is common with non-criminal aliens who are apprehended by the Border Patrol

---

---

during an attempted illegal entry. They agree that their entry was illegal, waive their right to a hearing, remain in custody, and are removed under supervision. Some aliens apprehended within the United States agree to voluntarily depart and pay the expense of departing. These departures may be granted by an immigration judge or, in some circumstances, by an INS District Director. Aliens who have agreed to a voluntary departure can be legally admitted in the future without penalty. Although such departures are called “voluntary departures,” they are required and verified.

## **Data Overview: Apprehensions**

(Tables 56-59)

Aliens are apprehended under three INS programs—Border Patrol, Investigations, and Examinations. The largest of these programs by far is the Border Patrol. In fiscal year 1998, the INS apprehended 1,679,439 aliens. Of this number, the Border Patrol made 1,555,776 apprehensions, of which 97 percent were made along the southwest border. During the fiscal year 1986-98 period, the Border Patrol accounted for between 92 to 97 percent of total apprehensions, Investigations for 3 to 8 percent, and Examinations for less than 1 percent. Technically, the Inspections Program does not apprehend aliens and their interceptions of inadmissible aliens are not reported in the apprehension statistics.

### **Southwest border apprehensions** (Table 58)

Southwest border apprehensions were an all-time record 1,615,844 in fiscal year 1986 and then decreased 3 consecutive years immediately following enactment of the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986 (see Appendix 1, p. A.1-19). This legislation allowed 2.7 million formerly illegal aliens to become legal immigrants, established sanctions against employers who hire illegal aliens, and authorized an increase in the size of the Border Patrol. The number of apprehensions reached a low of 852,506 in 1989 and has generally increased since then. The only years with annual decreases were 1994 and 1997. The number of southwest border apprehensions in 1998 was 1,516,680, an 11 percent increase compared to fiscal year 1997.

### **Border Operations**

Several major INS operations have had an impact on apprehensions over the years. These operations typically deploy agents nearer the border at strategic locations in order to deter illegal entry. The number of apprehensions tend to decrease in the targeted areas and increase in surrounding sectors.

The first initiative was Operation Hold-the-Line, in El Paso, beginning in September 1993. The second, Operation Gatekeeper, began in San Diego in October

1994. These two sectors accounted for two out of every three apprehensions along the southwest border in fiscal year 1993. The percentage dropped to 50 percent of the total in 1995, and was approximately 25 percent in fiscal year 1998.

The number of apprehensions in El Centro, CA and Tucson, AZ, the sectors east of San Diego, increased following introduction of Operation Gatekeeper. The number of apprehensions in Tucson increased from 139,473 in fiscal year 1994 to 387,406 in fiscal year 1998. El Centro increased from 27,654 in fiscal year 1994 to 226,695 in 1998. McAllen surpassed El Paso as the leading sector in number of apprehensions in Texas following Operation Hold-the-Line in fiscal year 1994, going from 124,251 in 1994 to 243,793 in 1997. Reacting to the increases, the INS began a new operation in McAllen in August 1997 called Operation Rio Grande. Apprehensions declined to 204,257 in fiscal year 1998, a 16 percent decrease compared to 1997.

### **Nationality** (Table 57)

Nationals of 186 countries were apprehended in 1998—aliens from Mexico predominated, accounting for 96.1 percent of the total. The next largest source countries were El Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, the Dominican Republic, Canada, Cuba, Jamaica, Colombia, Haiti, and Ecuador.

## **Data Overview: Investigations**

(Table 60)

Investigations work is composed of four major categories—criminal, work site enforcement, fraud, and anti-smuggling.

### **Criminal**

Criminal cases have historically represented the largest proportion of the total Investigations workload. In 1998 they account for 86 percent of cases completed. These cases have steadily increased over the years from 38,716 cases in 1992 to 87,295 in 1998, an increase of 126 percent. The targets of these investigations include large scale organizations engaged in ongoing criminal activity in violation of Title 8 or Title 18, U.S.C. or similar laws, including those pertaining to narcotics and terrorism. Criminal cases also include individual aliens convicted of a crime or crimes rendering them subject to INS action, aliens arrested for the commission of an aggravated felony, aliens involved in activities considered contrary to the security of the United States, and aliens included in certain immoral classes. Defendants prosecuted in 1998 increased 53 percent compared to the number in 1997, while the number of defendants convicted was up 46 percent.

## Work site enforcement

The focus of work site enforcement is employers of aliens who are not authorized to work. Immigration law prohibits the unlawful employment of aliens and provides for penalties and fines against employers who hire, recruit, or refer aliens to employment for a fee. Employer cases may involve criminal or administrative investigations as well as general inspections. Employer cases may also originate as referrals from the Department of Labor. Total work site cases completed dropped annually from 7,053 cases in fiscal year 1992 to 5,283 in 1995, and 5,149 cases in 1996, then rose to a high of 7,795 in 1998. The number of arrests rose significantly from 7,554 in fiscal year 1994 to 17,552 in 1997, an increase of 132 percent. Arrests dropped to 13,934 in fiscal year 1998, a decrease of 21 percent. In addition, the number of warnings to employers in 1998 (642) decreased 12 percent compared to the number issued in 1997. Notices of intent to fine (1,023) increased 19 percent while the number of final orders (535) was down by 31 percent.

## Fraud investigations

Fraud investigations seek to penetrate fraud schemes of all sizes and complexity that are used to violate immigration and related laws, or to shield the true status of illegal aliens in order to obtain entitlement benefits from federal, state, or local agencies. Fraud cases completed in fiscal year 1998 decreased 5 percent when compared to 1997. Of the 4,614 fraud cases completed in fiscal year 1998, 71 percent pertained to individuals involved in immigration fraud, 4 percent to large-scale organizations, 15 percent to facilitators, 6 percent to civil document fraud (INA 274C), and the remaining 4 percent to special projects and entitlement fraud. The majority of fraud cases involved immigration fraud stemming from aliens misrepresenting themselves through the misuse or absence of documents.

## Anti-smuggling activities

Anti-smuggling activities of the INS include the detection, apprehension, and prosecution of alien smuggling operations. The target of these investigations are persons or entities who bring, transport, harbor, or smuggle illegal aliens into or within the United States. The targets include violators with a substantial volume of smuggled aliens or revenues from the smuggling activity, *e.g.*, organized conspiracies consisting of four or more persons, and individuals such as freelance operators who smuggle infrequently or independently, or non-professional violators who smuggle relatives, household employees, or employees of small businesses. The INS completed 2,033 smuggling investigations cases in fiscal year 1998, a 74 percent increase from the 1,171 cases completed in 1997. In 1998, the INS arrested 45,128 smuggled aliens, a 34 percent decrease from the high of 68,203 in 1995.

## Data Overview: Removals

(Tables 61-69)

The most complete picture of adverse actions involving individual aliens includes aliens who withdraw their application for admission when presented with evidence of their inadmissibility, aliens who are allowed to voluntarily depart, and aliens who are formally removed with consequent penalties. The following table summarizes the activities in fiscal year 1998:

	Number of aliens
Withdrew application for admission	500,346
Accepted offer of voluntary departure	1,569,817
Formally removed (with penalties)	172,547

## Withdrawal of application for admission

An immigration inspector makes the decision to permit a withdrawal of an application for admission at a port of entry. The inspector also has the authority to place an arriving alien in expedited removal proceedings (discussed below). The INS has very little data on the characteristics of those that are permitted to withdraw. In addition to withdrawals, inspectors referred an additional 11,905 aliens to hearings before an immigration judge in fiscal year 1998.

## Voluntary departure (Tables 61, 62)

More than 97 percent of voluntary departures involve aliens who are apprehended by the Border Patrol and removed quickly. This statistic includes recidivists and thus is a measure of events rather than unique individuals. The INS does not currently have a centralized automated information system with the characteristics of most of these aliens. There are, however, characteristics for approximately 71,000 aliens who admitted that they had been in the United States illegally for longer than 3 days and agreed to a witnessed departure. Of this group, approximately 99 percent were aliens from Mexico; their median age was 23 years, and 93 percent were male. These aliens are probably similar to the rest of the voluntary departures but they have been in the United States for a longer period; 31 percent had been here longer than a year and another 39 percent had been here longer than a month but less than one year. One other characteristic distinguishes this longer-staying group (but not all voluntary departures); the INS located 21 percent of these aliens in institutions (generally, county jails). Those found in incarceration were granted a witnessed voluntary departure because their crimes were minor or local authorities declined to prosecute.

## Formal removal (Table 61)

In fiscal year 1998 the number of formal removals was up dramatically from previous years. This increase is the result of increased resources available to the program in

recent years and the implementation of expedited removal procedures after April 1, 1997. The following table illustrates the impact of expedited removals (a subset of total removals):

Fiscal year	Total removals	Expedited removals
1993 .....	42,469	X
1994 .....	45,621	X
1995 .....	50,873	X
1996 .....	69,588	X
1997 .....	114,292	23,484
1998 .....	172,547	76,671

X Not applicable.

### Expedited removal

Expedited removals were 44 percent of all formal removals in fiscal year 1998. Expedited removal procedures allow the INS to quickly remove certain inadmissible aliens from the United States. In fiscal year 1998 the INS used these procedures with aliens arriving at ports of entry who illegally attempted to gain admission by fraud or misrepresentation or with no entry documents or by using counterfeit, altered, or otherwise fraudulent or improper documents. Aliens placed in the expedited removal process have the opportunity to claim a fear of persecution or an intention to apply for asylum, or they may claim to have certain legal status in the United States. All cases are reviewed by a supervisor and aliens who have made certain claims may be referred to an asylum officer and ultimately to an immigration judge.

Inspectors determined that about 600,000 arriving aliens in fiscal 1998 were inadmissible. Of these about 160,000 were inadmissible for reasons that made them subject to expedited removal. However, 80,000 of those aliens were allowed to withdraw their application for admission. The remaining 80,000 were placed in expedited removal. Only about 3,000 of these aliens expressed a fear of being returned; they were referred to an asylum officer. About 86 percent of those 3,000 aliens were found to have a credible fear of persecution and were taken out of the expedited removal process and scheduled for hearings before an immigration judge.

Aliens from Mexico accounted for over 93 percent of expedited removals in fiscal year 1998. The next largest countries are Jamaica, the Dominican Republic, Canada, and Ecuador (all with less than one percent of expedited removals). Approximately 72 percent of all expedited removals occurred at one of four southwest border ports of

entry; San Ysidro, CA (43 percent), El Paso, TX (12), Calexico, CA (9) and Laredo, TX (8).

The INS collects more data on the characteristics of aliens with a formal removal than it does for the other categories of removal.

### Country of citizenship (Tables 64, 65)

Aliens with a formal removal came from 171 countries in fiscal year 1998; 31 countries had more than 100 aliens removed from the United States. However, just 8 countries accounted for almost 94 percent of all formal removals. These same 8 countries have been the top countries for several years with approximately 88 percent or more of all formal removals each year since 1993.

Country	Number removed	Number of criminals
Mexico .....	139,135	42,789
El Salvador .....	5,315	1,711
Guatemala .....	5,120	974
Honduras .....	5,105	1,146
Dominican Republic .....	2,498	1,690
Jamaica .....	1,844	1,216
Colombia .....	1,793	1,350
Canada .....	889	508

### Criminal activity (Table 65)

The passage of the Immigration Reform and Control Act in 1986 helped the INS focus on the removal of those aliens determined to be the greatest threat to society. In fiscal year 1986 the INS removed 1,978 aliens for criminal violations (4 percent of all removals). The removal of criminal aliens has increased greatly since then. The 1998 removal of 55,489 criminals is the largest total ever, and an increase of nearly 12 percent over 1997. The 8 countries that account for most of the removals also are the countries that accounted for 93 percent of criminals the INS removed from the United States in 1998. They have been the leading countries in this category for several years with 91 percent or more of all criminals removed each year since 1993. One significant change within the group is that the number of criminal aliens from Canada fell from 1,065 in 1993 to 393 in 1997. Since 1986, the INS has devoted an increasing proportion of resources to drug interdiction at the border and to interagency cooperative task forces designed to eliminate trafficking in illegal drugs within the United States. The INS also has increased its cooperation with other law enforcement agencies to ensure that aliens convicted of crimes and incarcerated are placed into removal proceedings during or at the end of their prison sentence.

The ten most common categories of crime in fiscal year 1998 include:

Crime	Number removed	Percent of total crimes
Dangerous drugs .....	26,081	47
Immigration .....	8,064	15
Burglary .....	2,955	5
Assault .....	2,882	5
Larceny .....	1,600	3
Robbery .....	1,587	3
Weapon offenses .....	1,458	3
Sexual assault .....	1,129	2
Stolen vehicle .....	1,026	2
Sex offenses.....	853	2

**Administrative reason for removal**

(Tables 63, 66-68)

The administrative reason for removal is the primary charge cited by an immigration judge in the order to remove an alien. There are more than 100 charges that might form the basis for a removal in 1998, but most fall into one of three main categories. Aliens who were present in the United States after making an illegal entry account for 28 percent of all aliens formally removed. Aliens who attempted entry without proper documents, or through fraud or misrepresentation, account for 46 percent and aliens with criminal charges account for 21 percent (a criminal alien as defined in the previous section may not have a criminal charge as the reason for removal if, for example, the immigration judge did not have appropriate documents from the relevant criminal justice system). This distribution is very different than previous years because of the large number of expedited removal cases; those cases are classified as attempting entry.

**Immigration status at entry to the United States**

At least 43 percent of all aliens with a formal removal attempted (and perhaps completed) an illegal entry between designated ports of entry. Almost 44 percent attempted to enter at a port of entry without proper documents or through fraud or misrepresentation. The remainder made legal entries but then failed to maintain status; parolees, tourists, and legal permanent residents are the largest groups in this category.

**Aliens removed from the interior**

The INS defines “interior” removals as the removals of aliens who had been in the United States for longer than 3 days. In fiscal year 1998 71,815 formal removals met this definition; about 42 percent of all formal removals. In addition, as noted above, 70,743 aliens were allowed an escorted voluntary departure from the interior. Another 7,124 had other types of voluntary departure. Approximately 31,000 aliens with formal removals had

been in the United States for longer than a year. Aliens apprehended in work site operations and subsequently removed from the United States are a subset of aliens removed from the interior. There were 1,916 such aliens formally removed in 1998 (an additional 8,272 were allowed a voluntary departure).

**Gender and age**

The median age of aliens with a formal removal in fiscal year 1998 was 26 years, down slightly from the 27 years of age typical of the last several years. That decline is due to the increasing proportion of women among aliens removed; their median age was 25 years in 1998. Between 1992 and 1995 the proportion of women was about 6 percent. The proportion of women rose to 12 percent in 1996, 16 percent in 1997, and 21 percent in 1998. Most of this increase is attributable to women from Mexico who attempted entry without proper documents or through fraud. In 1996 the special “Port Court” processing at the San Diego ports provided the resources necessary to put more arriving aliens into proceedings than had been possible before. This special processing continued until the implementation of expedited removal procedures in April 1997. In either case, larger numbers of women were intercepted as they attempted entry in the San Diego area. Women are 39 percent of all expedited removals.

**Understanding the Data**

**Data Collection**

**Apprehension and voluntary departure**

Apprehension data are collected on Form I-213, Record of Deportable/Inadmissible Alien. Much of the data collected establishes the identity of the individual and the circumstances of the apprehension. Some demographic data are available including country of birth, country of citizenship, gender, date of birth, and marital status. However, the Performance Analysis System (PAS, the principal automated data system for a variety of INS workload measures) captures only aggregated data on country of citizenship, location of apprehension, status at entry, length of time in the United States, and limited information on employment status. Individual INS offices report these data once a month. Statistics on the number of voluntary departures are also based on data captured on Form I-213. The data on most voluntary departures are aggregated and reported in PAS. The only data element collected is whether the alien was a Mexican national.

**Voluntary departure (interior)**

Data on aliens granted a voluntary departure who had been in the United States for longer than 3 days are collected from the Form I-213s for those aliens. The data capture for this special subset of aliens is not aggregated to the office level but rather maintained at the individual alien level.

---

---

### **Individuals removed**

The data on individuals removed with a formal order of removal or given a voluntary departure under docket control are more extensive. These data are collected via the INS' automated Deportable Alien Control System (DACS). The data captured include immigration status, type of entry into the United States, reasons for removal, history of criminal activity, limited employment information, and basic demographic information such as date of birth, gender, marital status, country of birth, country of citizenship, and country to which deported. In general, these data are entered in DACS over a period of time that begins with the placing of an apprehended alien in docket control. In some INS offices most of the data entry is done at the time of case closure (removal, adjustment of status, *etc.*).

### **Other data**

Data on drug seizures, accomplishments of the Border Patrol, accomplishments of the Investigations program, prosecutions, fines, convictions, and judicial activities are captured in PAS. As noted above, these are aggregated data updated once a month by INS offices.

## **Limitations of Data**

### **Case tracking**

The INS' current data systems cannot link an apprehension to its final disposition (removal, adjustment of status, *etc.*). Therefore, analysts should use caution when comparing apprehension and removal data. Apprehended aliens who choose to use the available appeals procedures will spend several months and perhaps several years in the process before final disposition of their cases. In other words, aliens apprehended in any given fiscal year are quite likely to be removed (or adjusted to legal status, *etc.*) in some future fiscal year. In addition, INS statistics on apprehensions and removals relate to events, not individuals. For example, if an alien has been apprehended three times during the fiscal year, that individual will appear three times in the apprehension statistics.

### **Time lags in data entry**

The data on removals under docket control (formal removals) reported in this and other *Statistical Yearbooks* should be used cautiously. One problem is the time lag in reporting removals. The data in this *Yearbook* have been adjusted to reflect the actual year of removal. The data for each fiscal year require updating and cannot be considered complete for at least 4 years. For example, the removals reported during fiscal year 1998 that occurred in 1997 increased the number for fiscal year 1997 by 2.2 percent.

### **Changes in definitions**

Another area of caution involves changes in definitions across years. For example, the INS has expanded the information about the crimes of aliens removed in recent years. This change allows the INS to more accurately count the number of criminals that it removes. The statistics in this *Yearbook* reflect these changes and update the data on criminals from fiscal year 1990 onward.

Changes in definitions and new reporting requirements may also explain some of the variations in the data concerning Investigations activities. In particular, there have been significant changes in the reporting requirements for anti-smuggling and work site enforcement activities.

### **Tracking system for work site enforcement**

Another historical problem has been the difficulty in providing the number of work site apprehensions that have resulted in deportation or removal from the United States. Until 1997, an adequate tracking system did not exist to track the number of aliens removed from the United States who were arrested during work-site enforcement operations. Currently, the Deportable Alien Control System (DACS) and the Voluntary Returns (IVR) systems provide data but there have been data collection problems associated with the new data entry requirements.

---

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**TABLE 57. DEPORTABLE ALIENS LOCATED: FISCAL YEARS 1892-1998**

Year	Deportable aliens located <sup>1</sup>	Year	Deportable aliens located <sup>1</sup>
<b>1892-1998 .....</b>	<b>38,204,117</b>	1977 .....	1,042,215
1892-1900 .....	NA	1978 .....	1,057,977
1901-10 .....	NA	1979 .....	1,076,418
1911-20 .....	NA	1980 .....	910,361
1921-30 .....	128,484	<b>1981-90 .....</b>	<b>11,883,328</b>
1931-40 .....	147,457	1981 .....	975,780
1941-50 .....	1,377,210	1982 .....	970,246
1951-60 .....	3,598,949	1983 .....	1,251,357
<b>1961-70 .....</b>	<b>1,608,356</b>	1984 .....	1,246,981
1961 .....	88,823	1985 .....	1,348,749
1962 .....	92,758	1986 .....	1,767,400
1963 .....	88,712	1987 .....	1,190,488
1964 .....	86,597	1988 .....	1,008,145
1965 .....	110,371	1989 .....	954,243
1966 .....	138,520	1990 .....	1,169,939
1967 .....	161,608	<b>1991-98 .....</b>	<b>11,138,835</b>
1968 .....	212,057	1991 .....	1,197,875
1969 .....	283,557	1992 .....	1,258,481
1970 .....	345,353	1993 .....	1,327,261
<b>1971-80 .....</b>	<b>8,321,498</b>	1994 .....	1,094,719
1971 .....	420,126	1995 .....	1,394,554
1972 .....	505,949	1996 .....	1,649,986
1973 .....	655,968	1997 .....	1,536,520
1974 .....	788,145	1998 .....	1,679,439
1975 .....	766,600		
1976 .....	875,915		
1976, TQ <sup>2</sup> .....	221,824		

<sup>1</sup> Aliens apprehended were first recorded in 1925. Prior to 1960, data represent total aliens actually apprehended. Since 1960, figures are for total deportable aliens located, including nonwillful crewman violators. <sup>2</sup> The three-month period—July 1 through September 30, 1976—between fiscal year 1976 and fiscal year 1977.

NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions. NA Not available.

**TABLE 58. DEPORTABLE ALIENS LOCATED BY STATUS AT ENTRY  
AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of nationality	All located	Visitor	Crew- man	Student	Temporary worker		Immi- grant	Stow- away	In transit without visa	Entry without inspection (EWI)	
					Agricul- ture	Other				Mexican and Canadian	Other
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>1,679,439</b>	<b>10,536</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>5,322</b>	<b>16,714</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1,627,748</b>	<b>16,843</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>3,211</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>198</b>
France .....	98	48	1	3	-	11	16	-	-	10	9
Germany .....	209	85	4	3	3	29	59	-	-	19	7
Ireland .....	52	28	-	-	-	5	17	-	-	-	2
Italy .....	134	42	1	-	-	13	63	1	2	6	6
Poland .....	231	122	1	1	-	9	44	-	-	31	23
Portugal .....	193	32	1	-	-	14	121	-	-	19	6
United Kingdom .....	461	205	3	4	9	59	131	2	2	20	26
Yugoslavia, former .....	145	14	-	1	-	12	31	1	-	49	37
Other Europe .....	1,688	698	61	24	14	171	229	7	-	402	82
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>6,793</b>	<b>1,353</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>1,722</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>1,273</b>
China, People's Republic ..	1,145	135	10	10	51	81	81	1	1	339	436
India .....	594	146	40	16	7	31	82	8	-	126	138
Iran .....	269	74	1	34	2	29	51	1	-	64	13
Israel .....	150	80	1	-	-	9	28	-	-	19	13
Japan .....	49	17	2	10	1	7	5	-	-	4	3
Jordan .....	137	52	-	17	-	12	30	-	-	9	17
Korea .....	345	116	2	16	3	14	119	-	1	54	20
Lebanon .....	118	39	-	5	-	3	35	-	-	27	9
Pakistan .....	451	156	12	27	1	35	35	1	-	89	95
Philippines .....	655	123	45	6	35	52	337	2	-	22	33
Vietnam .....	741	14	-	2	3	260	425	9	-	7	21
Other Asia .....	2,139	401	57	110	17	406	494	3	-	176	475
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>2,192</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>514</b>
Liberia .....	78	38	-	8	-	9	11	2	-	1	9
Nigeria .....	593	224	5	62	8	36	109	5	1	35	108
Other Africa .....	1,521	504	15	120	3	125	213	12	2	130	397
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>1,661,816</b>	<b>5,988</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>3,652</b>	<b>12,838</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1,624,364</b>	<b>13,845</b>
Belize .....	238	46	1	2	1	6	61	1	-	48	72
Canada .....	3,569	1,489	2	7	10	97	178	2	2	1,766	16
Costa Rica .....	239	57	1	1	2	9	29	-	-	112	28
Cuba .....	2,623	20	2	3	12	981	708	3	1	98	795
Dominican Republic .....	4,691	264	36	5	4	182	1,629	51	-	302	2,218
El Salvador .....	11,340	78	2	5	4	52	455	-	-	8,492	2,252
Guatemala .....	8,455	83	19	1	6	40	171	1	1	6,567	1,566
Haiti .....	1,326	84	164	3	-	69	284	11	-	213	498
Honduras .....	10,661	104	45	5	2	39	180	9	3	7,280	2,994
Jamaica .....	2,188	459	13	12	31	170	1,050	33	-	41	379
Mexico .....	1,614,308	2,829	25	25	94	1,930	7,540	320	35	1,598,903	2,607
Nicaragua .....	945	47	34	1	2	19	80	-	-	516	246
Panama .....	212	52	5	-	2	9	94	14	-	10	26
Trinidad & Tobago .....	471	195	10	5	1	20	190	15	-	8	27
Other North America .....	550	181	12	5	3	29	189	2	-	8	121
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>5,201</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,717</b>	<b>999</b>
Argentina .....	97	50	-	1	1	11	22	-	-	4	8
Brazil .....	498	174	1	2	2	16	24	-	1	240	38
Colombia .....	2,015	397	14	8	1	110	508	47	14	406	510
Ecuador .....	1,237	67	8	3	-	20	104	4	-	781	250
Guyana .....	352	62	10	3	-	12	205	2	-	24	34
Peru .....	481	102	7	4	8	22	89	2	4	149	94
Venezuela .....	280	125	4	5	-	21	50	1	-	43	31
Other South America .....	241	69	2	6	1	9	49	-	1	70	34
Unknown or not reported .....	10	4	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 59. DEPORTABLE ALIENS LOCATED BY PROGRAM, BORDER PATROL SECTOR, AND INVESTIGATIONS DISTRICT  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Program, Border Patrol sector, and Investigations District	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Program:</b>							
<b>All programs .....</b>	<b>1,258,481</b>	<b>1,327,261</b>	<b>1,094,719</b>	<b>1,394,554</b>	<b>1,649,986</b>	<b>1,536,520</b>	<b>1,679,439</b>
Border Patrol .....	1,199,560	1,263,490	1,031,668	1,324,202	1,549,876	1,412,953	1,555,776
Investigations .....	58,921	63,771	63,051	70,352	100,110	123,567	123,663
<b>Border Patrol sector:</b>							
<b>All southwest sectors .....</b>	<b>1,145,574</b>	<b>1,212,886</b>	<b>979,101</b>	<b>1,271,390</b>	<b>1,507,020</b>	<b>1,368,707</b>	<b>1,516,680</b>
San Diego, CA .....	565,581	531,689	450,152	524,231	483,815	283,889	248,092
EL Centro, CA .....	29,852	30,058	27,654	37,317	66,873	146,210	226,695
Yuma, AZ .....	24,892	23,548	21,211	20,894	28,310	30,177	76,195
Tucson, AZ .....	71,036	92,639	139,473	227,529	305,348	272,397	387,406
EL Paso, TX .....	248,642	285,781	79,688	110,971	145,929	124,376	125,035
Marfa, TX .....	13,819	15,486	13,494	11,552	13,214	12,692	14,509
Del Rio, TX .....	33,414	42,289	50,036	76,490	121,137	113,280	131,058
Laredo, TX .....	72,449	82,348	73,142	93,305	131,841	141,893	103,433
McAllen, TX .....	85,889	109,048	124,251	169,101	210,553	243,793	204,257
<b>All other sectors .....</b>	<b>53,986</b>	<b>50,604</b>	<b>52,567</b>	<b>52,812</b>	<b>42,856</b>	<b>44,246</b>	<b>39,096</b>
Blaine, WA .....	4,217	4,473	3,999	4,067	2,224	2,684	2,403
Buffalo, NY .....	1,715	1,483	1,177	1,634	2,090	2,065	1,640
Detroit, MI .....	1,504	1,291	1,214	1,424	1,304	1,500	1,768
Grand Forks, ND .....	916	1,162	1,237	1,451	1,334	1,978	905
Havre, MT .....	1,277	1,237	1,298	1,456	1,483	2,813	1,145
Houlton, ME .....	919	775	352	293	247	309	307
Livermore, CA .....	23,184	21,148	23,282	17,956	12,756	10,607	11,633
Miami, FL .....	6,980	6,212	7,865	11,981	8,258	8,305	6,065
New Orleans, LA .....	5,031	4,919	4,013	5,389	8,642	9,094	8,008
Ramey, PR .....	3,551	3,587	4,364	3,218	1,454	896	1,244
Spokane, WA .....	1,690	1,753	2,061	1,992	1,352	2,331	2,176
Swanton, VT .....	3,002	2,564	1,705	1,951	1,712	1,664	1,802
<b>Investigations District:</b>							
<b>All districts .....</b>	<b>58,921</b>	<b>63,771</b>	<b>63,051</b>	<b>70,352</b>	<b>100,110</b>	<b>123,567</b>	<b>123,663</b>
Anchorage, AK .....	298	351	520	410	311	329	293
Atlanta, GA .....	1,083	1,443	1,776	1,585	1,997	2,748	2,584
Baltimore, MD .....	813	825	906	773	1,026	1,003	1,095
Boston, MA .....	1,488	1,557	1,472	1,738	2,059	2,071	2,547
Buffalo, NY .....	1,522	4,241	2,108	1,679	2,606	2,602	3,168
Chicago, IL .....	2,312	1,739	2,045	2,533	2,924	3,625	2,275
Cleveland, OH .....	832	1,060	573	835	814	1,407	1,027
Dallas, TX .....	1,307	3,275	3,558	3,935	7,882	10,502	10,948
Denver, CO .....	1,860	1,587	1,701	2,765	4,168	3,785	3,606
Detroit, MI .....	425	388	351	654	660	689	682
EL Paso, TX .....	1,549	1,476	1,737	1,609	2,176	3,014	4,801
Helena, MT .....	189	204	262	228	506	1,284	741
Honolulu, HI .....	331	336	432	487	384	479	602
Harlingen, TX .....	636	554	495	458	368	437	2,373
Houston, TX .....	2,821	2,460	3,611	2,567	5,588	9,743	9,487
Kansas City, MO .....	766	702	695	1,044	1,373	1,972	1,575
Los Angeles, CA .....	12,921	10,485	7,229	9,258	9,309	11,476	8,691
Miami, FL .....	1,170	1,359	1,652	1,523	1,844	3,207	3,197
Newark, NJ .....	919	845	899	760	1,209	1,304	1,095
New Orleans, LA .....	1,309	1,486	2,090	1,848	2,006	3,240	3,252
New York, NY .....	2,615	2,514	3,358	4,162	4,801	5,962	6,589
Omaha, NE .....	448	325	363	704	818	1,581	1,974
Philadelphia, PA .....	783	958	980	1,388	1,426	1,890	1,967
Phoenix, AZ .....	3,457	3,200	4,181	6,611	15,393	10,600	13,844
Portland, ME .....	307	391	83	125	135	139	109
Portland, OR .....	1,692	1,603	1,709	1,464	2,122	3,348	2,875
San Juan, PR .....	1,663	2,090	1,396	1,326	1,454	1,009	696
Seattle, WA .....	957	1,177	1,306	3,283	2,188	2,277	2,681
San Francisco, CA .....	5,172	7,175	7,832	6,287	12,986	19,047	13,636
San Antonio, TX .....	1,863	1,780	1,784	2,546	3,166	4,975	7,179
San Diego, CA .....	4,010	4,514	4,032	3,748	4,381	4,595	4,745
St. Paul, MN .....	557	1,071	1,210	1,221	1,230	1,628	1,881
Washington, DC .....	846	600	705	798	800	1,599	1,448

**TABLE 60. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE BORDER PATROL  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Activities and accomplishments	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Persons processed by the Border Patrol <sup>1</sup> .....</b>	<b>1,221,904</b>	<b>1,281,721</b>	<b>1,046,576</b>	<b>1,336,518</b>	<b>1,561,234</b>	<b>1,422,829</b>	<b>1,556,984</b>
<b>Deportable aliens located by the Border Patrol .....</b>	<b>1,199,560</b>	<b>1,263,490</b>	<b>1,031,668</b>	<b>1,324,202</b>	<b>1,549,876</b>	<b>1,412,953</b>	<b>1,555,776</b>
Mexican aliens .....	1,168,946	1,230,124	999,890	1,293,508	1,523,141	1,387,650	1,522,918
Working in agriculture .....	5,488	5,393	5,162	4,487	2,684	3,521	3,270
Working in trades, crafts, industry, and service .....	7,165	7,403	8,068	12,552	9,413	10,146	6,616
Welfare/seeking employment .....	1,065,159	1,117,414	901,826	1,185,761	1,405,314	1,279,923	1,398,892
Canadian aliens .....	6,167	5,249	3,400	3,463	2,746	2,935	2,329
All others .....	24,447	28,117	28,378	27,231	23,989	22,368	30,529
Smugglers of aliens located .....	17,237	15,266	14,143	12,796	13,458	12,523	13,908
Aliens located who were smuggled into the United States .....	69,538	80,835	92,934	102,591	122,233	124,605	174,514
Seizures (conveyances) .....	11,391	10,995	9,134	9,327	11,129	11,792	14,401
<b>Value of seizures (millions of dollars) .....</b>	<b>1,266</b>	<b>1,384</b>	<b>1,598</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>1,405</b>
Narcotics .....	1,217	1,338	1,556	1,965	1,209	1,046	1,340
Other .....	49	46	43	46	47	49	64

<sup>1</sup> Includes deportable aliens located and non-deportable (e.g., U.S. citizens and legal permanent resident aliens).

NOTE: Data on aliens previously expelled, aliens located with previous criminal records, conveyances examined, and persons questioned shown in previous Yearbooks are not available starting in fiscal year 1990. Data for narcotics have been adjusted for fiscal year 1995, and data for other for 1992-94 and 1996-97.

**TABLE 61. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE INS INVESTIGATIONS PROGRAM  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Activities and accomplishments	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
<b>Criminal investigations: <sup>1</sup></b>							
Cases completed .....	38,716	45,291	46,236	45,619	54,065	74,612	87,295
Defendants prosecuted .....	2,027	2,041	2,386	1,965	1,468	1,436	2,195
Defendants convicted .....	1,688	1,954	2,172	1,590	1,254	1,166	1,704
<b>Employer investigations: <sup>2</sup></b>							
Cases completed .....	7,053	6,237	6,169	5,283	5,149	7,537	7,795
Warnings .....	840	758	683	550	668	733	642
Notice of Intent to Fine .....	1,461	1,302	1,063	1,055	1,019	862	1,023
Final orders .....	1,063	944	836	909	808	777	535
Arrests .....	8,027	7,630	7,554	10,014	14,164	17,552	13,934
<b>Fraud investigations: <sup>3</sup></b>							
Cases completed .....	3,428	4,416	5,800	6,455	4,369	4,843	4,614
Defendants prosecuted .....	532	525	308	389	613	332	447
Defendants convicted .....	494	421	225	257	339	190	310
<b>Smuggling investigations: <sup>4</sup></b>							
Cases completed .....	7,073	6,955	4,750	5,358	2,643	1,171	2,033
Smugglers arrested .....	13,454	11,244	8,787	8,580	4,699	3,381	2,812
Smuggled aliens arrested .....	38,498	48,017	53,078	68,203	43,243	35,084	45,128
Defendants prosecuted .....	3,030	2,491	2,029	2,636	3,360	2,287	1,830
Defendants convicted .....	NA	NA	NA	NA	2,838	1,737	1,183
<b>Entered without inspection/status violators: <sup>5</sup></b>							
Cases completed .....	24,048	23,841	19,364	23,624	33,138	33,910	25,427
Aliens arrested .....	6,507	7,375	8,458	8,793	15,365	13,702	11,341

<sup>1</sup> Criminal alien cases include large-scale organizations engaged in ongoing criminal activity and individual aliens convicted of crimes such as terrorism or drug trafficking.

<sup>2</sup> Employer investigations target employers of unauthorized aliens and include criminal investigations, administrative investigations, auxiliary investigations, INS Headquarters Investigation Project, and Department of Labor ESA-91.

<sup>3</sup> Fraud investigations seek to penetrate fraud schemes of all sizes and degrees of complexity which are used to violate immigration and related laws or to shield the true status of illegal aliens in order to obtain entitlement benefits. The fraud schemes may be related to marriage fraud, immigration benefit fraud, employer sanctions document fraud, other document fraud, and entitlement fraud.

<sup>4</sup> At the start of fiscal year 1996, Performance Analysis System (PAS) Anti-smuggling reporting was merged with PAS Investigations. Smuggling cases involve those which target persons or entities who bring, transport, harbor, or smuggle illegal aliens into or within the United States.

<sup>5</sup> Includes Entry Without Inspection (EWI), such as stowaways, or landed crewmen who were ordered detained on board, and status violators. The latter category pertains to alien apprehensions for violating the terms of admission, e.g., staying longer in the United States than permitted. Frequently, such aliens are not themselves investigative targets, but are located during other investigations.

NA Not available.

**TABLE 62. ALIENS EXPELLED  
FISCAL YEARS 1892-1998**

Year	Formal removals <sup>1</sup>	Voluntary departures <sup>2</sup>
<b>1892-1998 .....</b>	<b>2,256,285</b>	<b>34,400,200</b>
1892-1900 .....	25,642	NA
1901-10 .....	119,769	NA
1911-20 .....	206,021	NA
1921-30 .....	281,464	72,233
1931-40 .....	185,303	93,330
1941-50 .....	141,112	1,470,925
1951-60 .....	150,472	3,883,660
<b>1961-70 .....</b>	<b>101,205</b>	<b>1,334,528</b>
1961 .....	8,181	52,383
1962 .....	8,025	54,164
1963 .....	7,763	69,392
1964 .....	9,167	73,042
1965 .....	10,572	95,263
1966 .....	9,680	123,683
1967 .....	9,728	142,343
1968 .....	9,590	179,952
1969 .....	11,030	240,958
1970 .....	17,469	303,348
<b>1971-80 .....</b>	<b>240,217</b>	<b>7,246,812</b>
1971 .....	18,294	370,074
1972 .....	16,883	450,927
1973 .....	17,346	568,005
1974 .....	19,413	718,740
1975 .....	24,432	655,814
1976 .....	29,226	765,094
1976, TQ .....	9,245	190,280
1977 .....	31,263	867,015
1978 .....	29,277	975,515
1979 .....	26,825	966,137
1980 .....	18,013	719,211
<b>1981-90 .....</b>	<b>232,830</b>	<b>9,961,912</b>
1981 .....	17,379	823,875
1982 .....	15,216	812,572
1983 .....	19,211	931,600
1984 .....	18,696	909,833
1985 .....	23,105	1,041,296
1986 .....	24,592	1,586,320
1987 .....	24,336	1,091,203
1988 .....	25,829	911,790
1989 .....	34,427	830,890
1990 .....	30,039	1,022,533
<b>1991-98 .....</b>	<b>572,250</b>	<b>10,336,800</b>
1991 .....	33,189	1,061,105
1992 .....	43,671	1,105,829
1993 .....	42,469	1,243,334
1994 .....	45,621	1,029,052
1995 .....	50,873	1,313,711
1996 .....	69,588	1,573,372
1997 .....	114,292	1,440,580
1998 .....	172,547	1,569,817

<sup>1</sup> Formal removals include deportations, exclusions, and removals. See text for further information about the different types of formal removals.

<sup>2</sup> Voluntary departures includes aliens under docket control required to depart and voluntary departures not under docket control; first recorded in 1927.

NOTE: See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

NA Not available.

**TABLE 63. ALIENS EXPELLED BY REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and district office	Formal removals <sup>1</sup>	Voluntary departures <sup>2</sup>
<b>All regions .....</b>	<b>172,547</b>	<b>1,569,817</b>
<b>Eastern Region .....</b>	<b>22,289</b>	<b>11,473</b>
Atlanta, GA .....	1,977	313
Baltimore, MD .....	611	251
Boston, MA .....	907	119
Buffalo, NY .....	1,122	1,343
Cleveland, OH .....	192	346
Detroit, MI .....	470	1,445
Miami, FL .....	4,188	1,683
New Orleans, LA .....	4,300	470
New York, NY .....	3,583	308
Newark, NJ .....	1,283	1,245
Philadelphia, PA .....	2,039	442
Portland, ME .....	157	1,665
San Juan, PR .....	565	1,294
Washington, DC .....	895	549
<b>Central Region .....</b>	<b>57,712</b>	<b>587,848</b>
Chicago, IL .....	1,841	875
Dallas, TX .....	6,831	8,650
Denver, CO .....	3,327	500
El Paso, TX .....	17,777	136,815
Harlingen, TX .....	8,891	198,997
Helena, MT .....	419	1,753
Houston, TX .....	5,282	349
Kansas City, MO .....	983	447
Omaha, NE .....	615	1,829
St. Paul, MN .....	956	828
San Antonio, TX .....	10,790	236,805
<b>Western Region .....</b>	<b>92,546</b>	<b>970,496</b>
Anchorage, AK .....	91	159
Honolulu, HI .....	256	224
Los Angeles, CA .....	8,941	11,057
Phoenix, AZ .....	17,667	471,578
Portland, OR .....	1,019	1,197
San Diego, CA .....	58,882	472,540
San Francisco, CA .....	3,419	10,039
Seattle, WA .....	2,271	3,702

<sup>1</sup> Formal removals include deportations, exclusions, and removals. See text for further information about the different types of formal removals.

<sup>2</sup> Voluntary departures include aliens under docket control required to depart and voluntary departures not under docket control.

**TABLE 64. ALIENS REMOVED BY ADMINISTRATIVE REASON FOR REMOVAL  
FISCAL YEARS 1991-98**

Year	Total	Attempted entry without proper documents or through fraud or misrepresentation	Criminal	Failed to maintain status	Previously removed, ineligible for reentry
1991 .....	33,189	3,058	14,475	1,135	735
1992 .....	43,671	3,630	20,098	1,076	1,008
1993 .....	42,469	3,031	22,435	781	929
1994 .....	45,621	2,840	23,695	502	1,005
1995 .....	50,873	5,335	24,989	494	1,392
1996 .....	69,588	14,757	27,133	598	1,954
1997 .....	114,292	35,910	34,056	1,024	3,109
1998 .....	172,547	79,141	35,783	968	7,055

Year	Present without authorization <sup>1</sup>	Security	Smuggling or aiding illegal entry	Other	Unknown
1991 .....	13,347	7	28	191	213
1992 .....	17,403	31	177	57	191
1993 .....	14,977	54	208	30	24
1994 .....	14,944	57	209	25	2,344
1995 .....	16,730	34	196	31	1,672
1996 .....	23,213	36	274	47	1,576
1997 .....	39,228	30	384	530	21
1998 .....	48,257	15	489	820	19

<sup>1</sup> Includes those aliens charged under the statutes previous to April 1, 1997 as "entered without inspection".

NOTE: The administrative reason for formal removal is the legal basis for removal. Some aliens who are criminals may be removed under a different administrative reason (or charge) for the convenience of the government. Removals include those actions known as deportation and exclusion prior to the revision of law that was effective April 1, 1997.



**TABLE 65. ALIENS REMOVED BY TYPE OF REMOVAL AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	Total	Deportation <sup>2</sup>	Exclusion <sup>2</sup>	Inadmissibility <sup>3</sup>	Deportability <sup>3</sup>
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>172,547</b>	<b>16,215</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>125,836</b>	<b>29,540</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>923</b>
Albania .....	74	5	2	57	10
Austria .....	9	3	-	3	3
Belgium .....	12	1	2	-	9
Bulgaria .....	79	23	-	43	13
Czechoslovakia, former .....	166	9	-	78	79
Czech Republic .....	4	1	-	2	1
Slovak Republic .....	10	1	-	5	4
Unknown republic .....	152	7	-	71	74
Denmark .....	8	1	-	1	6
Estonia .....	5	2	-	1	2
Finland .....	5	-	-	2	3
France .....	85	8	6	17	54
Germany .....	148	26	2	24	96
Greece .....	28	7	1	9	11
Hungary .....	38	6	-	21	11
Iceland .....	4	1	-	1	2
Ireland .....	45	5	1	2	37
Italy .....	98	13	1	17	67
Latvia .....	3	-	-	2	1
Lithuania .....	14	2	-	6	6
Monaco .....	1	-	-	-	1
Netherlands .....	47	9	2	11	25
Norway .....	9	2	-	-	7
Poland .....	163	40	1	86	36
Portugal .....	94	38	-	14	42
Romania .....	94	37	2	38	17
Soviet Union, former .....	190	55	2	73	60
Armenia .....	36	19	-	11	6
Belarus .....	2	-	-	1	1
Georgia .....	5	1	-	4	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	2	1	1	-	-
Russia .....	93	20	-	38	35
Ukraine .....	35	8	-	16	11
Unknown republic .....	17	6	1	3	7
Spain .....	61	9	-	14	38
Sweden .....	17	1	-	4	12
Switzerland .....	13	-	-	2	11
United Kingdom .....	404	79	12	67	246
Yugoslavia, former .....	68	21	6	23	18
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	4	1	-	1	2
Croatia .....	7	2	-	2	3
Macedonia .....	7	2	1	4	-
Slovenia .....	3	-	-	3	-
Unknown .....	47	16	5	13	13
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>2,831</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>672</b>
Afghanistan .....	16	4	2	8	2
Bahrain .....	1	-	-	1	-
Bangladesh .....	82	24	7	41	10
Burma .....	2	-	-	1	1
Cambodia .....	21	1	1	17	2
China, People's Republic .....	569	57	42	398	72
Cyprus .....	1	-	-	1	-
Hong Kong .....	2	-	-	2	-
India .....	366	73	43	202	48
Indonesia .....	33	3	-	15	15
Iran .....	57	17	2	28	10
Iraq .....	12	2	2	8	-
Israel .....	87	17	-	40	30

**TABLE 65. ALIENS REMOVED BY TYPE OF REMOVAL AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	Total	Deportation <sup>2</sup>	Exclusion <sup>2</sup>	Inadmissibility <sup>3</sup>	Deportability <sup>3</sup>
Japan .....	53	4	1	20	28
Jordan .....	86	30	1	24	31
Korea .....	180	17	4	70	89
Kuwait .....	10	2	-	4	4
Laos .....	6	4	-	1	1
Lebanon .....	50	20	-	18	12
Malaysia .....	34	7	-	20	7
Mongolia .....	4	-	-	-	4
Nepal .....	8	1	-	7	-
Pakistan .....	386	48	21	258	59
Philippines .....	502	153	5	161	183
Qatar .....	1	1	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	7	1	-	1	5
Singapore .....	7	2	-	2	3
Sri Lanka .....	60	8	9	42	1
Syria .....	28	13	1	5	9
Taiwan .....	24	2	1	17	4
Thailand .....	60	10	-	29	21
Turkey .....	53	9	1	29	14
United Arab Emirates .....	3	-	-	1	2
Vietnam .....	12	2	-	5	5
Yemen .....	8	7	-	1	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>1,432</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>342</b>
Algeria .....	31	4	1	20	6
Angola .....	3	-	1	2	-
Benin .....	7	1	-	5	1
Burkina Faso .....	12	3	-	5	4
Burundi .....	3	-	-	2	1
Cameroon .....	23	11	1	7	4
Cape Verde .....	33	18	1	1	13
Central African Republic .....	1	1	-	-	-
Chad .....	1	-	-	1	-
Congo, Democratic Republic .....	14	2	-	7	5
Congo, Republic .....	5	-	-	5	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	49	17	3	23	6
Djibouti .....	1	-	-	1	-
Egypt .....	64	17	3	28	16
Equatorial Guinea .....	1	-	-	-	1
Eritrea .....	2	-	-	1	1
Ethiopia .....	36	19	-	2	15
Gambia, The .....	33	12	-	7	14
Ghana .....	198	40	20	110	28
Guinea .....	57	5	2	40	10
Kenya .....	21	5	1	6	9
Liberia .....	49	22	3	11	13
Libya .....	3	1	-	2	-
Malawi .....	1	-	-	-	1
Mali .....	28	4	1	20	3
Mauritania .....	2	1	-	1	-
Mauritius .....	1	-	-	1	-
Morocco .....	36	11	1	13	11
Namibia .....	1	-	-	1	-
Niger .....	37	14	4	11	8
Nigeria .....	489	148	18	191	132
Rwanda .....	3	-	-	3	-
Senegal .....	55	11	-	36	8
Sierra Leone .....	22	3	1	14	4
Somalia .....	21	2	3	14	2
South Africa .....	35	6	1	17	11
Sudan .....	10	3	-	4	3
Tanzania .....	7	-	1	3	3

**TABLE 65. ALIENS REMOVED BY TYPE OF REMOVAL AND REGION AND SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEAR 1998—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	Total	Deportation <sup>2</sup>	Exclusion <sup>2</sup>	Inadmissibility <sup>3</sup>	Deportability <sup>3</sup>
Togo .....	7	4	-	2	1
Tunisia .....	11	3	1	4	3
Uganda .....	6	1	-	5	-
Zambia .....	3	-	-	2	1
Zimbabwe .....	10	3	-	3	4
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>78</b>
Australia .....	37	4	-	12	21
Fiji .....	29	17	-	3	9
Micronesia, Federated States .....	8	2	-	-	6
New Zealand .....	27	2	-	11	14
Palau .....	10	2	-	2	6
Papua New Guinea .....	1	1	-	-	-
Samoa .....	7	3	-	1	3
Tonga .....	35	10	-	7	18
Tuvalu .....	1	-	-	-	1
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>161,852</b>	<b>14,086</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>120,788</b>	<b>26,364</b>
Canada .....	889	58	23	568	240
Mexico .....	139,135	9,729	402	108,111	20,893
United States .....	1	-	-	1	-
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>5,409</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>1,925</b>	<b>1,751</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	38	12	-	10	16
Bahamas, The .....	82	29	1	23	29
Barbados .....	51	20	-	6	25
Cuba .....	33	2	16	14	1
Dominica .....	26	12	1	4	9
Dominican Republic .....	2,498	692	31	852	923
Grenada .....	22	7	-	7	8
Haiti .....	486	126	58	202	100
Jamaica .....	1,844	567	42	714	521
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	20	11	1	2	6
St. Lucia .....	27	9	2	4	12
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	21	4	-	11	6
Trinidad & Tobago .....	261	89	1	76	95
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>16,418</b>	<b>2,719</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>10,183</b>	<b>3,480</b>
Belize .....	181	36	-	86	59
Costa Rica .....	157	17	-	96	44
El Salvador .....	5,315	991	10	2,972	1,342
Guatemala .....	5,120	929	12	3,309	870
Honduras .....	5,105	598	7	3,495	1,005
Nicaragua .....	396	102	4	189	101
Panama .....	144	46	3	36	59
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>4,278</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>1,158</b>
Argentina .....	71	12	-	17	42
Bolivia .....	187	19	2	156	10
Brazil .....	342	55	3	242	42
Chile .....	111	19	-	55	37
Colombia .....	1,793	350	65	695	683
Ecuador .....	650	87	5	468	90
Guyana .....	248	69	5	108	66
Paraguay .....	7	-	1	6	-
Peru .....	589	104	-	373	112
Suriname .....	5	1	-	2	2
Uruguay .....	30	5	-	10	15
Venezuela .....	245	30	10	146	59
Stateless .....	1	-	-	1	-
Unknown and not reported .....	16	3	1	9	3

<sup>1</sup> Country is defined as nationality for sovereign states and country of birth for dependencies.

<sup>2</sup> Deportations and exclusions are removals charged under provisions of law in effect before April 1, 1997.

<sup>3</sup> Inadmissibility and deportability are removals charged under provisions of law in effect after April 1, 1997.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>42,469</b>	<b>27,827</b>	<b>14,642</b>	<b>45,621</b>	<b>30,158</b>	<b>15,463</b>	<b>50,873</b>	<b>31,631</b>	<b>19,242</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>536</b>
Albania .....	3	1	2	15	5	10	11	4	7
Andorra .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Austria .....	3	1	2	4	1	3	3	1	2
Belgium .....	5	3	2	5	4	1	16	5	11
Bulgaria .....	4	1	3	12	1	11	18	6	12
Czechoslovakia, former .....	11	4	7	12	4	8	5	3	2
Czech Republic .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	-	-	-	3	1	2	1	1	-
Unknown republic .....	11	4	7	9	3	6	4	2	2
Denmark .....	3	1	2	7	-	7	5	-	5
Estonia .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	1	-
Finland .....	4	3	1	2	-	2	5	-	5
France .....	49	15	34	52	14	38	58	27	31
Germany .....	99	44	55	101	30	71	90	30	60
Greece .....	26	13	13	24	19	5	24	11	13
Hungary .....	17	10	7	10	4	6	11	7	4
Iceland .....	4	1	3	4	2	2	-	-	-
Ireland .....	6	4	2	13	6	7	19	4	15
Italy .....	52	25	27	57	28	29	59	30	29
Latvia .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
Lithuania .....	3	1	2	1	-	1	2	1	1
Luxembourg .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malta .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	-
Monaco .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	22	8	14	15	8	7	38	20	18
Norway .....	4	3	1	4	2	2	5	1	4
Poland .....	78	8	70	81	21	60	62	18	44
Portugal .....	46	39	7	53	43	10	42	32	10
Romania .....	10	3	7	30	7	23	45	6	39
Soviet Union, former .....	19	7	12	44	13	31	55	16	39
Armenia .....	-	-	-	3	2	1	7	5	2
Azerbaijan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Belarus .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Georgia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Kazakhstan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moldova .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Russia .....	9	1	8	26	9	17	30	7	23
Ukraine .....	3	1	2	3	-	3	10	3	7
Uzbekistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	7	5	2	11	2	9	7	1	6
Spain .....	17	10	7	24	9	15	34	10	24
Sweden .....	10	2	8	7	1	6	9	4	5
Switzerland .....	6	2	4	9	4	5	19	7	12
United Kingdom .....	248	115	133	283	137	146	252	142	110
Yugoslavia, former .....	23	6	17	50	13	37	43	11	32
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Croatia .....	-	-	-	6	2	4	1	-	1
Macedonia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Slovenia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Unknown .....	23	6	17	44	11	33	35	11	24

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>1,247</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>1,654</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>1,332</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>987</b>
Afghanistan .....	10	5	5	10	4	6	17	10	7
Bahrain .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Bangladesh .....	48	1	47	44	4	40	44	5	39
Burma .....	2	2	-	10	-	10	2	-	2
Cambodia .....	-	-	-	2	-	2	14	2	12
China, People's Republic .....	94	22	72	448	19	429	307	25	282
Cyprus .....	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong .....	22	17	5	19	13	6	12	3	9
India .....	261	22	239	216	22	194	167	15	152
Indonesia .....	17	6	11	7	1	6	8	4	4
Iran .....	58	35	23	61	27	34	50	30	20
Iraq .....	3	1	2	4	1	3	2	2	-
Israel .....	49	24	25	41	26	15	40	15	25
Japan .....	44	10	34	55	9	46	31	11	20
Jordan .....	44	21	23	37	19	18	29	12	17
Korea .....	44	20	24	58	26	32	50	20	30
Kuwait .....	1	-	1	4	2	2	3	2	1
Laos .....	-	-	-	12	-	12	9	2	7
Lebanon .....	67	32	35	55	30	25	46	28	18
Macau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Malaysia .....	15	3	12	9	2	7	12	5	7
Maldives .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	3	3	-	2	-	2	4	2	2
Pakistan .....	134	31	103	145	30	115	140	33	107
Philippines .....	162	63	99	236	85	151	193	82	111
Qatar .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saudi Arabia .....	3	2	1	3	1	2	4	1	3
Singapore .....	9	3	6	11	6	5	5	2	3
Sri Lanka .....	77	2	75	43	3	40	49	5	44
Syria .....	13	6	7	14	6	8	12	4	8
Taiwan .....	20	7	13	28	15	13	20	7	13
Thailand .....	23	13	10	27	17	10	30	8	22
Turkey .....	15	2	13	33	11	22	26	6	20
United Arab Emirates .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Vietnam .....	5	3	2	6	2	4	3	2	1
Yemen .....	2	1	1	10	2	8	2	2	-
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>411</b>
Algeria .....	5	1	4	10	3	7	15	1	14
Angola .....	2	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Benin .....	1	1	-	6	5	1	5	4	1
Burkina Faso .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Burundi .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Cameroon .....	5	2	3	8	3	5	13	2	11
Cape Verde .....	10	7	3	22	17	5	18	17	1
Central African Republic .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	8	4	4	4	1	3	5	2	3
Congo, Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	15	3	12	17	2	15	19	4	15
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	24	13	11	20	6	14	31	12	19
Equatorial Guinea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eritrea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
Ethiopia .....	12	7	5	22	10	12	20	14	6
Gabon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Gambia, The .....	10	1	9	12	2	10	11	3	8
Ghana .....	108	21	87	127	52	75	177	74	103
Guinea .....	3	-	3	10	3	7	15	6	9
Guinea-Bissau .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kenya .....	6	2	4	21	8	13	8	2	6
Lesotho .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	31	8	23	36	22	14	37	19	18
Libya .....	2	2	-	2	1	1	5	3	2
Madagascar .....	1	1	-	1	-	1	1	1	-
Malawi .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Mali .....	2	-	2	6	2	4	14	4	10
Mauritania .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morocco .....	15	8	7	13	6	7	9	7	2
Mozambique .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Namibia .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Niger .....	47	28	19	38	12	26	68	26	42
Nigeria .....	335	262	73	490	404	86	332	261	71
Rwanda .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Sao Tome & Principe .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	12	4	8	9	2	7	27	8	19
Seychelles .....	3	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	-
Sierra Leone .....	11	8	3	9	3	6	21	14	7
Somalia .....	4	-	4	14	3	11	11	1	10
South Africa .....	15	4	11	21	12	9	24	13	11
Sudan .....	3	1	2	7	3	4	8	2	6
Swaziland.....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	-	-	-	3	2	1	1	-	1
Togo .....	3	-	3	19	13	6	11	10	1
Tunisia .....	2	2	-	2	-	2	4	1	3
Uganda .....	3	1	2	2	-	2	3	1	2
Zambia .....	1	1	-	2	-	2	1	-	1
Zimbabwe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>48</b>
Australia .....	16	4	12	13	3	10	14	4	10
Fiji .....	9	2	7	11	6	5	8	3	5
French Polynesia .....	-	-	-	10	6	4	6	-	6
Kiribati .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Micronesia, Federated States .....	16	3	13	12	9	3	13	13	-
New Zealand .....	2	2	-	17	5	12	21	4	17
Palau .....	4	1	3	4	4	-	3	2	1
Papua New Guinea .....	11	3	8	1	-	1	-	-	-
Samoa <sup>4</sup> .....	13	7	6	13	8	5	14	12	2
Tonga .....	14	10	4	13	7	6	10	4	6
Tuvalu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>37,565</b>	<b>25,306</b>	<b>12,259</b>	<b>39,786</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>12,586</b>	<b>45,354</b>	<b>28,721</b>	<b>16,633</b>
Canada .....	1,262	1,065	197	1,163	937	226	1,073	877	196
Mexico .....	27,101	19,582	7,519	30,082	21,869	8,213	34,662	22,906	11,756
United States .....	1	-	1	3	1	2	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>3,506</b>	<b>2,497</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>3,107</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>3,427</b>	<b>2,649</b>	<b>778</b>
Anguilla .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-
Antigua-Barbuda .....	19	14	5	19	12	7	25	19	6
Aruba .....	2	2	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Bahamas, The .....	68	45	23	61	48	13	73	55	18
Barbados .....	28	27	1	28	27	1	28	23	5
Bermuda .....	6	5	1	8	7	1	9	8	1
British Virgin Islands .....	2	1	1	3	1	2	2	1	1
Cayman Islands .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Cuba .....	149	126	23	93	75	18	60	52	8
Dominica .....	38	20	18	39	19	20	24	14	10
Dominican Republic .....	1,651	1,029	622	1,546	958	588	1,618	1,170	448
Grenada .....	13	12	1	9	6	3	12	12	-
Guadeloupe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Haiti .....	318	195	123	153	124	29	338	245	93
Jamaica .....	1,038	871	167	980	814	166	1,043	909	134
Martinique .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Montserrat .....	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	4	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	14	11	3	8	5	3	12	8	4
St. Lucia .....	14	12	2	13	7	6	13	6	7
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	6	5	1	10	9	1	20	13	7
Trinidad & Tobago .....	133	118	15	127	102	25	143	110	33
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	1	1	-	2	-	2	1	1	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>5,695</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>3,533</b>	<b>5,431</b>	<b>2,173</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>6,192</b>	<b>2,289</b>	<b>3,903</b>
Belize .....	129	83	46	98	70	28	71	54	17
Costa Rica .....	40	21	19	31	17	14	43	28	15
El Salvador .....	2,104	1,023	1,081	1,890	933	957	1,927	957	970
Guatemala .....	1,366	406	960	1,271	455	816	1,761	498	1,263
Honduras .....	1,676	402	1,274	1,647	498	1,149	1,927	533	1,394
Nicaragua .....	269	130	139	390	111	279	373	139	234
Panama .....	111	97	14	104	89	15	90	80	10
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,388</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>1,538</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>2,234</b>	<b>1,608</b>	<b>626</b>
Argentina .....	19	9	10	31	16	15	30	16	14
Bolivia .....	46	23	23	39	16	23	48	31	17
Brazil .....	101	14	87	128	34	94	96	18	78
Chile .....	47	27	20	46	24	22	61	29	32
Colombia .....	1,303	1,028	275	1,424	1,146	278	1,418	1,199	219
Ecuador .....	134	50	84	122	80	42	166	85	81
French Guiana .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guyana .....	124	86	38	107	75	32	128	67	61
Paraguay .....	4	1	3	4	2	2	1	-	1
Peru .....	210	108	102	190	86	104	204	105	99
Suriname .....	5	2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
Uruguay .....	18	11	7	19	11	8	7	6	1
Venezuela .....	49	29	20	74	47	27	75	52	23
Stateless .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown and not reported .....	30	14	16	16	9	7	2	1	1

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- Criminal
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>69,588</b>	<b>36,203</b>	<b>33,385</b>	<b>114,292</b>	<b>49,768</b>	<b>64,524</b>	<b>172,547</b>	<b>55,489</b>	<b>117,058</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>1,052</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>1,097</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>1,229</b>
Albania .....	13	5	8	48	4	44	74	6	68
Andorra .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Austria .....	10	2	8	5	2	3	9	4	5
Belgium .....	9	5	4	6	3	3	12	3	9
Bulgaria .....	27	4	23	44	5	39	79	9	70
Czechoslovakia, former .....	14	4	10	77	6	71	166	19	147
Czech Republic .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	4	1	3
Slovak Republic .....	1	-	1	12	1	11	10	2	8
Unknown republic .....	13	4	9	62	5	57	152	16	136
Denmark .....	5	2	3	9	2	7	8	1	7
Estonia .....	1	1	-	6	1	5	5	2	3
Finland .....	3	1	2	2	1	1	5	4	1
France .....	55	21	34	72	19	53	77	24	53
Germany .....	116	45	71	111	40	71	148	61	87
Greece .....	21	15	6	38	25	13	28	13	15
Hungary .....	11	5	6	32	4	28	38	14	24
Iceland .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	4	2	2
Ireland .....	20	8	12	41	11	30	45	17	28
Italy .....	71	29	42	117	49	68	98	44	54
Latvia .....	2	1	1	2	-	2	3	1	2
Lithuania .....	5	1	4	8	3	5	14	4	10
Luxembourg .....	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Malta .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monaco .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Netherlands .....	36	19	17	34	13	21	38	21	17
Norway .....	2	1	1	11	5	6	9	2	7
Poland .....	81	21	60	151	35	116	163	42	121
Portugal .....	45	37	8	69	49	20	94	79	15
Romania .....	36	7	29	94	15	79	94	18	76
Soviet Union, former .....	78	23	55	156	40	116	190	46	144
Armenia .....	10	1	9	11	2	9	36	4	32
Azerbaijan .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belarus .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Georgia .....	-	-	-	5	1	4	5	-	5
Kazakhstan .....	2	1	1	5	-	5	-	-	-
Kyrgyzstan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
Moldova .....	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-
Russia .....	37	9	28	80	24	56	93	29	64
Ukraine .....	11	5	6	38	8	30	35	3	32
Uzbekistan .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	15	6	9	13	5	8	17	9	8
Spain .....	42	17	25	51	19	32	61	21	40
Sweden .....	15	2	13	19	3	16	17	2	15
Switzerland .....	8	3	5	11	4	7	13	6	7
United Kingdom .....	280	150	130	345	159	186	367	205	162
Yugoslavia, former .....	43	19	24	79	24	55	68	28	40
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	2	-	2	2	1	1	4	2	2
Croatia .....	5	3	2	20	1	19	7	5	2
Macedonia .....	2	-	2	7	1	6	7	1	6
Slovenia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Unknown .....	34	16	18	49	21	28	47	20	27

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- Criminal
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>1,618</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>2,421</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>1,769</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>2,097</b>
Afghanistan .....	14	3	11	9	3	6	16	5	11
Bahrain .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Bangladesh .....	35	5	30	61	8	53	82	12	70
Burma .....	1	-	1	6	2	4	2	-	2
Cambodia .....	4	-	4	10	-	10	21	2	19
China, People's Republic .....	517	43	474	489	45	444	567	78	489
Cyprus .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	-	1
Hong Kong .....	14	10	4	22	10	12	20	13	7
India .....	148	20	128	293	32	261	366	52	314
Indonesia .....	12	3	9	15	7	8	33	2	31
Iran .....	43	20	23	61	30	31	57	26	31
Iraq .....	2	2	-	12	-	12	12	4	8
Israel .....	53	34	19	132	65	67	87	36	51
Japan .....	40	11	29	93	12	81	53	13	40
Jordan .....	37	20	17	106	44	62	86	31	55
Korea .....	79	35	44	124	57	67	180	53	127
Kuwait .....	8	5	3	7	3	4	10	5	5
Laos .....	7	-	7	12	2	10	6	1	5
Lebanon .....	41	20	21	51	26	25	50	25	25
Macau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malaysia .....	5	2	3	18	8	10	34	10	24
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mongolia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	3
Nepal .....	4	2	2	3	1	2	8	3	5
Pakistan .....	166	29	137	271	64	207	386	72	314
Philippines .....	206	86	120	411	171	240	502	227	275
Qatar .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Saudi Arabia .....	-	-	-	4	2	2	7	5	2
Singapore .....	13	3	10	4	-	4	7	5	2
Sri Lanka .....	47	1	46	47	2	45	60	5	55
Syria .....	17	5	12	16	8	8	28	11	17
Taiwan .....	17	7	10	25	12	13	24	8	16
Thailand .....	52	13	39	48	15	33	60	21	39
Turkey .....	18	8	10	40	13	27	53	14	39
United Arab Emirates .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	3	1	2
Vietnam .....	8	3	5	11	3	8	12	7	5
Yemen .....	9	5	4	16	5	11	8	2	6
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>1,432</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>849</b>
Algeria .....	24	6	18	19	4	15	31	7	24
Angola .....	1	1	-	3	1	2	3	-	3
Benin .....	9	9	-	12	10	2	7	6	1
Burkina Faso .....	1	1	-	1	-	1	12	1	11
Burundi .....	1	1	-	2	-	2	3	1	2
Cameroon .....	10	3	7	14	4	10	23	4	19
Cape Verde .....	20	13	7	24	21	3	33	27	6
Central African Republic .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	1	-
Chad .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	8	1	7	21	7	14	14	2	12
Congo, Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	1	1	-	4	-	4	5	1	4
Cote d'Ivoire .....	17	3	14	26	5	21	49	10	39
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Egypt .....	34	18	16	50	15	35	64	22	42
Equatorial Guinea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Eritrea .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- Criminal
Ethiopia .....	19	9	10	40	18	22	36	16	20
Gabon .....	5	2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	11	4	7	32	9	23	33	10	23
Ghana .....	147	47	100	167	44	123	198	56	142
Guinea .....	12	6	6	20	3	17	57	9	48
Guinea-Bissau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kenya .....	16	6	10	19	6	13	21	5	16
Lesotho .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberia .....	33	15	18	44	20	24	49	35	14
Libya .....	1	1	-	3	1	2	3	1	2
Madagascar .....	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Malawi .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	1
Mali .....	11	6	5	17	2	15	28	4	24
Mauritania .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	2	1	1
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Morocco .....	25	12	13	41	16	25	36	13	23
Mozambique .....	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	-	-
Namibia .....	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Niger .....	43	22	21	47	27	20	37	17	20
Nigeria .....	314	244	70	395	251	144	489	283	206
Rwanda .....	3	1	2	3	-	3	3	-	3
Sao Tome & Principe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senegal .....	17	3	14	42	2	40	55	12	43
Seychelles .....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	19	9	10	24	6	18	22	7	15
Somalia .....	8	1	7	22	2	20	21	1	20
South Africa .....	32	11	21	25	11	14	35	14	21
Sudan .....	10	6	4	18	8	10	10	3	7
Swaziland.....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Tanzania .....	6	2	4	7	1	6	7	2	5
Togo .....	12	10	2	11	3	8	7	3	4
Tunisia .....	2	2	-	5	3	2	11	2	9
Uganda .....	1	-	1	7	1	6	6	-	6
Zambia .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2
Zimbabwe .....	7	6	1	2	1	1	10	2	8
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>83</b>
Australia .....	14	4	10	17	7	10	37	10	27
Fiji .....	24	7	17	22	10	12	29	13	16
French Polynesia .....	11	3	8	19	4	15	5	2	3
Kiribati .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marshall Islands .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	10	6	4	11	7	4	8	7	1
New Zealand .....	22	2	20	29	8	21	27	6	21
Palau .....	5	3	2	11	10	1	10	9	1
Papua New Guinea .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Samoa <sup>4</sup> .....	4	1	3	15	7	8	7	5	2
Tonga .....	11	9	2	25	18	7	35	24	11
Tuvalu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>63,545</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>30,292</b>	<b>104,765</b>	<b>45,840</b>	<b>58,925</b>	<b>161,884</b>	<b>51,275</b>	<b>110,609</b>
Canada .....	594	418	176	704	400	304	889	508	381
Mexico .....	50,952	27,298	23,654	86,196	37,699	48,497	139,135	42,789	96,346
United States .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1

**TABLE 66. ALIENS REMOVED BY CRIMINAL STATUS AND REGION AND  
SELECTED COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- Criminal
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>3,103</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>5,578</b>	<b>3,904</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>5,441</b>	<b>3,674</b>	<b>1,767</b>
Anguilla .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	4	2	2
Antigua-Barbuda .....	17	15	2	26	18	8	38	27	11
Aruba .....	2	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Bahamas, The .....	76	67	9	59	48	11	82	68	14
Barbados .....	37	33	4	50	43	7	51	45	6
Bermuda .....	8	7	1	8	5	3	6	3	3
British Virgin Islands .....	2	1	1	6	3	3	2	1	1
Cayman Islands .....	1	1	-	2	2	-	2	1	1
Cuba .....	68	62	6	75	66	9	33	27	6
Dominica .....	28	16	12	38	23	15	26	17	9
Dominican Republic .....	1,952	1,475	477	2,689	1,967	722	2,498	1,690	808
Grenada .....	12	12	-	16	9	7	22	15	7
Guadeloupe .....	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	1
Haiti .....	330	216	114	486	263	223	486	312	174
Jamaica .....	1,187	999	188	1,794	1,230	564	1,844	1,216	628
Martinique .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	-
Montserrat .....	3	2	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	2	2	-	3	1	2	6	4	2
Puerto Rico .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	13	9	4	22	17	5	20	15	5
St. Lucia .....	12	12	-	21	13	8	27	22	5
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	12	12	-	24	19	5	21	13	8
Trinidad & Tobago .....	186	158	28	251	170	81	261	186	75
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	1	1	-	2	1	1	6	5	1
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>8,047</b>	<b>2,434</b>	<b>5,613</b>	<b>12,286</b>	<b>3,837</b>	<b>8,449</b>	<b>16,418</b>	<b>4,304</b>	<b>12,114</b>
Belize .....	106	74	32	129	89	40	181	112	69
Costa Rica .....	73	31	42	151	38	113	157	41	116
El Salvador .....	2,491	1,045	1,446	3,884	1,540	2,344	5,315	1,711	3,604
Guatemala .....	2,105	487	1,618	3,516	798	2,718	5,120	974	4,146
Honduras .....	2,760	579	2,181	3,869	1,101	2,768	5,105	1,146	3,959
Nicaragua .....	421	139	282	598	170	428	396	210	186
Panama .....	91	79	12	139	101	38	144	110	34
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>2,373</b>	<b>1,578</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>4,128</b>	<b>2,151</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>4,279</b>	<b>2,101</b>	<b>2,178</b>
Argentina .....	31	19	12	67	27	40	71	43	28
Bolivia .....	54	22	32	153	21	132	187	25	162
Brazil .....	126	29	97	329	35	294	342	48	294
Chile .....	62	27	35	101	44	57	111	51	60
Colombia .....	1,323	1,108	215	2,035	1,509	526	1,793	1,350	443
Ecuador .....	247	101	146	508	141	367	650	143	507
French Guiana .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Guyana .....	140	73	67	221	125	96	248	143	105
Paraguay .....	6	-	6	10	1	9	7	1	6
Peru .....	224	112	112	447	153	294	589	172	417
Suriname .....	2	-	2	8	3	5	5	2	3
Uruguay .....	16	12	4	16	12	4	30	11	19
Venezuela .....	142	75	67	233	80	153	245	111	134
Stateless .....	2	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
Unknown and not reported .....	6	3	3	4	2	2	16	4	12

<sup>1</sup> Country is defined as nationality for sovereign states and country of birth for dependencies. <sup>2</sup> Criminal status includes those cases in which INS has evidence of a conviction. <sup>3</sup> In May 1997 Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo; the Congo is referred to by its conventional name, the Republic of the Congo. <sup>4</sup> In August 1997 Western Samoa was formally recognized as Samoa (Independent State).

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 67. ALIENS EXCLUDED BY ADMINISTRATIVE REASON FOR EXCLUSION  
FISCAL YEARS 1892-1990**

Year	Total	Subversive or anarchist	Criminal or narcotics violations	Immoral	Mental or physical defect	Likely to become public charge	Stowaway	Attempted entry without inspection or without proper documents	Contract laborer	Unable to read (over 16 years of age)	Other
<b>1892-1990 .....</b>	<b>650,252</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>17,465</b>	<b>8,209</b>	<b>82,590</b>	<b>219,399</b>	<b>16,240</b>	<b>204,943</b>	<b>41,941</b>	<b>13,679</b>	<b>44,417</b>
1892-1900 .....	22,515	-	65	89	1,309	15,070	-	-	5,792	-	190
1901-10 .....	108,211	10	1,681	1,277	24,425	63,311	-	-	12,991	-	4,516
1911-20 .....	178,109	27	4,353	4,824	42,129	90,045	1,904	-	15,417	5,083	14,327
1921-30 .....	189,307	9	2,082	1,281	11,044	37,175	8,447	94,084	6,274	8,202	20,709
1931-40 .....	68,217	5	1,261	253	1,530	12,519	2,126	47,858	1,235	258	1,172
1941-50 .....	30,263	60	1,134	80	1,021	1,072	3,182	22,441	219	108	946
1951-60 .....	20,585	1,098	2,017	361	956	149	376	14,657	13	26	932
1961-70 .....	4,831	128	383	24	145	27	175	3,706	-	2	241
1971-80 .....	8,455	32	814	20	31	31	30	7,237	-	-	260
<b>1981-90 .....</b>	<b>19,759</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>14,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,124</b>
1981 .....	659	NA	152	NA	NA	NA	NA	486	-	-	21
1982 .....	698	NA	183	NA	NA	NA	NA	478	-	-	37
1983 .....	979	NA	205	NA	NA	NA	NA	728	-	-	46
1984 .....	1,089	NA	160	NA	NA	NA	NA	870	-	-	59
1985 .....	1,747	NA	297	NA	NA	NA	NA	1,351	-	-	99
1986 .....	2,278	NA	270	NA	NA	NA	NA	1,904	-	-	104
1987 .....	1,994	NA	426	NA	NA	NA	NA	1,423	-	-	145
1988 .....	2,693	NA	482	NA	NA	NA	NA	2,043	-	-	168
1989 .....	3,893	NA	712	NA	NA	NA	NA	2,973	-	-	208
1990 .....	3,729	NA	788	NA	NA	NA	NA	2,704	-	-	237

NOTE: From 1941-53, figures represent all exclusions at sea and air ports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports. After 1953, includes aliens excluded after formal hearings. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

**TABLE 68. ALIENS DEPORTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE REASON FOR REMOVAL  
FISCAL YEARS 1908-80**

Year	Total	Subver- sive or anarchist	Criminal violations	Immoral	Narcotics violations	Mental or physical defect	Previ- ously excluded or deported	Failed to maintain or comply with con- ditions of nonim- migrant status	Entered without proper docu- ments	Entered without inspec- tion or by false state- ments	Public charge	Unable to read (over 16 years of age)	Other
<b>1908-80</b> .....	<b>812,915</b>	<b>1,528</b>	<b>48,330</b>	<b>16,582</b>	<b>8,339</b>	<b>27,305</b>	<b>41,022</b>	<b>124,465</b>	<b>154,896</b>	<b>334,889</b>	<b>22,556</b>	<b>16,762</b>	<b>16,241</b>
1908-10 .....	6,888	-	236	784	-	3,228	-	-	-	1,106	474	-	1,060
1911-20 .....	27,912	353	1,209	4,324	-	6,364	178	-	-	4,128	9,086	704	1,566
1921-30 .....	92,157	642	8,383	4,238	374	8,936	1,842	5,556	31,704	5,265	10,703	5,977	8,537
1931-40 .....	117,086	253	16,597	4,838	1,108	6,301	9,729	14,669	45,480	5,159	1,886	8,329	2,737
1941-50 .....	110,849	17	8,945	759	822	1,560	17,642	13,906	14,288	50,209	143	1,746	812
1951-60 .....	129,887	230	6,742	1,175	947	642	4,002	25,260	35,090	54,457	225	5	1,112
1961-70 .....	96,374	15	3,694	397	1,462	236	3,601	31,334	11,831	43,561	8	-	235
<b>1971-80</b> .....	<b>231,762</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2,524</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>3,626</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>4,028</b>	<b>33,740</b>	<b>16,503</b>	<b>171,004</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>182</b>
1971 .....	17,639	2	286	9	232	7	476	4,140	2,979	9,483	4	-	21
1972 .....	16,266	2	266	7	307	3	487	3,966	2,710	8,486	6	-	26
1973 .....	16,842	7	226	7	395	7	594	3,989	2,247	9,342	4	-	24
1974 .....	18,824	3	191	7	396	7	440	3,839	2,086	11,839	2	-	14
1975 .....	23,438	-	225	4	583	6	526	3,649	1,896	16,529	1	-	19
1976 .....	27,998	1	272	8	464	2	481	3,782	1,185	21,777	1	1	24
1976, TQ .....	8,927	-	83	2	110	-	141	1,007	271	7,304	3	-	6
1977 .....	30,228	3	285	6	372	3	315	3,150	1,066	25,012	1	-	15
1978 .....	28,371	-	220	4	314	1	236	2,543	871	24,165	5	-	12
1979 .....	25,888	-	264	9	265	2	202	1,901	707	22,525	3	-	10
1980 .....	17,341	-	206	4	188	-	130	1,774	485	14,542	1	-	11

NOTE: Deportation statistics by administrative reason for removal were not available prior to fiscal year 1908. See Glossary for fiscal year definitions.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 69. ALIENS DEPORTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE REASON FOR REMOVAL  
FISCAL YEARS 1981-90**

Year	Total	Convictions for criminal or narcotics violations	Related to criminal or narcotics violations	Entered without inspection	Violation of nonim- migrant status	Other
<b>1981-90</b> .....	<b>213,071</b>	<b>30,630</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>155,405</b>	<b>15,982</b>	<b>9,082</b>
1981 .....	16,720	310	54	13,601	1,959	796
1982 .....	14,518	413	64	11,554	1,796	691
1983 .....	18,232	863	93	14,318	1,958	1,000
1984 .....	17,607	981	80	14,082	1,702	762
1985 .....	21,358	1,551	151	16,957	1,916	783
1986 .....	22,314	1,708	165	17,812	1,865	764
1987 .....	22,342	4,111	274	15,833	1,273	851
1988 .....	23,136	5,474	308	15,337	996	1,021
1989 .....	30,534	7,036	343	20,706	1,265	1,184
1990 .....	26,310	8,183	440	15,205	1,252	1,230

NOTE: The definition of which aliens counted as criminal aliens changed in 1990. See Enforcement section of text.

**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>6,474</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>6,019</b>	<b>6,076</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>5,502</b>	<b>4,677</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>4,259</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>360</b>
Albania .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Austria .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Belgium .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
Bulgaria .....	31	-	31	49	-	49	38	-	38
Czechoslovakia, former .....	17	1	16	8	-	8	6	-	6
Czech Republic .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Slovak Republic .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Unknown republic .....	17	1	16	7	-	7	5	-	5
Denmark .....	9	-	9	2	-	2	1	-	1
Estonia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Finland .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	1
France .....	20	-	20	10	-	10	16	1	15
Germany .....	25	-	25	25	4	21	28	1	27
Greece .....	10	1	9	11	1	10	10	-	10
Hungary .....	13	1	12	10	-	10	10	-	10
Iceland .....	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	1
Ireland .....	16	-	16	8	-	8	1	-	1
Italy .....	18	2	16	20	1	19	7	-	7
Latvia .....	-	-	-	4	-	4	3	-	3
Lithuania .....	10	-	10	16	-	16	5	-	5
Monaco .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Netherlands .....	6	-	6	5	-	5	6	1	5
Norway .....	2	-	2	2	-	2	3	-	3
Poland .....	130	2	128	110	2	108	35	2	33
Portugal .....	9	3	6	3	-	3	6	-	6
Romania .....	38	-	38	76	2	74	54	1	53
Soviet Union, former .....	26	1	25	67	1	66	50	2	48
Armenia .....	1	-	1	8	-	8	6	-	6
Azerbaijan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belarus .....	-	-	-	5	-	5	6	-	6
Georgia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kazakhstan .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Moldova .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Russia .....	11	1	10	31	-	31	25	2	23
Tajikistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Turkmenistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ukraine .....	3	-	3	7	-	7	4	-	4
Uzbekistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown republic .....	11	-	11	15	1	14	6	-	6
Spain .....	6	-	6	12	1	11	7	1	6
Sweden .....	1	-	1	5	-	5	3	-	3
Switzerland .....	2	-	2	7	-	7	4	-	4
United Kingdom .....	64	5	59	67	5	62	54	1	53
Yugoslavia, former .....	26	1	25	26	1	25	15	-	15
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Croatia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Macedonia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Slovenia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Unknown .....	26	1	25	24	1	23	14	-	14
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>443</b>
Afghanistan .....	1	-	1	3	-	3	4	-	4
Bangladesh .....	5	-	5	14	-	14	3	-	3
Burma .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	2
Cambodia .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
China, People's Republic .....	119	-	119	59	1	58	32	4	28
Cyprus .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong .....	16	3	13	8	-	8	3	-	3
India .....	65	5	60	68	-	68	52	-	52
Indonesia .....	13	2	11	6	-	6	4	-	4
Iran .....	56	2	54	46	2	44	6	-	6
Iraq .....	8	-	8	4	-	4	3	-	3
Israel .....	22	3	19	26	1	25	12	-	12

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non-criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non-criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non-criminal
Japan .....	42	-	42	24	-	24	16	-	16
Jordan .....	38	1	37	32	1	31	18	2	16
Korea .....	50	1	49	56	-	56	34	-	34
Kuwait .....	4	-	4	4	-	4	1	-	1
Laos .....	11	-	11	5	-	5	12	1	11
Lebanon .....	25	1	24	36	-	36	9	1	8
Macau .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Malaysia .....	21	3	18	7	1	6	5	-	5
Maldives .....	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-
Nepal .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	3
Pakistan .....	27	-	27	25	1	24	15	-	15
Philippines .....	190	-	190	249	2	247	172	4	168
Saudi Arabia .....	4	-	4	9	-	9	1	-	1
Singapore .....	4	-	4	1	-	1	2	-	2
Sri Lanka .....	9	-	9	13	-	13	14	-	14
Syria .....	10	-	10	10	-	10	8	-	8
Taiwan .....	19	-	19	12	-	12	3	-	3
Thailand .....	23	-	23	9	1	8	13	-	13
Turkey .....	11	-	11	13	-	13	3	-	3
United Arab Emirates .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Vietnam .....	2	2	-	4	1	3	4	1	3
Yemen .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>89</b>
Algeria .....	2	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	1
Angola .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burkina Faso .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burundi .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Cape Verde .....	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central African Republic .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chad .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	2
Congo, Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cote d'Ivoire .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	1	-	1
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Egypt .....	31	-	31	11	1	10	16	-	16
Eritrea .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ethiopia .....	10	-	10	11	-	11	8	-	8
Gabon .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	5	-	5	-	-	-	3	-	3
Ghana .....	1	-	1	7	-	7	4	1	3
Guinea .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	3
Kenya .....	4	-	4	3	-	3	2	-	2
Liberia .....	2	1	1	7	-	7	1	-	1
Libya .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Madagascar .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Morocco .....	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	2
Namibia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Niger .....	10	-	10	7	-	7	8	-	8
Nigeria .....	28	2	26	18	1	17	12	3	9
Rwanda .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Senegal .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Sierra Leone .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	5	-	5
Somalia .....	14	2	12	11	-	11	5	-	5
South Africa .....	8	-	8	4	-	4	11	1	10
Sudan .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1
Tanzania .....	4	-	4	2	-	2	3	-	3
Togo .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tunisia .....	1	-	1	2	1	1	2	-	2
Uganda .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zambia .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-
Zimbabwe .....	3	-	3	3	-	3	-	-	-

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1993			1994			1995		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>Oceania .....</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>33</b>
American Samoa .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Australia .....	9	-	9	4	-	4	11	-	11
Cook Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	14	-	14	17	-	17	9	-	9
French Polynesia .....	11	-	11	9	2	7	4	-	4
Kiribati .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Micronesia, Federated States .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	9	1	8	9	-	9	6	2	4
Palau .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	2
Samoa <sup>4</sup> .....	8	-	8	6	-	6	1	-	1
Solomon Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tonga .....	7	1	6	3	-	3	1	-	1
Vanuatu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America .....</b>	<b>4,617</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>4,239</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>3,753</b>	<b>3,436</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>3,081</b>
Canada .....	98	8	90	75	9	66	55	10	45
Mexico .....	2,782	246	2,536	2,749	372	2,377	2,438	253	2,185
United States .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Caribbean .....</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>320</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	2	1	1	3	-	3	1	-	1
Aruba .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	2
Barbados .....	1	-	1	4	1	3	1	-	1
Bermuda .....	4	3	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
British Virgin Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cuba .....	31	10	21	36	19	17	30	19	11
Dominica .....	7	1	6	7	-	7	6	-	6
Dominican Republic .....	355	29	326	388	32	356	254	36	218
Grenada .....	3	1	2	2	-	2	-	-	-
Guadeloupe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Haiti .....	8	-	8	19	3	16	34	4	30
Jamaica .....	63	15	48	44	13	31	35	7	28
Montserrat .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	3	1	2
St. Lucia .....	2	-	2	2	1	1	6	-	6
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1
Trinidad & Tobago .....	27	2	25	17	3	14	14	1	13
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America .....</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>1,166</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>531</b>
Belize .....	10	-	10	15	2	13	17	1	16
Costa Rica .....	16	-	16	9	1	8	13	-	13
El Salvador .....	608	32	576	355	19	336	199	8	191
Guatemala .....	208	12	196	149	9	140	139	7	132
Honduras .....	124	3	121	133	10	123	91	3	88
Nicaragua .....	245	12	233	226	6	220	84	2	82
Panama .....	17	3	14	15	2	13	12	3	9
<b>South America .....</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>248</b>
Argentina .....	14	-	14	27	-	27	9	-	9
Bolivia .....	28	3	25	15	1	14	9	-	9
Brazil .....	38	1	37	41	-	41	30	2	28
Chile .....	19	-	19	17	-	17	14	1	13
Colombia .....	101	14	87	101	24	77	102	18	84
Ecuador .....	40	3	37	28	3	25	23	2	21
Guyana .....	19	2	17	10	2	8	9	2	7
Paraguay .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	2	1	1
Peru .....	49	3	46	75	3	72	57	3	54
Suriname .....	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	2
Uruguay .....	7	-	7	4	-	4	1	-	1
Venezuela .....	18	1	17	15	1	14	22	3	19
Unknown and not reported .....	42	1	41	26	-	26	6	1	5

See footnotes at end of table.



**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>4,575</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>7,274</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>6,616</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>1,047</b>	<b>8,158</b>
<b>Europe .....</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>410</b>
Albania .....	3	-	3	2	-	2	5	-	5
Austria .....	3	1	2	1	-	1	2	-	2
Belgium .....	3	-	3	3	1	2	-	-	-
Bulgaria .....	29	-	29	44	1	43	20	1	19
Czechoslovakia, former .....	11	-	11	28	-	28	55	-	55
Czech Republic .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	5	-	5
Slovak Republic .....	4	-	4	10	-	10	9	-	9
Unknown republic .....	6	-	6	16	-	16	41	-	41
Denmark .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Estonia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	-	4
Finland .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
France .....	15	-	15	12	-	12	13	1	12
Germany .....	16	-	16	33	-	33	22	1	21
Greece .....	5	-	5	4	1	3	6	-	6
Hungary .....	6	-	6	13	1	12	7	-	7
Iceland .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ireland .....	5	-	5	4	1	3	3	-	3
Italy .....	15	1	14	9	1	8	2	1	1
Latvia .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	2	-	2
Lithuania .....	1	-	1	11	-	11	7	-	7
Monaco .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netherlands .....	6	-	6	8	-	8	4	-	4
Norway .....	3	-	3	1	-	1	2	-	2
Poland .....	39	-	39	48	1	47	43	3	40
Portugal .....	2	1	1	9	1	8	10	2	8
Romania .....	36	-	36	65	1	64	46	-	46
Soviet Union, former .....	64	1	63	109	5	104	107	2	105
Armenia .....	15	-	15	32	2	30	9	1	8
Azerbaijan .....	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
Belarus .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	3
Georgia .....	1	-	1	4	1	3	5	-	5
Kazakhstan .....	-	-	-	5	-	5	1	-	1
Moldova .....	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	1
Russia .....	30	1	29	34	1	33	60	1	59
Tajikistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turkmenistan .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Ukraine .....	13	-	13	23	1	22	19	-	19
Uzbekistan .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Unknown republic .....	4	-	4	3	-	3	7	-	7
Spain .....	6	-	6	13	2	11	4	-	4
Sweden .....	5	1	4	2	-	2	8	2	6
Switzerland .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	5	-	5
United Kingdom .....	36	4	32	39	6	33	33	7	26
Yugoslavia, former .....	17	-	17	37	1	36	19	-	19
Bosnia-Herzegovina .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	1	-	1
Croatia .....	2	-	2	3	-	3	5	-	5
Macedonia .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1
Slovenia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unknown .....	12	-	12	31	1	30	12	-	12
<b>Asia .....</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>761</b>
Afghanistan .....	2	1	1	7	1	6	50	1	49
Bangladesh .....	15	-	15	19	-	19	36	3	33
Burma .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Cambodia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	3
China, People's Republic .....	34	3	31	66	1	65	57	7	50
Cyprus .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	2
Hong Kong .....	8	-	8	7	-	7	2	-	2
India .....	39	1	38	78	-	78	70	3	67
Indonesia .....	4	-	4	10	-	10	14	-	14
Iran .....	11	-	11	30	1	29	23	5	18
Iraq .....	1	-	1	3	-	3	1	-	1
Israel .....	17	1	16	22	1	21	27	1	26

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
Japan .....	18	1	17	19	1	18	12	1	11
Jordan .....	15	-	15	32	2	30	22	2	20
Korea .....	24	2	22	41	3	38	43	4	39
Kuwait .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	1
Laos .....	4	-	4	6	3	3	6	1	5
Lebanon .....	16	1	15	20	2	18	9	1	8
Macau .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malaysia .....	7	-	7	6	-	6	16	2	14
Maldives .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	5	1	4
Pakistan .....	18	-	18	71	3	68	56	2	54
Philippines .....	183	1	182	177	4	173	147	7	140
Saudi Arabia .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	7	3	4
Singapore .....	1	1	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
Sri Lanka .....	45	-	45	119	3	116	135	3	132
Syria .....	2	-	2	11	-	11	6	-	6
Taiwan .....	9	-	9	6	-	6	4	1	3
Thailand .....	16	-	16	12	-	12	16	1	15
Turkey .....	7	-	7	5	1	4	14	1	13
United Arab Emirates .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vietnam .....	3	2	1	4	-	4	1	1	-
Yemen .....	1	-	1	3	-	3	20	-	20
<b>Africa .....</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>354</b>
Algeria .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	6	-	6
Angola .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Burkina Faso .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Burundi .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cameroon .....	5	-	5	-	-	-	4	1	3
Cape Verde .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	4
Central African Republic .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Chad .....	-	-	-	14	-	14	18	-	18
Congo, Democratic Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	10	-	10	31	1	30	29	-	29
Congo, Republic <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-	4	-	4	4	-	4
Cote d'Ivoire .....	3	-	3	6	-	6	3	-	3
Djibouti .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Egypt .....	7	1	6	17	-	17	19	1	18
Eritrea .....	-	-	-	4	-	4	18	-	18
Ethiopia .....	7	-	7	25	-	25	37	2	35
Gabon .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gambia, The .....	2	-	2	4	-	4	-	-	-
Ghana .....	5	-	5	10	2	8	11	2	9
Guinea .....	1	-	1	2	-	2	4	-	4
Kenya .....	5	-	5	4	-	4	18	-	18
Liberia .....	3	-	3	4	-	4	3	-	3
Libya .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madagascar .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mali .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Mauritius .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morocco .....	2	1	1	5	-	5	7	1	6
Namibia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Niger .....	2	-	2	2	-	2	5	-	5
Nigeria .....	6	-	6	23	3	20	32	6	26
Rwanda .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Senegal .....	1	-	1	7	-	7	4	-	4
Sierra Leone .....	5	-	5	12	-	12	1	-	1
Somalia .....	23	-	23	51	3	48	74	-	74
South Africa .....	10	1	9	16	1	15	10	1	9
Sudan .....	1	-	1	20	2	18	32	-	32
Tanzania .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
Togo .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	2	-	2
Tunisia .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
Uganda .....	1	-	1	3	1	2	2	-	2
Zambia .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Zimbabwe .....	3	-	3	1	-	1	2	-	2

See footnotes at end of table.

**TABLE 70. ALIENS UNDER DOCKET CONTROL REQUIRED TO DEPART BY CRIMINAL STATUS  
AND REGION AND COUNTRY OF NATIONALITY  
FISCAL YEARS 1993-98—Continued**

Region and country of nationality <sup>1</sup>	1996			1997			1998		
	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal	Total	Criminal <sup>2</sup>	Non- criminal
<b>Oceania</b> .....	<b>40</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>38</b>
American Samoa .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Australia .....	4	-	4	5	-	5	15	-	15
Cook Islands .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiji .....	10	2	8	14	-	14	9	1	8
French Polynesia .....	8	-	8	11	-	11	4	-	4
Kiribati .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Micronesia, Federated States .....	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
New Zealand .....	4	-	4	6	-	6	4	-	4
Palau .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Samoa <sup>4</sup> .....	5	-	5	6	-	6	-	-	-
Solomon Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Tonga .....	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	-	4
Vanuatu .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>3,384</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>5,272</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>4,717</b>	<b>7,105</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>6,191</b>
Canada .....	62	1	61	72	5	67	83	18	65
Mexico .....	2,466	319	2,147	3,785	426	3,359	5,147	743	4,404
United States .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Caribbean</b> .....	<b>295</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>465</b>
Antigua-Barbuda .....	2	-	2	4	1	3	3	2	1
Aruba .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bahamas, The .....	2	1	1	4	1	3	6	-	6
Barbados .....	1	1	-	3	-	3	2	1	1
Bermuda .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	2
British Virgin Islands .....	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	-	4
Cuba .....	21	12	9	25	15	10	27	20	7
Dominica .....	9	-	9	22	2	20	8	1	7
Dominican Republic .....	179	21	158	284	41	243	363	30	333
Grenada .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
Guadeloupe .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Haiti .....	13	2	11	13	2	11	23	1	22
Jamaica .....	32	17	15	50	20	30	61	17	44
Montserrat .....	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-
Netherlands Antilles .....	2	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-
St. Kitts-Nevis .....	4	-	4	6	-	6	2	-	2
St. Lucia .....	4	-	4	7	-	7	3	-	3
St. Vincent & Grenadines .....	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Trinidad & Tobago .....	25	2	23	29	6	23	30	5	25
Turks & Caicos Islands .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Central America</b> .....	<b>561</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>1,257</b>
Belize .....	7	-	7	6	1	5	14	4	10
Costa Rica .....	7	1	6	16	-	16	23	2	21
El Salvador .....	185	6	179	392	13	379	558	36	522
Guatemala .....	142	6	136	268	9	259	418	19	399
Honduras .....	152	5	147	182	7	175	285	12	273
Nicaragua .....	52	1	51	86	1	85	26	2	24
Panama .....	16	4	12	12	4	8	9	1	8
<b>South America</b> .....	<b>202</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>401</b>
Argentina .....	8	-	8	9	-	9	20	1	19
Bolivia .....	8	-	8	30	1	29	20	-	20
Brazil .....	27	-	27	71	2	69	58	1	57
Chile .....	9	2	7	14	2	12	20	4	16
Colombia .....	43	6	37	79	18	61	112	16	96
Ecuador .....	27	3	24	61	2	59	84	4	80
Guyana .....	7	1	6	9	7	2	8	2	6
Paraguay .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	4	1	3
Peru .....	48	1	47	101	4	97	83	10	73
Suriname .....	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1
Uruguay .....	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
Venezuela .....	21	-	21	22	1	21	32	4	28
Unknown and not reported .....	6	-	6	11	1	10	4	1	3

<sup>1</sup> Country is defined as nationality for sovereign states and country of birth for dependencies. <sup>2</sup> Criminal status includes those cases in which INS has evidence of a conviction. <sup>3</sup> In May 1997 Zaire was formally recognized as the Democratic Republic of the Congo; the Congo is referred to by its conventional name, the Republic of the Congo. <sup>4</sup> In August 1997 Western Samoa was formally recognized as Samoa (Independent State).

NOTE: Aliens under docket control required to depart are a type of voluntary departure.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 71. SERVICE PARTICIPATION IN THE CONTROL OF MARIJUANA, NARCOTICS,  
AND DANGEROUS DRUG TRAFFIC  
FISCAL YEARS 1987-98**

Year and seizure	Type of contraband					Total
	Marijuana (lbs.)	Heroin (ozs.)	Cocaine (ozs.)	Dangerous drug pills (units)	Other	
1987:						
Number of seizures .....	4,003	83	511	312	201	5,392
Amount seized .....	225,946.7	1,327.4	209,259.8	654,437	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	188	27	436	3	7	662
1988:						
Number of seizures .....	4,190	126	676	231	339	5,824
Amount seized .....	333,790.1	1,307.0	236,520.4	104,043	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	250	40	505	Z	7	804
1989:						
Number of seizures .....	5,920	368	1,609	224	441	8,756
Amount seized .....	556,864.7	23,767.6	641,487.5	6,113,197	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	443	193	1,346	2	3	1,988
1990:						
Number of seizures .....	4,759	577	1,847	164	388	7,735
Amount seized .....	441,125.9	6,193.0	832,419.0	73,249	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	335	56	1,334	Z	14	1,739
1991:						
Number of seizures .....	4,983	403	1,624	133	289	7,432
Amount seized .....	388,104.3	3,717.3	877,419.5	160,431	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	331	32	1,225	Z	6	1,593
1992:						
Number of seizures .....	6,162	285	1,265	93	276	8,081
Amount seized .....	587,512.5	6,859.6	796,681.0	362,199	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	552	70	1,009	3	2	1,636
1993:						
Number of seizures .....	7,846	269	1,219	112	364	9,810
Amount seized .....	683,687.3	5,976.3	847,745.8	75,965	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	584	38	1,566	Z	16	2,204
1994:						
Number of seizures .....	7,149	281	977	116	412	8,935
Amount seized .....	676,409.3	5,792.0	792,470.5	104,658	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	573	23	1,523	Z	34	2,154
1995:						
Number of seizures .....	6,713	271	924	134	371	8,413
Amount seized .....	724,523.7	13,205.5	1,362,257.8	250,970	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	623	41	2,215	Z	37	2,915
1996:						
Number of seizures .....	6,843	230	767	173	285	8,298
Amount seized .....	752,821.8	32,755.3	574,536.5	331,165	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	621	98	834	1	23	1,578
1997:						
Number of seizures .....	7,715	178	649	142	338	9,022
Amount seized .....	873,193.4	3,182.5	421,113.8	1,982,769	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	720	15	637	1	31	1,405
1998:						
Number of seizures .....	8,524	256	1,228	136	402	10,546
Amount seized .....	1,121,452.0	3,120.4	559,036.4	335,439	X	X
Estimated value of seizures (millions of dollars)	903	16	940	1	29	1,889

NOTE: Data for fiscal years 1993-96 presented in the last edition of the *Yearbook* have been updated and corrected. Starting in 1990, the reporting of opium seizures is combined with heroin, and hashish is combined with marijuana.

X Not applicable. Z Rounds to less than \$500,000.

**TABLE 72. PROSECUTIONS, FINES, AND IMPRISONMENT FOR IMMIGRATION  
AND NATIONALITY VIOLATIONS  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Action taken	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997 <sup>2</sup>	1998
Prosecutions:							
<b>Total disposed of</b> .....	<b>14,655</b>	<b>14,429</b>	<b>11,518</b>	<b>13,557</b>	<b>14,173</b>	<b>17,081</b>	<b>22,320</b>
Convictions .....	9,865	11,685	10,210	12,075	12,121	16,184	21,480
Acquittals .....	57	31	16	72	54	12	37
Dismissals <sup>1</sup> .....	4,733	2,713	1,292	1,410	1,998	885	803
Prosecutions for immigration violations:							
<b>Disposed of</b> .....	<b>14,138</b>	<b>14,363</b>	<b>11,485</b>	<b>13,519</b>	<b>14,136</b>	<b>16,912</b>	<b>22,188</b>
Convictions .....	9,766	11,619	10,178	12,038	12,086	16,021	21,351
Acquittals .....	57	31	15	72	54	12	37
Dismissals <sup>1</sup> .....	4,315	2,713	1,292	1,409	1,996	879	800
Prosecution for nationality violations:							
<b>Disposed of</b> .....	<b>517</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>132</b>
Convictions .....	99	66	32	37	35	163	129
Acquittals .....	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Dismissals <sup>1</sup> .....	418	-	-	1	2	6	3
Aggregate fines and imprisonment:							
<b>Fines (dollars)</b> .....	<b>1,673,488</b>	<b>1,074,717</b>	<b>450,729</b>	<b>906,675</b>	<b>1,101,592</b>	<b>751,500</b>	<b>734,724</b>
Immigration violations .....	1,670,839	1,069,757	444,909	894,825	1,101,292	739,946	727,089
Nationality violations .....	2,649	4,960	5,820	11,850	300	11,554	7,635
<b>Imprisonment (years)</b> .....	<b>5,592</b>	<b>6,413</b>	<b>6,214</b>	<b>6,834</b>	<b>6,793</b>	<b>11,038</b>	<b>11,467</b>
Immigration violations .....	5,550	6,384	6,198	6,811	6,774	10,973	11,353
Nationality violations .....	42	29	16	23	19	65	114

<sup>1</sup> Dismissed or otherwise closed. <sup>2</sup> Counts of violations for fiscal year 1997 have been adjusted due to changes in classification for various violation codes.  
NOTE: Data for fiscal years 1993-96 presented in the last edition of the *Yearbook* have been updated and corrected. - Represents zero.

**TABLE 73. CONVICTIONS FOR IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY VIOLATIONS  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Violations	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997 <sup>1</sup>	1998
<b>All violations</b> .....	<b>9,865</b>	<b>11,685</b>	<b>10,210</b>	<b>12,075</b>	<b>12,121</b>	<b>16,184</b>	<b>21,480</b>
<b>Immigration violations</b> .....	<b>9,766</b>	<b>11,619</b>	<b>10,178</b>	<b>12,038</b>	<b>12,086</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>21,351</b>
Entry of aliens illegally .....	6,341	7,179	6,607	7,430	6,331	9,703	15,032
Reentries of deported aliens .....	477	766	803	1,475	2,331	2,859	3,149
Bringing in, transporting, harboring, and inducing illegal entry of aliens .....	977	1,008	732	763	1,307	1,185	1,108
Fraud, misuse of visas, entry permits, and other entry documents .....	306	293	306	211	193	160	260
Fraud and false statements or entries .....	109	116	40	61	52	109	100
Alien registration or alien address violations .....	39	7	15	34	7	10	2
Producing, transferring, possessing, using, or selling false identification documents .....	497	802	672	1,123	768	1,142	1,068
Conspire to defraud U.S. ....	121	699	462	442	666	92	106
Producing, processing, selling of a controlled substance .....	498	742	523	477	408	378	146
Other violations .....	401	7	18	22	23	383	380
<b>Nationality violations</b> .....	<b>99</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>129</b>
False representation as citizens of U.S. ....	59	56	24	27	16	106	83
False statements and procurement of citizenship or naturalization unlawfully Reproduction and sale of citizenship and naturalization papers .....	37	3	3	5	4	3	4
	3	7	5	5	15	54	42

<sup>1</sup> Counts of violations for fiscal year 1997 have been adjusted due to changes in classification for various violation codes.

**TABLE 74. WRITS OF HABEAS CORPUS, JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ORDERS OF DEPORTATION, AND  
DECLARATORY JUDGEMENTS IN EXCLUSION AND DEPORTATION CASES  
FISCAL YEARS 1992-98**

Action taken	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997 <sup>1</sup>	1998
<i>Writs of habeas corpus:</i>							
<b>Total disposed of</b> .....	<b>331</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>631</b>
Favorable to U.S. government .....	278	405	301	353	353	466	452
Unfavorable to U.S. government .....	12	15	21	23	27	21	59
Withdrawn or otherwise closed .....	41	27	21	60	41	97	120
Total pending end of year .....	388	425	553	532	596	766	907
<i>Judicial review of orders of deportation (Section 106, INA):</i>							
<b>Total disposed of</b> .....	<b>608</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,297</b>
Favorable to U.S. government .....	441	595	575	668	659	933	934
Unfavorable to U.S. government .....	57	97	58	101	93	80	74
Withdrawn or otherwise closed .....	110	115	52	54	44	188	289
Total pending end of year .....	708	766	837	848	869	1,405	1,762
<i>Declaratory judgements:</i>							
<b>Total disposed of</b> .....	<b>182</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>340</b>
Favorable to U.S. government .....	137	137	129	115	114	104	103
Unfavorable to U.S. government .....	21	18	3	19	14	16	10
Withdrawn or otherwise closed <sup>2</sup> .....	24	18	13	24	15	64	227
<b>Involving claims of U.S. nationality (8 U.S.C. 1503)</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>
Favorable to U.S. government .....	17	6	3	4	5	7	13
Unfavorable to U.S. government .....	1	-	-	4	-	1	-
Withdrawn or otherwise closed .....	1	1	1	2	-	7	4
<b>Involving exclusion or deportation</b> .....	<b>163</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>142</b>
Favorable to U.S. government .....	120	131	126	111	109	97	39
Unfavorable to U.S. government .....	20	18	3	17	14	15	13
Withdrawn or otherwise closed .....	23	17	12	20	15	57	90

<sup>1</sup> Includes complete counts from the New York District office beginning in fiscal year 1997; in prior years, only actions taken at the Brooklyn Office were reported.

<sup>2</sup> Counts for fiscal year 1998 increased due to an audit at the New York District office.

- Represents zero.

**TABLE 75. PRIVATE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY BILLS  
INTRODUCED AND LAWS ENACTED  
77TH THROUGH 105TH CONGRESS**

Congress	Bills introduced	Laws enacted
105th Congress (first session) .....	67	9
104th Congress .....	27	2
103rd Congress .....	50	4
102nd Congress .....	71	11
101st Congress .....	127	7
100th Congress .....	194	20
99th Congress .....	347	15
98th Congress .....	454	33
97th Congress .....	728	42
96th Congress .....	902	83
95th Congress .....	1,024	138
94th Congress .....	1,023	99
93rd Congress .....	1,085	63
92nd Congress .....	2,866	62
91st Congress .....	6,266	113
90th Congress .....	7,293	218
89th Congress .....	5,285	279
88th Congress .....	3,647	196
87th Congress .....	3,592	544
86th Congress .....	3,069	488
85th Congress .....	4,364	927
84th Congress .....	4,474	1,227
83rd Congress .....	4,797	753
82nd Congress .....	3,669	729
81st Congress .....	2,811	505
80th Congress .....	1,141	121
79th Congress .....	429	14
78th Congress .....	163	12
77th Congress .....	430	22

## VII. ESTIMATES

*This section presents estimates of the number of persons who leave the United States to take up residence elsewhere, as well as the number and characteristics of persons residing in this country illegally, and describes INS' efforts to develop reliable information on the total number of persons who enter the United States each year.*

Although a considerable amount of detailed information is available about immigrants, temporary visitors, and other categories of international migrants to the United States, significant gaps remain in our knowledge about immigration to the United States. In some areas these deficiencies persist because of the inherent difficulty in estimating the numbers, as is the case for emigration and illegal immigration. As a result, no detailed tables on these two categories are included in the *Statistical Yearbook*.

### Emigration

The collection of statistics on emigration from the United States was discontinued in 1957; no direct measure of emigration has been available since then. Estimates compiled in this country and statistics collected in other countries indicate that emigration from the United States has increased steadily since the 1950s, exceeding 100,000 per year from 1970 to 1990, and surpassing 200,000 in the 1990s. These figures are consistent with U.S. historical experience; between 1900 and 1990, approximately 38

million immigrants were admitted, and an estimated 12 million foreign-born persons emigrated.<sup>1</sup> That is, for every 100 immigrants admitted, roughly 30 returned home (see Table H).

The U.S. Bureau of the Census currently uses an annual emigration figure of 222,000, which includes both citizens and aliens, for computing national population estimates. Statistics (shown above) on U.S. residents migrating to other countries published by the United Nations and the Economic Commission for Europe indicate that emigration from the United States could be substantially above 200,000 annually.

Accurate, detailed, and timely estimates of emigration are needed to develop and evaluate U.S. immigration policy, to derive accurate national and local population estimates (including estimates of illegal immigration), and to

<sup>1</sup> Warren, Robert and Ellen Percy Kraly, 1985, *The Elusive Exodus: Emigration from the United States*, Population Trends and Public Policy Occasional Paper No. 8, March, Population Reference Bureau: Washington, D.C.

**Table H**  
**Immigration and Emigration by Decade: 1901-90**

Period	Immigrants to the U.S. (Thousands)	Emigrants from the U.S. (Thousands)	Net Immigration (Thousands)	Ratio: Emigration/ Immigration
<b>Total, 1901-90 .....</b>	<b>37,869</b>	<b>11,882</b>	<b>25,987</b>	<b>.31</b>
1981-90 .....	7,338	1,600	5,738	.22
1971-80 .....	4,493	1,176	3,317	.26
1961-70 .....	3,322	900	2,422	.27
1951-60 .....	2,515	425	2,090	.17
1941-50 .....	1,035	281	754	.27
1931-40 .....	528	649	-121	1.23
1921-30 .....	4,107	1,685	2,422	.41
1911-20 .....	5,736	2,157	3,579	.38
1901-10 .....	8,795	3,008	5,787	.34

Source: 1995 *Statistical Yearbook*, Table 1; Warren, Robert and Ellen Percy Kraly, 1985, *The Elusive Exodus: Emigration from the United States*, Population Trends and Public Policy Occasional Paper No. 8, March, Population Reference Bureau: Washington, D.C.



## Emigration from the United States to Top Ten Countries of Destination: Selected Years, 1980s

<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>241,000</b>
1. Mexico .....	55,000
2. United Kingdom .....	31,000
3. Germany .....	29,000
4. Canada .....	20,000
5. Japan .....	19,000
6. Philippines .....	19,000
7. Guatemala .....	13,000
8. Indonesia .....	9,000
9. Australia .....	8,000
10. Italy .....	4,000

Source: 1989 U.N. *Demographic Yearbook*, Table 28; Economic Commission for Europe, CES/710/Corr.

measure coverage of the decennial censuses. The sketchy data that are available indicate that emigration is a large and growing component of U.S. population change. However, partly because of inherent methodological difficulties, data on emigration from the United States are not being collected.

## Illegal Immigrants <sup>2</sup>

In 1994 the INS released detailed estimates of the undocumented immigrant population residing in the United States as of October 1992.<sup>3</sup> Those estimates were useful for a variety of purposes, including planning and policy development at the national and state level, evaluating the effects of proposed legislation, and assessing the fiscal impacts of undocumented immigration.

Over the past 2 years, the INS has revised those estimates and updated them to October 1996. The estimates presented here incorporate new data on the foreign-born population collected by the Census Bureau, improvements in the methodology recommended by the General Accounting Office (GAO), suggestions provided by outside reviewers, and further analyses of INS' data sources and estimation procedures. Revised and updated

<sup>2</sup> The estimated illegal immigrant population from the Dominican Republic shown in Table I was revised from 50,000 (shown in the 1995 *Yearbook*) to 75,000 following a review of the estimates for Dominica and the Dominican Republic.

<sup>3</sup> Warren, Robert, 1994, *Estimates of the Unauthorized Immigrant Population Residing in the United States, by Country of Origin and State of Residence: October 1992*, Unpublished paper, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

estimates of the undocumented population have been computed for each state of residence and for nearly 100 countries of origin.

## Data Overview

About 5.0 million undocumented immigrants were residing in the United States in October 1996, with a range of about 4.6 to 5.4 million. The population was estimated to be growing by about 275,000 each year, which is about 25,000 lower than the annual level of growth estimated by the INS in 1994.

California is the leading state of residence, with 2.0 million, or 40 percent of the undocumented population. The 7 states with the largest estimated numbers of undocumented immigrants—California (2.0 million), Texas (700,000), New York (540,000), Florida (350,000), Illinois (290,000), New Jersey (135,000), and Arizona (115,000)—accounted for 83 percent of the total population in October 1996.

The 5.0 million undocumented immigrants made up about 1.9 percent of the total U.S. population, with the highest percentages in California, the District of Columbia, and Texas. In the majority of states, undocumented residents comprise less than 1 percent of the population.

## **An estimated 5 million undocumented immigrants were residing in the United States in October 1996.**

Mexico is the leading country of origin, with 2.7 million, or 54 percent, of the population. The Mexican undocumented population has grown at an average annual level of just over 150,000 since 1988. The 15 countries with 50,000 or more undocumented immigrants in 1996 accounted for 82 percent of the total population. The large majority, over 80 percent, of all undocumented immigrants are from countries in the Western Hemisphere.

About 2.1 million, or 41 percent, of the total undocumented population in 1996 are nonimmigrant overstays. That is, they entered legally on a temporary basis and failed to depart. The proportion of the undocumented population who are overstays varies considerably by country of origin. About 16 percent of the Mexican undocumented population are nonimmigrant overstays, compared to 26 percent of those from Central America, and 91 percent from all other countries.

### National estimates

The total number of undocumented immigrants residing in the United States in October 1996 is estimated to be 5.0 million (Table I), with a range of about 4.6 to 5.4 million. The estimate for October 1996 is about 1.1 million higher than the revised estimate of 3.9 million for October 1992; this implies that the population grew by about 275,000 annually during the 1992-96 period, about the same as the annual growth of 281,000 estimated for the previous period. The original INS estimates for October 1992 and October 1988, released in 1994, showed average annual growth of 300,000.

The undocumented population grows at varying levels from year to year, but the data available to make these estimates do not permit the derivation of annual figures to measure year-to-year changes. However, the similar levels of growth for the 1988-92 and 1992-96 periods, 281,000 and 275,000, respectively, suggest that the overall level of growth has been fairly constant over the past decade. This

also indicates that the rate of growth of the undocumented resident population has declined since 1988.

### State of residence

The estimates for states reflect the well-established pattern of geographic concentration of undocumented immigrants in the United States. As expected, California was the leading state of residence, with 2.0 million, or 40 percent, of the total number of undocumented residents in October 1996. Seven states—California (2.0 million), Texas (700,000), New York (540,000), Florida (350,000), Illinois (290,000), New Jersey (135,000), and Arizona (115,000)—accounted for 83 percent of the population in October 1996 (Table I).

The estimated undocumented population of California has grown by an average of about 100,000 annually since the end of the IRCA legalization program in 1988. More than 83 percent of total growth of the undocumented population since 1988 has occurred in the top seven states. With the

**Table I**  
**Estimated Illegal Immigrant Population for Top Twenty Countries of Origin and Top Twenty States of Residence: October 1996**

Country of origin	Population	State of residence	Population
<b>All countries .....</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>All states .....</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
1. Mexico .....	2,700,000	1. California .....	2,000,000
2. El Salvador .....	335,000	2. Texas .....	700,000
3. Guatemala .....	165,000	3. New York .....	540,000
4. Canada .....	120,000	4. Florida .....	350,000
5. Haiti .....	105,000	5. Illinois .....	290,000
6. Philippines .....	95,000	6. New Jersey .....	135,000
7. Honduras .....	90,000	7. Arizona .....	115,000
8. Dominican Republic <sup>1</sup> .....	75,000	8. Massachusetts .....	85,000
9. Nicaragua .....	70,000	9. Virginia .....	55,000
10. Poland .....	70,000	10. Washington .....	52,000
11. Bahamas, The .....	70,000	11. Colorado .....	45,000
12. Colombia .....	65,000	12. Maryland .....	44,000
13. Ecuador .....	55,000	13. Michigan .....	37,000
14. Trinidad & Tobago .....	50,000	14. Pennsylvania .....	37,000
15. Jamaica .....	50,000	15. New Mexico .....	37,000
16. Pakistan .....	41,000	16. Oregon .....	33,000
17. India .....	33,000	17. Georgia .....	32,000
18. Ireland .....	30,000	18. District of Columbia .....	30,000
19. Korea .....	30,000	19. Connecticut .....	29,000
20. Peru .....	30,000	20. Nevada .....	24,000
Other .....	721,000	Other .....	330,000

<sup>1</sup> The estimated illegal immigrant population from the Dominican Republic was revised from 50,000 (shown in the 1995 *Yearbook*) to 75,000 following a review of the estimates for Dominica and the Dominican Republic.

---

exception of Massachusetts (6,000), none of the remaining 43 states grew by more than 3,000 undocumented residents annually. In 27 states, the undocumented population grew by an average of 1,000 or less each year.

### Country of origin

Mexico is the leading source country of undocumented immigration to the United States. In October 1996 an estimated 2.7 million undocumented immigrants from Mexico had established residence here (Table I). Mexican undocumented immigrants constituted about 54 percent of the total undocumented population. The estimated population from Mexico increased by just over 150,000 annually in both the 1988-92 and 1992-96 periods.

The estimated number of Mexican undocumented immigrants who arrived between 1990 and 1996 is based on data on country of birth and year of immigration collected by the Census Bureau in the March 1994, 1995, and 1996 Current Population Surveys (CPS). Demographic analysis of the CPS data indicates that approximately 230,000 undocumented Mexican immigrants established residence annually between 1990 and 1996. This is the net annual addition of undocumented Mexicans who arrived during the period. Note, however, that it does not reflect the average annual growth of the Mexican undocumented population. To compute average annual growth it is necessary to subtract the number of undocumented Mexicans who lived here in January 1990 and who emigrated, died, or adjusted to legal permanent resident status during the 1990-96 period. This last step produces the estimate cited above of just over 150,000 annual growth of the Mexican undocumented population since 1988.

In October 1996, 15 countries were each the source of 50,000 or more undocumented immigrants (Table I). The top five countries are geographically close to the United States—Mexico, El Salvador, Guatemala, Canada, and Haiti. Of the top 15 countries, only the Philippines and Poland are outside the Western Hemisphere. The estimated undocumented population from Poland has declined by more than 25 percent, from 95,000 to 70,000, since 1988, possibly reflecting changed conditions in that country over the last several years.

Although undocumented immigrants come to the United States from all countries of the world, relatively few countries add substantially to the population. The annual growth of the undocumented population can be grouped into four disparate categories: 1) Mexico, with more than half of the annual growth, adds just over 150,000 undocumented residents each year; 2) six countries—El Salvador, Guatemala, Canada, Haiti, Honduras, and the Dominican Republic—each add between 6,000 and 12,000

annually; 3) thirteen countries each add about 2,000 to 4,000 annually; and 4) the remaining approximately 200 other countries add a total of about 30,000 undocumented residents each year (Table I). A large majority of the additions each year, more than 80 percent, are from countries in the Western Hemisphere.

## Estimation Procedure

### Methodology

The estimates were constructed by combining detailed statistics, by year of entry, for each component of change that contributes to the undocumented immigrant population residing in the United States. For most countries of the world, the typical way of entering the undocumented population in the United States is to arrive as a nonimmigrant and stay beyond the specified period of admission. This segment of the population, referred to here as “nonimmigrant overstays”, constitutes roughly 40 percent of the undocumented immigrant population residing in the United States. The rest of the population, more widely publicized, enter surreptitiously across land borders, usually between official ports of entry. This part of the population, often referred to as EWIs (entry without inspection), includes persons from nearly every country, but a large majority of them are from Mexico; most of the rest are natives of Central American countries.

### Primary sets of data

The figures presented here were constructed from five primary sets of data. Each set of data was compiled separately for 99 countries and each continent of origin.

1) *Entered before 1982*—estimates (as of October 1988) of the undocumented immigrant population who established residence in the United States before 1982 and did not legalize under the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986. The assumption used to estimate this part of the population is based on estimates developed by the Census Bureau using data from the June 1988 Current Population Survey (CPS).

2) *Net overstays*—estimates for 1982 to 1996 of the net number of nonimmigrant overstays, for 99 countries of origin, derived from INS data bases. Estimates were derived by: a) matching INS I-94 arrival/departure records; b) adjusting for the incomplete collection of departure forms; and c) subtracting the number of nonimmigrant overstays who subsequently either departed or adjusted to legal resident status.

3) *Net EWIs*—estimates of the number from each country who entered without inspection (EWI) and established residence here between 1982 and 1996. A very large majority of all EWIs are from Mexico. Average annual estimates of Mexican EWIs were derived by: a) adjusting

---

the CPS count of the Mexican-born population for underenumeration; b) subtracting the estimated legally resident population counted in the CPS; and c) subtracting the estimated number of net overstays.

4) *Mortality*—estimates of the annual number of deaths to the resident undocumented immigrant population. The estimates were derived using an annual crude death rate of 3.9 per 1,000, which was computed using a modified age distribution of IRCA applicants and age-specific death rates of the foreign-born population.

5) *Emigration*—estimates of the number of undocumented immigrants who resided here at the beginning of a period (either October 1988 or October 1992), and who emigrated from the United States in the following 4-year period. Estimates of emigration are based on statistics published by the Census Bureau in *Technical Paper No. 9*.

### **Construction of the estimates**

Estimates of the undocumented immigrant population were derived for October 1988, October 1992, and October 1996 for 99 individual countries and for each continent of origin. The calculations were carried out separately for overstays and EWIs.

### **Estimates by state of residence**

In the earlier estimates for October 1992, the state distribution of the undocumented population was based on the U.S. residence pattern of each country's applicants for legalization under IRCA; the results were summed to obtain state totals. This assumed that, for each country of origin, undocumented immigrants who resided in the United States in October 1992 had the same U.S. residence pattern as IRCA applicants from that country. The revised and updated estimates presented here incorporate the same assumption for the October 1988 undocumented population. However, it was necessary to develop new methods of deriving state estimates for October 1992 and 1996 that would reflect more recent patterns of geographic settlement.

As noted, the estimates of the undocumented population were constructed separately for overstays and EWIs. This permitted the distribution of the overstay and EWI populations to states using data most appropriate for the type of population. For overstays, the cohorts that arrived in the 1988-92 and 1992-96 periods were distributed to state of residence based on annual estimates of overstays by state of destination for 1986 to 1989. For EWIs who entered during these periods, the totals were distributed to state of residence using INS statistics for the early 1990s on the destination of the beneficiaries of aliens who legalized under IRCA.

### **Limitations of Data**

Estimating the size of a hidden population is inherently difficult. Overall, the figures presented here generally reflect the size, origin, and geographic distribution of the undocumented immigrant population residing in the United States during the mid-1990s. The estimates probably reduce the range of error for the total population to a few hundred thousand rather than a few million, which was the error range during the late 1970s and into the 1980s. The estimates for most countries should be fairly precise because they were constructed primarily from data on nonimmigrant arrivals, departures, and adjustments of status that have relatively small margins of error.

Although the estimates are based on the most reliable information available, they clearly have limitations. For example, the estimates make no allowance for students or other long-term nonimmigrants, and the estimates for some countries could be underestimated because of special circumstances (*e.g.*, Dominicans entering illegally via Puerto Rico; ships arriving undetected from China).

The figures for some countries overstate the actual undocumented population. In general, the net nonimmigrant overstay figures are more likely to be overestimates than underestimates because the collection of departure forms for long-term overstays who depart probably is less complete than for those who depart within the first year.

The estimates include a large number of persons who have not been admitted for lawful permanent residence but are permitted to remain in the United States pending the determination of their status or until conditions improve in their country of origin. This category includes many of the undocumented immigrants from El Salvador, aliens from other countries in a status referred to as "deferred enforced departure", and IRCA applicants whose cases have not been finally resolved.

In a few cases, the estimates appear to be too high, but we have no basis for making downward adjustments. For example, the estimates for the Bahamas appear to be much too large because they imply that a relatively large proportion of the population is residing illegally in the United States, whereas large-scale undocumented immigration from the Bahamas has not been observed previously. In addition, the estimates shown in the 1995 *Yearbook* for Dominica were considerably higher than would be expected based on the number of IRCA applicants from Dominica. This overstatement could have occurred because of processing problems with I-94 arrival/departure documents, with the result that overstays

---

---

from Dominica are overestimated and those from the Dominican Republic underestimated. The figures shown in this edition of the *Yearbook* have been adjusted to account for this anomaly in the data used to estimate overstays.

The number of EWIs is the most difficult component to estimate with precision, and errors in this component have the largest effect on the estimated undocumented population from Mexico. In particular, the shortage of information about two components—emigration of legally resident immigrants and undercount in the CPS—makes it difficult to derive acceptable residual estimates of the number of undocumented immigrants counted in the CPS.

The estimates presented here are based on the most extensive array of figures ever compiled for the purpose; nevertheless, they should be used with caution because of

the inherent limitations in the data available for estimating the undocumented immigrant population.

## Inspections

The text and table on the estimated number of aliens and citizens admitted by state and port of entry are omitted from this edition of the *Statistical Yearbook*. The largest component of the admissions is the number of persons who enter at land border ports. Information developed from survey data indicates that the estimation procedures used during the past few years at some land ports have resulted in an overstatement of the total number of entries into the United States. The methodology used to derive estimates of the number of passengers per vehicle and the proportion of aliens and U.S. citizens is being evaluated and revised. Publication of this data series is expected to resume in future years.

---

---

# **APPENDIXES**

---

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

**IMMIGRATION LIMITS: FISCAL YEAR 1998**

**GLOSSARY**

**DATA SOURCES**

**TABLE GENEALOGY**

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

The following compilation of federal immigration and naturalization statutes in the United States provides an overview of the legislative history of immigration to the United States. It is not exhaustive either for the number of bills enacted or for the specific points of law within each bill. This review of the federal legislative process fosters a general understanding of the major issues as they developed in the area of immigration and naturalization in the United States. The dates of enactment and *Statutes-at-Large* reference numbers are presented in chronological order; they provide a basis for further inquiry for more detailed information.

ACT	MAJOR FEATURES
1. <b>ACT OF MARCH 26, 1790</b> <i>(1 Statutes-at-Large 103)</i>	The first federal activity in an area previously under the control of the individual states, this act established a uniform rule for naturalization by setting the residence requirement at two years.
2. <b>ACT OF JANUARY 29, 1795</b> <i>(1 Statutes-at-Large 414)</i>	Repealed the 1790 act, raised the residence requirement to five years and required a declaration of intention to seek citizenship at least three years before naturalization.
3. <b>NATURALIZATION ACT OF JUNE 18, 1798</b> <i>(1 Statutes-at-Large 566)</i>	Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Clerks of court must furnish information about each record of naturalization to the Secretary of State.</li> <li>b. Registry of each alien residing in the United States at that time, as well as those arriving thereafter.</li> <li>c. Raised the residence requirement for naturalization to fourteen years.</li> </ul>
4. <b>ALIENS ACT OF JUNE 25, 1798</b> <i>(1 Statutes-at-Large 570)</i>	Represented the first Federal law pertinent to immigration rather than naturalization. Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Authorized the President to arrest and/or deport any alien whom he deemed dangerous to the United States.</li> <li>b. Required the captain of any vessel to report the arrival of aliens on board such vessel to the Collector, or other chief officer, of the Customs of the Port.</li> </ul> This law expired two years after its enactment.
5. <b>ALIEN ENEMY ACT OF JULY 6, 1798</b> <i>(1 Statutes-at-Large 577)</i>	Provided that in the case of declared war or invasion the President shall have the power to restrain or remove alien enemy males of fourteen years and upwards, but with due protection of their property rights as stipulated by treaty.
6. <b>NATURALIZATION ACT OF APRIL 14, 1802</b> <i>(2 Statutes-at-Large 153)</i>	Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reduced the residence period for naturalization from fourteen to five years.</li> <li>b. Established basic requirements for naturalization, including good moral character, allegiance to the Constitution, a formal declaration of intention, and witnesses.</li> </ul>

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 7. <b>STEERAGE ACT OF MARCH 2, 1819</b><br><i>(3 Statutes-at-Large 488)</i>         | First significant Federal law relating to immigration. Provisions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Established the continuing reporting of immigration to the United States by requiring that passenger lists or manifests of all arriving vessels be delivered to the local Collector of Customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress.</li><li>b. Set specific sustenance rules for passengers of ships leaving U.S. ports for Europe.</li><li>c. Somewhat restricted the number of passengers on all vessels either coming to or leaving the United States.</li></ol> |
| 8. <b>ACT OF MAY 26, 1824</b><br><i>(4 Statutes-at-Large 36)</i>                    | Facilitated the naturalization of certain aliens who had entered the United States as minors, by setting a two-year instead of a three-year interval between declaration of intention and admission to citizenship.   |
| 9. <b>ACT OF FEBRUARY 22, 1847</b><br><i>(9 Statutes-at-Large 127)</i>              | “Passenger Acts,” provided specific regulations to safeguard passengers on merchant vessels. Subsequently amended by the Act of March 2, 1847 expanding the allowance of passenger space.   |
| 10. <b>PASSENGER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1855</b><br><i>(10 Statutes-at-Large 715)</i>      | Provisions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Repealed the Passenger Acts (see the 1847 act) and combined their provisions in a codified form.</li><li>b. Reaffirmed the duty of the captain of any vessel to report the arrival of alien passengers.</li><li>c. Established separate reporting to the Secretary of State distinguishing permanent and temporary immigration.</li></ol>  |
| 11. <b>ACT OF FEBRUARY 19, 1862</b><br><i>(12 Statutes-at-Large 340)</i>            | Prohibited the transportation of Chinese “coolies” on American vessels.   |
| 12. <b>ACT OF JULY 4, 1864</b><br><i>(13 Statutes-at-Large 385)</i>                 | First Congressional attempt to centralize control of immigration. Provisions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. A Commissioner of Immigration was appointed by the President to serve under the authority of the Secretary of State.</li><li>b. Authorized immigrant labor contracts whereby would-be immigrants would pledge their wages to pay for transportation.</li></ol> On March 30, 1868, the Act of July 4, 1864 was repealed.  |
| 13. <b>NATURALIZATION ACT OF JULY 14, 1870</b><br><i>(16 Statutes-at-Large 254)</i> | Provisions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Established a system of controls on the naturalization process and penalties for fraudulent practices.</li><li>b. Extended the naturalization laws to aliens of African nativity and to persons of African descent.</li></ol>  |
| 14. <b>ACT OF MARCH 3, 1875</b><br><i>(18 Statutes-at-Large 477)</i>                | Established the policy of direct federal regulation of immigration by prohibiting for the first time entry to undesirable immigrants.<br>Provisions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Excluded criminals and prostitutes from admission.</li><li>b. Prohibited the bringing of any Oriental persons without their free and voluntary consent; declared the contracting to supply “coolie” labor a felony.</li><li>c. Entrusted the inspection of immigrants to collectors of the ports.</li></ol>   |
-



**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

**15. CHINESE EXCLUSION ACT OF MAY 6, 1882**  
*(22 Statutes-at-Large 58)*

## Provisions:

- a. Suspended immigration of Chinese laborers to the United States for ten years.
- b. Permitted Chinese laborers already in the United States to remain in the country after a temporary absence.
- c. Provided for deportation of Chinese illegally in the United States.
- d. Barred Chinese from naturalization.
- e. Permitted the entry of Chinese students, teachers, merchants, or those “proceeding to the United States ... from curiosity.”

On December 17, 1943, the Chinese exclusion laws were repealed.

**16. IMMIGRATION ACT OF AUGUST 3, 1882**  
*(22 Statutes-at-Large 214)*

First general immigration law, established a system of central control of immigration through State Boards under the Secretary of the Treasury. Provisions:

- a. Broadened restrictions on immigration by adding to the classes of inadmissible aliens, including persons likely to become a public charge.
- b. Introduced a tax of 50 cents on each passenger brought to the United States.

**17. ACT OF FEBRUARY 26, 1885**  
*(23 Statutes-at-Large 332)*

The first “Contract Labor Law,” made it unlawful to import aliens into the United States under contract for the performance of labor or services of any kind. Exceptions were for aliens temporarily in the United States engaging other foreigners as secretaries, servants, or domestics; actors, artists, lecturers, and domestic servants; and skilled aliens working in an industry not yet established in the United States.

**18. ACT OF FEBRUARY 23, 1887**  
*(24 Statutes-at-Large 414)*

Amended the Contract Labor Law to render it enforceable by charging the Secretary of the Treasury with enforcement of the act and providing that prohibited persons be sent back on arrival.

**19. ACT OF MARCH 3, 1887**  
*(24 Statutes-at-Large 476)*

Restricted the ownership of real estate in the United States to American citizens and those who have lawfully declared their intentions to become citizens, with certain specific exceptions.

**20. ACT OF OCTOBER 19, 1888**  
*(25 Statutes-at-Large 566)*

First measure since the Aliens Act of 1798 to provide for expulsion of aliens—directed the return within one year after entry of any immigrant who had landed in violation of the contract labor laws (see acts of February 26, 1885 and February 23, 1887).

**21. IMMIGRATION ACT OF MARCH 3, 1891**  
*(26 Statutes-at-Large 1084)*

The first comprehensive law for national control of immigration. Provisions:

- a. Established the Bureau of Immigration under the Treasury Department to administer all immigration laws (except the Chinese Exclusion Act).
  - b. Further restricted immigration by adding to the inadmissible classes persons likely to become public charges, persons suffering from certain contagious disease, felons, persons convicted of other crimes or misdemeanors, polygamists, aliens assisted by others by payment of passage, and forbade the encouragement of immigration by means of advertisement.
  - c. Allowed the Secretary of the Treasury to prescribe rules for inspection along the borders of Canada, British Columbia, and Mexico so as not to obstruct or unnecessarily delay, impede, or annoy passengers in ordinary travel between these countries and the United States.
  - d. Directed the deportation of any alien who entered the United States unlawfully.
-

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 22. <b>ACT OF MARCH 3, 1893</b><br>( <i>27 Statutes-at-Large 570</i> )                 | Provisions:<br>a. Added to the reporting requirements regarding alien arrivals to the United States such new information as occupation, marital status, ability to read or write, amount of money in possession, and facts regarding physical and mental health. This information was needed to determine admissibility according to the expanding list of grounds for exclusion.<br>b. Established boards of special inquiry to decide the admissibility of alien arrivals.  |
| 23. <b>ACT OF APRIL 29, 1902</b><br>( <i>32 Statutes-at-Large 176</i> )                | Extended the existing Chinese exclusion acts until such time as a new treaty with China was negotiated, and extended the application of the exclusion acts to insular territories of the United States, including the requirement of a certificate of residence, except in Hawaii.  |
| 24. <b>ACT OF FEBRUARY 14, 1903</b><br>( <i>32 Statutes-at-Large 825</i> )             | Transferred the Bureau of Immigration to the newly-created Department of Commerce and Labor, and expanded the authority of the Commissioner-General of Immigration in the areas of rulemaking and enforcement of immigration laws.  |
| 25. <b>IMMIGRATION ACT OF MARCH 3, 1903</b><br>( <i>32 Statutes-at-Large 1213</i> )    | An extensive codification of existing immigration law. Provisions:<br>a. Added to the list of inadmissible immigrants.<br>b. First measure to provide for the exclusion of aliens on the grounds of proscribed opinions by excluding “anarchists, or persons who believe in, or advocate, the overthrow by force or violence the government of the United States, or of all government, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.”<br>c. Extended to three years after entry the period during which an alien who was inadmissible at the time of entry could be deported.<br>d. Provided for the deportation of aliens who became public charges within two years after entry from causes existing prior to their landing.<br>e. Reaffirmed the contract labor law (see the 1885 act). |
| 26. <b>ACT OF APRIL 27, 1904</b><br>( <i>33 Statutes-at-Large 428</i> )                | Reaffirmed and made permanent the Chinese exclusion laws. In addition, clarified the territories from which Chinese were to be excluded.  |
| 27. <b>NATURALIZATION ACT OF JUNE 29, 1906</b><br>( <i>34 Statutes-at-Large 596</i> )  | Provisions:<br>a. Combined the immigration and naturalization functions of the federal government, changing the Bureau of Immigration to the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.<br>b. Established fundamental procedural safeguards regarding naturalization, such as fixed fees and uniform naturalization forms.<br>c. Made knowledge of the English language a requirement for naturalization.  |
| 28. <b>IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907</b><br>( <i>34 Statutes-at-Large 898</i> ) | A major codifying act that incorporated and consolidated earlier legislation:<br>a. Required aliens to declare intention of permanent or temporary stay in the United States and officially classified arriving aliens as immigrants and nonimmigrants, respectively.<br>b. Increased the head tax to \$4.00 (established by the Act of August 3, 1882 and raised subsequently).<br>c. Added to the excludable classes imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, persons  |

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Immigration Act of February 20, 1907 — cont.

---

with physical or mental defects which may affect their ability to earn a living, persons afflicted with tuberculosis, children unaccompanied by their parents, persons who admitted the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude, and women coming to the United States for immoral purposes.

d. Exempted from the provisions of the contract labor law professional actors, artists, singers, ministers, professors, and domestic servants.

e. Extended from two to three years after entry authority to deport an alien who had become a public charge from causes which existed before the alien's entry.

f. Authorized the President to refuse admission to certain persons when he was satisfied that their immigration was detrimental to labor conditions in the United States. This was aimed mainly at Japanese laborers.

g. Created a Joint Commission on Immigration to make an investigation of the immigration system in the United States. The findings of this Commission were the basis for the comprehensive Immigration Act of 1917.

h. Reaffirmed the requirement for manifesting of aliens arriving by water and added a like requirement with regard to departing aliens.

29. **WHITE SLAVE TRAFFIC ACT OF  
JUNE 25, 1910**  
*(36 Statutes-at-Large 825)*

The Mann Act, prohibited the importation or interstate transportation of women for immoral purposes.

30. **ACT OF MARCH 4, 1913**  
*(37 Statutes-at-Large 737)*

Divided the Department of Commerce and Labor into separate departments and transferred the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization to the Department of Labor. It further divided the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization into a separate Bureau of Immigration and Bureau of Naturalization, each headed by its own Commissioner.

31. **IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**  
*(39 Statutes-at-Large 874)*

Codified all previously enacted exclusion provisions. In addition:

a. Excluded illiterate aliens from entry.

b. Expanded the list of aliens excluded for mental health and other reasons.

c. Further restricted the immigration of Asian persons, creating the "barred zone" (known as the Asia-Pacific triangle), natives of which were declared inadmissible.

d. Considerably broadened the classes of aliens deportable from the United States and introduced the requirement of deportation without statute of limitation in certain more serious cases.

32. **ACT OF MAY 22, 1918**  
*(40 Statutes-at-Large 559)*

"Entry and Departure Controls Act," authorized the President to control the departure and entry in times of war or national emergency of any alien whose presence was deemed contrary to public safety.

33. **QUOTA LAW OF MAY 19, 1921**  
*(42 Statutes-at-Large 5)*

The first quantitative immigration law. Provisions:

a. Limited the number of aliens of any nationality entering the United States to three percent of the foreign-born persons of that nationality who lived in the United States in 1910. Approximately 350,000 such aliens were permitted to enter each year as quota immigrants, mostly from Northern and Western Europe.

b. Exempted from this limitation aliens who had resided continuously for at least one year immediately preceding their application in one of the independent countries of the Western Hemisphere; nonimmigrant aliens such as government officials and their households, aliens in transit through the United States, and

---

---

## APPENDIX 1

---

### IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

---

Quota Law of May 19, 1921 — cont.

---

temporary visitors for business and pleasure; and aliens whose immigration is regulated by immigration treaty.

c. Actors, artists, lecturers, singers, nurses, ministers, professors, aliens belonging to any recognized learned profession, and aliens employed as domestic servants were placed on a nonquota basis.

34. **ACT OF MAY 11, 1922**  
(42 Statutes-at-Large 540)

Extended the Act of May 19, 1921 for two years, with amendments:

a. Changed from one year to five-years the residency requirement in a Western Hemisphere country.

b. Authorized fines of transportation companies for transporting an inadmissible alien unless it was deemed that inadmissibility was not known to the company and could not have been discovered with reasonable diligence.

35. **IMMIGRATION ACT OF MAY 26, 1924**  
(43 Statutes-at-Large 153)

The first permanent limitation on immigration, established the “national origins quota system.” In conjunction with the Immigration Act of 1917, governed American immigration policy until 1952 (see the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952).

Provisions:

a. Contained two quota provisions:

1. In effect until June 30, 1927—set the annual quota of any quota nationality at two percent of the number of foreign-born persons of such nationality resident in the continental United States in 1890 (total quota - 164,667).
2. From July 1, 1927 (later postponed to July 1, 1929) to December 31, 1952—used the national origins quota system: the annual quota for any country or nationality had the same relation to 150,000 as the number of inhabitants in the continental United States in 1920 having that national origin had to the total number of inhabitants in the continental United States in 1920.

Preference quota status was established for: unmarried children under 21; parents; spouses of U.S. citizens aged 21 and over; and for quota immigrants aged 21 and over who are skilled in agriculture, together with their wives and dependent children under age 16.

b. Nonquota status was accorded to: wives and unmarried children under 18 of U.S. citizens; natives of Western Hemisphere countries, with their families; nonimmigrants; and certain others. Subsequent amendments eliminated certain elements of this law’s inherent discrimination against women but comprehensive elimination was not achieved until 1952 (see the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952).

c. Established the “consular control system” of immigration by mandating that no alien may be permitted entrance to the United States without an unexpired immigration visa issued by an American consular officer abroad. Thus, the State Department and the Immigration and Naturalization Service shared control of immigration.

d. Introduced the provision that, as a rule, no alien ineligible to become a citizen shall be admitted to the United States as an immigrant. This was aimed primarily at Japanese aliens.

e. Imposed fines on transportation companies who landed aliens in violation of U.S. Immigration laws.

f. Defined the term “immigrant” and designated all other alien entries into the United States as “nonimmigrant” (temporary visitor). Established classes of admission for nonimmigrant entries.

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

- 
- |     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 36. | <b>ACT OF MAY 28, 1924</b><br><i>(43 Statutes-at-Large 240)</i>            | An appropriations law, provided for the establishment of the U.S. Border Patrol.  |
| 37. | <b>ACT OF MARCH 31, 1928</b><br><i>(45 Statutes-at-Large 400)</i>          | Provided more time to work out computation of the quotas established by the Immigration Act of 1924 by postponing introduction of the quotas until July 1, 1929.  |
| 38. | <b>ACT OF APRIL 2, 1928</b><br><i>(45 Statutes-at-Large 401)</i>           | Provided that the Immigration Act of 1924 was not to be construed to limit the right of American Indians to cross the border, but with the proviso that the right does not extend to members of Indian tribes by adoption.  |
| 39. | <b>REGISTRY ACT OF MARCH 2, 1929</b><br><i>(45 Statutes-at-Large 1512)</i> | Amended existing immigration law authorizing the establishment of a record of lawful admission for certain aliens not ineligible for citizenship when no record of admission for permanent residence could be found and the alien could prove entrance to the United States before July 1, 1924 (subsequently amended to June 3, 1921 by the Act of August 7, 1939—53 Statutes-at-Large 1243). Later incorporated into the Alien Registration Act of 1940.  |
| 40. | <b>ACT OF MARCH 4, 1929</b><br><i>(45 Statutes-at-Large 1551)</i>          | Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Added two deportable classes, consisting of aliens convicted of carrying any weapon or bomb and sentenced to any term of six months or more, and aliens convicted of violation of the prohibition law for which a sentence of one year or more is received.</li><li>b. Made reentry of a previously deported alien a felony punishable by fine or imprisonment or both.</li><li>c. Made entry by an alien at other than at a designated place or by fraud to be a misdemeanor punishable by fine or imprisonment or both.</li><li>d. Deferred the deportation of an alien sentenced to imprisonment until the termination of the imprisonment.</li></ul>                                       |
| 41. | <b>ACT OF FEBRUARY 18, 1931</b><br><i>(46 Statutes-at-Large 1171)</i>      | Provided for the deportation of any alien convicted of violation of U.S. laws concerning the importation, exportation, manufacture, or sale of heroin, opium, or coca leaves.   |
| 42. | <b>ACT OF MARCH 17, 1932</b><br><i>(47 Statutes-at-Large 67)</i>           | Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. The contract labor laws were applicable to alien instrumental musicians whether coming for permanent residence or temporarily.</li><li>b. Such aliens shall not be considered artists or professional actors under the terms of the Immigration Act of 1917, and thereby exempt from the contract labor laws, unless they are recognized to be of distinguished ability and are coming to fulfill professional engagements corresponding to such ability.</li><li>c. If the alien qualifies for exemption under the above proviso, the Secretary of Labor later may prescribe such conditions, including bonding, as will insure the alien's departure at the end of his engagement.</li></ul> |
| 43. | <b>ACT OF MAY 2, 1932</b><br><i>(47 Statutes-at-Large 145)</i>             | Amended the Immigration Act of 1917, doubling the allocation for enforcement of the contract labor laws.  |
-

---

---

## APPENDIX 1

---

### IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 44. | <b>ACT OF JULY 1, 1932</b><br><i>(47 Statutes-at-Large 524)</i>   | Amended the Immigration Act of 1924, providing that the specified classes of nonimmigrant aliens be admitted for a prescribed period of time and under such conditions, including bonding where deemed necessary, as would ensure departure at the expiration of the prescribed time or upon failure to maintain the status under which admitted.   |
| 45. | <b>ACT OF JULY 11, 1932</b><br><i>(47 Statutes-at-Large 656)</i>  | Provided exemption from quota limits (i.e., give nonquota status) the husbands of American citizens, provided that the marriage occurred prior to issuance of the visa and prior to July 1, 1932. Wives of citizens were accorded nonquota status regardless of the time of marriage.   |
| 46. | <b>ACT OF JUNE 15, 1935</b><br><i>(49 Statutes-at-Large 376)</i>  | Designated as a protection for American seamen, repealed the laws giving privileges of citizenship regarding service on and protection by American vessels to aliens having their first papers (i.e., having made declaration of intent to become American citizens).   |
| 47. | <b>ACT OF MAY 14, 1937</b><br><i>(50 Statutes-at-Large 164)</i>   | Made deportable any alien who at any time after entering the United States:<br>a. was found to have secured a visa through fraud by contracting a marriage which subsequent to entry into the United States had been judicially annulled retroactively to the date of the marriage; or<br>b. failed or refused to fulfill his promises for a marital agreement made to procure his entry as an immigrant.   |
| 48. | <b>ACT OF JUNE 14, 1940</b><br><i>(54 Statutes-at-Large 230)</i>  | Presidential Reorganization Plan, transferred the Immigration and Naturalization Service from the Department of Labor to the Department of Justice as a national security measure.  |
| 49. | <b>ALIEN REGISTRATION ACT OF<br/>JUNE 28, 1940</b><br><i>(54 Statutes-at-Large 670)</i>                           | Provisions:<br>a. Required registration of all aliens and fingerprinting those over 14 years of age.<br>b. Established additional deportable classes, including aliens convicted of smuggling, or assisting in the illegal entry of, other aliens.<br>c. Amended the Act of October 16, 1919, making past membership—in addition to present membership—in proscribed organizations and subversive classes of aliens grounds for exclusion and deportation.<br>d. Amended the Immigration Act of 1917, authorizing, in certain meritorious cases, voluntary departure in lieu of deportation, and suspension of deportation. |
| 50. | <b>ACT OF JULY 1, 1940</b><br><i>(54 Statutes-at-Large 711)</i>   | Amended the Immigration Act of 1924, requiring aliens admitted as officials of foreign governments to maintain their status or depart.  |
| 51. | <b>NATIONALITY ACT OF OCTOBER 14, 1940</b><br>(Effective January 13, 1941 as<br><i>54 Statutes-at-Large 1137)</i> | Codified and revised the naturalization, citizenship, and expatriation laws to strengthen the national defense. The naturalization and nationality regulations were rewritten and the forms used in naturalization proceedings were revised.  |
| 52. | <b>PUBLIC SAFETY ACT OF JUNE 20, 1941</b><br><i>(55 Statutes-at-Large 252)</i>                                    | Directed a consular officer to refuse a visa to any alien seeking to enter the United States for the purpose of engaging in activities which would endanger the safety of the United States.  |
-

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

- 
- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 53. | <b>ACT OF JUNE 21, 1941</b><br><i>(55 Statutes-at-Large 252)</i>                    | Extended the Act of May 22, 1918—gave the President power, during a time of national emergency or war, to prevent departure from or entry into the United States.  |
| 54. | <b>ACT OF DECEMBER 8, 1942</b><br><i>(56 Statutes-at-Large 1044)</i>                | Amended the Immigration Act of 1917, altering the reporting procedure in suspension of deportation cases to require the Attorney General to report such suspensions to Congress on the first and fifteenth of each month that Congress is in session.  |
| 55. | <b>ACT OF APRIL 29, 1943</b><br><i>(57 Statutes-at-Large 70)</i>                    | Provided for the importation of temporary agricultural laborers to the United States from North, South, and Central America to aid agriculture during World War II. This program was later extended through 1947, then served as the legal basis of the Mexican “Bracero Program,” which lasted through 1964.          |
| 56. | <b>ACT OF DECEMBER 17, 1943</b><br><i>(57 Statutes-at-Large 600)</i>                | Amended the Alien Registration Act of 1940, adding to the classes eligible for naturalization Chinese persons or persons of Chinese descent. A quota of 105 per year was established (effectively repealing the Chinese Exclusion laws—see the Act of May 6, 1882).  |
| 57. | <b>ACT OF FEBRUARY 14, 1944</b><br><i>(58 Statutes-at-Large 11)</i>                 | Provided for the importation of temporary workers from countries in the Western Hemisphere pursuant to agreements with such countries for employment in industries and services essential to the war efforts. Agreements were subsequently made with British Honduras, Jamaica, Barbados, and the British West Indies. |
| 58. | <b>WAR BRIDES ACT OF<br/>DECEMBER 28, 1945</b><br><i>(59 Statutes-at-Large 659)</i> | Waived visa requirements and provisions of immigration law excluding physical and mental defectives when they concerned members of the American armed forces who, during World War II, had married nationals of foreign countries.   |
| 59. | <b>G.I. FIANCEES ACT OF JUNE 29, 1946</b><br><i>(60 Statutes-at-Large 339)</i>      | Facilitated the admission to the United States of fiance(e)s of members of the American armed forces.  |
| 60. | <b>ACT OF JULY 2, 1946</b><br><i>(60 Statutes-at-Large 416)</i>                     | Amended the Immigration Act of 1917, granting the privilege of admission to the United States as quota immigrants and eligibility for naturalization races indigenous to India and persons of Filipino descent.  |
| 61. | <b>ACT OF AUGUST 9, 1946</b><br><i>(60 Statutes-at-Large 975)</i>                   | Gave nonquota status to Chinese wives of American citizens.  |
| 62. | <b>ACT OF JUNE 28, 1947</b><br><i>(61 Statutes-at-Large 190)</i>                    | Extended by six months the Attorney General’s authority to admit alien fiance(e)s of veterans as temporary visitors pending marriage.  |
| 63. | <b>ACT OF MAY 25, 1948</b><br><i>(62 Statutes-at-Large 268)</i>                     | Amended the Act of October 16, 1918, providing for the expulsion and exclusion of anarchists and similar classes, and gave the Attorney General similar powers to exclude as the Secretary of State had through the refusal of immigration visas.  |
-

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 64. <b>DISPLACED PERSONS ACT<br/>OF JUNE 25, 1948</b><br><i>(62 Statutes-at-Large 1009)</i>          | First expression of U.S. policy for admitting persons fleeing persecution. Permitted the admission of up to 205,000 displaced persons during the two-year period beginning July 1, 1948 (chargeable against future year's quotas). Aimed at reducing the problem created by the presence in Germany, Austria, and Italy of more than one million displaced persons.  |
| 65. <b>ACT OF JULY 1, 1948</b><br><i>(62 Statutes-at-Large 1206)</i>                                 | Amended the Immigration Act of 1917. Provisions:<br>a. Made available suspension of deportation to aliens even though they were ineligible for naturalization by reason of race.<br>b. Set condition for suspension of deportation that an alien shall have proved good moral character for the preceding five years, and that the Attorney General finds that deportation would result in serious economic detriment to a citizen or legal resident and closely related alien, or the alien has resided continuously in the United States for seven years or more.  |
| 66. <b>CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ACT<br/>OF JUNE 20, 1949</b><br><i>(63 Statutes-at-Large 208)</i> | Authorized the admission of a limited number of aliens in the interest of national security. Provided that whenever the Director of the Central Intelligence Agency, the Attorney General, and the Commissioner of Immigration determine that the entry of a particular alien into the United States for permanent residence is in the national security or essential to the furtherance of the national intelligence mission, such alien and his immediate family may be given entry into the United States for permanent residence without regard to their admissibility under any laws and regulations or to their failure to comply with such laws and regulations pertaining to admissibility. The number was not to exceed 100 persons per year. |
| 67. <b>AGRICULTURAL ACT OF OCTOBER 31, 1949</b><br><i>(63 Statutes-at-Large 1051)</i>                | Facilitated the entry of seasonal farm workers to meet labor shortages in the United States. Further extension of the Mexican Bracero Program.   |
| 68. <b>ACT OF JUNE 16, 1950</b><br><i>(64 Statutes-at-Large 219)</i>                                 | Amended the Displaced Persons Act of 1948. Provisions:<br>a. Extended the act to June 30, 1951 and its application to war orphans and German expellees and refugees to July 1, 1952.<br>b. Increased the total of persons who could be admitted under the act to 415,744.  |
| 69. <b>ACT OF JUNE 30, 1950</b><br><i>(64 Statutes-at-Large 306)</i>                                 | Provided relief to the sheepherding industry by authorizing that, during a one-year period, 250 special quota immigration visas be issued to skilled sheepherders chargeable to oversubscribed quotas.   |
| 70. <b>ACT OF AUGUST 19, 1950</b><br><i>(64 Statutes-at-Large 464)</i>                               | Made spouses and minor children of members of the American armed forces, regardless of the alien's race, eligible for immigration and nonquota status if marriage occurred before March 19, 1952.  |
| 71. <b>INTERNAL SECURITY ACT<br/>OF SEPTEMBER 22, 1950</b><br><i>(64 Statutes-at-Large 987)</i>      | Amended various immigration laws with a view toward strengthening security screening in cases of aliens in the United States or applying for entry.<br>Provisions:<br>a. Present and former membership in the Communist party or any other totalitarian party or its affiliates was specifically made a ground for inadmissibility.  |



**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Internal Security Act of  
September 22, 1950 — cont.

b. Aliens in the United States who, at the time of their entry or by reason of subsequent actions, would have been inadmissible under the provisions of the Internal Security Act, were made deportable regardless of the length of their residence in the United States.

c. The discretion of the Attorney General in admitting otherwise inadmissible aliens temporarily, and in some instances permanently, was curtailed or eliminated.

d. The Attorney General was given authority to exclude and deport without a hearing an alien whose admission would be prejudicial to the public interest if the Attorney General's finding was based on confidential information the disclosure of which would have been prejudicial to the public interest of the United States.

e. The Attorney General was given authority to supervise deportable aliens pending their deportation and also was given greater latitude in selecting the country of deportation. However, deportation of an alien was prohibited to any country in which the alien would be subject to physical persecution.

f. Any alien deportable as a subversive criminal, or member of the immoral classes who willfully failed to depart from the United States within six months after the issuance of the deportation order was made liable to criminal prosecution and could be imprisoned for up to ten years.

g. Every alien residing in the United States subject to alien registration was required to notify the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization of his address within ten days of each January 1st in which he resided in the United States.

72. **ACT OF MARCH 28, 1951**  
*(65 Statutes-at-Large 28)*

Provisions:

a. Gave the Attorney General authority to amend the record of certain aliens who were admitted only temporarily because of affiliations other than Communist.

b. Interpreted the Act of October 16, 1918 regarding exclusion and expulsion of aliens to include only voluntary membership or affiliation with a Communist organization and to exclude cases where the person in question was under sixteen years of age, or where it was for the purpose of obtaining employment, food rations, or other necessities.

73. **ACT OF JULY 12, 1951**  
*(65 Statutes-at-Large 119)*

Amended the Agricultural Act of 1949, serving as the basic framework under which the Mexican Bracero Program operated until 1962. Provided that:

a. The U.S. government establish and operate reception centers at or near the Mexican border; provide transportation, subsistence, and medical care from the Mexican recruiting centers to the U.S. reception centers; and guarantee performance by employers in matters relating to transportation and wages, including all forms of remuneration.

b. U.S. employers pay the prevailing wages in the area; guarantee the workers employment for three-fourths of the contract period; and provide workers with free housing and adequate meals at a reasonable cost.

74. **ACT OF MARCH 20, 1952**  
*(66 Statutes-at-Large 26)*

Provisions:

a. Amended the Immigration Act of 1917, making it a felony to bring in or willfully induce an alien unlawfully to enter or reside in the United States. However, the usual and normal practices incident to employment were not deemed to constitute harboring.

b. Defined further the powers of the Border Patrol, giving officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service authority to have access to private lands, but not dwellings, within 25 miles of an external boundary for the purpose of patrolling the border to prevent the illegal entry of aliens.

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 75. <b>ACT OF APRIL 9, 1952</b><br><i>(66 Statutes-at-Large 50)</i>  | Added the issuance of 500 immigration visas to sheepherders.   |
| 76. <b>IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT<br/>      OF JUNE 27, 1952 (INA)</b><br><i>(66 Statutes-at-Large 163)</i> | <p>Brought into one comprehensive statute the multiple laws which, before its enactment, governed immigration and naturalization in the United States. In general, perpetuated the immigration policies from earlier statutes with the following significant modifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Made all races eligible for naturalization, thus eliminating race as a bar to immigration.</li><li>b. Eliminated discrimination between sexes with respect to immigration.</li><li>c. Revised the national origins quota system of the Immigration Act of 1924 by changing the national origins quota formula: set the annual quota for an area at one-sixth of one percent of the number of inhabitants in the continental United States in 1920 whose ancestry or national origin was attributable to that area. All countries were allowed a minimum quota of 100, with a ceiling of 2,000 on most natives of countries in the Asia-Pacific triangle, which broadly encompassed the Asian countries.</li><li>d. Introduced a system of selected immigration by giving a quota preference to skilled aliens whose services are urgently needed in the United States and to relatives of U.S. citizens and aliens.</li><li>e. Placed a limit on the use of the governing country's quota by natives of colonies and dependent areas.</li><li>f. Provided an "escape clause" permitting the immigration of certain former voluntary members of proscribed organizations.</li><li>g. Broadened the grounds for exclusion and deportation of aliens.</li><li>h. Provided procedures for the adjustment of status of nonimmigrant aliens to that of permanent resident aliens.</li><li>i. Modified and added significantly to the existing classes of nonimmigrant admission.</li><li>j. Afforded greater procedural safeguards to aliens subject to deportation.</li><li>k. Introduced the alien address report system whereby all aliens in the United States (including most temporary visitors) were required annually to report their current address to the INS.</li><li>l. Established a central index of all aliens in the United States for use by security and enforcement agencies.</li><li>m. Repealed the ban on contract labor (see Act of March 30, 1868) but added other qualitative exclusions.</li></ul> |
| 77. <b>REFUGEE RELIEF ACT OF AUGUST 7, 1953</b><br><i>(67 Statutes-at-Large 400)</i>                             | Authorized the issuance of special nonquota visas allowing 214,000 aliens to become permanent residents of the United States, in addition to those whose admission was authorized by the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.  |
| 78. <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 3, 1954</b><br><i>(68 Statutes-at-Large 1145)</i>  | <p>Provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Made special nonquota immigrant visas available to certain skilled sheepherders for a period of up to one year.</li><li>b. Exempted from inadmissibility to the United States aliens who had committed no more than one petty offense.</li></ul>   |
| 79. <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 3, 1954</b><br><i>(68 Statutes-at-Large 1146)</i>  | Provided for the expatriation of persons convicted of engaging in a conspiracy to overthrow or levy war against the U.S. government.   |
-

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

- 
- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 80. | <b>ACT OF JULY 24, 1957</b><br><i>(71 Statutes-at-Large 311)</i>                      | Permitted enlistment of aliens into the regular Army.   |
| 81. | <b>ACT OF AUGUST 30, 1957</b><br><i>(71 Statutes-at-Large 518)</i>                    | Exempted aliens who were survivors of certain deceased members of the U.S. armed forces from provisions of the Social Security Act which prohibited the payment of benefits to aliens outside the United States.  |
| 82. | <b>REFUGEE-ESCAPEE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 11, 1957</b><br><i>(71 Statutes-at-Large 639)</i> | Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Addressed the problem of quota oversubscription by removing the “mortgaging” of immigrant quotas imposed under the Displaced Persons Act of 1948 and other subsequent acts.</li><li>b. Provided for the granting of nonquota status to aliens qualifying under the first three preference groups on whose behalf petitions had been filed by a specified date.</li><li>c. Facilitated the admission into the United States of stepchildren, illegitimate children, and adopted children.</li><li>d. Conferred first preference status on spouse and children of first preference immigrants if following to join the immigrant.</li><li>e. Set an age limit of fourteen for the adoption of orphans to qualify for nonquota status and further defined which orphans were eligible under the act.</li><li>f. Gave the Attorney General authority to admit certain aliens formerly excludable from the United States.</li></ul> |
| 83. | <b>ACT OF JULY 25, 1958</b><br><i>(72 Statutes-at-Large 419)</i>                      | Granted admission for permanent residence to Hungarian parolees of at least two years’ residence in the United States, on condition that the alien was admissible at time of entry and still admissible.  |
| 84. | <b>ACT OF AUGUST 21, 1958</b><br><i>(72 Statutes-at-Large 699)</i>                    | Authorized the Attorney General to adjust nonimmigrant aliens from temporary to permanent resident status subject to visa availability.   |
| 85. | <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 22, 1959</b><br><i>(73 Statutes-at-Large 644)</i>                 | Facilitated the entry of fiance(e)s and relatives of alien residents and citizens of the United States by reclassifying certain categories of relatives into preference portions of the immigration quotas. This was designed to assist in reuniting families both on a permanent basis, through the amendments to the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, and through temporary programs.   |
| 86. | <b>ACT OF JULY 14, 1960</b><br><i>(74 Statutes-at-Large 504)</i>                      | “Fair Share Refugee Act.”<br>Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Authorized the Attorney General to parole up to 500 alien refugee-escapees and make them eligible for permanent residence.</li><li>b. Amended the Act of September 2, 1958 to extend it to June 30, 1962.</li><li>c. Amended the Act of September 11, 1957, which provided special nonquota immigrant visas for adopted or to-be-adopted orphans under 14 years of age, extending it to June 30, 1961.</li><li>d. Amended the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, adding possession of marijuana to the sections concerning excludable and deportable offenses.</li><li>e. Made alien seamen ineligible for adjustment from temporary to permanent resident status.</li></ul>  |
-

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 87. <b>ACT OF AUGUST 17, 1961</b><br><i>(75 Statutes-at-Large 364)</i>  | Provided that, in peacetime, no volunteer is to be accepted into the Army or Air Force unless the person is a citizen or an alien admitted for permanent residence.  |
| 88. <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 26, 1961</b><br><i>(75 Statutes-at-Large 650)</i>   | Liberalized the quota provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Eliminated the ceiling of 2,000 on the aggregate quota of the Asia-Pacific triangle.</li><li>b. Provided that whenever one or more quota areas have a change of boundaries which might lessen their aggregate quota, they were to maintain the quotas they had before the change took place.</li><li>c. Codified and made permanent the law for admission of adopted children.</li><li>d. Established a single statutory form of judicial review of orders of deportation.</li><li>e. Insured a minimum quota of 100 for newly independent nations.</li><li>f. Called for the omission of information on race and ethnic origin from the visa application.</li><li>g. Strengthened the law against the fraudulent gaining of nonquota status by marriage.</li><li>h. Authorized the Public Health Service to determine which diseases are dangerous and contagious in constituting grounds for exclusion.</li></ul>  |
| 89. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 24, 1962</b><br><i>(76 Statutes-at-Large 1247)</i>  | Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Granted nonquota immigrant visas for certain aliens eligible for fourth preference (i.e., brothers, sisters, and children of citizens) and for first preference (i.e., aliens with special occupational skills).</li><li>b. Called for a semimonthly report to Congress from the Attorney General of first preference petitions approved.</li><li>c. Created a record of lawful entry and provided for suspension of deportation for aliens who have been physically present in the United States for at least seven years in some cases and ten years in others.</li></ul>   |
| 90. <b>ACT OF DECEMBER 13, 1963</b><br><i>(77 Statutes-at-Large 363)</i>  | Extended the Mexican Bracero Program one additional year to December 31, 1964.   |
| 91. <b>IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT</b><br><b>AMENDMENTS OF OCTOBER 3, 1965</b><br><i>(79 Statutes-at-Large 911)</i> | Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Abolished the national origins quota system (see the Immigration Act of 1924 and the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952), eliminating national origin, race, or ancestry as a basis for immigration to the United States.</li><li>b. Established allocation of immigrant visas on a first come, first served basis, subject to a seven-category preference system for relatives of U.S. citizens and permanent resident aliens (for the reunification of families) and for persons with special occupational skills, abilities, or training (needed in the United States).</li><li>c. Established two categories of immigrants not subject to numerical restrictions:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Immediate relatives (spouses, children, parents) of U.S. citizens, and</li><li>2. Special immigrants: certain ministers of religion; certain former employees of the U.S. government abroad; certain persons who lost citizenship (e.g., by marriage or by service in foreign armed forces); and certain foreign medical graduates.</li></ul></li><li>d. Maintained the principle of numerical restriction, expanding limits to world coverage by limiting Eastern Hemisphere immigration to 170,000 and placing a ceiling on Western Hemisphere immigration (120,000) for the first time. However, neither the preference categories nor the 20,000 per-country limit were applied to the Western Hemisphere.</li></ul> |
-

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Immigration and Nationality Act  
Amendments of October 3, 1965 — cont.

e. Introduced a prerequisite for the issuance of a visa of an affirmative finding by the Secretary of Labor that an alien seeking to enter as a worker will not replace a worker in the United States nor adversely affect the wages and working conditions of similarly employed individuals in the United States.

92. **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT  
OF JULY 4, 1966**  
(80 Statutes-at-Large 250)

Provisions:

a. Established that the record of every proceeding before the INS in an individual's case be made available to the alien or his attorney of record.

b. Required that public reading rooms be established in each Central and District office of the INS, where copies of INS decisions could be made available to the public.

Effective July 4, 1967.

93. **ACT OF NOVEMBER 2, 1966**  
(80 Statutes-at-Large 1161)

Authorized the Attorney General to adjust the status of Cuban refugees to that of permanent resident alien, chargeable to the 120,000 annual limit for the Western Hemisphere.

94. **ACT OF NOVEMBER 6, 1966**  
(80 Statutes-at-Large 1322)

Provisions:

a. Extended derivative citizenship to children born on or after December 24, 1952 of civilian U.S. citizens serving abroad.

b. Provided that time spent abroad by U.S. citizens (or their dependent children) in the employ of the U.S. Government or certain international organizations could be treated as physical presence in the United States for the purpose of transmitting U.S. citizenship to children born abroad.

95. **ACT OF DECEMBER 18, 1967**  
(81 Statutes-at-Large 661)

Facilitated the expeditious naturalization of certain noncitizen employees of U.S. nonprofit organizations.

96. **ACT OF JUNE 19, 1968**  
(82 Statutes-at-Large 197)

Omnibus crimes control and safe streets legislation, declared it illegal for aliens who are illegally in the country and for former citizens who have renounced their citizenship to receive, possess, or transport a firearm.

97. **ACT OF OCTOBER 24, 1968**  
(82 Statutes-at-Large 1343)

Amended the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, providing for expeditious naturalization of noncitizens who have rendered honorable services in the U.S. armed forces during the Vietnam conflict, or in other periods of military hostilities.

98. **ACT OF APRIL 7, 1970**  
(84 Statutes-at-Large 116)

Provisions:

a. Created two new classes of nonimmigrant admission—fiance(e)s of U.S. citizens and intracompany transferees.

b. Modified the H1 temporary worker class of nonimmigrant admission (workers of distinguished merit and ability).

c. Altered the provisions of the law regarding the two-year residence requirement, making it easier for nonimmigrants who have been in the United States as exchange visitors to adjust to a different nonimmigrant status or to permanent resident status.

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 99.  | <b>ACT OF AUGUST 10, 1971</b><br><i>(85 Statutes-at-Large 302)</i>  | Amended the Communications Act of 1934, providing that lawful permanent resident aliens be permitted to operate amateur radio stations in the United States and hold licenses for their stations.   |
| 100. | <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1971</b><br><i>(85 Statutes-at-Large 348)</i>                                       | Amended the Selective Service Act of 1967. Provided that:<br>a. Registration for the selective service shall not be applicable to any alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant as long as he continues to maintain a lawful nonimmigrant status in the United States.<br>b. No alien residing in the United States for less than one year shall be inducted for training and service into the U.S. armed forces.   |
| 101. | <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 27, 1972</b><br><i>(86 Statutes-at-Large 1289)</i>  | Reduced restrictions concerning residence requirements for retention of U.S. citizenship acquired by birth abroad through a U.S. citizen parent and an alien parent.  |
| 102. | <b>SOCIAL SECURITY ACT AMENDMENTS OF OCTOBER 30, 1972</b><br><i>(86 Statutes-at-Large 1329)</i>             | Amended the Social Security Act, providing that Social Security numbers be assigned to aliens at the time of their lawful admission to the United States for permanent residence or temporarily to engage in lawful employment.   |
| 103. | <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 20, 1974</b><br><i>(88 Statutes-at-Large 1387)</i>  | Repealed the "Coolie Trade" legislation of 1862. Such legislation, passed to protect Chinese and Japanese aliens from exploitation caused by discriminatory treatment from immigration laws then in effect, had become virtually inoperative because most of the laws singling out oriental peoples had been repealed or modified.  |
| 104. | <b>INDOCHINA MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE ACT OF MAY 23, 1975</b><br><i>(89 Statutes-at-Large 87)</i>   | Established a program of domestic resettlement assistance for refugees who have fled from Cambodia and Vietnam.   |
| 105. | <b>ACT OF JUNE 21, 1976</b><br><i>(90 Statutes-at-Large 691)</i>  | Made Laotians eligible for programs established by the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975.  |
| 106. | <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 12, 1976</b><br><i>(90 Statutes-at-Large 2243)</i>  | Placed restrictions on foreign medical school graduates (both immigrants and nonimmigrants) coming to the United States for practice or training in the medical profession. Effective January 10, 1977.   |
| 107. | <b>IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT AMENDMENTS OF OCTOBER 20, 1976</b><br><i>(90 Statutes-at-Large 2703)</i> | Provisions:<br>a. Applied the same 20,000 per-country limit to the Western Hemisphere as applied to the Eastern Hemisphere.<br>b. Slightly modified the seven-category preference system and applied it to the Western Hemisphere.<br>c. Amended the 1966 act, providing that Cuban refugees who are adjusted to permanent resident status will not be charged to any numerical limitation, provided they were physically present in the United States on or before the effective date of these amendments. |
| 108. | <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 20, 1976</b><br>Effective January 1, 1978<br><i>(90 Statutes-at-Large 2706)</i>           | Denied unemployment compensation to aliens not lawfully admitted for permanent residence or otherwise permanently residing in the United States under color of law.   |
-

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

- 
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 109. <b>ACT OF AUGUST 1, 1977</b><br><i>(91 Statutes-at-Large 394)</i>    | Eased restrictions on foreign medical school graduates, e.g., exempted aliens who are of national or international renown in the field of medicine, and exempted certain alien physicians already in the United States from the examination requirement. (See Act of October 12, 1976.)  |
| 110. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 28, 1977</b><br><i>(91 Statutes-at-Large 1223)</i> | Provisions:<br>a. Permitted adjustment to permanent resident status for Indochinese refugees who are natives or citizens of Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia, were physically present in the United States for at least two years, and were admitted or paroled into the United States during specified periods of time.<br>b. Extended the time limit during which refugee assistance may be provided to such refugees.   |
| 111. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 5, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 907)</i>   | Combined the separate ceilings for Eastern and Western Hemisphere immigration into one worldwide limit of 290,000.   |
| 112. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 5, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 917)</i>   | Provisions:<br>a. Made several changes pertaining to the adoption of alien children, including permission for U.S. citizens to petition for the classification of more than two alien orphans as immediate relatives.<br>b. Eliminated the requirement of continuous residence in the United States for two years prior to filing for naturalization.  |
| 113. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 7, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 963)</i>   | Made permanent the President's authority to regulate the entry of aliens and to require U.S. citizens to bear valid passports when entering or leaving the United States:<br>a. Called for unrestricted use of passports to and in any country other than a country with which the United States is at war, where armed hostilities are in progress, or where there is imminent danger to the public health or the physical safety of U.S. travelers.<br>b. Declared it the general policy of the United States to impose restrictions on travel within the United States by citizens of another country only when the government of that country imposes restrictions on travel of U.S. citizens within that country. |
| 114. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 14, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 1263)</i> | Required any alien who acquires or transfers any interest in agricultural land to submit a report to the Secretary of Agriculture within 90 days after acquisition or transfer.  |
| 115. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 30, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 2065)</i> | Provided for the exclusion and expulsion of aliens who persecuted others on the basis of race, religion, national origin, or political opinion under the direction of the Nazi government of Germany or its allies.  |
| 116. <b>ACT OF NOVEMBER 2, 1978</b><br><i>(92 Statutes-at-Large 2479)</i> | Provided for the seizure and forfeiture of vessels, vehicles, and aircraft used in smuggling aliens or knowingly transporting aliens to the United States illegally. An exception was made where the owner or person in control did not consent to the illegal act.  |
-

---

---

## APPENDIX 1

---

### IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 117. <b>PANAMA CANAL ACT OF<br/>SEPTEMBER 27, 1979</b><br><i>(93 Statutes-at-Large 452)</i>                           | Allowed admission as permanent residents to certain aliens with employment on or before 1977 with the Panama Canal Company, the Canal Zone government, or the U.S. government in the Canal Zone, and their families.   |
| 118. <b>REFUGEE ACT OF MARCH 17, 1980</b><br><i>(94 Statutes-at-Large 102)</i>  | Provided the first permanent and systematic procedure for the admission and effective resettlement of refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Eliminated refugees as a category of the preference system.</li><li>b. Set the worldwide ceiling of immigration to the United States at 270,000, exclusive of refugees.</li><li>c. Established procedures for annual consultation with Congress on numbers and allocations of refugees to be admitted in each fiscal year, as well as procedures for responding to emergency refugee situations.</li><li>d. Defined the term “refugee” (to conform to the 1967 United Nations Protocol on Refugees) and made clear the distinction between refugee and asylee status.</li><li>e. Established a comprehensive program for domestic resettlement of refugees.</li><li>f. Provided for adjustment to permanent resident status of refugees who have been physically present in the United States for at least one year and of asylees one year after asylum is granted.</li></ul> |
| 119. <b>REFUGEE EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT<br/>OF OCTOBER 10, 1980</b><br><i>(94 Statutes-at-Large 1799)</i>            | Established a program of formula grants to State education agencies for basic education of refugee children. Also provided for services to Cuban and Haitian entrants identical to those for refugees under the Refugee Act of 1980.   |
| 120. <b>ACT OF JUNE 5, 1981</b><br><i>(95 Statutes-at-Large 14)</i>   | Supplemental appropriations and rescissions bill, reduced previously-appropriated funds for migration and refugee assistance, including funds provided for reception and processing of Cuban and Haitian entrants.   |
| 121. <b>ACT OF AUGUST 13, 1981</b><br><i>(95 Statutes-at-Large 357)</i>   | Federal appropriations bill for fiscal year 1982, also contained items restricting the access of aliens to various publicly-funded benefits. Immigration-related provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Precluded the Secretary of HUD from making financial assistance available to any alien unless that alien is a resident of the United States by virtue of admission or adjustment as a permanent resident alien, refugee or asylee, parolee, conditional entrant, or pursuant to withholding of deportation. Alien visitors, tourists, diplomats, and students were specifically excluded.</li><li>b. Severely restricted eligibility of aliens to Aid to Families with Dependent Children.</li></ul>   |
| 122. <b>IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT<br/>AMENDMENTS OF DECEMBER 20, 1981</b><br><i>(95 Statutes-at-Large 1611)</i> | “INS Efficiency Bill,” amended the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 and the Act of November 2, 1978: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Authorized INS to seize vehicles without having to establish whether the owner was involved in the illegal activity in question.</li><li>b. Eliminated the requirement that the government bear administrative and incidental expenses where an innocent owner is involved.</li><li>c. Eliminated the requirement that the INS satisfy any valid lien or other third party interest in a vehicle without expense to the interest holder.</li><li>d. Eliminated the required annual notification by aliens of their current address.</li></ul>   |
-



**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

- 
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 123. <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1982</b><br><i>(96 Statutes-at-Large 1157)</i>                                      | Allowed admission as permanent residents to certain nonimmigrant aliens residing in the Virgin Islands.  |
| 124. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 2, 1982</b><br><i>(96 Statutes-at-Large 1186)</i>   | Greatly limited the categories of aliens to whom the Legal Services Corporation may provide legal assistance.  |
| 125. <b>ACT OF OCTOBER 22, 1982</b><br><i>(96 Statutes-at-Large 1716)</i>  | Provided that children born of U.S. citizen fathers in Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Kampuchea, or Thailand after 1950 and before enactment, may come to the United States as immediate relatives or as first or fourth preference immigrants.   |
| 126. <b>IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF NOVEMBER 6, 1986 (IRCA)</b><br><i>(100 Statutes-at-Large 3359)</i> | <p>Comprehensive immigration legislation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Authorized legalization (i.e., temporary and then permanent resident status) for aliens who had resided in the United States in an unlawful status since January 1, 1982 (entering illegally or as temporary visitors with authorized stay expiring before that date or with the Government's knowledge of their unlawful status before that date) and are not excludable.</li><li>b. Created sanctions prohibiting employers from knowingly hiring, recruiting, or referring for a fee aliens not authorized to work in the United States.</li><li>c. Increased enforcement at U.S. borders.</li><li>d. Created a new classification of seasonal agricultural worker and provisions for the legalization of certain such workers.</li><li>e. Extended the registry date (i.e., the date from which an alien has resided illegally and continuously in the United States and thus qualifies for adjustment to permanent resident status) from June 30, 1948 to January 1, 1972.</li><li>f. Authorized adjustment to permanent resident status for Cubans and Haitians who entered the United States without inspection and had continuously resided in country since January 1, 1982.</li><li>g. Increased the numerical limitation for immigrants admitted under the preference system for dependent areas from 600 to 5,000 beginning in fiscal year 1988.</li><li>h. Created a new special immigrant category for certain retired employees of international organizations and their families and a new nonimmigrant status for parents and children of such immigrants.</li><li>i. Created a nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Pilot program allowing certain aliens to visit the United States without applying for a nonimmigrant visa.</li><li>j. Allocated 5,000 nonpreference visas in each of fiscal years 1987 and 1988 for aliens born in countries from which immigration was adversely affected by the 1965 act.</li></ul> |
| 127. <b>IMMIGRATION MARRIAGE FRAUD AMENDMENTS OF NOVEMBER 10, 1986</b><br><i>(100 Statutes-at-Large 3537)</i>    | <p>Provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Stipulated that aliens deriving their immigrant status based on a marriage of less than two years are conditional immigrants. To remove conditional status, the alien must apply within 90 days after their second-year anniversary of receiving conditional status.</li><li>b. Required alien fiance(e)s of U.S. citizens to have met their citizen petitioner in person within two years of the date the petition was filed.</li></ul>   |
-

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

- 
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 128. <b>AMERASIAN HOMECOMING ACT OF DECEMBER 22, 1987</b><br><i>(101 Statutes-at-Large 1329)</i> | An appropriations law providing for admission of children born in Vietnam between specified dates to Vietnamese mothers and American fathers, together with their immediate relatives. They are admitted as nonquota immigrants but receive refugee program benefits.   |
| 129. <b>ACT OF SEPTEMBER 28, 1988</b><br><i>(102 Statutes-at-Large 1876)</i>                     | United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act:<br>a. Facilitated temporary entry on a reciprocal basis between the United States and Canada.<br>b. Established procedures for the temporary entry into the United States of Canadian citizen professional business persons to render services for remuneration.<br>c. No nonimmigrant visa, prior petition, labor certification, or prior approval required, but appropriate documentation must be presented to the inspecting officer establishing Canadian citizenship and professional engagement in one of the occupations listed in the qualifying occupation schedule.   |
| 130. <b>ACT OF NOVEMBER 15, 1988</b><br><i>(102 Statutes-at-Large 3908)</i>                      | Provided for the extension of stay for certain nonimmigrant H-1 nurses.   |
| 131. <b>FOREIGN OPERATIONS ACT OF NOVEMBER 21, 1989</b><br><i>(103 Statutes-at-Large 1195)</i>   | An appropriations law, provided for adjustment to permanent resident status for Soviet and Indochinese nationals who were paroled into the United States between certain dates after denial of refugee status.  |
| 132. <b>ACT OF DECEMBER 18, 1989</b><br><i>(103 Statutes-at-Large 2099)</i>                      | The "Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989." Provisions:<br>a. Adjustment from temporary to permanent resident status, without regard to numerical limitation, of certain nonimmigrants who were employed in the United States as registered nurses for at least three years and meet established certification standards.<br>b. Establishment of a new nonimmigrant category for the temporary admission of qualified registered nurses.  |
| 133. <b>IMMIGRATION ACT OF NOVEMBER 29, 1990</b><br><i>(104 Statutes-at-Large 4978)</i>          | A major overhaul of immigration law:<br>a. Increased total immigration under an overall flexible cap of 675,000 immigrants beginning in fiscal year 1995, preceded by a 700,000 level during fiscal years 1992 through 1994. The 675,000 level to consist of: 480,000 family-sponsored; 140,000 employment-based; and 55,000 "diversity immigrants."<br>b. Revised all grounds for exclusion and deportation, significantly rewriting the political and ideological grounds. For example, repealed the bar against the admission of communists as nonimmigrants and limited the exclusion of aliens on foreign policy grounds.<br>c. Authorized the Attorney General to grant temporary protected status to undocumented alien nationals of designated countries subject to armed conflict or natural disasters.<br>d. Revised and established new nonimmigrant admission categories:<br>1. Redefined the H-1(b) temporary worker category and limited number of aliens who may be issued visas or otherwise provided nonimmigrant status under this category to 65,000 annually.<br>2. Limited number of H-2(b) temporary worker category aliens who may be issued visas or otherwise provided nonimmigrant status to 66,000 annually. |
-

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Immigration Act of  
November 29, 1990 — cont.

3. Created new temporary worker admission categories (O, P, Q, and R), some with annual caps on number of aliens who may be issued visas or otherwise provided nonimmigrant status.
- e. Revised, and extended the Visa Waiver Pilot Program through fiscal year 1994.
- f. Revised naturalization authority and requirements:
  1. Transferred the exclusive jurisdiction to naturalize aliens from the Federal and State courts to the Attorney General.
  2. Amended the substantive requirements for naturalization: State residency requirements revised and reduced to 3 months; added another ground for waiving the English language requirement; lifted the permanent bar to naturalization for aliens who applied to be relieved from U.S. military service on grounds of alienage who previously served in the service of the country of the alien's nationality.
- g. Revised enforcement activities. For example:
  1. Broadened the definition of "aggravated felony" and imposed new legal restrictions on aliens convicted of such crimes.
  2. Revised employer sanctions provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.
  3. Authorized funds to increase Border Patrol personnel by 1,000.
  4. Revised criminal and deportation provisions.
- h. Recodified the 32 grounds for exclusion into nine categories, including revising and repealing some of the grounds (especially health grounds).

134. **ARMED FORCES IMMIGRATION  
ADJUSTMENT ACT OF OCTOBER 1, 1991**  
*(105 Statutes-at-Large 555)*

- Provisions:
- a. Granted special immigrant status to certain types of aliens who honorably served in the Armed Forces of the United States for at least 12 years.
  - b. Delayed until April 1, 1992 the implementation of provisions relating to O and P nonimmigrant visas. (See Act of November 29, 1990.)

135. **ACT OF DECEMBER 12, 1991**  
*(105 Statutes-at-Large 1733)*

Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and Naturalization Amendments Act, amended certain elements of the Immigration Act of 1990. Revised provisions regarding the entrance of O and P nonimmigrants, including the repeal of numerical limits of visas for the P categories of admission, and made other technical corrections. (See Act of November 29, 1990.)

136. **CHINESE STUDENT PROTECTION  
ACT OF OCTOBER 9, 1992**  
*(106 Statutes-at-Large 1969)*

Provided for adjustment to permanent resident status (as employment-based immigrants) by nationals of the People's Republic of China who were in the United States after June 4, 1989 and before April 11, 1990.

137. **SOVIET SCIENTISTS IMMIGRATION  
ACT OF OCTOBER 10, 1992**  
*(106 Statutes-at-Large 3316)*

- Provisions:
- a. Conferred permanent resident status (as employment-based immigrants) on a maximum of 750 scientists from the independent states of the former Soviet Union and the Baltic states. The limit does not include spouses and children.
  - b. Stipulated that employment must be in the biological, chemical, or nuclear technical field or work in conjunction with a high technology defense project.
  - c. Waived the requirement that workers with expertise in these fields were needed by an employer in the United States.

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

---

138. **NORTH AMERICAN FREE-TRADE  
AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF  
DECEMBER 8, 1993**  
*(107 Statutes-at-Large 2057)*

---

Supersedes the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Act of September 28, 1988. Provisions:

- a. Facilitated temporary entry on a reciprocal basis between the United States and Canada and Mexico.
- b. Established procedures for the temporary entry into the United States of Canadian and Mexican citizen professional business persons to render services for remuneration:
  1. For Canadians, no nonimmigrant visa, prior petition, labor certification, or prior approval required, but appropriate documentation must be presented to the inspecting officer establishing Canadian citizenship and professional engagement in one of the occupations listed in the qualifying occupation schedule;
  2. For Mexicans, nonimmigrant visa, prior petition by employer, and Department of Labor attestation are required in addition to proof of Mexican citizenship and professional engagement in one of the occupations listed in the qualifying occupation schedule;
  3. For Canadians, nonimmigrant visas are not required of spouses and minor children who possess Canadian citizenship;
  4. For Mexicans, nonimmigrant visas are required of spouses and minor children who possess Mexican citizenship;
  5. For Canadians, no limit to number of admissions;
  6. For Mexicans, a limit was set for a transition period for up to ten years at 5,500 initial petition approvals per year.

139. **VIOLENT CRIME CONTROL AND  
LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT OF  
SEPTEMBER 13, 1994**  
*(108 Statutes-at-Large 1796)*

Provisions:

- a. Authorized establishment of a criminal alien tracking center.
- b. Established a new nonimmigrant classification for alien witness cooperation and counterterrorism information.
- c. Revised deportation procedures for certain criminal aliens who are not permanent residents and expanded special deportation proceedings.
- d. Provided for expeditious deportation for denied asylum applicants.
- e. Provided for improved border management through increased resources.
- f. Strengthened penalties for passport and visa offenses.

140. **ANTITERRORISM AND EFFECTIVE  
DEATH PENALTY ACT OF APRIL 24, 1996**  
*(110 Statutes-at-Large 1214)*

Provisions:

- a. Expedited procedures for the removal of alien terrorists.
- b. Established specific measures to exclude members and representatives of terrorist organizations:
  1. Provided for the exclusion of alien terrorists;
  2. Waived authority concerning notice of denial application for visas;
  3. Denied other forms of relief for alien terrorists;
  4. Excluded from process aliens who have not been inspected and admitted.
- c. Modified asylum procedures to improve identification and processing of alien terrorists:
  1. Established mechanisms for denial of asylum to alien terrorists;
  2. Granted authority to inspection officers to both inspect and exclude asylee applicants;
  3. Improved judicial review process to expedite hearings and removal (if necessary) of alien terrorists.
- d. Provided for criminal alien procedural improvements:

---

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Antiterrorism and Effective Death  
Penalty Act of April 24, 1996 — cont.

1. Provided access to certain confidential immigration and naturalization files through court order;
2. Established a criminal alien identification system;
3. Established certain alien smuggling-related crimes as RICO-predicate offenses;
4. Granted authority for alien smuggling investigations;
5. Expanded criteria for deportation for crimes of moral turpitude;
6. Established an interior repatriation program;
7. Allowed for deportation of nonviolent offenders prior to completion of sentence of imprisonment;
8. Authorized State and Local law enforcement officials to arrest and detain certain illegal aliens;
9. Expedited process of criminal alien removal;
10. Limited collateral attacks on underlying deportation order;
11. Established deportation procedures for certain criminal aliens who are not permanent residents.

141. **PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY AND  
WORK OPPORTUNITY RECONCILIATION  
ACT OF AUGUST 22, 1996**  
*(110 Statutes-at-Large 2105)*

Provisions:

- a. Established restrictions on the eligibility of legal immigrants for means-tested public assistance:
  1. Barred legal immigrants (with certain exceptions) from obtaining food stamps and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and established screening procedures for current recipients of these programs;
  2. Barred legal immigrants (with certain exceptions) entering the U.S. after date of enactment from most federal means-tested programs for 5 years;
  3. Provided states with broad flexibility in setting public benefit eligibility rules for legal immigrants by allowing states to bar current legal immigrants from both major federal programs and state programs;
  4. Increased the responsibility of the immigrants' sponsors by making the affidavit of support legally enforceable, imposing new requirements on sponsors, and expanding sponsor-deeming requirements to more programs and by lengthening the deeming period.
- b. Broadened the restrictions on public benefits for illegal aliens and nonimmigrants:
  1. Barred illegal, or "not qualified aliens," from most federal, state, and local public benefits;
  2. Required INS to verify immigration status in order for aliens to receive most federal public benefits.

142. **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM  
AND IMMIGRANT RESPONSIBILITY  
ACT OF SEPTEMBER 30, 1996**  
*(110 Statutes-at-Large 3009)*

Division C of the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Act, 1997. Provisions:

- a. Established measures to control U.S. borders, protect legal workers through worksite enforcement, and remove criminal and other deportable aliens:
  1. Increased border personnel, equipment, and technology as well as enforcement personnel at land and air ports of entry;
  2. Authorized improvements in barriers along the Southwest border;
  3. Increased anti-smuggling authority and penalties for alien smuggling;
  4. Increased penalties for illegal entry, passport and visa fraud, and failure to depart;
  5. Increased INS investigators for worksite enforcement, alien smuggling, and visa overstayers;

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

---

Illegal Immigration Reform  
and Immigrant Responsibility  
Act of September 30, 1996 — cont.

6. Established three voluntary pilot programs to confirm the employment eligibility of workers and reduced the number and types of documents that may be presented to employers for identity and eligibility to work;
  7. Broadly reformed exclusion and deportation procedures, including consolidation into a single removal process, as well as the institution of expedited removal to speed deportation and alien exclusion through more stringent grounds of admissibility;
  8. Increased detention space for criminal and other deportable aliens;
  9. Instituted 3- and 10-year bars to admissibility for aliens seeking to reenter after having been unlawfully present in the United States;
  10. Barred re-entry of individuals who renounced their U.S. citizenship in order to avoid U.S. tax obligations.
- b. Placed added restrictions on benefits for aliens:
1. Provided for a pilot program on limiting issuance of driver's licenses to illegal aliens;
  2. Declared ineligibility of aliens not lawfully present for Social Security benefits;
  3. Established procedures for requiring proof of citizenship for Federal public benefits;
  4. Established limitations on eligibility for preferential treatment of aliens not lawfully present on the basis of residence for higher education benefits;
  5. Provided for verification of immigration status for purposes of Social Security and higher educational assistance;
  6. Tightened the requirements for an affidavit of support for sponsored immigrants, making the affidavit a legally binding contract to provide financial support;
  7. Provided authority of States and political subdivisions of States to limit assistance to aliens in providing general cash public assistance;
  8. Increased maximum criminal penalties for forging or counterfeiting the seal of a Federal department or agency to facilitate benefit fraud by an unlawful alien.
- c. Miscellaneous provisions:
1. Recodified existing INS regulations regarding asylum;
  2. Provided that the Attorney General's parole authority may be exercised only on a case-by-case basis for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit.
  3. Created new limits on the ability of F-1 students to attend public schools without reimbursing those institutions;
  4. Established new mandates for educational institutions to collect information on foreign students' status and nationality and provide it to INS;
  5. Tightened restrictions regarding foreign physicians' ability to work in the United States;
  6. Added new consular processing provisions and revised the visa waiver program.

143. **BALANCED BUDGET ACT OF  
AUGUST 5, 1997**  
*(111 Statutes-at-Large 270)*

Continued or partially restored to legal aliens eligibility benefits that had been restricted by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Such restrictions do not apply to "qualified aliens" (legal permanent residents, refugees, aliens granted asylum or similar relief, aliens paroled into the United States for at least one year, and certain battered family members; plus

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

Balanced Budget Act of  
August 5, 1997 — cont.

Cuban/Haitian entrants added by the Balanced Budget Act) who meet 10-year work requirements; or are veterans or certain active duty personnel, and close family. The alienage restrictions do not apply to aliens who become citizens through naturalization. Provisions:

a. Continued eligibility both for aged and for disabled “qualified aliens” receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits as of August 26, 1996, as well as those disabled after August 22, 1996. SSI recipients remain eligible for Medicaid; for others Medicaid is a state option.

b. Exempted for 7 years the bar against SSI and Medicaid for refugees and asylees (including Cuban/Haitian entrants and Amerasians).

c. Exempted members of Indian Tribes and certain Native Americans born in Canada from the SSI and Medicaid bar on “qualified aliens”.

144. **NICARAGUAN ADJUSTMENT AND  
CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT  
(NACARA) OF NOVEMBER 19, 1997**  
(111 Statutes-at-Large 2193)

Pertains to certain Central American and other aliens who were long-term illegal residents in the United States when hardship relief rules were made more stringent by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA). Provisions:

a. Allowed approximately 150,000 Nicaraguans and 5,000 Cubans adjustment to permanent resident status without having to make any hardship showing.

b. Allowed approximately 200,000 Salvadorans and 50,000 Guatemalans as well as certain aliens from the former Soviet Union to seek hardship relief under more lenient hardship rules than existed prior to IIRIRA amendments.

145. **AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH  
REFORM ACT OF FEBRUARY 11, 1998**  
(112 Statutes-at-Large 575)

Continued or partially restored eligibility to legal aliens benefits that had been restricted by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Such restrictions do not apply to “qualified aliens” (legal permanent residents, refugees, aliens granted asylum or similar relief, aliens paroled into the United States for at least one year, and certain battered family members; plus Cuban/Haitian entrants added by the Balanced Budget Act) who meet 10-year work requirements; or are veterans or certain active duty personnel, and close family. The alienage restrictions do not apply to aliens who become citizens through naturalization. Provisions:

a. Continued eligibility to receive Food Stamps for “qualified aliens” 65 or over by August 22, 1996, subsequently disabled, and/or while under 18.

b. Exempted for 7 years the bar against Food Stamps for refugees and asylees (including Cuban/Haitian entrants and Amerasians).

c. Exempted members of Indian Tribes and certain Native Americans born in Canada from the Food Stamps bar on “qualified aliens”.

146. **VISA WAIVER PILOT PROGRAM  
REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF APRIL 27, 1998**  
(112 Statutes-at-Large 56)

Extended the Visa Waiver Pilot program through fiscal year 2000, modified the qualifications for designation as a Pilot program country, and expanded the data reporting requirements.

147. **AMERICAN COMPETITIVENESS AND  
WORKFORCE IMPROVEMENT ACT OF  
OCTOBER 21, 1998**  
(112 Statutes-at-Large 2681)

Part of the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 1999. Provisions:

a. Raised the ceiling for the number of aliens who may be issued visas under the H-1(b) temporary worker category by 142,500 over 3 years. The ceiling is 115,000 in both fiscal years 1999 and 2000, 107,500 in 2001, and reverts back to 65,000 in 2002.

b. Added new attestation requirements for recruitment and lay-off protections,

---

---

# APPENDIX 1

---

## IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

---

American Competitiveness and  
Workforce Improvement Act of  
October 21, 1998 — cont.

---

requiring them only of firms that are “H-1(b) dependent” (generally at least 15 percent of workforce are H-1(b) workers).

c. All firms must offer H-1(b) workers benefits as well as wages comparable to their U.S. workers.

d. Education and training for U.S. workers will be funded by a \$500 fee paid by the employer for each H-1(b) worker hired.

148. **NON-CITIZEN BENEFIT CLARIFICATION  
ACT OF OCTOBER 28, 1998**  
*(112 Statutes-at-Large 2926)*

Continued or partially restored eligibility to legal aliens benefits that had been restricted by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Such restrictions do not apply to “qualified aliens” (legal permanent residents, refugees, aliens granted asylum or similar relief, aliens paroled into the United States for at least one year, and certain battered family members; plus Cuban/Haitian entrants added by the Balanced Budget Act) who meet 10-year work requirements; or are veterans or certain active duty personnel, and close family. The alienage restrictions do not apply to aliens who become citizens through naturalization. Provisions:

a. Continued eligibility both for aged and for disabled non-“qualified aliens” receiving Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits as of August 26, 1996. SSI recipients remain eligible for Medicaid; others ineligible.

b. Non-“qualified aliens” are ineligible for Food Stamps.

149. **Irish Peace Process Cultural and  
Training Program Act of October 30, 1998**  
*(112 Statutes-at-Large 3013)*

Amended the INA to establish new nonimmigrant classes (Q2 and Q3) to allow temporary admission to young people (and their spouses and minor children) of disadvantaged areas in Northern Ireland and certain counties of the Republic of Ireland for the purpose of developing job skills and conflict resolution abilities, so that those young people can return to their homes better able to contribute toward economic regeneration and the Irish peace process. Period of temporary admission not to exceed 36 months; program repealed, effective October 1, 2005.

150. **Agriculture, Rural Development,  
Food and Drug Administration, and  
Related Agencies Appropriations Act of  
October 22, 1999**  
*(113 Statutes-at-Large 1135)*

Amended the INA to reduce from 60 to 45 days the minimum period of time prior to need that employers must file H-2A labor certifications; and to increase from 20 to 30 days the minimum days in advance of need before the Secretary of Labor must act on H-2A certification requests.

151. **Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged  
Areas Act of November 12, 1999**  
*(113 Statutes-at-Large 1312)*

Provisions:

1. Short-term solution for nursing shortages in a limited number of medically underserved areas. Established a new H-1C nonimmigrant class of admission for 500 nurses annually for 4 years in health professional shortage areas. Set forth admission requirements, including a maximum 3-year stay. Petitioning hospitals would have to be in shortage areas defined by the Department of Health and Human Services, have at least 190 acute care beds, and have specified percentages of Medicare and Medicaid patients. Subject to fewer restrictions than the previous, expired H-1A provisions.

2. Amended the L nonimmigrant class of admission (intracompany transferees) to provide that international management consulting firms that break off from other international accounting firms may continue to use L visas for foreign nationals who work for them, provided they maintain the qualifying worldwide organization structure.



**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION**

---

152. **Act of November 13, 1999**  
*(113 Statutes-at-Large 1483)*

---

Amended the INA to extend for an additional 2 years the S nonimmigrant class of admission for alien witnesses and informants, and to authorize appropriations for the Health and Human Services Refugee Resettlement Assistance program for fiscal year 2000-02.

153. **Consolidated Appropriations Act of  
November 29, 1999**  
*(113 Statutes-at-Large 1501A-233)*

Provisions:

1. Funded the Health and Human Services, Office of Refugee Resettlement for fiscal year 2000. The program provides temporarily dependent refugees and Cuban/Haitian entrants initial transitional assistance.

2. Extended the so-called Lautenberg amendment for an additional year and reenacted a version of the McCain amendment, relating to Vietnamese refugees, for 2 years.

154. **Act of December 7, 1999**  
*(113 Statutes-at-Large 1696)*

Amended the INA to increase the age limit from 16 to 18 for adopted alien children who are siblings of children who were themselves adopted under age 16.

---

---

## APPENDIX 1

---

### IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION LEGISLATION

---

#### *Sources:*

American Council for Nationalities Service, *Interpreter Releases*, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC (weekly).

Auerbach, Frank L., *Immigration Laws of the United States*, The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc., Indianapolis, 1955.

Gordon, Charles and Ellen Gittel Gordon, *Immigration and Nationality Law*, Matthew Bender & Company, New York, 1979.

*History of the Immigration and Naturalization Service*, Report of the Senate Judiciary Committee for the use of the Select Commission of Immigration and Refugee Policy, 96th Congress, 2d Session, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1980.

Hutchison, Edward P., *Legislative History of American Immigration Policy, 1798-1965*, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia, 1981.

*United States Statutes at Large*, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.

U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Reports*, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.

U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *The I & N Reporter* (entitled *The INS Reporter*, starting with Fall 1976 edition), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC (quarterly).

*U.S. Immigration Law and Policy: 1952-1986*, Report of the Senate Subcommittee on Immigration and Refugee Affairs, Senate Judiciary Committee, 100th Congress, 1st Session, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1988.

*Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952* (Reflecting Amendments through Pub. L. No. 105-139, 111 Stat. 2644 (December 2, 1997)), Prepared by General Counsel Office, Immigration and Naturalization Service, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1998.

*CRS Report for Congress* (numerous editions), Congressional Research Service, The Library of Congress, Washington, DC.

---

### PREFERENCE IMMIGRATION LIMITS: FISCAL YEAR 1998

The Immigration Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-649) restructured the immigrant categories of admission and made other modifications to the Immigration and Nationality Act. The 1990 Act divided the preference classes into two general categories: family-sponsored and employment-based. Limits on the number of visas issued in these two categories are determined annually.

**Family-sponsored limits** — The worldwide level for family-sponsored preferences is calculated as:

	480,000
<i>minus</i>	the number of aliens who were issued visas or adjusted to legal permanent residence in the previous fiscal year as
	1) immediate relatives of U.S. citizens,
	2) children born subsequent to issuance of a visa to an accompanying parent, and
	3) children born abroad to lawful permanent residents on temporary trips abroad,
<i>plus</i>	unused employment preferences in the previous fiscal year.

The 1990 Act specifies that the family-sponsored limit may not go below a minimum of 226,000 in any year. The number of legal permanent residents issued visas or who adjusted in fiscal year 1997 under categories 1-3 listed above was 336,384, and 40,710 employment-based visas were unused in 1997. The 1998 family-sponsored limit, therefore, was set to 226,000 ( $480,000 - 336,784 + 40,710 = 184,326$  which is below 226,000). The limits for each of the family-sponsored preferences and their descriptions are shown below.

**Employment-based limits** — The 1990 Act specifies that the worldwide limit on employment-based preference immigrants is equal to 140,000 plus unused family-preference visas in the previous year. The limit for fiscal year 1998 was set to 140,000 ( $140,000 + \text{no unused family-preference visas in } 1997 = 140,000$ ).

**Per-country limits** — The per-country limit on preference immigration for independent countries is set to 7 percent of the total family and employment limits ( $226,000 + 140,000 = 366,000$ ), while dependent areas are limited to 2 percent of the total. The 1998 limit for independent foreign states was 25,620 (7 percent of 366,000) and the limit for dependencies was 7,320 (2 percent of 366,000).

**Diversity limits** — This classification became effective in fiscal year 1995. The annual limit is set at 55,000.

**Categories of Immigrants Included in World-Wide Annual Limit Specified in Section 201 of the Immigration and Nationality Act: Unadjusted and Fiscal Year 1998 Limits**

PREFERENCE	DESCRIPTION	UNADJUSTED LIMIT	LIMIT
<b>Family-sponsored immigrants</b>		<b>480,000</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>480,000</b> <sup>1</sup>
<b>Family-sponsored preferences</b>		<b>226,000</b>	<b>226,000</b>
First	Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens and their children	23,400 <sup>2</sup>	23,400 <sup>2</sup>
Second	Spouses, children, and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens	114,200 <sup>3</sup>	114,200 <sup>3</sup>
Third	Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens	23,400 <sup>3</sup>	23,400 <sup>3</sup>
Fourth	Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens (at least 21 years of age)	65,000 <sup>3</sup>	65,000 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Immediate relatives of adult U.S. citizens (spouses, children, and parents) and children born abroad to alien residents</b>		Not limited; assumed to be <b>254,000</b> <sup>1</sup>	<b>254,000</b> <sup>1</sup>
<b>Employment-based preferences</b>		<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>
First	Priority workers	40,040 <sup>4</sup>	40,040 <sup>4</sup>
Second	Professionals with advanced degrees or aliens of exceptional ability	40,040 <sup>3</sup>	40,040 <sup>3</sup>
Third	Skilled workers, professionals, needed unskilled workers, and Chinese Student Protection Act immigrants	40,040 <sup>3</sup>	40,040 <sup>3</sup>
Fourth	Special immigrants	9,940	9,940
Fifth	Employment creation (“Investors”)	9,940	9,940
<b>Diversity</b>		<b>55,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>675,000</b>	<b>675,000</b>

Note: The annual limits are adjusted based on visa usage in the previous year.

<sup>1</sup> The number of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens included in these figures is assumed to be 254,000. Immediate relatives may enter without any limitation, however, the limit for family-sponsored preference immigrants in a fiscal year is equal to 480,000 minus the number of immediate relatives admitted in the preceding year. The limit of family-sponsored preference visas cannot go below a minimum of 226,000—the worldwide limit of 480,000 minus 254,000.

<sup>2</sup> Plus unused family 4th preference visas.

<sup>3</sup> Visas not used in higher preferences may be used in these categories.

<sup>4</sup> Plus unused employment 4th and 5th preference visas.

# GLOSSARY

**Acquired Citizenship** — Citizenship conferred at birth on children born abroad to a U.S. citizen parent(s).

**Adoption** — See Orphan.

**Adjustment to Immigrant Status** — Procedure allowing certain aliens already in the United States to apply for immigrant status. Aliens admitted to the United States in a nonimmigrant, refugee, or parolee category may have their status changed to that of lawful permanent resident if they are eligible to receive an immigrant visa and one is immediately available. In such cases, the alien is counted as an immigrant as of the date of adjustment, even though the alien may have been in the United States for an extended period of time. Beginning in October 1994, section 245(i) of the INA allowed illegal residents who were eligible for immigrant status to remain in the United States and adjust to permanent resident status by applying at an INS office and paying an additional penalty fee. Section 245(i) is no longer available unless the alien is the beneficiary of a petition under section 204 of the Act or of an application for a labor certification under section 212(a)(5)(A), filed before January 15, 1998. Prior to October 1994, most illegal residents were required to leave the United States and acquire a visa abroad from the Department of State as they are again now.

**Agricultural Worker** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States to perform agricultural labor or services, as defined by the Secretary of Labor.

**Alien** — Any person not a citizen or national of the United States.

**Amerasian Act** — Public Law 97-359 (Act of 10/22/82) provides for the immigration to the United States of certain Amerasian children. In order to qualify for benefits under this law, an alien must have been born in Cambodia, Korea, Laos, Thailand, or Vietnam after December 31, 1950, and before October 22, 1982, and have been fathered by a U.S. citizen.

**Amerasian (Vietnam)** — Immigrant visas are issued to Amerasians under Public Law 100-202 (Act of 12/22/87), which provides for the admission of aliens born in Vietnam after January 1, 1962, and before January 1, 1976, if the alien was fathered by a U.S. citizen. Spouses, children, and parents or guardians may accompany the alien.

**Application Support Centers** — INS Offices fingerprint applicants for immigration benefits. Some INS applications, such as the Application for Naturalization or the Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, require the INS to conduct a FBI fingerprint background check on the applicant. Most applicants that require a background check will be scheduled to appear at a specific Application Support Center (ASC) or Designated Law Enforcement Agency (DLEA) for fingerprinting.

**Apprehension** — The arrest of a removable alien by the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Each apprehension of the same alien in a fiscal year is counted separately.

**Asylee** — An alien in the United States or at a port of entry who is found to be unable or unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality, or to seek the protection of that country because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution. Persecution or the fear thereof must be based on the alien's race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion. For persons with no nationality, the country of nationality is considered to be the country in which the alien last habitually resided. Asylees are eligible to adjust to lawful permanent resident status after one year of continuous presence in the United States. These immigrants are limited to 10,000 adjustments per fiscal year.

**Beneficiaries** — Aliens on whose behalf a U.S. citizen, legal permanent resident, or employer have filed a petition for such aliens to receive immigration benefits

## GLOSSARY

from the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. Beneficiaries generally receive a lawful status as a result of their relationship to a U.S. citizen, lawful permanent resident, or U.S. employer.

**Border Crosser** — An alien resident of the United States reentering the country after an absence of less than six months in Canada or Mexico, or a nonresident alien entering the United States across the Canadian border for stays of no more than six months or across the Mexican border for stays of no more than 72 hours.

**Border Patrol Sector** — Any one of 21 geographic areas into which the United States is divided for the Immigration and Naturalization Service's Border Patrol activities.

**Business Nonimmigrant** — An alien coming temporarily to the United States to engage in commercial transactions which do not involve gainful employment in the United States, i.e., engaged in international commerce on behalf of a foreign firm, not employed in the U.S. labor market, and receives no salary from U.S. sources.

**Cancellation of Removal** — A discretionary benefit adjusting an alien's status from that of deportable alien to one lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Application for cancellation of removal is made during the course of a hearing before an immigration judge.

**Certificate of Citizenship** — Identity document proving U.S. citizenship. Certificates of citizenship are issued to derivative citizens and to persons who acquired U.S. citizenship (see definitions for Acquired and Derivative Citizenship).

**Child** — Generally, an unmarried person under 21 years of age who is: a child born in wedlock; a stepchild, provided that the child was under 18 years of age at the time that the marriage creating the stepchild relationship occurred; a legitimated child, provided that the child was legitimated while in the legal custody of the legitimating

parent; a child born out of wedlock, when a benefit is sought on the basis of its relationship with its mother, or to its father if the father has or had a bona fide relationship with the child; a child adopted while under 16 years of age who has resided since adoption in the legal custody of the adopting parents for at least 2 years; or an orphan, under 16 years of age, who has been adopted abroad by a U.S. citizen or has an immediate-relative visa petition submitted in his/her behalf and is coming to the United States for adoption by a U.S. citizen.

**Country of** —

*Birth:* The country in which a person is born.

*Chargeability:* The independent country to which an immigrant entering under the preference system is accredited for purposes of numerical limitations.

*Citizenship:* The country in which a person is born (and has not renounced or lost citizenship) or naturalized and to which that person owes allegiance and by which he or she is entitled to be protected.

*Former Allegiance:* The previous country of citizenship of a naturalized U.S. citizen or of a person who derived U.S. citizenship.

*(Last) Residence:* The country in which an alien habitually resided prior to entering the United States.

*Nationality:* The country of a person's citizenship or country in which the person is deemed a national.

**Crewman** — A foreign national serving in a capacity required for normal operations and service on board a vessel or aircraft. Crewmen are admitted for twenty-nine days, with no extensions. Two categories of crewmen are defined in the INA: D1, departing from the United States with the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived or some other vessel or aircraft; and D2, departing from Guam with the vessel on which he arrived.

**Cuban/Haitian Entrant** — Status accorded 1) Cubans who entered illegally or were paroled into the United States between April 15, 1980, and October 10, 1980, and

### GLOSSARY

2) Haitians who entered illegally or were paroled into the country before January 1, 1981. Cubans and Haitians meeting these criteria who have continuously resided in the United States since before January 1, 1982, and who were known to the INS before that date, may adjust to permanent residence under a provision of the Immigration Control and Reform Act of 1986.

**Deferred Inspection** — See Parolee.

**Departure Under Safeguards** — The departure of an illegal alien from the United States which is physically observed by an Immigration and Naturalization Service official.

**Deportable Alien** — An alien in and admitted to the United States subject to any grounds of removal specified in the Immigration and Nationality Act. This includes any alien illegally in the United States, regardless of whether the alien entered the country by fraud or misrepresentation or entered legally but subsequently violated the terms of his or her nonimmigrant classification or status.

**Deportation** — The formal removal of an alien from the United States when the alien has been found removable for violating the immigration laws. Deportation is ordered by an immigration judge without any punishment being imposed or contemplated. Prior to April 1997 deportation and exclusion were separate removal procedures. The Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 consolidated these procedures. After April 1, 1997, aliens in and admitted to the United States may be subject to removal based on deportability.

**Derivative Citizenship** — Citizenship conveyed to children through the naturalization of parents or, under certain circumstances, to foreign-born children adopted by U.S. citizen parents, provided certain conditions are met.

**District** — Geographic areas into which the United States and its territories are divided for the Immigration and Naturalization Service's field operations or one of three

overseas offices located in Rome, Bangkok, and Mexico City. Each District Office, headed by a District Director, has a specified service area that may include part of a state, an entire state, or many states. District Offices are where most INS field staff are located. District Offices are responsible for providing certain immigration services and benefits to people resident in their service area, and for enforcing immigration laws in that jurisdiction. Certain applications are filed directly with District Offices, many kinds of interviews are conducted at these Offices, and INS staff is available to answer questions, provide forms, etc.

**Diversity** — A category of immigrants replacing the earlier categories for nationals of underrepresented countries and countries adversely "affected" by the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1965 (P.L. 89-236). The annual limit on diversity immigration was 40,000 during fiscal years 1992-94, under a transitional diversity program, and 55,000 beginning in fiscal year 1995, under a permanent diversity program.

**Docket Control** — The INS mechanism for tracking the case status of potentially removable aliens.

**Employer Sanctions** — The employer sanctions provision of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 prohibits employers from hiring, recruiting, or referring for a fee aliens known to be unauthorized to work in the United States. Violators of the law are subject to a series of civil fines for violations or criminal penalties when there is a pattern or practice of violations.

**Exchange Visitor** — An alien coming temporarily to the United States as a participant in a program approved by the Secretary of State for the purpose of teaching, instructing or lecturing, studying, observing, conducting research, consulting, demonstrating special skills, or receiving training.

**Exclusion** — Prior to the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, exclusion was the

## GLOSSARY

formal term for denial of an alien's entry into the United States. The decision to exclude an alien was made by an immigration judge after an exclusion hearing. Since April 1, 1997, the process of adjudicating inadmissibility may take place in either an expedited removal process or in removal proceedings before an immigration judge.

**Expedited Removal** — The Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 authorized the INS to quickly remove certain inadmissible aliens from the United States. The authority covers aliens who are inadmissible because they have no entry documents or because they have used counterfeit, altered, or otherwise fraudulent or improper documents. The authority covers aliens who arrive in, attempt to enter, or have entered the United States without having been admitted or paroled by an immigration officer at a port-of-entry. The INS has the authority to order the removal, and the alien is not referred to an immigration judge except under certain circumstances after an alien makes a claim to legal status in the United States or demonstrates a credible fear of persecution if returned to his or her home country.

**Fiance(e)s of U.S. Citizen** — A nonimmigrant alien coming to the United States to conclude a valid marriage with a U.S. citizen within ninety days after entry.

**Files Control Office** — An Immigration and Naturalization Service field office—either a district (including INS overseas offices) or a suboffice of that district—where alien case files are maintained and controlled.

**Fiscal Year** — Currently, the twelve-month period beginning October 1 and ending September 30. Historically, until 1831 and from 1843-49, the twelve-month period ending September 30 of the respective year; from 1832-42 and 1850-67, ending December 31 of the respective year; from 1868-1976, ending June 30 of the respective year. The transition quarter (TQ) for 1976 covers the three-month period, July-September 1976.

**Foreign Government Official** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States who has been accredited by a foreign government to function as an ambassador, public minister, career diplomatic or consular officer, other accredited official, or an attendant, servant or personal employee of an accredited official, and all above aliens' spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

**Foreign Information Media Representative** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States as a bona fide representative of foreign press, radio, film, or other foreign information media and the alien's spouse and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

**Foreign State of Chargeability** — The independent country to which an immigrant entering under the preference system is accredited. No more than 7 percent of the family-sponsored and employment-based visas may be issued to natives of any one independent country in a fiscal year. No one dependency of any independent country may receive more than 2 percent of the family-sponsored and employment-based visas issued. Since these limits are based on visa issuance rather than entries into the United States, and immigrant visas are valid for 6 months, there is not total correspondence between these two occurrences. Chargeability is usually determined by country of birth. Exceptions are made to prevent the separation of family members when the limitation for the country of birth has been met.

**General Naturalization Provisions** — The basic requirements for naturalization that every applicant must meet, unless a member of a special class. General provisions require an applicant to be at least 18 years of age and a lawful permanent resident with five years of continuous residence in the United States, have been physically present in the country for half that period, and establish good moral character for at least that period.



### GLOSSARY

**Geographic Area of Chargeability** — Any one of five regions—Africa, East Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean, Near East and South Asia, and the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe—into which the world is divided for the initial admission of refugees to the United States. Annual consultations between the Executive Branch and the Congress determine the ceiling on the number of refugees who can be admitted to the United States from each area. Beginning in fiscal year 1987, an unallocated reserve was incorporated into the admission ceilings.

**Hemispheric Ceilings** — Statutory limits on immigration to the United States in effect from 1968 to October 1978. Mandated by the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1965, the ceiling on immigration from the Eastern Hemisphere was set at 170,000, with a per-country limit of 20,000. Immigration from the Western Hemisphere was held to 120,000, without a per-country limit until January 1, 1977. The Western Hemisphere was then made subject to a 20,000 per country limit. Effective October 1978, the separate hemisphere limits were abolished in favor of a worldwide limit.

**Immediate Relatives** — Certain immigrants who because of their close relationship to U.S. citizens are exempt from the numerical limitations imposed on immigration to the United States. Immediate relatives are: spouses of citizens, children (under 21 years of age and unmarried) of citizens, and parents of citizens 21 years of age or older.

**Immigrant** — See Permanent Resident Alien

**Immigration Act of 1990** — Public Law 101-649 (Act of November 29, 1990), which increased the limits on legal immigration to the United States, revised all grounds for exclusion and deportation, authorized temporary protected status to aliens of designated countries, revised and established new nonimmigrant

admission categories, revised and extended the Visa Waiver Pilot Program, and revised naturalization authority and requirements.

**Immigration Judge** — An attorney appointed by the Attorney General to act as an administrative judge within the Executive Office for Immigration Review. They are qualified to conduct specified classes of proceedings, including removal proceedings.

**INA** — See Immigration and Nationality Act.

**Immigration and Nationality Act** — The Act (INA), which, along with other immigration laws, treaties, and conventions of the United States, relates to the immigration, temporary admission, naturalization, and removal of aliens.

**Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986** — Public Law 99-639 (Act of 11/10/86), which was passed in order to deter immigration-related marriage fraud. Its major provision stipulates that aliens deriving their immigrant status based on a marriage of less than two years are conditional immigrants. To remove their conditional status the immigrants must apply at an Immigration and Naturalization Service office during the 90-day period before their second-year anniversary of receiving conditional status. If the aliens cannot show that the marriage through which the status was obtained was and is a valid one, their conditional immigrant status may be terminated and they may become deportable.

**Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986** — Public Law 99-603 (Act of 11/6/86), which was passed in order to control and deter illegal immigration to the United States. Its major provisions stipulate legalization of undocumented aliens who had been continuously unlawfully present since 1982, legalization of certain agricultural workers, sanctions for employers who knowingly hire undocumented workers, and increased enforcement at U.S. borders.

## GLOSSARY

**Inadmissible** — An alien seeking admission at a port of entry who does not meet the criteria in the INA for admission. The alien may be placed in removal proceedings or, under certain circumstances, allowed to withdraw his or her application for admission.

**Industrial Trainee** — See Temporary Worker.

**International Representative** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States as a principal or other accredited representative of a foreign government (whether officially recognized or not recognized by the United States) to an international organization, an international organization officer or employee, and all above aliens' spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

**Intracompany Transferee** — An alien, employed for at least one continuous year out of the last three by an international firm or corporation, who seeks to enter the United States temporarily in order to continue to work for the same employer, or a subsidiary or affiliate, in a capacity that is primarily managerial, executive, or involves specialized knowledge, and the alien's spouse and minor unmarried children.

**IRCA** — See Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

**Labor Certification** — Requirement for U.S. employers seeking to employ certain persons whose immigration to the United States is based on job skills or nonimmigrant temporary workers coming to perform services for which qualified authorized workers are unavailable in the United States. Labor certification is issued by the Secretary of Labor and contains attestations by U.S. employers as to the numbers of U.S. workers available to undertake the employment sought by an applicant, and the effect of the alien's employment on the wages and working conditions of U.S. workers similarly employed. Determination of labor availability in the United States is made at the time of a visa application and at the location where the applicant wishes to work.

**Legalization Dependents** — A maximum of 55,000 visas were issued to spouses and children of aliens legalized under the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 in each of fiscal years 1992-94.

**Legalized Aliens** — Certain illegal aliens who were eligible to apply for temporary resident status under the legalization provision of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. To be eligible, aliens must have continuously resided in the United States in an unlawful status since January 1, 1982, not be excludable, and have entered the United States either 1) illegally before January 1, 1982, or 2) as temporary visitors before January 1, 1982, with their authorized stay expiring before that date or with the Government's knowledge of their unlawful status before that date. Legalization consists of two stages—temporary and then permanent residency. In order to adjust to permanent status aliens must have had continuous residence in the United States, be admissible as an immigrant, and demonstrate at least a minimal understanding and knowledge of the English language and U.S. history and government.

**Medical and Legal Parolee** — See Parolee.

**Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs)** — MSAs consist of a core area with a large population and adjacent communities having a high degree of social and economic integration with the core. They are defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). MSAs are generally counties (cities and towns in New England) containing at least one city or urbanized area with a population of at least 50,000 and a total metropolitan population of at least 100,000 (75,000 in New England). MSAs of one million or more population may be recognized as Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas (CMSAs). Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas (PSMAs) are component areas within MSAs. New England County Metropolitan Areas (NECMAs) are the county based metropolitan alternative of the New England states for the city and town based MSAs and CMSAs.

### GLOSSARY

**Migrant** — A person who leaves his/her country of origin to seek residence in another country.

**NACARA** — Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act, Public Law 105-100 (Act of 11/19/97). Pertains to certain Central American and other aliens who were long-term illegal residents in the United States when hardship relief rules were made more stringent by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA). Provisions: 1) allowed approximately 150,000 Nicaraguans and 5,000 Cubans adjustment to permanent resident status without having to make any hardship showing; 2) allowed approximately 200,000 Salvadorans and 50,000 Guatemalans as well as certain aliens from the former Soviet Union to seek hardship relief under more lenient hardship rules than existed prior to IIRIRA amendments.

**National** — A person owing permanent allegiance to a state.

**NATO Official** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States as a member of the armed forces or as a civilian employed by the armed forces on assignment with a foreign government signatory to NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization), and the alien's spouse and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

**Naturalization** — The conferring, by any means, of citizenship upon a person after birth.

**Naturalization Application** — The form used by a lawful permanent resident to apply for U.S. citizenship. The application is filed with the Immigration and Naturalization Service at the Service Center with jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence.

**Nonimmigrant** — An alien who seeks temporary entry to the United States for a specific purpose. The alien must have a permanent residence abroad (for most classes of admission) and qualify for the nonimmigrant classification sought. The nonimmigrant classifications

include: foreign government officials, visitors for business and for pleasure, aliens in transit through the United States, treaty traders and investors, students, international representatives, temporary workers and trainees, representatives of foreign information media, exchange visitors, fiance(e)s of U.S. citizens, intracompany transferees, NATO officials, religious workers, and some others. Most nonimmigrants can be accompanied or joined by spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

**Nonpreference Category** — Nonpreference visas were available to qualified applicants not entitled to a visa under the preferences until the category was eliminated by the Immigration Act of 1990. Nonpreference visas for persons not entitled to the other preferences had not been available since September 1978 because of high demand in the preference categories. An additional 5,000 nonpreference visas were available in each of fiscal years 1987 and 1988 under a provision of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. This program was extended into 1989, 1990, and 1991 with 15,000 visas issued each year. Aliens born in countries from which immigration was adversely affected by the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1965 (Public Law 89-236) were eligible for the special nonpreference visas.

**North American Free-Trade Agreement (NAFTA)** — Public Law 103-182 (Act of 12/8/93), superseded the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement as of 1/1/94. It continues the special, reciprocal trading relationship between the United States and Canada (see United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement), and establishes a similar relationship with Mexico.

**Numerical Limit, Exempt from** — Those aliens accorded lawful permanent residence who are exempt from the provisions of the flexible numerical limit of 675,000 set by the Immigration Act of 1990. Exempt categories include immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, refugees, asylees (limited to 10,000 per year by section 209(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act), Amerasians, aliens adjusted under the legalization

## GLOSSARY

provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, and certain parolees from the former Soviet Union and Indochina.

**Nursing Relief Act of 1989** — Public Law 101-238 (Act of 12/18/89), provides for the adjustment to permanent resident status of certain nonimmigrants who as of September 1, 1989, had H-1 nonimmigrant status as registered nurses; who had been employed in that capacity for at least 3 years; and whose continued nursing employment meets certain labor certification requirements.

**Occupation** — For an alien entering the United States or adjusting without a labor certification, occupation refers to the employment held in the country of last legal residence or in the United States. For an alien with a labor certification, occupation is the employment for which certification has been issued.

**Orphan** — For immigration purposes, a child whose parents have died or disappeared, or who has been abandoned or otherwise separated from both parents. An orphan may also be a child whose sole or surviving parent is incapable of providing that child with proper care and who has, in writing, irrevocably released the child for emigration and adoption. In order to qualify as an immediate relative, the orphan must be under the age of sixteen at the time a petition is filed on his or her behalf. To enter the United States, an orphan must have been adopted abroad by a U.S. citizen (and spouse, if married) or be coming to the United States for adoption by a citizen.

**Panama Canal Act Immigrants** — Three categories of special immigrants established by Public Law 96-70 (Act of 9/27/79): 1) certain former employees of the Panama Canal Company or Canal Zone Government, their spouses and accompanying children; 2) certain former employees of the U.S. Government in the Panama Canal Zone who are Panamanian nationals, their spouses and children; and 3) certain former employees of the Panama

Canal Company or Canal Zone Government on April 1, 1979, their spouses and children. The Act provides for admission of a maximum of 15,000 immigrants, at a rate of no more than 5,000 each year.

**Parolee** — A parolee is an alien, appearing to be inadmissible to the inspecting officer, allowed into the United States for urgent humanitarian reasons or when that alien's entry is determined to be for significant public benefit. Parole does not constitute a formal admission to the United States and confers temporary status only, requiring parolees to leave when the conditions supporting their parole cease to exist. Types of parolees include:

- 1) *Deferred inspection*: authorized at the port upon alien's arrival; may be conferred by an immigration inspector when aliens appear at a port of entry with documentation, but after preliminary examination, some question remains about their admissibility which can best be answered at their point of destination.
- 2) *Advance parole*: authorized at an INS District office in advance of alien's arrival; may be issued to aliens residing in the United States in other than lawful permanent resident status who have an unexpected need to travel and return, and whose conditions of stay do not otherwise allow for readmission to the United States if they depart.
- 3) *Port-of-entry parole*: authorized at the port upon alien's arrival; applies to a wide variety of situations and is used at the discretion of the supervisory immigration inspector, usually to allow short periods of entry. Examples include allowing aliens who could not be issued the necessary documentation within the required time period, or who were otherwise inadmissible, to attend a funeral and permitting the entry of emergency workers, such as fire fighters, to assist with an emergency.
- 4) *Humanitarian parole*: authorized at INS headquarters for "urgent humanitarian reasons" specified in the law. It is used in cases of medical emergency and comparable situations.

### GLOSSARY

5) *Public interest parole*: authorized at INS headquarters for “significant public benefit” specified in the law. It is generally used for aliens who enter to take part in legal proceedings.

6) *Overseas parole*: authorized at an INS District or suboffice while the alien is still overseas; designed to constitute long-term admission to the United States. In recent years, most of the aliens the INS has processed through overseas parole have arrived under special legislation or international migration agreements.

**Per-Country Limit** — The maximum number of family-sponsored and employment-based preference visas that can be issued to citizens of any country in a fiscal year. The limits are calculated each fiscal year depending on the total number of family-sponsored and employment-based visas available. No more than 7 percent of the visas may be issued to natives of any one independent country in a fiscal year; no more than 2 percent may be issued to any one dependency of any independent country. The per-country limit does not indicate, however, that a country is entitled to the maximum number of visas each year, just that it cannot receive more than that number. Because of the combined workings of the preference system and per-country limits, most countries do not reach this level of visa issuance.

**Permanent Resident Alien** — An alien admitted to the United States as a lawful permanent resident. Permanent residents are also commonly referred to as immigrants; however, the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) broadly defines an immigrant as any alien in the United States, except one legally admitted under specific nonimmigrant categories (INA section 101(a)(15)). An illegal alien who entered the United States without inspection, for example, would be strictly defined as an immigrant under the INA but is not a permanent resident alien. Lawful permanent residents are legally accorded the privilege of residing permanently in the United States. They may be issued immigrant visas by the Department of State overseas or adjusted to permanent resident status by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in the United States.

**Port of Entry** — Any location in the United States or its territories that is designated as a point of entry for aliens and U.S. citizens. All district and files control offices are also considered ports, since they become locations of entry for aliens adjusting to immigrant status.

**Pre-inspection** — Complete immigration inspection of airport passengers before departure from a foreign country. No further immigration inspection is required upon arrival in the United States other than submission of INS Form I-94 for nonimmigrant aliens.

**Preference System (prior to fiscal year 1992)** — The six categories among which 270,000 immigrant visa numbers were distributed each year during the period 1981-91. This preference system was amended by the Immigration Act of 1990, effective fiscal year 1992. (see Preference System—Immigration Act of 1990). The six categories were: 1) unmarried sons and daughters (over 21 years of age) of U.S. citizens (20 percent); 2) spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence (26 percent); 3) members of the professions or persons of exceptional ability in the sciences and arts (10 percent); 4) married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens (10 percent); 5) brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens over 21 years of age (24 percent); and 6) needed skilled or unskilled workers (10 percent). A nonpreference category, historically open to immigrants not entitled to a visa number under one of the six preferences just listed, had no numbers available beginning in September 1978.

**Preference System (Immigration Act of 1990)** — The nine categories since fiscal year 1992 among which the family-sponsored and employment-based immigrant preference visas are distributed. The family-sponsored preferences are: 1) unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens; 2) spouses, children, and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens; 3) married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens; 4) brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens. The employment-based preferences are: 1) priority workers (persons of extraordinary ability,

## GLOSSARY

outstanding professors and researchers, and certain multinational executives and managers); 2) professionals with advanced degrees or aliens with exceptional ability; 3) skilled workers, professionals (without advanced degrees), and needed unskilled workers; 4) special immigrants; and 5) employment creation immigrants (investors).

**Principal Alien** — The alien who applies for immigrant status and from whom another alien may derive lawful status under immigration law or regulations (usually spouses and minor unmarried children).

**Refugee** — Any person who is outside his or her country of nationality who is unable or unwilling to return to that country because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution. Persecution or the fear thereof must be based on the alien's race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion. People with no nationality must generally be outside their country of last habitual residence to qualify as a refugee. Refugees are subject to ceilings by geographic area set annually by the President in consultation with Congress and are eligible to adjust to lawful permanent resident status after one year of continuous presence in the United States.

**Refugee Approvals** — The number of refugees approved for admission to the United States during a fiscal year. Immigration and Naturalization Service officers in overseas offices make refugee approvals.

**Refugee Arrivals** — The number of refugees the Immigration and Naturalization Service initially admits to the United States through ports of entry during a fiscal year.

**Refugee Authorized Admissions** — The maximum number of refugees allowed to enter the United States in a given fiscal year. As set forth in the Refugee Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-212) the President determines the annual figure after consultations with Congress.

**Refugee-Parolee** — A qualified applicant for conditional entry, between February 1970 and April 1980, whose application for admission to the United States could not be approved because of inadequate numbers of seventh preference visas. As a result, the applicant was paroled into the United States under the parole authority granted the Attorney General.

**Regional Offices** — The three INS Regional Offices that supervise the work of INS Districts and Border Patrol Sectors. The Regional Directors report to the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations in INS Headquarters, Washington, DC. The three Regional Offices are located in (Eastern Region) Burlington, VT, (Central Region) Dallas, TX, and (Western Region) Laguna Niguel, CA.

**Registry Date** — Aliens who have continuously resided in the United States since January 1, 1972, are of good moral character, and are not inadmissible, are eligible to adjust to legal permanent resident status under the registry provision. Before the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 amended the date, aliens had to have been in the country continuously since June 30, 1948, to qualify.

**Removal** — The expulsion of an alien from the United States. This expulsion may be based on grounds of inadmissibility or deportability.

**Required Departure** — See Voluntary Departure.

**Resettlement** — Permanent relocation of refugees in a place outside their country of origin to allow them to establish residence and become productive members of society there. Refugee resettlement is accomplished with the direct assistance of private voluntary agencies working with the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Refugee Resettlement.

**Safe Haven** — Temporary refuge given to migrants who have fled their countries of origin to seek protection or

### GLOSSARY

relief from persecution or other hardships, until they can return to their countries safely or, if necessary until they can obtain permanent relief from the conditions they fled.

**Service Centers** — Four offices established to handle the filing, data entry, and adjudication of certain applications for immigration services and benefits. The applications are mailed to INS Service Centers—Service Centers are not staffed to receive walk-in applications or questions.

**Special Agricultural Workers (SAW)** — Aliens who performed labor in perishable agricultural commodities for a specified period of time and were admitted for temporary and then permanent residence under a provision of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Up to 350,000 aliens who worked at least 90 days in each of the 3 years preceding May 1, 1986 were eligible for Group I temporary resident status. Eligible aliens who qualified under this requirement but applied after the 350,000 limit was met and aliens who performed labor in perishable agricultural commodities for at least 90 days during the year ending May 1, 1986 were eligible for Group II temporary resident status. Adjustment to permanent resident status is essentially automatic for both groups; however, aliens in Group I were eligible on December 1, 1989 and those in Group II were eligible one year later on December 1, 1990.

**Special Immigrants** — Certain categories of immigrants who were exempt from numerical limitation before fiscal year 1992 and subject to limitation under the employment-based fourth preference beginning in 1992; persons who lost citizenship by marriage; persons who lost citizenship by serving in foreign armed forces; ministers of religion and other religious workers, their spouses and children; certain employees and former employees of the U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children; Panama Canal Act immigrants; certain foreign medical school graduates, their spouses and children; certain retired employees of international organizations, their spouses and children; juvenile court dependents; and certain aliens serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, their spouses and children.

**Special Naturalization Provisions** — Provisions covering special classes of persons whom may be naturalized even though they do not meet all the general requirements for naturalization. Such special provisions allow: 1) wives or husbands of U.S. citizens to file for naturalization after three years of lawful permanent residence instead of the prescribed five years; 2) a surviving spouse of a U.S. citizen who served in the armed forces to file his or her naturalization application in any district instead of where he/she resides; and 3) children of U.S. citizen parents to be naturalized without meeting certain requirements or taking the oath, if too young to understand the meaning. Other classes of persons who may qualify for special consideration are former U.S. citizens, servicemen, seamen, and employees of organizations promoting U.S. interests abroad.

**Stateless** — Having no nationality.

**Stowaway** — An alien coming to the United States surreptitiously on an airplane or vessel without legal status of admission. Such an alien is subject to denial of formal admission and return to the point of embarkation by the transportation carrier.

**Student** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming temporarily to the United States to pursue a full course of study in an approved program in either an academic (college, university, seminary, conservatory, academic high school, elementary school, other institution, or language training program) or a vocational or other recognized nonacademic institution.

**Suboffices** — Offices found in some Districts that serve a portion of the District's jurisdiction. A Suboffice, headed by an Officer-in-Charge, provides many services and enforcement functions. Their locations are determined, in part, to increase convenience to INS' customers.

**Subject to the Numerical Limit** — Categories of legal immigrants subject to annual limits under the provisions

## GLOSSARY

of the flexible numerical limit of 675,000 set by the Immigration Act of 1990. The largest categories are: family-sponsored preferences; employment-based preferences; and diversity immigrants.

**Temporary Protected Status (TPS)** — Establishes a legislative basis for allowing a group of persons temporary refuge in the United States. Under a provision of the Immigration Act of 1990, the Attorney General may designate nationals of a foreign state to be eligible for TPS with a finding that conditions in that country pose a danger to personal safety due to ongoing armed conflict or an environmental disaster. Grants of TPS are initially made for periods of 6 to 18 months and may be extended depending on the situation. Removal proceedings are suspended against aliens while they are in Temporary Protected Status.

**Temporary Resident** — See Nonimmigrant.

**Temporary Worker** — An alien coming to the United States to work for a temporary period of time. The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and the Immigration Act of 1990, as well as other legislation, revised existing classes and created new classes of nonimmigrant admission. Nonimmigrant temporary worker classes of admission are as follows:

- 1) H-1A—registered nurses (valid from 10/1/1990 through 9/30/1995);
- 2) H-1B—workers with “specialty occupations” admitted on the basis of professional education, skills, and/or equivalent experience;
- 3) H-1C—registered nurses to work in areas with a shortage of health professionals under the Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999;
- 4) H-2A—temporary agricultural workers coming to the United States to perform agricultural services or labor of a temporary or seasonal nature when authorized workers are unavailable in the United States;
- 5) H-2B—temporary non-agricultural workers coming to the United States to perform temporary services or

labor if unemployed persons capable of performing the service or labor cannot be found in the United States;

- 6) H-3—aliens coming temporarily to the United States as trainees, other than to receive graduate medical education or training;
- 7) O-1, O-2, O-3—temporary workers with extraordinary ability or achievement in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics; those entering solely for the purpose of accompanying and assisting such workers; and their spouses and children;
- 8) P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4—athletes and entertainers at an internationally recognized level of performance; artists and entertainers under a reciprocal exchange program; artists and entertainers under a program that is “culturally unique”; and their spouses and children;
- 9) Q-1, Q-2, Q-3—participants in international cultural exchange programs; participants in the Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program; and spouses and children of Irish Peace Process participants;
- 10) R-1, R-2—temporary workers to perform work in religious occupations and their spouses and children.

See other sections of this Glossary for definitions of Exchange Visitor, Intracompany Transferee, and U.S.-Canada or North American Free-Trade Agreement classes of nonimmigrant admission.

**Transit Alien** — An alien in immediate and continuous transit through the United States, with or without a visa, including, 1) aliens who qualify as persons entitled to pass in transit to and from the United Nations Headquarters District and foreign countries and 2) foreign government officials and their spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children in transit.

**Transition Quarter** — The three-month period—July 1 through September 30, 1976—between fiscal year 1976 and fiscal year 1977. At that time, the fiscal year definition shifted from July 1-June 30 to October 1-September 30.



### GLOSSARY

**Transit Without Visa (TWOV)** — A transit alien traveling without a nonimmigrant visa under section 233 of the INA. An alien admitted under agreements with a transportation line, which guarantees his immediate and continuous passage to a foreign destination. (See Transit Alien.)

**Treaty Trader or Investor** — As a nonimmigrant class of admission, an alien coming to the United States, under the provisions of a treaty of commerce and navigation between the United States and the foreign state of such alien, to carry on substantial trade or to direct the operations of an enterprise in which he/she has invested a substantial amount of capital, and the alien's spouse and unmarried minor children.

**Underrepresented Countries, Natives of** — The Immigration Amendments of 1988, Public Law 101-658 (Act of 11/5/88) allowed for 10,000 visas to be issued to natives of underrepresented countries in each of fiscal years 1990 and 1991. Under-represented countries are defined as countries that received less than 25 percent of the maximum allowed under the country limitations (20,000 for independent countries and 5,000 for dependencies) in fiscal year 1988. (See Diversity.)

**United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement** — Public Law 100-449 (Act of 9/28/88) established a special, reciprocal trading relationship between the United States and Canada. It provided two new classes of nonimmigrant admission for temporary visitors to the United States-Canadian citizen business persons and their spouses and unmarried minor children. Entry is facilitated for visitors seeking classification as visitors for business, treaty traders or investors, intracompany transferees, or other business people engaging in

activities at a professional level. Such visitors are not required to obtain nonimmigrant visas, prior petitions, labor certifications, or prior approval but must satisfy the inspecting officer they are seeking entry to engage in activities at a professional level and that they are so qualified. The United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement was superseded by the North American Free-Trade Agreement (NAFTA) as of 1/1/94.

**Visa Waiver Pilot Program** — Allows citizens of certain selected countries, traveling temporarily to the United States under the nonimmigrant admission classes of visitors for pleasure and visitors for business, to enter the United States without obtaining nonimmigrant visas. Admission is for no more than 90 days. The program was instituted by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (entries began 7/1/88). Under the Guam Visa Waiver Pilot Program, certain visitors from designated countries may visit Guam only for up to 15 days without first having to obtain nonimmigrant visitor visas.

**Voluntary Departure** — The departure of an alien from the United States without an order of removal. The departure may or may not have been preceded by a hearing before an immigration judge. An alien allowed to voluntarily depart concedes removability but does not have a bar to seeking admission at a port-of-entry at any time. Failure to depart within the time granted results in a fine and a ten-year bar to several forms of relief from deportation.

**Withdrawal** — An arriving alien's voluntary retraction of an application for admission to the United States in lieu of a removal hearing before an immigration judge or an expedited removal. Withdrawals are not included in nonimmigrant admission data.

## DATA SOURCES

DATA SERIES	FORM NUMBER AND TITLE
<i>Immigrants</i> .....	OF-155 — (State Dept.) Immigrant Visa and Alien Registration
u New arrivals (except children born subsequent to issuance of immigrant visa to accompanying alien parents; children born to lawful permanent resident aliens during temporary visits abroad; and American Indians born in Canada)	OF-230 — (State Dept.) Application for Immigrant Visa and Alien Registration
u Adjustments (and special new arrival cases listed above)	I-181 — Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence
<i>Naturalizations</i> .....	N-400 — Application to File Petition for Naturalization
	N-402 — Application to File Petition for Naturalization in Behalf of Child
	N-405 — Petition for Naturalization
	N-480 — Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted
	N-600 — Application for Certificate of Citizenship
	N-643 — Application for Certificate of Citizenship on Behalf of an Adopted Child
<i>Nonimmigrants</i> .....	I-94 — Arrival-Departure Record
	I-94W — Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival-Departure Document
<i>Required Departures</i> .....	— Deportable Alien Control System
<i>Removals</i> .....	I-259 — Notice to Detain, Deport, Remove, or Present Aliens
	I-275 — Withdrawal of Application /Consular Notification
	I-296 — Notice to Alien Ordered Removed — Deportable Alien Control System
<i>Performance Analysis</i> .....	G-23 — Report of Field Operations
<i>Refugees</i> .....	G-319 — Report of Applicants for Refugee Status under Section 207, INA
	I-94 — Arrival-Departure Record
	I-590 — Registration for Classification as Refugee
<i>Asylees</i> .....	I-589 — Request for Asylum and Withholding of Removal
<i>Apprehensions</i> .....	I-213 — Record of Deportable/Inadmissible Alien

**TABLE GENEALOGY****1998****IMMIGRANTS**

1. Immigration to the United States (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
2. Immigration by region and country of last residence (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
3. Immigrants admitted by region and country of birth (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
4. Immigrants admitted by type and class of admission (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
5. Immigrants admitted by region of birth and type and class of admission .....
6. Immigrants admitted by class of admission and foreign state of chargeability under the preference categories .....
7. Immigrants admitted by type of admission and country of birth .....
8. Immigrants admitted by class of admission and country of birth .....
9. Immigrants admitted by class of admission and country of last permanent residence .....
10. Immigrants adjusted to permanent resident status by status at entry and country of birth .....
11. Immigrants admitted in current fiscal year by calendar year of entry, type of admission, and country of birth .....
12. Immigrants admitted by age, and sex (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
13. Immigrants admitted by country of birth, age, and sex .....
14. Immigrants admitted by marital status, age, and sex .....
15. Immigrant-orphan adopted by U.S. citizens by sex, age, and country of birth .....
16. Immigrant new arrivals by port of entry and country of birth .....
17. Immigrants admitted by country of birth and state of intended residence .....
18. Immigrants admitted by state of intended residence (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
19. Immigrants admitted by country of birth and metropolitan statistical area of intended residence .....
20. Immigrants and Immigrant beneficiaries of occupational preferences admitted by type of admission and occupation .....
21. Immigrants admitted by major occupation group and country of birth .....

**REFUGEES, ASYLEES**

22. Refugee-status applications (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
23. Refugee-status applications by geographic area and country of chargeability .....
24. Refugee approvals and arrivals by geographic area of chargeability (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
25. Refugee arrivals into the United States by country of citizenship (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
26. Refugees granted permanent resident status in current fiscal year by calendar year of entry and country of birth .....
27. Asylum cases filed with INS District Directors and Asylum Officers (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
28. Number of individuals granted asylum by INS District Directors and Asylum Officers by nationality (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....

TABLE GENEALOGY

1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988
<u>IMMIGRANTS</u>									
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	NA	NA	NA	NA
6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6
8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	7	7
9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8	8
10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	9
11	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10	10
12	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11	11
13	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	12	12
14	14	14	14	14	14	13	13	13	13
15	15	15	15	15	15	14	14	14	14
16	16	16	16	16	16	15	15	15	15
17	17	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	16
18	18	18	18	18	18	17	17	17	17
19	19	19	19	19	19	18	18	18	18
20	20	20	20	20	20	19	19	19	19
21	21	21	21	21	21	20	20	20	20
<u>REFUGEES, ASYLEES</u>									
22	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	23
23	23	23	24	24	24	25	25	25	24
24	24	24	25	25	25	26	26	26	25
25	25	25	26	26	26	27	27	27	26
26	26	26	27	27	27	28	28	28	27
27	27	27	28	28	28	NA	29 <sup>2</sup>	31 <sup>2</sup>	30 <sup>2</sup>
28	28	28	29	29	29	NA	30 <sup>2</sup>	32 <sup>2</sup>	31 <sup>2</sup>

**TABLE GENEALOGY****1998****REFUGEES, ASYLEES**

- 29. Asylum cases filed with INS Asylum Officers by selected nationality .....
- 30. Asylum cases filed with INS Asylum Officers by asylum office and state of residence .....
- 31. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by enactment (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 32. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by country of birth (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 33. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by age and sex (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 34. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by country of birth (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 35. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by country of birth and metropolitan statistical area of residence .....
- 36. Refugees and asylees granted permanent resident status by state of residence (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....

**TEMPORARY ADMISSIONS**

- 37. Nonimmigrants admitted by class of admission and country of last residence (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 38. Nonimmigrants admitted by class of admission and country of citizenship .....
- 39. Nonimmigrants admitted by class of admission (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 40. Nonimmigrants admitted as temporary workers, exchange visitors, and intracompany transferees by country of citizenship .....
- 41. Nonimmigrants admitted by port of entry and country of citizenship .....
- 42. Nonimmigrants admitted by age and country of citizenship .....
- 43. Nonimmigrants admitted by class of admission and state of intended residence .....
- 44. Nonimmigrants admitted by country of citizenship and state of intended residence .....

**NATURALIZATIONS**

- 45. Petitions for naturalization filed, persons naturalized, and petitions for naturalization denied (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 46. Persons naturalized by general and special naturalization provisions (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 47. Persons naturalized by naturalization provisions and country of former allegiance .....
- 48. Persons naturalized by country of former allegiance (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 49. Persons naturalized by sex, marital status, and major occupation (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 50. Persons naturalized by state of residence (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 51. Persons naturalized by country of birth and state of residence .....
- 52. Persons naturalized by country of birth and metropolitan area of residence .....
- 53. Persons naturalized by major occupation group and country of birth .....
- 54. Persons naturalized in current fiscal year by calendar year of entry and country of birth .....
- 55. Persons naturalized by country of birth, age and sex .....
- 56. Persons naturalized by age, and sex (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....

TABLE GENEALOGY

1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988
<b><u>REFUGEES, ASYLEES</u></b>									
29	29	29	30	30	30	NA	31 <sup>2</sup>	33 <sup>2</sup>	32 <sup>2</sup>
30	30	30	31	31	31	NA	NA	NA	NA
31	31	31	32	32	32	29	33	38	37
32	32	32	33	33	33	30	34	39	38
33	33	33	34	34	34	31	35	<sup>3</sup>	<sup>3</sup>
34	34	34	35	35	35	32	36	40	39
35	35	35	37	37	37	34	38	42	41
36	36	36	36	36	36	33	37	41	40
<b><u>TEMPORARY ADMISSIONS</u></b>									
37	37	37	38	38	38	35	39	43	42
38	38	38	39	39	39	36	40	44	43
39	39	39	40	40	40	37	41	45	44
40	40	40	41	41	41	38	42	46	45
41	41	41	42	42	42	39	43	47	46
42	42	42	43	43	43	40	44	48	47
43	43	43	44	44	44	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b><u>NATURALIZATIONS</u></b>									
44	44	44	45	45	45	41	45	49	48
45	45	45	46	46	46	42	46	50	49
46	46	46	47	47	47	43	47	51	50
47	47	47	48	48	48	44	48	52	51
48	48	48	49	49	49	45	49	53	52
49	49	49	50	50	50	46	50	54	53
50 <sup>4</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	50 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	47 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>	54 <sup>4</sup>
51 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	48 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	56 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>
52 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	52 <sup>4</sup>	53 <sup>4</sup>	53 <sup>4</sup>	53 <sup>4</sup>	49 <sup>4</sup>	53 <sup>4</sup>	57 <sup>4</sup>	56 <sup>4</sup>
53	53	53	54	54	54	50	54	58	57
54 <sup>4</sup>	54 <sup>4</sup>	54 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>	51 <sup>4</sup>	55 <sup>4</sup>	59 <sup>4</sup>	58 <sup>4</sup>
55	55	55	56	56	56	52	56	60	59

**TABLE GENEALOGY**

**1998**

**ENFORCEMENT**

- 57. Deportable aliens located (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 58. Deportable aliens located by status at entry and region and selected country of nationality .....
- 59. Deportable aliens located by Program and Border Patrol Sector (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 60. Principal activities and accomplishments of the Border Patrol (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 61. Principal activities and accomplishments of the INS investigations program (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 62. Aliens expelled (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 63. Aliens expelled by Region and District Office .....
- 64. Aliens removed by administrative reason for removal (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 65. Aliens removed by type of removal and selected country of nationality .....
- 66. Aliens removed by criminal status and region and selected country of nationality (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 67. Aliens excluded by administrative reason for exclusion (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 68. Aliens deported by administrative reason for removal (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 69. Aliens deported by administrative reason for removal (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 70. Aliens under docket control required to depart by criminal status and region and selected country of nationality  
(historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
- 71. Service participation in the control of marijuana, narcotics, and dangerous drug traffic (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....

**ENTRIES, LITIGATION, LEGAL ACTIVITY**

- 72. Prosecutions, fines, and imprisonment for immigration and nationality violations (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
  - 73. Convictions for immigration and nationality violations (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
  - 74. Writs of habeas corpus, judicial review of orders of deportation, and declaratory judgements in exclusion and  
deportation cases (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
  - 75. Private immigration and nationality bills introduced and laws enacted by Congress (historical <sup>1</sup>) .....
-

TABLE GENEALOGY

1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988
<b>ENFORCEMENT</b>									
56	58 <sup>5</sup>	58 <sup>5</sup>	59 <sup>5</sup>	59 <sup>5</sup>	59 <sup>5</sup>	55 <sup>5</sup>	57 <sup>5</sup>	61 <sup>5</sup>	60 <sup>5</sup>
57	59	59	60	60	60	56	58	62	61
58	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
59	73	73	74	74	74	68	70	74	73
60	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
61	58 <sup>6</sup>	58 <sup>6</sup>	59 <sup>6</sup>	59 <sup>6</sup>	59 <sup>6</sup>	55 <sup>6</sup>	57 <sup>6</sup>	61 <sup>6</sup>	60 <sup>6</sup>
62	71 <sup>6</sup>	71 <sup>6</sup>	72 <sup>6</sup>	72 <sup>6</sup>	72 <sup>6</sup>	66 <sup>6</sup>	68 <sup>6</sup>	72 <sup>6</sup>	71 <sup>6</sup>
63	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
64	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
65	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	60	60	61	61	61	57	59	63	62
67	65	65	66	66	66	61	63	67	66
68	66	66	67	67	67	61	63	67	66
69	63	63	64	64	64	59	61	65	64
70	72	72	73	73	73	67	69	73	72
<b>ENTRIES, LITIGATION, LEGAL ACTIVITY</b>									
71	74	74	75	76	76	70	72	76	75
72	75	75	76	77	77	71	73	77	76
73	76	76	77	78	78	72	74	78	77
74	77	77	78	79	79	73	75	79	78

<sup>1</sup> Historical tables show data for a number of years, which may vary in each edition of the *Yearbook*.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes cases filed with Asylum Officers; Asylum Offices established for fiscal year 1992.

<sup>3</sup> Data are shown for asylees only in 1988 (34) and 1989 (35). Data are shown for refugees only in 1988 (28) and 1989 (29). Data are shown by selected country of birth.

<sup>4</sup> Data are for country of former allegiance.

<sup>5</sup> Deportable aliens located are referred to as apprehended prior to 1997.

<sup>6</sup> Formal removals are defined as aliens deported and excluded prior to 1997.

NA Not available.